

# LilyPond

---

Il compositore tipografico per la musica

## Frammenti

### Il team di sviluppo di LilyPond

Questo documento contiene una selezione di frammenti LilyPond tratti dal LilyPond Snippet Repository (<https://lsr.di.unimi.it>) (LSR). I frammenti sono nel pubblico dominio.

Desideriamo ringraziare Sebastiano Vigna per la gestione del sito web e del database dell'LSR, e l'università di Milano per l'hosting.

Questo documento non è un sottoinsieme esatto dell'LSR: alcuni frammenti vengono dalla directory `input/new` dei sorgenti di LilyPond; i frammenti tratti dall'LSR vengono convertiti con `convert-ly`, perché l'LSR usa una versione stabile di LilyPond, mentre questo manuale è valido per la versione 2.25.12.

I frammenti sono raggruppati per categorie; le categorie elencate nell'indice corrispondono a una sezione del manuale di notazione di LilyPond. Un frammento potrebbe avere più di una categoria, e non tutte le categorie dell'LSR saranno presenti in questo documento.

Nella versione HTML di questo manuale, si può fare clic sul nome del file o sull'immagine di ciascun esempio per vedere il corrispondente file di input.

Questo manuale è disponibile in altri formati ed è integrato col resto della documentazione. Maggiori informazioni in Sezione “Manuali” in *Informazioni generali*.

La documentazione completa si trova all'indirizzo <https://lilypond.org/>.

Questo documento è stato posto nel pubblico dominio.

Per la versione di LilyPond 2.25.12

---

# Sommario

<b>Pitches</b>	<b>1</b>
Un ambitus per voce	1
Aggiungere un segno di ottava a una sola voce	1
Teste di nota Aiken variante sottile	2
Altering the length of beamed stems	2
Ambitus	3
Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave	3
Ambitus su più voci	4
Applicazione degli stili delle teste di nota in base al grado della scala	4
Cambiare automaticamente la direzione del gambo della nota centrale in base alla melodia	5
Changing ottava text	6
Modifica dell'intervallo dell'ambitus	6
Changing the interval of lines on the stave	7
Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts	8
Coloring notes depending on their pitch	8
Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches	9
Creating custom key signatures	9
Direction of merged 'fa' shape note heads	10
Force a cancellation natural before accidentals	10
Forcing a clef symbol to be displayed	11
Generating random notes	11
Nascondere le alterazioni delle note con legatura di valore	12
Keep change clefs full sized	12
Esempio di makam	12
Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava	13
Armature di chiave non tradizionali	13
Numeri dentro le teste di nota	14
Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte	15
Impedire l'inserimento automatico dei bequadri supplementari	19
Impedire l'inserimento dei segni di bequadro quando cambia l'armatura di chiave	20
Quoting another voice with transposition	20
Separating key cancellations from key signature changes	21
Trasposizione delle altezze con numero minimo di alterazioni	22
Turkish Makam example	23
Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave	24
Using autochange with more than one voice	26
<b>Rhythms</b>	<b>27</b>
Adding beams, slurs, ties etc. when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms	27
Adding drum parts	27
Adjusting grace note spacing	28
Allineare i numeri di battuta	28
Note brevi alternative	29
Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line	29
Automatic beam subdivisions	30
Automatically change durations	30
Estremità delle travature nel contesto Score	31
Travature che attraversano le interruzioni di linea	32

Modificare la distanza delle travature angolari .....	32
Modificare la forma delle pause multiple .....	33
Modifica del numero di punti di aumentazione per nota .....	33
Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica .....	33
Modifica del numero del gruppo irregolare .....	34
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using <code>\scaleDurations</code> .....	34
Notazione per canti e salmi .....	35
Compound time signatures .....	35
Segni per la conduzione, segni di raggruppamento della misura .....	36
Consistently left-aligned bar numbers .....	37
Controllare la visibilità della parentesi del gruppo irregolare .....	38
Cow and ride bell example .....	39
Creare indicazioni metronomiche in modalità testuale .....	39
Disegnare manualmente le legature di valore .....	40
Engraving tremolos with floating beams .....	41
Inserire vari gruppi irregolari usando una sola volta il comando <code>\tuplet</code> .....	41
Code e punte delle travature .....	42
Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number .....	43
Generating custom flags .....	43
Ritmi di accompagnamento per chitarra .....	45
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures .....	46
High and Low woodblock example .....	47
Making an object invisible with the <code>'transparent</code> property .....	48
Legature di portamento con complesse strutture di tratteggio .....	48
Manually controlling beam positions .....	49
Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part .....	49
Modifying tuplet bracket length .....	50
Spostare le note puntate in polifonia .....	50
Regolazione della lunghezza delle pause multiple .....	51
Testo a margine delle pause multiple .....	51
Numeri non predefiniti per i gruppi irregolari .....	51
Numbering single measure rests .....	52
PartCombine e autoBeamOff .....	53
Percussion example .....	53
Consentire l'interruzione del rigo all'interno di gruppi irregolari con travature .....	55
Positioning grace note beams at the height of normal note beams .....	55
Posizionare gli abbellimenti con dello spazio fluttuante .....	56
Posizionamento delle pause multiple .....	56
Positioning opposing fermatas on a bar line .....	57
Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet .....	58
Mostrare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari .....	59
Printing bar numbers for broken measures .....	59
Numeri di battuta racchiusi in rettangoli o cerchi .....	60
Printing bar numbers using <code>modulo-bar-number-visible</code> .....	60
Stampare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari variabili .....	61
Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo .....	61
Printing music with different time signatures .....	62
Mostrare il numero di battuta nella prima misura .....	65
Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side .....	66
Ridefinire le impostazioni predefinite globali degli abbellimenti .....	66
Togliere i numeri di battuta da uno spartito .....	67
Removing connecting bar lines on <code>StaffGroup</code> , <code>PianoStaff</code> , or <code>GrandStaff</code> .....	67

Stili di pausa .....	68
Reverting default beam endings .....	69
Rhythmic slashes .....	69
Skips in lyric mode .....	70
Skips in lyric mode (2) .....	70
Stemlets .....	70
Travatura che segue strettamente il battito .....	71
Suddividere le travature .....	71
Tam-tam example .....	72
Tambourine example .....	73
Three-sided box .....	73
Time signature in brackets .....	74
Time signature in parentheses .....	74
Indicazione di tempo che mostra solo il numeratore (invece della frazione) .....	75
Modificare l'aspetto degli abbellimenti di un intero brano .....	75
User defined time signatures .....	76
Using alternative flag styles .....	76
Usare il gambo barrato degli abbellimenti con le teste normali .....	77
Usare le legature di valore con un arpeggio .....	77
<b>Expressive marks .....</b>	<b>79</b>
Adding beams, slurs, ties etc. when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms .....	79
Adding parentheses around an expressive mark or chordal note .....	79
Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi .....	79
Adjusting slur positions vertically .....	80
Cambiare la forma dei portamenti indeterminati verso il basso o verso l'alto .....	81
Allineare le estremità delle forcelle alle direzioni di NoteColumn .....	81
Note brevi alternative .....	82
Asymmetric slurs .....	82
Breathing signs .....	82
Broken Crescendo Hairpin .....	83
Caesura ("railtracks") with fermata .....	84
Center text below hairpin dynamics .....	85
Cambiare gli stili del testo e degli estensori per le dinamiche testuali .....	86
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed .....	87
Cambiare il simbolo del segno di respiro .....	87
Modifica del numero di punti di aumentazione per nota .....	87
Combining dynamics with markup texts .....	88
Glissando contemporaneo .....	88
Controlling spanner visibility after a line break .....	88
Controllo dell'ordine verticale degli script .....	89
Creare un gruppetto ritardato .....	90
Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano note appartenenti a voci diverse .....	90
Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano il rigo del pianoforte .....	90
Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano i righi in altri contesti .....	91
Creating double-digit fingerings .....	92
Creating "real" parenthesized dynamics .....	92
Creating slurs across voices .....	93
Creating text spanners .....	93
Estensore testuale della dinamica personalizzato .....	94
Estensore testuale della dinamica .....	95

Glissandi can skip grobs .....	95
Hairpins with different line styles .....	95
Nascondere la linea di estensione per le dinamiche testuali .....	96
Horizontally aligning custom dynamics (e.g. "sempre pp", "piu f", "subito p") .....	96
Inserire una cesura .....	100
Laissez vibrer ties .....	100
Line arrows .....	101
Legature di portamento con complesse strutture di tratteggio .....	101
Modificare i valori predefiniti per le abbreviazioni delle articolazioni .....	102
Moving slur positions vertically .....	102
Spostare le estremità delle forcelle .....	103
Positioning arpeggios .....	104
Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento .....	104
Stampare le forcelle in vari stili .....	104
Forcelle con notazione al niente .....	105
Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo .....	105
Impostare il comportamento delle forcelle sulle stanghette .....	106
Impostare la lunghezza minima delle forcelle .....	106
Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord .....	106
Snap-pizzicato or Bartok pizzicato .....	107
Usare un segno di spunta come simbolo di respiro .....	107
Usare arpeggioBracket per rendere i divisi più visibili .....	108
Uso delle doppie legature di portamento per gli accordi legati .....	108
Uso della proprietà whiteout .....	109
Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark .....	109
Vertically aligning dynamics across multiple notes .....	109
<b>Repeats .....</b>	<b>111</b>
Aggiungere le parentesi delle volte a altri righi .....	111
Centered measure numbers .....	111
Changing the default bar lines .....	112
Tremoli attraverso i righi .....	113
Engraving tremolos with floating beams .....	113
Ripetizioni con segni di percentuale isolati .....	114
Measure counter .....	114
Numbering groups of measures .....	115
Visibilità del conto della ripetizione con segno percentuale .....	116
Contatore della ripetizione con segno percentuale .....	116
Positioning segno and coda (with line break) .....	117
Impostare la doppia ripetizione predefinita per le volte .....	118
Accorciare le parentesi delle volte .....	118
Volta sotto gli accordi .....	118
Volta multi staff .....	119
Volta text markup using repeatCommands .....	120
<b>Simultaneous notes .....</b>	<b>121</b>
Voci ulteriori per evitare le collisioni .....	121
Changing \partCombine texts .....	121
Changing a single note's size in a chord .....	122
Clusters .....	122
Combinare due parti sullo stesso rigo .....	123

Displaying complex chords .....	124
Forzare lo spostamento orizzontale delle note .....	124
Making an object invisible with the 'transparent property .....	125
Spostare le note puntate in polifonia .....	125
Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns .....	126
Two \partCombine pairs on one staff .....	126
<b>Staff notation .....</b>	<b>129</b>
Un ambitus per voce .....	129
Adding an extra staff .....	129
Adding an extra staff at a line break .....	130
Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break .....	131
Aggiungere citazioni orchestrali a una partitura vocale .....	135
Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi .....	137
Numeri di battuta alternativi .....	137
Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave .....	139
Centered measure numbers .....	139
Changing the default bar lines .....	140
Changing the number of lines in a staff .....	141
Changing the staff size .....	141
Creating blank staves .....	142
Creating custom key signatures .....	144
Creating double-digit fingerings .....	144
Cross-staff stems .....	144
Mostrare la parentesi anche se c'è un solo rigo nel sistema .....	145
Extending a TrillSpanner .....	146
Estendere i glissandi sulle volte delle ripetizioni .....	146
Flat Ties .....	148
Forcing measure width to adapt to MetronomeMark's width .....	150
Glissandi can skip grobs .....	151
Incipit .....	151
Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups .....	156
Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom .....	156
Letter tablature formatting .....	157
Lasciare che i glissandi vadano a capo .....	158
Rendere alcune linee del rigo più spesse delle altre .....	158
Measure counter .....	159
Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i rigi) .....	159
Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava .....	160
Annidare i rigi .....	160
Armature di chiave non tradizionali .....	161
Numbering groups of measures .....	162
Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte .....	163
Print ChordNames with same root and different bass as slash and bass-note .....	166
Putting lyrics inside the staff .....	168
Quoting another voice .....	169
Quoting another voice with transposition .....	170
Removing brace on first line of piano score .....	171
Eliminare la prima linea vuota .....	172
Setting system separators .....	173
Tick bar lines .....	174

Time signature in brackets .....	174
Time signature in parentheses .....	175
Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave .....	175
Two \partCombine pairs on one staff .....	176
Usare una parentesi quadra all'inizio di un gruppo di righi .....	178
Using autochange with more than one voice .....	178
Using marklines in a Frenched score .....	179
Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar .....	182
Volta sotto gli accordi .....	190
Volta multi staff .....	191
<b>Editorial annotations .....</b>	<b>192</b>
Adding fingerings to a score .....	192
Adding links to objects .....	192
Adding markups in a tablature .....	194
Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo .....	194
Numeri di battuta alternativi .....	195
Parentesi analitiche sopra il rigo .....	197
Parentesi analitiche con etichette .....	197
Applicazione degli stili delle teste di nota in base al grado della scala .....	198
Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command .....	199
Changing a single note's size in a chord .....	199
Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed .....	199
Coloring notes depending on their pitch .....	200
Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo .....	201
Creare un gruppetto ritardato .....	201
Creating blank staves .....	202
Creating double-digit fingerings .....	203
Direzione predefinita dei gambi sulla linea centrale del rigo .....	204
Different font size settings for instrumentName and shortInstrumentName .....	204
Drawing boxes around grobs .....	205
Drawing circles around note heads .....	206
Drawing circles around various objects .....	206
Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block .....	207
Modificare l'aspetto delle linee della griglia .....	207
Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization .....	208
Martellato e strappato .....	209
Martellato e strappato usando accordi .....	210
Martellato e strappato usando le voci .....	210
Rendere alcune linee del rigo più spesse delle altre .....	210
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme) .....	210
Measure counter .....	211
Measure spanner .....	212
Numbering groups of measures .....	213
Positioning fingering indications precisely .....	214
Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento .....	215
Printing text from right to left .....	215
String number extender lines .....	215
Using PostScript to generate special note head shapes .....	216
Uso della proprietà whiteout .....	216

<b>Text</b>	<b>218</b>
[OBSOLETE] Adding a QR code	218
Adding markups in a tablature	220
Adding the current date to a score	221
Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing	222
Aligning and centering instrument names	222
Aligning syllables with melisma	224
Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command	224
Center text below hairpin dynamics	225
Changing ottava text	226
Changing the default text font family	227
Combining dynamics with markup texts	228
Combinare due parti sullo stesso rigo	228
Creating "real" parenthesized dynamics	229
Creating text spanners	230
Demonstrating all headers	231
Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block	232
Formattazione delle sillabe del testo vocale	232
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics	233
Allineamento del testo vocale	233
Markup list	233
Testo a margine delle pause multiple	235
Of the ubiquity of markup objects	236
Outputting the version number	237
Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro	237
Stampare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari variabili	238
Stampare le indicazioni su ogni rigo	238
Printing text from right to left	239
Putting lyrics inside the staff	239
Testo separato su due colonne	240
String number extender lines	240
Three-sided box	241
UTF-8	242
Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i rigi	243
Volta text markup using repeatCommands	245
<b>Vocal music</b>	<b>246</b>
Un ambitus per voce	246
Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break	246
Aggiungere citazioni orchestrali a una partitura vocale	250
Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing	252
Aligning syllables with melisma	252
Ambitus	253
Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave	254
Ambitus su più voci	254
Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana	255
Modello per salmo anglicano	255
Arranging separate lyrics on a single line	258
Changing stanza fonts	259
Notazione per canti e salmi	260
Forcing hyphens to be shown	261



Formattazione delle sillabe del testo vocale .....	261
How to put ties between syllables in lyrics .....	261
Modello per inno .....	262
Allineamento del testo vocale .....	264
Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme) .....	264
Ottenere la spaziatura del testo della vecchia versione 2.12 .....	265
Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte .....	268
Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo .....	271
Putting lyrics inside the staff .....	272
Modello per coro SATB - quattro righe .....	273
Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi .....	274
Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets .....	275
Modello di rigo singolo con note e testo .....	276
Skips in lyric mode .....	277
Skips in lyric mode (2) .....	277
Usare arpeggioBracket per rendere i divisi più visibili .....	277
Usare le etichette per produrre musica mensurale e moderna dallo stesso sorgente .....	278
Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale .....	279
Vertically centered common lyrics .....	280
Modello per complesso vocale .....	282
Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica .....	283
Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righe .....	286
Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello .....	287
<b>Chords .....</b>	<b>290</b>
Adding a figured bass above or below the notes .....	290
Aggiungere stanghette al contesto ChordNames .....	290
Adjusting figured bass alteration glyphs .....	291
Modifica del separatore dell'accordo .....	291
Changing the chord names to German or semi-German notation .....	291
Cambiare la posizione delle alterazioni del basso continuo .....	292
Eccezioni dei nomi degli accordi .....	293
Nome dell'accordo di settimana maggiore .....	293
Chord names alternative .....	294
Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice .....	303
Clusters .....	304
Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo .....	304
Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround .....	305
Customizing the chord grid style .....	306
Customizing the no-chord symbol .....	307
Displaying complex chords .....	307
Manually break figured bass extenders for only some numbers .....	307
Print ChordNames with same root and different bass as slash and bass-note .....	308
Mostrare gli accordi nei cambi .....	310
Canzoniere semplice .....	310
Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi .....	311
Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets .....	312
Modello di rigo singolo con note e accordi .....	313
Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders .....	313
Volta sotto gli accordi .....	314

<b>Keyboards</b>	<b>315</b>
Accordion-discant symbols	315
Simboli di registro della fisarmonica	318
Changing the text for sustain markings	319
Clusters	319
Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo	320
Creating slurs across voices	320
Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround	321
Tremoli attraverso i righi	322
Fine-tuning pedal brackets	323
Indicare accordi trasversali al rigo con la parentesi quadrata dell'arpeggio	323
Modello per combo jazz	324
Laissez vibrer ties	330
Modello per pianoforte (semplice)	331
Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro	331
Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo	332
Removing brace on first line of piano score	333
Using autochange with more than one voice	334
Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica	335
<b>Percussion</b>	<b>338</b>
Adding drum parts	338
Cow and ride bell example	339
Customized drum notation in printed and MIDI output	339
Heavily customized polymetric time signatures	342
High and Low woodblock example	343
Modello per combo jazz	344
Percussion beaters	349
Percussion example	352
Printing music with different time signatures	354
Tam-tam example	357
Tambourine example	358
<b>Fretted strings</b>	<b>359</b>
Adding fingerings to a score	359
Adding fingerings to tablatures	359
Adding markups in a tablature	360
Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo	360
Automatic Fretboards Barre	361
Cambiare l'orientamento della tastiera	361
Glissando di accordi in intavolatura	362
Cambi di accordo nei diagrammi dei tasti	363
Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice	364
Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo	364
Personalizzare la tastiera del diagramma dei tasti	365
Personalizzare il diagramma dei tasti di tipo markup	366
Definire diagrammi dei tasti predefiniti per altri strumenti	368
Faking a hammer in tablatures	370
Diteggiature, indicazioni di corda e diteggiature della mano destra	370
Flamenco notation	370

Fret diagrams explained and developed .....	374
Tabelle alternative per i diagrammi dei tasti .....	381
Armonici su corde premute in intavolatura .....	383
Guitar slides .....	384
Ritmi di accompagnamento per chitarra .....	385
Martellato e strappato .....	386
Martellato e strappato usando accordi .....	386
Martellato e strappato usando le voci .....	387
How to change fret diagram position .....	387
Modello per combo jazz .....	388
Laissez vibrer ties .....	394
Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom .....	395
Letter tablature formatting .....	395
Armonici su corde a vuoto in intavolatura .....	396
Posizionamento delle diteggiature della mano destra .....	398
Polifonia in intavolatura .....	399
Slides in tablature .....	399
Comportamento di gambi e travature in intavolatura .....	400
String number extender lines .....	401
<b>Unfretted strings .....</b>	<b>402</b>
Creating slurs across voices .....	402
Dotted harmonics .....	402
Snap-pizzicato or Bartok pizzicato .....	403
Modello per quartetto d'archi (semplice) .....	403
Modello per quartetto d'archi con parti separate .....	404
<b>Winds .....</b>	<b>408</b>
Cambiare la dimensione dei diagrammi per legni .....	408
Simboli di diteggiatura per strumenti aerofoni .....	408
Flute slap notation .....	409
Diagrammi grafici e testuali per i legni .....	410
Grafico della diteggiatura per flauto dolce .....	410
Elenco delle chiavi dei diagrammi per legni .....	411
Elenco dei diagrammi per i legni .....	412
<b>Ancient notation .....</b>	<b>415</b>
Adding a figured bass above or below the notes .....	415
Ancient fonts .....	415
Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana .....	418
Ancient time signatures .....	419
Notazione per canti e salmi .....	419
Custodes .....	420
Incipit .....	421
Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i rigli) .....	425
Stili di pausa .....	426
Usare le etichette per produrre musica mensurale e moderna dallo stesso sorgente .....	427
Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark .....	428

<b>World music</b> .....	<b>430</b>
Improvvisazione araba .....	430
Esempio di makam .....	430
Printing text from right to left .....	430
Turkish Makam example .....	431
 <b>Contexts and engravers</b> .....	 <b>432</b>
Adding a figured bass above or below the notes .....	432
Adding an extra staff .....	432
Adding an extra staff at a line break .....	433
Cambiare automaticamente la direzione del gambo della nota centrale in base alla melodia .....	434
Centered measure numbers .....	435
Impostare l'output MIDI su un canale per voce .....	436
Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using <code>\scaleDurations</code> .....	437
Notazione per canti e salmi .....	437
Creating blank staves .....	438
Creating custom key signatures .....	440
Cross-staff stems .....	440
Defining an engraver in Scheme: <code>ambitus engraver</code> .....	441
Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive .....	447
Engravers one-by-one .....	449
Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i righi) .....	452
Annidare i righi .....	452
Numbering groups of measures .....	453
Print ChordNames with same root and different bass as slash and bass-note .....	454
Togliere i numeri di battuta da uno spartito .....	456
Usare una parentesi quadra all'inizio di un gruppo di righi .....	457
Using marklines in a Frenched score .....	457
Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righi .....	460
Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello .....	462
 <b>Tweaks and overrides</b> .....	 <b>464</b>
Aggiungere un segno di ottava a una sola voce .....	464
Adding links to objects .....	464
Adding markups in a tablature .....	466
Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi .....	467
Adjusting grace note spacing .....	468
Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing .....	468
Adjusting slur positions vertically .....	469
Altering the length of beamed stems .....	470
Numeri di battuta alternativi .....	470
Parentesi analitiche sopra il rigo .....	472
Parentesi analitiche con etichette .....	472
Asymmetric slurs .....	473
Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts .....	473
Caesura ("railtracks") with fermata .....	474
Changing a single note's size in a chord .....	474
Changing beam thickness and spacing .....	475
Modificare la forma delle pause multiple .....	475

Changing properties for individual grobs .....	475
Cambiare gli stili del testo e degli estensori per le dinamiche testuali .....	476
Changing the default text font family .....	476
Changing the staff size .....	477
Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica .....	478
Changing the text for sustain markings .....	478
Controlling spanner visibility after a line break .....	479
Controllo dell'ordine verticale degli script .....	479
Controllare la visibilità della parentesi del gruppo irregolare .....	480
Creare un gruppetto ritardato .....	481
Creating custom key signatures .....	481
Creating double-digit fingerings .....	482
Creating text spanners .....	482
Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround .....	483
Cross-staff stems .....	484
Custodes .....	485
Personalizzare la tastiera del diagramma dei tasti .....	485
Personalizzare il diagramma dei tasti di tipo markup .....	487
Mostrare la parentesi anche se c'è un solo rigo nel sistema .....	488
Displaying grob ancestry .....	489
Dotted harmonics .....	491
Drawing boxes around grobs .....	491
Drawing circles around various objects .....	492
Estensore testuale della dinamica personalizzato .....	492
Estensore testuale della dinamica .....	493
Extending a TrillSpanner .....	493
Estendere i glissandi sulle volte delle ripetizioni .....	494
Fine-tuning pedal brackets .....	495
Flat Ties .....	495
Force a cancellation natural before accidentals .....	498
Forzare lo spostamento orizzontale delle note .....	498
Fret diagrams explained and developed .....	498
Generating custom flags .....	505
Glissandi can skip grobs .....	506
Hairpins with different line styles .....	506
Horizontally aligning custom dynamics (e.g. "sempre pp", "piu f", "subito p") .....	507
How to change fret diagram position .....	511
Inserire una cesura .....	512
Keep change clefs full sized .....	512
Line arrows .....	513
Making an object invisible with the 'transparent property .....	513
Lasciare che i glissandi vadano a capo .....	514
Manually controlling beam positions .....	515
Measure-centered bar numbers .....	515
Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i rigi) .....	516
Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava .....	516
Spostare le note puntate in polifonia .....	517
Moving slur positions vertically .....	517
Annidare i rigi .....	518
Overriding articulations by type .....	519
Overriding articulations of distinct type .....	521
Visibilità del conto della ripetizione con segno percentuale .....	522

Positioning arpeggios .....	523
Posizionamento delle pause multiple .....	523
Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento .....	524
Numeri di battuta racchiusi in rettangoli o cerchi .....	524
Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo .....	525
Printing note names with and without an octave marker .....	525
Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side .....	526
Proportional strict notespacing .....	527
Removing brace on first line of piano score .....	527
Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff .....	528
Eliminare la prima linea vuota .....	529
Stili di pausa .....	530
Rhythmic slashes .....	531
Separating key cancellations from key signature changes .....	532
Impostare il comportamento delle forcelle sulle stanghette .....	533
Setting system separators .....	533
Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord .....	534
String number extender lines .....	535
Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns .....	535
Time signature in brackets .....	536
Time signature in parentheses .....	536
Indicazione di tempo che mostra solo il numeratore (invece della frazione) .....	536
Tuplet bracket and change staff .....	537
Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave .....	538
Modificare l'aspetto degli abbellimenti di un intero brano .....	539
Using alternative flag styles .....	540
Using ly:grob-object to access grobs with \tweak .....	540
Using PostScript to generate special note head shapes .....	542
Using the \tweak command to tweak individual grobs .....	542
Dinamiche e segni testuali allineati verticalmente .....	543
Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale .....	543
Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders .....	544
<b>Paper and layout .....</b>	<b>546</b>
Aligning and centering instrument names .....	546
Arranging separate lyrics on a single line .....	547
Book parts .....	548
Changing the staff size .....	552
Clip systems .....	553
Creating blank staves .....	556
Demonstrating all headers .....	557
Setting system separators .....	558
Table of contents .....	559
Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar .....	561
<b>Titles .....</b>	<b>570</b>
Adding the current date to a score .....	570
Aligning and centering instrument names .....	570
Demonstrating all headers .....	572
Outputting the version number .....	573

<b>Spacing</b>	<b>574</b>
Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing	574
Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo	574
Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts	575
Page label	575
Proportional strict notespacing	576
Dinamiche e segni testuali allineati verticalmente	577
Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale	577
<b>MIDI</b>	<b>579</b>
Impostare l'output MIDI su un canale per voce	579
Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica	580
Creare dinamiche personalizzate nell'output MIDI	580
Customized drum notation in printed and MIDI output	581
Demo MidiInstruments	583
Modificare l'equalizzazione predefinita degli strumenti MIDI	587
<b>Templates</b>	<b>589</b>
Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana	589
Modello per salmo anglicano	589
Modello per inno	592
Modello per combo jazz	594
Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte	600
Modello per pianoforte (semplice)	604
Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro	605
Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo	606
Modello per coro SATB - quattro righe	607
Score for diatonic accordion	608
Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi	613
Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets	614
Modello di rigo singolo con note e accordi	615
Modello di rigo singolo con note e testo	615
Modello di rigo singolo con solo note	616
Modello per quartetto d'archi (semplice)	616
Modello per quartetto d'archi con parti separate	618
Modello per complesso vocale	620
Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica	622
Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righe	624
Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello	626

# Pitches

Sezione “Pitches” in *Guida alla Notazione*

## Un ambitus per voce

L’ambitus può essere specificato per voce. In tal caso occorre spostarlo manualmente per evitare collisioni.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
  }
>>
```



## Aggiungere un segno di ottava a una sola voce

Se il rigo ha più di una voce, l’ottavazione in una voce trasporrà la posizione delle note in tutte le voci per la durata della parentesi dell’ottava. Se si intende applicare l’ottavazione a una sola voce, occorre spostare l’incisore `Ottava_spanner_engraver` nel contesto `Voice`.

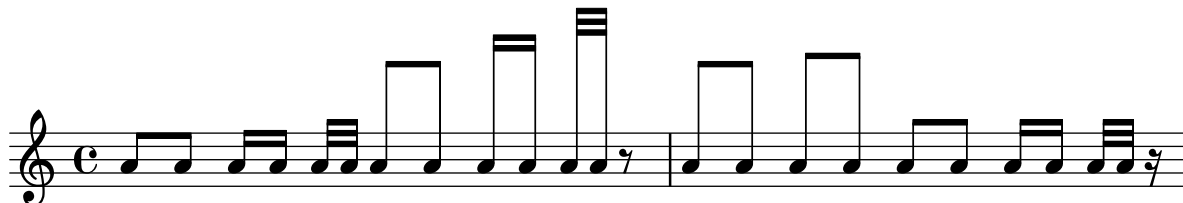
```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
}

{
  \clef bass
  << { <g d'>1~ q2 <c' e'> }
  \\\
  {
    r2.
  }
}
```





```
\revert Stem.details.beamed-lengths
a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r16
}
```



## Ambitus

Ambitus indicate pitch ranges for voices.

Accidentals only show up if they are not part of the key signature. AmbitusNoteHead grobs also have ledger lines.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
<<
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    c4 f'
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \key d \major
    cis4 as'
  }
}
>>
```



## Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave

Per impostazione predefinita, gli ambitus sono posizionati a sinistra della chiave. La funzione `\ambitusAfter` permette di cambiare questo posizionamento. La sintassi è `\ambitusAfter grob-interface` (vedi Graphical Object Interfaces (<http://lilypond.org/doc/v2.22/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) per un elenco dei possibili valori per `grob-interface`.)

Un caso d'uso comune è il posizionamento dell'ambitus tra l'armatura di chiave e l'indicazione di tempo.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



## Ambitus su più voci

Se si aggiunge l'incisore `Ambitus_engraver` al contesto `Staff` viene creato un solo ambitus per il rigo, anche nel caso di righe che hanno più voci.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
}
<<
  \new Voice \relative c'' {
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



## Applicazione degli stili delle teste di nota in base al grado della scala

La proprietà `shapeNoteStyles` può essere usata per definire vari stili di teste di nota per ogni grado della scala (definita dall'armatura di chiave o dalla proprietà `tonic`). Questa proprietà richiede un insieme di simboli, che può essere puramente arbitrario (sono permesse espressioni geometriche come `triangle`, `cross` e `xcircle`) o basato sull'antica tradizione tipografica americana (sono consentiti anche alcuni nomi di nota latini).

Detto questo, per imitare gli antichi canzonieri americani, ci sono vari stili predefiniti disponibili attraverso dei comodi comandi come `\aikenHeads` o `\sacredHarpHeads`.

Questo esempio mostra modi diversi di ottenere teste di nota di varie forme e illustra la possibilità di trasporre una melodia senza perdere la corrispondenza tra le funzioni armoniche e gli stili delle teste.

```
fragment = {
```

```

\key c \major
c2 d
e2 f
g2 a
b2 c
}

\new Staff {
  \transpose c d
  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(do re mi fa
                          #f la ti)

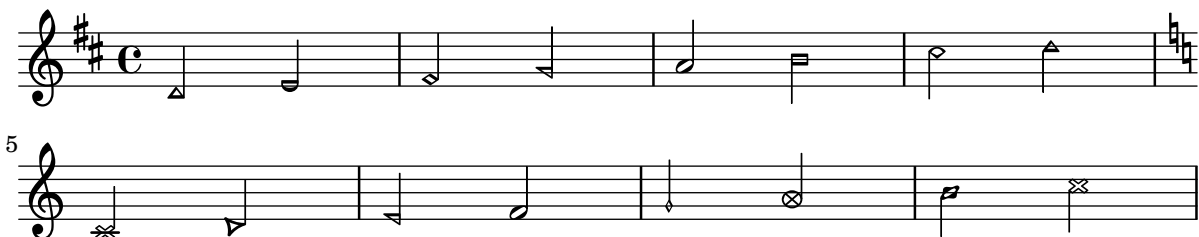
    \fragment
  }

  \break

  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(cross triangle fa #f
                          mensural xcircle diamond)

    \fragment
  }
}

```



## Cambiare automaticamente la direzione del gambo della nota centrale in base alla melodia

LilyPond può modificare la direzione del gambo della nota centrale di un rigo in modo che segua la melodia: occorre aggiungere l'incisore `Melody_engraver` al contesto `Voice`.

La proprietà di contesto `suspendMelodyDecisions` può essere usata per disattivare questo comportamento localmente.

```

\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  a8 b g f b g |
  \set suspendMelodyDecisions = ##t
  a b g f b g |
  \unset suspendMelodyDecisions
  c b d c b c |
}

```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Melody_engraver"
  }
}

```

```

\autoBeamOff
}
}

```



```

\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
  \override AmbitusLine.gap = 1
  c'4 g''
}

\new Staff {
  \time 2/4
  \override AmbitusLine.gap = 1.5
  c'4 g''
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Changing the interval of lines on the staff

`staffLineLayoutFunction` is used to change the position of notes. This snippet shows setting its value to `ly:pitch-semitones` in order to produce a chromatic scale with the distance between each space and line of the staff equal to one semitone.

```

scale = \relative c' {
  a4 ais b c
  cis4 d dis e
  f4 fis g gis
  a1
}

\new Staff \with {
  \remove "Accidental_engraver"
  staffLineLayoutFunction = #ly:pitch-semitones
}
{
  <<
    \scale
    \context NoteNames {
      \set printOctaveNames = ##f
      \scale
    }
  >>
}

```

}



## Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts

Clefs can be transposed by arbitrary amounts, not just by octaves.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef treble
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble_8"
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble_5"
  c4 c c c
  \clef "treble^3"
  c4 c c c
}
```



## Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

*%Association list of pitches to colors.*

```
#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))))
```

*%Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).*

```
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
```

```
(= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
(= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
        (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
   (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}
```



## Creating a sequence of notes on various pitches

In music that contains many occurrences of the same sequence of notes at different pitches, the following music function may prove useful. It takes a note, of which only the pitch is used.

This example creates the rhythm used throughout *Mars*, from Gustav Holst's *The Planets*.

```
rhythm =
#(define-music-function (p) (ly:pitch?)
  "Make the rhythm in Mars (the Planets) at the given pitch"
  #{ \tuplet 3/2 { $p 8 8 8 } 4 4 8 8 4 #})

\new Staff {
  \time 5/4
  \rhythm c'
  \rhythm c''
  \rhythm g
}
```



## Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor with an extended range of printed flats.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
```



```

% presumably sharps are also printed in both octaves
\override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
\override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

\override Clef.stencil = #
(lambda (grob)(grob-interpret-markup grob
#{ \markup\combine
  \musicglyph "clefs.C"
  \translate #'(-3 . -2)
  \musicglyph "clefs.F"
#})))
  clefPosition = #3
  middleCPosition = #3
  middleCClefPosition = #3
}

{
  \key d\minor
  f bes, f bes,
}

```



## Direction of merged 'fa' shape note heads

Using property `NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction`, the direction of “fa” shape note heads (“fa”, “faThin”, etc.) can be controlled independently of the stem direction if two voices with the same pitch and different stem directions are merged. If this property is not set, the “down” glyph variant is used.

```

{
  \clef bass

  << { \aikenHeads
    f2
    \override Staff.NoteCollision.fa-merge-direction = #UP
    f2 }
  \\ { \aikenHeads
    f2
    f2 }
  >>
}

```



## Force a cancellation natural before accidentals

The following example shows how to force a natural sign before an accidental.

```

\relative c' {
  \key es \major

```

```

bes c des
\tweak Accidental.restore-first ##t
eis
}

```



## Forcing a clef symbol to be displayed

When a clef sign has already been displayed and it has not been changed to a different clef, then repeating the `\clef` command will be ignored by LilyPond, since it is not a change of clef. It is possible to force the clef to be redisplayed using the command `\set Staff.forceClef = ##t`.

```

\relative c' {
  \clef treble
  c1
  \clef treble
  c1
  \set Staff.forceClef = ##t
  c1
  \clef treble
  c1
}

```



## Generating random notes

This Scheme-based snippet generates random notes. Use as

```
\randomNotes n from to dur
```

to generate  $n$  random notes between pitches *from* and *to*, with duration *dur*.

```

randomNotes =
#(define-music-function (n from to dur)
  (integer? ly:pitch? ly:pitch? ly:duration?)
  (let ((from-step (ly:pitch-steps from))
        (to-step (ly:pitch-steps to)))
    (make-sequential-music
     (map (lambda (_)
            (let* ((step (+ from-step
                             (random (- to-step from-step))))
                  (pitch (ly:make-pitch 0 step 0)))
              #{ $pitch $dur #}))
          (iota n))))))

```

```
\randomNotes 24 c' g' 8
```



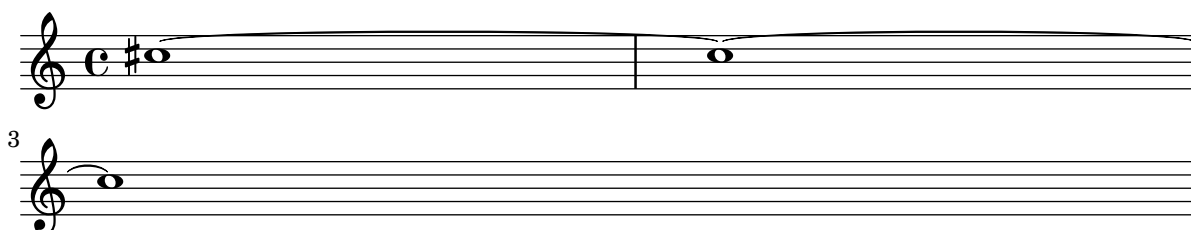
## Nascondere le alterazioni delle note con legatura di valore

all'inizio di un nuovo sistema

Questo frammento mostra come nascondere le alterazioni delle note unite alla figura precedente mediante una legatura di valore all'inizio di un nuovo sistema

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Accidental.hide-tied-accidental-after-break = ##t
  cis1~ cis~
  \break
  cis
}
```

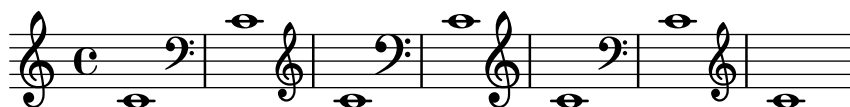
```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Keep change clefs full sized

When a clef is changed, the clef sign displayed is smaller than the initial clef. This can be overridden with full-size-change.

```
\relative c' {
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \override Staff.Clef.full-size-change = ##t
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
  \revert Staff.Clef.full-size-change
  \clef "bass"
  c1
  \clef "treble"
  c1
}
```



```
% Initialize makam settings
\include "makam.ly"

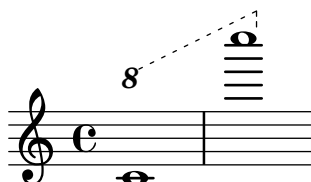
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,(- KOMA)) (3 . ,BAKIYE))
  c4 cc db fk
  gbm4 gfc gfb efk
  fk4 db cc c
}
```



## Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava

È possibile cambiare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =
    #`((left . ((Y . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
      (padding . 0)
      (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
    (right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
      (padding . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
      (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
        (cons 0 -1.2))))))
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
  \ottava 1
  c1
  c''1
}
```



## Armature di chiave non tradizionali

Il comando `\key` comunemente usato imposta la proprietà `keyAlterations` del contesto `Staff`. Per creare armature di chiave non standard, tale proprietà va impostata esplicitamente.

Il formato di questo comando è una lista:

```
\set Staff.keyAlterations = #`(((ottava . grado) . alterazione) ((ottava .
grado) . alterazione) ...)
```

dove, per ogni elemento della lista, ottava indica l'ottava (0 è l'ottava dal Do centrale al Si precedente), grado indica la nota all'interno dell'ottava (0 significa Do e 6 significa Si) e alterazione può essere ,SHARP ,FLAT ,DOUBLE-SHARP etc.

Altrimenti, usando il formato breve per ogni elemento della lista, (grado . alterazione), ciò indica che la stessa alterazione deve essere presente in tutte le ottave. Per le scale microtonali dove un “diesis” non è 100 centesimi, alterazione si riferisce alla proporzione di un duecentesimo di tono intero.

```
\include "arabic.ly"
\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  %\set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \down reb resd
  dod dob dosd \down dob |
  dobsb dodsdo do do |
}
```



## Numeri dentro le teste di nota

Le teste di nota con nome della nota usano la proprietà `note-names` dell'oggetto `NoteHead` per determinare cosa appaia all'interno della testa. È possibile sovrascrivere questa proprietà e mostrare numeri corrispondenti ai gradi della scala.

Si può creare un semplice incisore che faccia questo per ogni oggetto testa di nota che incontra.

```
#(define Ez_numbers_engraver
  (make-engraver
    (acknowledgers
      ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
       (let* ((context (ly:translator-context engraver))
              (tonic-pitch (ly:context-property context 'tonic))
              (tonic-name (ly:pitch-notename tonic-pitch))
              (grob-pitch
                (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch))
              (grob-name (ly:pitch-notename grob-pitch))
              (delta (modulo (- grob-name tonic-name) 7))
              (note-names
                (make-vector 7 (number->string (1+ delta))))))
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'note-names note-names))))))

#(set-global-staff-size 26)

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
```

```

    ragged-right = ##t
    \context {
      \Voice
      \consists \Ez_numbers_engraver
    }
  }

```

```

\relative c' {
  \easyHeadsOn
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c \break

```

```

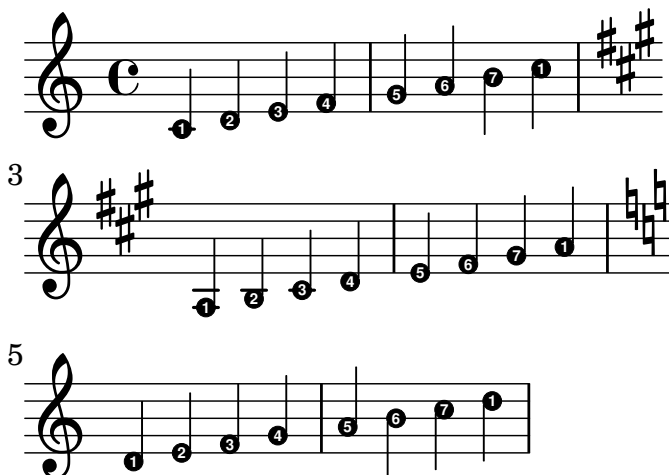
  \key a \major
  a,4 b cis d
  e4 fis gis a \break

```

```

  \key d \dorian
  d,4 e f g
  a4 b c d
}

```



## Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte

Questo modello mostra come usare i contesti annidati `StaffGroup` e `GrandStaff` per creare sottogruppi degli strumenti dello stesso tipo. Mostra anche come usare `\transpose` in modo che le variabili mantengano la musica per gli strumenti traspositori nell'intonazione reale.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 17)

```

```

\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}

```

```

\header { tagline = ##f }

```

```

fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

```

*% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A  
% are transposed to concert pitch.*

```
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }

trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g'1 b }

% Key signature is often omitted for horns

hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }

sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics

altoIIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }

tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g'1 b }

pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
      \fluteMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
```

```

    instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
}

% Declare that written Middle C in the music
% to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
% output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
%\transposition bes

% Print music for a B-flat clarinet
\transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with { instrumentName = "Horn in F" }
    % \transposition f
    \transpose f c' \hornMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet in C" }
    \trumpetMusic

>>

\new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion"
\with { instrumentName = "Percussion" }
<<
  \percussionMusic
>>

\new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
<<
  \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
  \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
>>

\new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with { instrumentName = "Soprano" }
  \new Voice = "soprano"
  \sopranoMusical

  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_altoI"
  \with { \accepts Lyrics } <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with { instrumentName = "Alto I" }
    \new Voice = "altoI"
    \altoIMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with { instrumentName = "Alto II" }
    \new Voice = "altoII"
    \altoIIMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIILyrics }
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with { instrumentName = "Tenor" }

```



```

    \new Voice = "tenor"
    \tenorMusic

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
  >>
  \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
    \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with { instrumentName = "Violin I" }
      \violinIMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with { instrumentName = "Violin II" }
      \violinIIMusic
    >>

    \new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    \violaMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    \celloMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with { instrumentName = "Double Bass" }
    \bassMusic
  >>
  >>
  \layout { }
}

```

Flute

Clarinet in B $\flat$

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

## Impedire l'inserimento automatico dei bequadri supplementari

Secondo le norme tipografiche tradizionali, un segno di bequadro viene inserito prima di un diesis o di un bemolle se un precedente doppio diesis o bemolle sulla stessa nota è cancellato. Per cambiare questo comportamento e seguire la pratica contemporanea, si imposta la proprietà `extraNatural` su `f` (falso) nel contesto `Staff`.

```
\relative c'' {
  aeses4 aes ais a
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  aeses4 aes ais a
}
```

## Impedire l'inserimento dei segni di bequadro quando cambia l'armatura di chiave

Quando l'armatura di chiave cambia, vengono inseriti automaticamente i segni di bequadro per annullare le alterazioni di precedenti armature. Si può evitare questo comportamento impostando su *f* (falso) la proprietà *printKeyCancellation* nel contesto *Staff*.

```
\relative c' {
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
  \key g \minor
  a4 bes c d
  \set Staff.printKeyCancellation = ##f
  \key d \major
  a4 b cis d
  \key g \minor
  a4 bes c d
}
```



## Quoting another voice with transposition

Quotations take into account the transposition of both source and target. In this example, all instruments play sounding middle C; the target is an instrument in F. The target part may be transposed using *\transpose*. In this case, all the pitches (including the quoted ones) are transposed.

```
\addQuote clarinet {
  \transposition bes
  \repeat unfold 8 { d'16 d' d'8 }
}

\addQuote sax {
  \transposition es'
  \repeat unfold 16 { a8 }
}

quoteTest = {
  % french horn
  \transposition f
  g'4
  << \quoteDuring "clarinet" { \skip 4 } s4^"clar." >>
  << \quoteDuring "sax" { \skip 4 } s4^"sax." >>
  g'4
}

{
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = \markup { \column { Horn "in F" } }
  }
  \quoteTest
  \transpose c' d' << \quoteTest s4_"up a tone" >>
```

}



## Separating key cancellations from key signature changes

By default, the accidentals used for key cancellations are placed adjacent to those for key signature changes. This behavior can be changed by overriding the `break-align-orders` property of the `BreakAlignment` grob.

The value of `break-align-orders` is a vector of length 3, with quoted lists of breakable items as elements. Each list describes the default order of prefatory matter at the end, in the middle, and at the beginning of a line, respectively. We are only interested in changing the behaviour in the middle of a line.

If you look up the definition of `break-align-orders` in LilyPond's Internal Reference (see the `BreakAlignment` (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.22/Documentation/internals/breakalignment>) grob), you get the following order in the second element:

```
...
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
...
```

We want to change that, moving `key-cancellation` before `staff-bar`. To make this happen we use the `grob-transformer` function, which gives us access to the original vector as the second argument of the lambda function, here called *orig* (we don't need the first argument, *grob*). We return a new vector, with unchanged first and last elements. For the middle element, we first remove `key-cancellation` from the list, then adding it again before `staff-bar`.

```
#(define (insert-before where what lst)
  (cond
    ((null? lst)           ; If the list is empty,
     (list what))         ; return a single-element list.
    ((eq? where (car lst)) ; If we find symbol `where`,
     (cons what lst))     ; insert `what` before curr. position.
    (else                  ; Otherwise keep building the list by
     (cons (car lst)      ; adding the current element and
           (insert-before ; recursing with the next element.
             where what (cdr lst))))))

cancellationFirst =
\override Score.BreakAlignment.break-align-orders =
#(grob-transformer
  'break-align-orders
  (lambda (grob orig)
    (let* ((middle (vector-ref orig 1))
           (middle (delq 'key-cancellation middle))
           (middle (insert-before
                               'staff-bar 'key-cancellation middle)))
      (vector
        ;; end of line
        (vector-ref orig 0))
```

```

;; middle of line
middle
;; beginning of line
(vector-ref orig 2))))

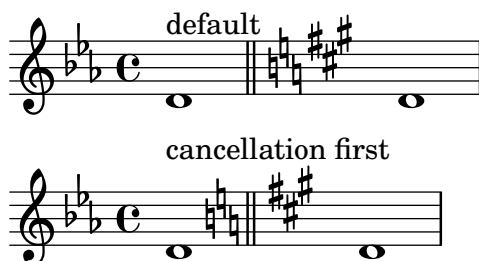
music = { \key es \major d'1 \bar "||"
          \key a \major d'1 }

{ <>^\markup "default"
  \music }

{ <>^\markup "cancellation first"
  \cancellationFirst
  \music }

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Trasposizione delle altezze con numero minimo di alterazioni

Questo esempio usa del codice Scheme per imporre delle modifiche enarmoniche alle note che permettano di avere il numero minimo di alterazioni. In questo caso si applica la seguente regola:

Le doppie alterazioni devono essere eliminate

Si diesis -> Do

Mi diesis -> Fa

Do bemolle -> Si

Fa bemolle -> Mi

In questo modo vengono scelti i suoni enarmonici più semplici.

```

#(define (naturalize-pitch p)
  (let ((o (ly:pitch-octave p))
        (a (* 4 (ly:pitch-alteration p)))
        ;; alteration, a, in quarter tone steps,
        ;; for historical reasons
        (n (ly:pitch-notename p)))
    (cond
      ((and (> a 1) (or (eqv? n 6) (eqv? n 2)))
       (set! a (- a 2))
       (set! n (+ n 1)))
      ((and (< a -1) (or (eqv? n 0) (eqv? n 3)))
       (set! a (+ a 2))
       (set! n (- n 1)))
      (cond
        ((> a 2) (set! a (- a 4)) (set! n (+ n 1)))
        ((< a -2) (set! a (+ a 4)) (set! n (- n 1))))))

```

```

(if (< n 0) (begin (set! o (- o 1)) (set! n (+ n 7))))
(if (> n 6) (begin (set! o (+ o 1)) (set! n (- n 7))))
(ly:make-pitch o n (/ a 4)))

#(define (naturalize music)
  (let ((es (ly:music-property music 'elements))
        (e (ly:music-property music 'element))
        (p (ly:music-property music 'pitch)))
    (if (pair? es)
        (ly:music-set-property!
         music 'elements
         (map naturalize es)))
    (if (ly:music? e)
        (ly:music-set-property!
         music 'element
         (naturalize e)))
    (if (ly:pitch? p)
        (begin
         (set! p (naturalize-pitch p))
         (ly:music-set-property! music 'pitch p)))
    music))

naturalizeMusic =
#(define-music-function (m)
  (ly:music?)
  (naturalize m))

music = \relative c' { c4 d e g }

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \transpose c ais { \music }
    \naturalizeMusic \transpose c ais { \music }
    \transpose c deses { \music }
    \naturalizeMusic \transpose c deses { \music }
  }
  \layout { }
}

```



## Turkish Makam example

This template uses the start of a well-known Turkish Saz Semai that is familiar in the repertoire in order to illustrate some of the elements of Turkish music notation.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

% Initialize makam settings
\include "turkish-makam.ly"
```

```

\header {
  title = "Hüseyni Saz Semaisi"
  composer = "Lavtacı Andon"
}

\relative {
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  \set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f

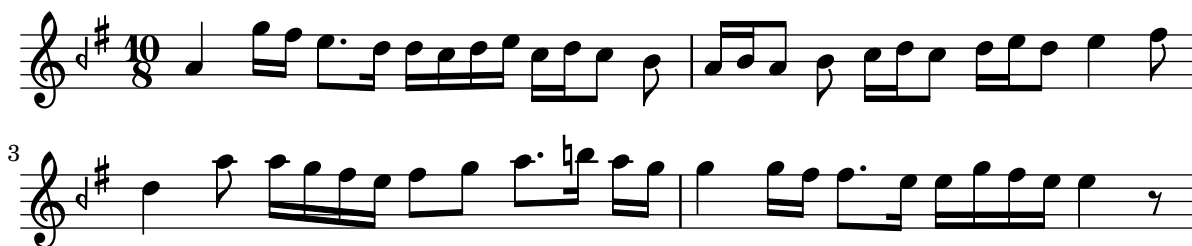
  \key a \huseyni
  \time 10/8

  a'4 g'16 [fb] e8. [d16] d [c d e] c [d c8] bfc |
  a16 [bfc a8] bfc c16 [d c8] d16 [e d8] e4 fb8 |
  d4 a'8 a16 [g fb e] fb8 [g] a8. [b16] a16 [g] |
  g4 g16 [fb] fb8. [e16] e [g fb e] e4 r8 |
}

```

## Hüseyni Saz Semaisi

Lavtacı Andon



### Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave

Cambiando il glifo della chiave, la sua posizione o l'ottavazione non cambia la posizione delle note successive nel rigo. Per far sì che le armature di chiave si trovino sulle linee del rigo corrette, bisogna specificare anche `middleCPosition`, con valori positivi o negativi che spostano il Do centrale rispettivamente su o giù in senso relativo alla linea centrale del rigo.

Per esempio, `\clef "treble_8"` equivale a impostare `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (che regola la posizione verticale della chiave), `middleCPosition` e `clefTransposition`. Viene stampata una chiave quando cambia una di queste proprietà, eccetto `middleCPosition`.

Gli esempi seguenti mostrano le possibilità date dall'impostazione manuale di tali proprietà. Sulla prima linea le modifiche manuali preservano il posizionamento relativo standard di chiavi e note, mentre sulla seconda linea non lo fanno.

```

{
  % The default treble clef
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard bass clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
  \key g \major
  c'1
}

```

```

% The baritone clef
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 4
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
\key f \major
c'1
% The standard choral tenor clef
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
\set Staff.clefPosition = -2
\set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
\key f \major
c'1
% A non-standard clef
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
\key g \major
c'1 \break

% The following clef changes do not preserve
% the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
% and clefs:

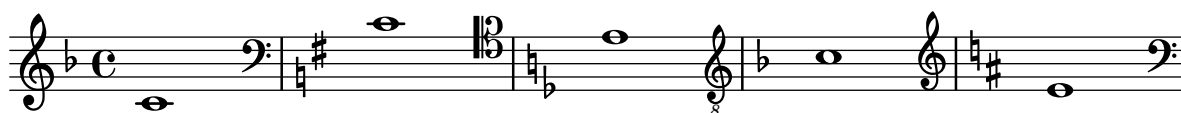
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 2
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef:

\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```





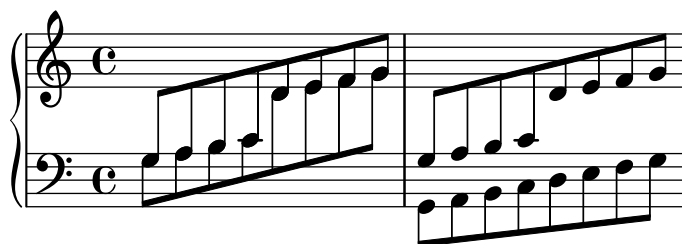


## Using autochange with more than one voice

Using autochange with more than one voice.

```
\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      <<
        \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
        \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
        \new Voice {
          \voiceOne
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }

        \new Voice {
          \voiceTwo
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }
      >>
    }
  >>
}
```



## Rhythms

Sezione “Rhythms” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding beams, slurs, ties etc. when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms

LilyPond syntax can involve many unusual placements for parentheses, brackets etc., which might sometimes have to be interleaved.

For example, when entering a manual beam, the left square bracket has to be placed *after* the starting note and its duration, not before. Similarly, the right square bracket should directly follow the note which is to be at the end of the requested beaming, even if this note happens to be inside a tuplet section.

This snippet demonstrates how to combine manual beaming, manual slurs, ties and phrasing slurs with tuplet sections (enclosed within curly braces).

```
{
  r16[ g16 \tuplet 3/2 { r16 e'8] }
  g16( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d e' ) }
  g8[( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' ) e' ] ~ }
  \time 2/4
  \tuplet 5/4 { e'32\ ( a b d' e' } a'4.\ )
}
```



### Adding drum parts

Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

```
drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
drl = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
  timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
  ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
}

\score {
  <<
  \new DrumStaff \with {
    instrumentName = "timbales"
```

```

    drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
    \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
    \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
  }
  <<
    \timb
  >>
  \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
  <<
    \new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
    \new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
  >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```

## Adjusting grace note spacing

The space given to grace notes can be adjusted using the spacing-increment property of `Score.GraceSpacing`.

```

graceNotes = {
  \grace { c4 c8 c16 c32 }
  c8
}

\relative c' {
  c8
  \graceNotes
  \override Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment = #2.0
  \graceNotes
  \revert Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment
  \graceNotes
}

```

## Allineare i numeri di battuta

Per impostazione predefinita i numeri di battuta sono allineati a destra rispetto al loro oggetto genitore. Di solito si tratta del margine sinistro della linea oppure, se i numeri appaiono all'interno della linea, del lato sinistro della stanghetta. I numeri possono essere posizionati anche direttamente sopra la stanghetta oppure allineati a sinistra della stanghetta.

```

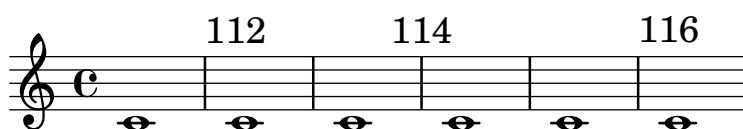
\relative c' {

```

```

\set Score.currentBarNumber = 111
\override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
% Increase the size of the bar number by 2
\override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2
% Print a bar number every second measure
\set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
c1 | c1
% Center-align bar numbers
\override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
c1 | c1
% Left-align bar numbers
\override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
c1 | c1
}

```



## Note brevi alternative

Le note brevi sono disponibili anche con due linee verticali su ciascun lato della testa invece di una sola e in stile barocco.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \time 4/2
  c\breve |
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'altdefault
  b\breve
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'baroque
  b\breve
  \revert Staff.NoteHead.style
  a\breve
}

```



## Appoggiatura or grace note before a bar line

By default, appoggiaturas and grace notes that occur on the first beat of a measure are printed after the bar line. They can however be printed before, simply by adding an invisible BarLine and then the visible one, as demonstrated here.

```

{
  R1
  %% default
  \appoggiatura d''8 c''4 r2.
  %% cheated
  \appoggiatura { \bar "" d''8 \bar "|" } c''4 r2.
}

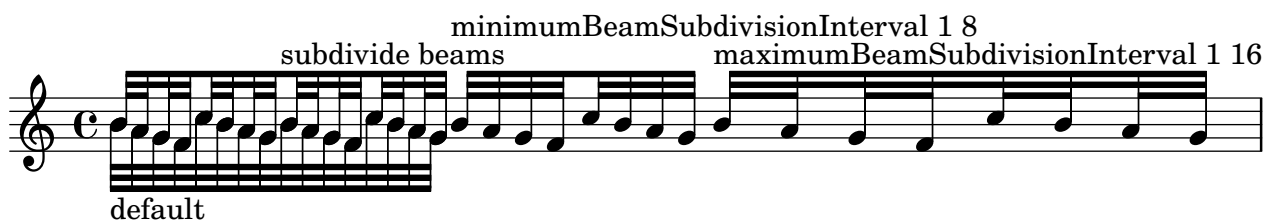
```



## Automatic beam subdivisions

Beams can be subdivided automatically. By setting the property `subdivideBeams`, beams are subdivided whenever possible. The intervals and depth of subdivision can be limited with properties `minimumBeamSubdivisionInterval` and `maximumBeamSubdivisionInterval` respectively.

```
\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    <<
    {
      \voiceOne
      \set subdivideBeams = ##t
      b32[ a g f c' b a g
      b32^"subdivide beams" a g f c' b a g]
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      b32_"default"[ a g f c' b a g
      b32 a g f c' b a g]
    }
    >>
    \oneVoice
    \once \set minimumBeamSubdivisionInterval = \musicLength 8
    b32^"minimumBeamSubdivisionInterval 1 8"[ a g f c' b a g]
    \once \set maximumBeamSubdivisionInterval = \musicLength 16
    b32^"maximumBeamSubdivisionInterval 1 16"[ a g f c' b a g]
  }
}
```



## Automatically change durations

`shiftDurations` can be used to change the note lengths of a piece of music.

It takes two arguments – the scaling factor as a power of two, and the number of dots to be added as a positive integer.

```
\paper {
  indent = 0
  tagline = ##f
}

music = \relative c'' { a1 b2 c4 d8 r }
```

```

\time 4/2
\music
\time 4/4
\shiftDurations 1 0 \music
\time 2/4
\shiftDurations 2 0 \music
\time 4/1
\shiftDurations -1 0 \music
\time 8/1
\shiftDurations -2 0 \music
\time 6/2
\shiftDurations 0 1 \music
\time 7/2
\shiftDurations 0 2 \music
}

```



## Estremità delle travature nel contesto Score

Le regole relative alle estremità delle travature definite nel contesto Score si applicano a tutti i rigli, ma possono essere modificate anche ai livelli Staff e Voice:

```

\relative c' {
  \time 5/4
  % Set default beaming for all staves
  \set Score.baseMoment = \musicLength 8
  \set Score.beatStructure = 3,4,3
  <<
    \new Staff {
      c8 c c c c c c c c c
    }
    \new Staff {
      % Modify beaming for just this staff
      \set Staff.beatStructure = 6,4
      c8 c c c c c c c c c
    }
    \new Staff {
      % Inherit beaming from Score context
      <<
        {
          \voiceOne
          c8 c c c c c c c c c
        }
      }
  }
}

```

```

% Modify beaming for this voice only
\new Voice {
  \voiceTwo
  \set Voice.beatStructure = 6,4
  a8 a a a a a a a a
}
>>
}
>>
}

```



## Travature che attraversano le interruzioni di linea

Le interruzioni di linea sono di norma proibite quando le travature attraversano la stanghetta di una battuta. Si può cambiare questo comportamento nel modo seguente:

```

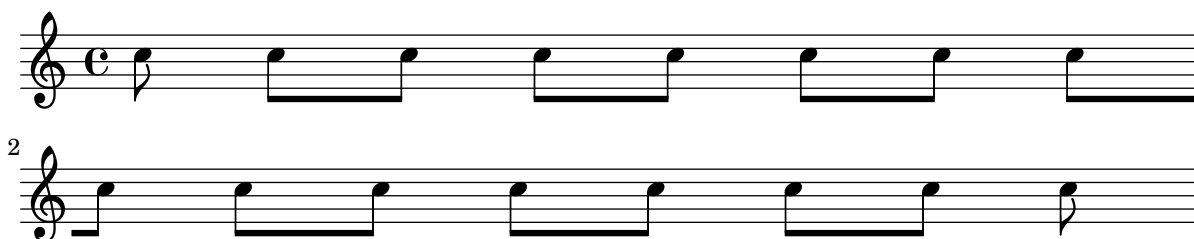
\relative c' {
  \override Beam.breakable = ##t
  c8 c[ c] c[ c] c[ c] c[ \break
  c8] c[ c] c[ c] c[ c] c
}

```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Modificare la distanza delle travature angolari

Le travature angolari vengono inserite automaticamente quando viene rilevata un'ampia distanza tra le teste di nota. Questo comportamento può essere regolato attraverso la proprietà `auto-knee-gap`. Viene disegnata una travatura angolare se la distanza è più grande del valore di `auto-knee-gap` più la larghezza della travatura (che dipende dalla durata delle note e dall'inclinazione della travatura). Il valore predefinito di `auto-knee-gap` è 5.5 spazi rigo.

```

{
  f8 f''8 f8 f''8
  \override Beam.auto-knee-gap = 6
  f8 f''8 f8 f''8
}

```

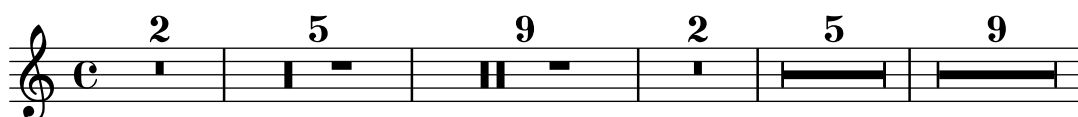
}



## Modificare la forma delle pause multiple

Se la pausa multipla dura dieci misure o un numero inferiore a dieci, nel rigo apparirà una serie di pause di lunga e di breve (chiamate in tedesco “Kirchenpausen” - pause ecclesiastiche); altrimenti apparirà una semplice linea. Il numero predefinito di dieci può essere cambiato sovrascrivendo la proprietà `expand-limit`.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
    \override MultiMeasureRest.expand-limit = 3
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
  }
}
```



## Modifica del numero di punti di aumentazione per nota

Il numero di punti di aumentazione su una singola nota può essere modificato in modo indipendente dai punti posizionati dopo la nota.

```
\relative c' {
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 4
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 0
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \revert Dots.dot-count
  c4.. a16 r2 |
}
```



## Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica

Per cambiare il tempo del file MIDI senza che appaia l'indicazione metronomica, basta renderla invisibile.

```
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempohideNote = ##t
  }
}
```



```

\tempo 4 = 96
d,4 fis a cis
d4 cis e d
}
\layout { }
\midi { }
}

```



## Modifica del numero del gruppo irregolare

Di norma compare sulla parentesi del gruppo irregolare solo il numeratore del numero del gruppo irregolare, ovvero il numeratore dell'argomento del comando `\tuplet`. Ma è possibile mostrare la frazione *num:den* del numero del gruppo irregolare oppure nascondere del tutto il numero.

```

\relative c' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
  \override TupletNumber.text = #tuplet-number::calc-fraction-text
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c c }
  \omit TupletNumber
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 c c }
}

```



## Changing time signatures inside a polymeric section using `\scaleDurations`

The `measureLength` property, together with `measurePosition`, determines when a bar line is needed. However, when using `\scaleDurations`, the scaling of durations makes it difficult to change time signatures. In this case, `measureLength` should be set manually, using the `ly:make-moment` callback. The second argument must be the same as the second argument of `\scaleDurations`.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

```

```

<<
\new Staff {

```

```

\scaleDurations 8/5 {
  \time 6/8
  \set Timing.measureLength = \musicLength 1*6/5
  b8 b b b b b
  \time 2/4
  \set Timing.measureLength = \musicLength 1*4/5
  b4 b
}
}
\new Staff {
  \clef bass
  \time 2/4
  c2 d e f
}
>>

```



## Notazione per canti e salmi

Questa forma di notazione è utilizzata per i salmi, dove i versi non sono sempre della stessa lunghezza.

```

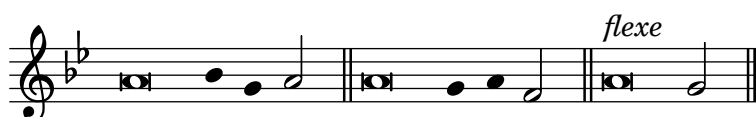
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff

```

```

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve^\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}

```



## Compound time signatures

Odd 20th century time signatures (such as “5/8”) can often be played as compound time signatures (e.g. “3/8 + 2/8”), which combine two or more unequal metrics.

LilyPond can make such music quite easy to read and play, by explicitly printing the compound time signatures and adapting the automatic beaming behavior.

```
\relative c' {
  \compoundMeter #'((2 8) (3 8))
  c8 d e fis gis
  c8 fis, gis e d
  c8 d e4 gis8
}
```



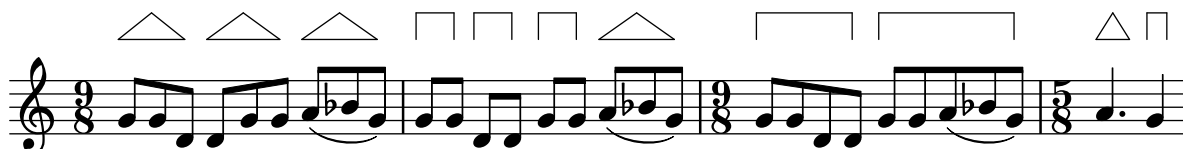
## Segni per la conduzione, segni di raggruppamento della misura

Il raggruppamento delle pulsazioni all'interno della misura è regolato dalla proprietà di contesto `beatStructure`. I valori di `beatStructure` per varie indicazioni di tempo vengono stabiliti in `scm/time-signature-settings.scm`. Questi valori possono essere impostati o modificati con `\set`. Altrimenti, si può usare `\time` per impostare sia l'indicazione di tempo che la struttura delle pulsazioni. Per farlo si specifica il raggruppamento interno delle pulsazioni in una misura in una lista di numeri (nella sintassi di Scheme) prima dell'indicazione di tempo.

\time agisce nel contesto Timing, dunque non reimposterà i i valori di beatStructure e baseMoment che sono impostati in altri contesti di più basso livello, come Voice.

Se si include l'incisore `Measure_grouping_engraver` in uno dei contesti che regolano l'aspetto, appariranno i segni di raggruppamento della misura. Tali segni facilitano la lettura di musica moderna ritmicamente complessa. Nell'esempio la misura di  $9/8$  è raggruppata in due diversi schemi usando due metodi differenti, mentre la misura di  $5/8$  è raggruppata in base alle impostazioni predefinite in `scm/time-signature-settings.scm`:

```
\score {
  \new Voice \relative c'' {
    \time 9/8
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \set Timing.beatStructure = 2,2,2,3
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \time 4,5 9/8
    g8 g d d g g a( bes g) |
    \time 5/8
    a4. g4 |
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \consists "Measure_grouping_engraver"
    }
  }
}
```



## Consistently left-aligned bar numbers

When left-aligning bar numbers, overlapping problems may occur with staff brackets.

The snippet solves this by keeping the first bar number right-aligned that follows a line break.

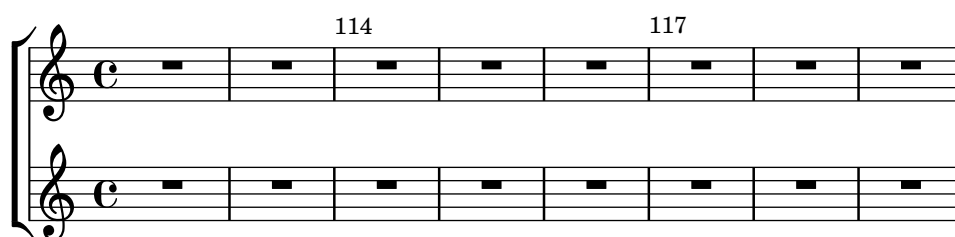
```
consistentlyLeftAlignedBarNumbers = {
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \override Score.BarNumber.self-alignment-X =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (let ((break-dir (ly:item-break-dir grob)))
        (if (= break-dir RIGHT) RIGHT LEFT)))
}

\new ChoirStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' {
      \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 3)
      \bar ""
      \consistentlyLeftAlignedBarNumbers

      \set Score.currentBarNumber = #112
      \repeat unfold 8 { R1 }
      \break
      \repeat unfold 9 { R1 }
      \break
      \repeat unfold 7 { R1 }
    }
  }
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' {
      \repeat unfold 24 { R1 }
    }
  }
>>

\layout {
  indent = #0
  ragged-right = ##t
  ragged-last = ##t
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



The image shows two musical staves. The first staff, labeled 120, contains measures 120 through 126. Above the staff, there are three groupings of three measures each, labeled 123 and 126. The second staff, labeled 129, contains measures 129 through 135. Above the staff, there are three groupings of three measures each, labeled 132 and 135. Each measure contains a single eighth note.

## Controllare la visibilità della parentesi del gruppo irregolare

Il comportamento predefinito relativo alla visibilità della parentesi quadra del gruppo irregolare è di mostrare una parentesi a meno che non ci sia una travatura della stessa lunghezza del gruppo.

Per controllare la visibilità di tale parentesi, si imposta la proprietà `'bracket-visibility` su `#t` (mostra sempre la parentesi), `#'if-no-beam` (mostra la parentesi solo se non c'è una travatura, che è il comportamento predefinito) o `#f` (non mostrare mai la parentesi). L'ultima opzione equivale a omettere l'oggetto `@code{TupletBracket}` dall'output.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8}
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    \textMark "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##t
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#t" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#f" \music
    \omit TupletBracket
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "omit" \music
  }
}
```

`\paper { tagline = ##f }`

The image shows a musical staff with two parts. The first part, labeled 'default', shows three groups of three eighth notes. Each group is enclosed in a bracket, and the number '3' is written below each bracket. The second part, labeled 'if-no-beam', shows three groups of three eighth notes. No brackets are visible, and the number '3' is written below each group.



## Cow and ride bell example

Two different bells, entered with 'cb' (cowbell) and 'rb' (ridebell).

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

#(define mydrums '((ridebell default #f 3)
                   (cowbell default #f -2)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Different Bells" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
  \override DrumStaff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)

  \time 2/4
  rb8 8 cb8 16 rb16-> ~ |
  16 8 16 cb8 8 |
}
```



## Creare indicazioni metronomiche in modalità testuale

Si possono creare nuove indicazioni metronomiche in modalità testuale, ma non modificheranno il tempo del file MIDI.

```
\relative c' {
  \tempo \markup {
    \concat {
      (
        \smaller \general-align #Y #DOWN \note {16.} #1
        " = "
        \smaller \general-align #Y #DOWN \note {8} #1
      )
    }
  }
  c1
  c4 c' c,2
}
```



## Disegnare manualmente le legature di valore

Le legature di valore possono essere disegnate a mano cambiando la proprietà `tie-configuration` dell'oggetto `TieColumn`. Il primo numero indica la distanza dal centro del rigo nell'unità di metà spazio rigo, mentre il secondo numero indica la direzione (1 = su, -1 = giù).

Si noti che LilyPond fa una distinzione tra valori precisi e imprecisi per il primo numero. Se si usa un valore preciso (ovvero un intero o una frazione come  $(/ 4 5)$ ), il valore serve come posizione verticale approssimata che viene ulteriormente aggiustata da LilyPond per far sì che la legatura di valore eviti le linee del rigo. Se si usa un valore impreciso, come una virgola mobile, viene usato per la posizione verticale senza ulteriori regolazioni.

```
\relative c' {
  <>^"default"
  g'1 ^~ g

  <>^"0"
  \once \override Tie.staff-position = 0
  g1 ^~ g

  <>^"0.0"
  \once \override Tie.staff-position = 0.0
  g1 ^~ g

  <>^"reset"
  \revert Tie.staff-position
  g1 ^~ g
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  \override TextScript.padding = 0

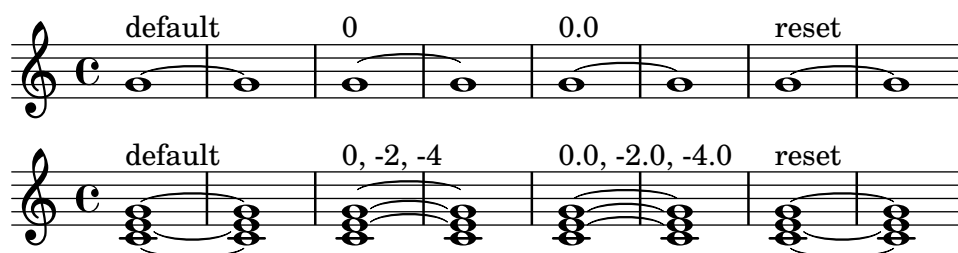
  <>^"default"
  <c e g>1~ <c e g>

  <>^"0, -2, -4"
  \override TieColumn.tie-configuration =
    #'((0 . 1) (-2 . 1) (-4 . 1))
  <c e g>1~ <c e g>

  <>^"0.0, -2.0, -4.0"
  \override TieColumn.tie-configuration =
    #'((0.0 . 1) (-2.0 . 1) (-4.0 . 1))
  <c e g>1~ <c e g>

  <>^"reset"
  \override TieColumn.tie-configuration = ##f
  <c e g>1~ <c e g>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Engraving tremolos with floating beams

If a tremolo's total duration is less than a quarter-note, or exactly a half-note, or between a half-note and a whole-note, it is normally typeset with all beams touching the stems. Certain engraving styles typeset some of these beams as centered floating beams that do not touch the stems. The number of floating beams in this type of tremolo is controlled with the 'gap-count property of the Beam object, and the size of the gaps between beams and stems is set with the 'gap property.

```
\relative c' {
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #2
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }

  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \override Beam.gap = #1.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.67
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
}
```



## Inserire vari gruppi irregolari usando una sola volta il comando \tuplet

La proprietà `tupletSpannerDuration` imposta la durata di ognuno dei gruppi irregolari compresi tra parentesi dopo il comando `\tuplet`. In questo modo si possono inserire molti gruppi irregolari consecutivi all'interno di una singola espressione `\tuplet`, risparmiando così tempo e spazio.

Ci sono vari modi per impostare `tupletSpannerDuration`. Il comando `\tupletSpan` la imposta su una certa durata e poi la annulla quando invece di una durata viene specificato `\default`. Altrimenti si può usare un argomento opzionale con `\tuplet`.

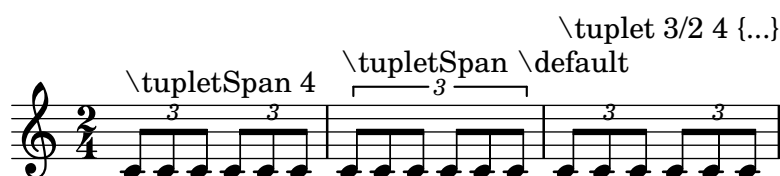
```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
```



```

\tupletSpan 4
\tuplet 3/2 { c8~"\tupletSpan 4" c c c c c }
\tupletSpan \default
\tuplet 3/2 { c8~"\tupletSpan \default" c c c c c }
\tuplet 3/2 4 { c8~"\tuplet 3/2 4 {...}" c c c c c }
}

```



## Code e punte delle travature

È possibile ottenere delle codette su note isolate e dei tratti di suddivisione all'estremità della travatura con una combinazione di `stemLeftBeamCount`, `stemRightBeamCount` e una coppia di indicatori della travatura `[]`.

Per ottenere delle codette rivolte a destra, si usa la coppia di indicatori `[]` e si imposta `stemLeftBeamCount` a zero (vedi Example 1).

Per ottenere delle codette rivolte a sinistra, si imposta invece `stemRightBeamCount` (Example 2).

Perché i tratti di suddivisione alla fine di un gruppo di note unite da travatura siano rivolti a destra, si imposta `stemRightBeamCount` su un valore positivo. Perché i tratti di suddivisione all'inizio di un gruppo di note unite da travatura siano rivolti a sinistra, si imposta invece `stemLeftBeamCount` (Example 3).

Talvolta, ad esempio per una nota isolata circondata da pause, ha senso avere una coda che punti sia a destra che a sinistra. Lo si può fare con una coppia di indicatori di travatura `[]` da soli (Example 4).

(Nota che `\set stemLeftBeamCount` è sempre equivalente a `\once \set`. In altre parole, le impostazioni che definiscono il conteggio delle travature non “permangono”, quindi la coppia di code attaccate al 16 `[]` solitario nell'ultimo esempio non hanno nulla a che fare con l'impostazione `\set` di due note prima.)

```

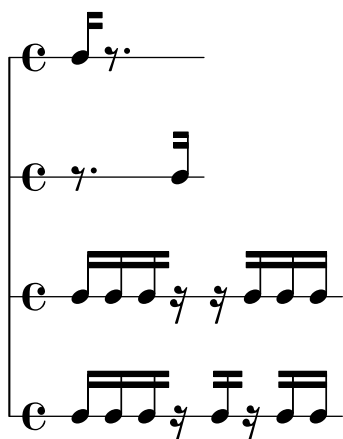
\score {
  <<
    % Example 1
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      \set stemLeftBeamCount = 0
      c16[]
      r8.
    }
    % Example 2
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      r8.
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 0
      16[]
    }
    % Example 3
    \new RhythmicStaff {
      16 16
      \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
    }
  }
}

```

```

16 r r
\set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
16 16 16
}
% Example 4
\new RhythmicStaff {
  16 16
  \set stemRightBeamCount = 2
  16 r16
  16[]
  r16
  \set stemLeftBeamCount = 2
  16 16
}
>>
}

```



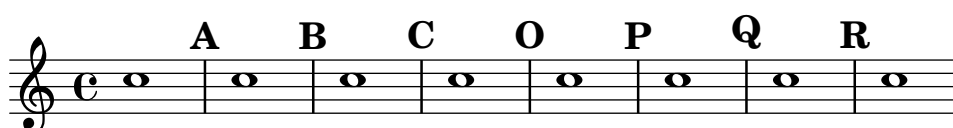
## Forcing rehearsal marks to start from a given letter or number

This snippet demonstrates how to obtain automatic ordered rehearsal marks, but from the letter or number desired.

```

\relative c'' {
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark #14
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1 \mark \default
  c1
}

```



## Generating custom flags

The stencil property of the Flag grob can be set to a custom scheme function to generate the glyph for the flag.

```

#(define-public (weight-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
         (log (- (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'duration-log) 2))
         (is-up? (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP))
         (yext (if is-up? (cons (* log -0.8) 0) (cons 0 (* log 0.8))))
         (flag-stencil (make-filled-box-stencil '(-0.4 . 0.4) yext))
         (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
         (stroke-stencil (if (equal? stroke-style "grace")
                              (make-line-stencil 0.2 -0.9 -0.4 0.9 -0.4)
                              empty-stencil)))
    (ly:stencil-add flag-stencil stroke-stencil)))

% Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font
#(define (inverted-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
         (dir (if (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP) "d" "u"))
         (flag (retrieve-glyph-flag "" dir "" grob))
         (line-thickness (ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob))
         (stem-thickness (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'thickness))
         (stem-width (* line-thickness stem-thickness))
         (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
         (stencil (if (null? stroke-style)
                      flag
                      (add-stroke-glyph flag stem-grob dir stroke-style "")))
         (rotated-flag (ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stencil 180 0 0)))
    (ly:stencil-translate rotated-flag (cons (- (/ stem-width 2)) 0))))

snippetexamplenotes =
{
  \autoBeamOff c'8 d'16 c'32 d'64 \acciaccatura {c'8} d'64
}

{
  \time 1/4
  \textMark "Normal flags"
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Custom flag: inverted"
  \override Flag.stencil = #inverted-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Custom flag: weight"
  \override Flag.stencil = #weight-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Revert to normal"
  \revert Flag.stencil
  \snippetexamplenotes
}

```



## Ritmi di accompagnamento per chitarra

Per la musica per chitarra, è possibile mostrare i ritmi di accompagnamento, insieme alle note della melodia e ai nomi e ai diagrammi degli accordi.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
<<
  \new ChordNames {
    \chordmode {
      c1 | f | g | c
    }
  }
  \new FretBoards {
    \chordmode {
      c1 | f | g | c
    }
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Pitch_squash_engraver"
  } {
    \relative c'' {
      \improvisationOn
      c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
      f4 f8 f f4 f8 f
      g4 g8 g g4 g8 g
      c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
    }
  }
  \new Voice = "melody" {
    \relative c'' {
      c2 e4 e4
      f2. r4
      g2. a4
      e4 c2.
    }
  }
  \new Lyrics {
    \lyricsto "melody" {
      This is my song.
      I like to sing.
    }
  }
}
>>
```

C F G C  
 This is my song. I like to sing.

## Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown was not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song!).

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \compoundMeter #'((3 8) (2 8) (2 8) (3 8) (2 8) (2 8)
                    (2 8) (2 8) (3 8) (2 8) (2 8))
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-^ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4 \break
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-^ d4 \break
}

drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^ \markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar {" ";}
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar {" ";}
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}

\new Staff \with {
  instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "B" \flat " Sop." } }
}

{
  \melody
  \drum
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

B $\flat$  Sop.



## High and Low woodblock example

Two Woodblocks, entered with 'wbh' (high woodblock) and 'wbl' (low woodblock). The length of the barline has been altered with an `\override` command otherwise it would be too short. The positions of the two stafflines also have to be explicitly defined.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
% These lines define the position of the woodblocks in the stave;
% if you like, you can change it or you can use special note heads
% for the woodblocks.
```

```
#(define mydrums '((hiwoodblock default #f 3)
                    (lowwoodblock default #f -2)))
```

```
woodstaff = {
  % This defines a staff with only two lines.
  % It also defines the positions of the two lines.
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)

  % This is necessary; if not entered,
  % the barline would be too short!
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)
  % small correction for the clef:
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
}
```

```
\new DrumStaff {
  % with this you load your new drum style table
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)

  \woodstaff

  \drummode {
    \time 2/4
    wbl8 16 16 8-> 8 |
    wbl8 16 16-> ~ 16 16 r8 |
  }
}
```





}



## Manually controlling beam positions

Beam positions may be controlled manually, by overriding the positions setting of the Beam grob.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  % from upper staff-line (position 2) to center (position 0)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 0)
  c8 c
  % from center to one above center (position 1)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 1)
  c8 c
}
```



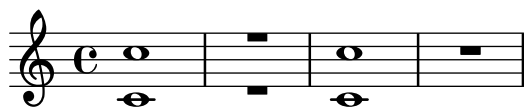
## Merging multi-measure rests in a polyphonic part

When using multi-measure rests in a polyphonic staff, the rests will be placed differently depending on the voice they belong to. However they can be printed on the same staff line, using the following setting.

```
normalPos = \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
```

```
{
  <<
  {
    c''1
    R1
    c''1
    \normalPos
    R1
  }
  \\\
  {
    c'1
    R1
    c'1
    \normalPos
    R1
  }
  >>
}
```

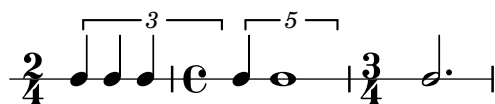




## Modifying tuplet bracket length

Tuplet brackets can be made to run to prefatory matter or the next note. Default tuplet brackets end at the right edge of the final note of the tuplet; full-length tuplet brackets extend farther to the right, either to cover all the non-rhythmic notation up to the following note, or to cover only the whitespace before the next item of notation, be that a clef, time signature, key signature, or another note. The example shows how to switch tuplets to full length mode and how to modify what material they cover.

```
\new RhythmicStaff {
  % Set tuplets to be extendable...
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  % ...to cover all items up to the next note
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##t
  \time 2/4
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 4 4 }
  % ...or to cover just whitespace
  \set tupletFullLengthNote = ##f
  \time 4/4
  \tuplet 5/4 { 4 1 }
  \time 3/4
  2.
}
```



## Spostare le note puntate in polifonia

Quando una nota puntata della voce più alta viene spostata per evitare una collisione con una nota di un'altra voce, il comportamento predefinito è spostare la nota più alta a destra. Tale comportamento può essere modificato tramite la proprietà `prefer-dotted-right` di `NoteCollision`.

```
\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
  f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>
```



## Regolazione della lunghezza delle pause multiple

Le pause multiple hanno una lunghezza che dipende dalla loro durata totale e tale lunghezza è regolata da `MultiMeasureRest.space-increment`. Nota che il valore predefinito è 2.0.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressEmptyMeasures
  R1*2 R1*4 R1*64 R1*16
  \override Staff.MultiMeasureRest.space-increment = 2.5
  R1*2 R1*4 R1*64 R1*16
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

## Testo a margine delle pause multiple

Il testo a margine di una pausa multipla viene centrato sopra o sotto di essa. Se il testo è lungo, la misura non si espanderà. Per espandere la pausa multipla in modo che si allinei col testo, conviene usare un accordo vuoto con del testo attaccato prima della pausa multipla.

Il testo così attaccato a una nota spaziatrice viene allineato a sinistra della posizione in cui la nota sarebbe posta nella misura, ma se la lunghezza della misura è determinata dalla lunghezza del testo, il testo verrà centrato.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    \textLengthOn
    <>^\markup { [MAJOR GENERAL] }
    R1*19
    <>_\markup { \italic { Cue: ... it is yours } }
    <>^\markup { A }
    R1*30^\markup { [MABEL] }
    \textLengthOff
    c4^\markup { CHORUS } d f c
  }
}
```

## Numeri non predefiniti per i gruppi irregolari

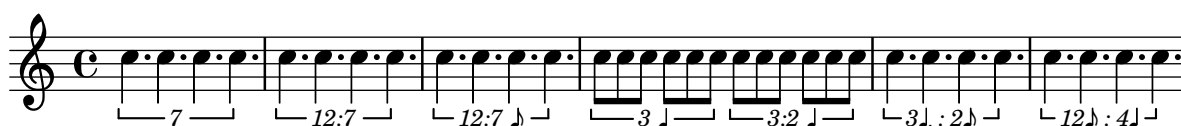
LilyPond fornisce anche funzioni di formattazione che permettono di creare numeri di gruppi irregolari diversi dalla frazione vera e propria, così come di aggiungere un valore di nota al numero o alla frazione di un gruppo irregolare.

```
\relative c' {
```

```

\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-denominator-text 7)
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-fraction-text 12 7)
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
    (tuplet-number::non-default-tuplet-fraction-text 12 7)
    (ly:make-duration 3 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
    tuplet-number::calc-denominator-text
    (ly:make-duration 2 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::append-note-wrapper
    tuplet-number::calc-fraction-text
    (ly:make-duration 2 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 c8 }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::fraction-with-notes
    (ly:make-duration 2 1) (ly:make-duration 3 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
\once \override TupletNumber.text =
  #(tuplet-number::non-default-fraction-with-notes 12
    (ly:make-duration 3 0) 4 (ly:make-duration 2 0))
\tuplet 3/2 { c4. c4. c4. c4. }
}

```



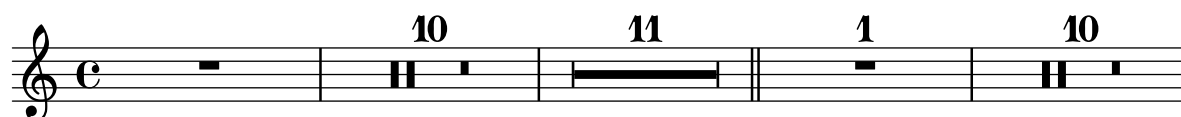
## Numbering single measure rests

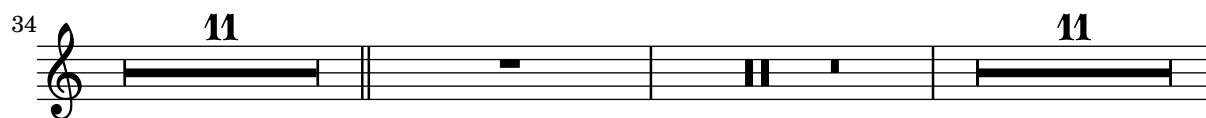
Multi measure rests show their length by a number except for single measures. This can be changed by setting `restNumberThreshold`.

```

{
  \compressEmptyMeasures
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 0
  R1 R1*10 R1*11 \bar "||"
  \set restNumberThreshold = 10
  R1 R1*10 R1*11
}

```





## PartCombine e autoBeamOff

La funzione `\autoBeamOff`, se usata insieme a `\partCombine`, può essere difficile da comprendere.

È preferibile usare invece

```
\set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f
```

per assicurarsi che la disposizione delle travature sia disabilitata per tutto il rigo.

`\partCombine` funziona con 3 voci – gambo in su singolo, gambo in giù singolo, gambo in su unito.

L'uso di `\autoBeamOff` all'interno del primo argomento di `partCombine` ha effetto sulla voce che è attiva al momento in cui la funzione viene elaborata, ovvero sul gambo in su singolo o sul gambo in giù unito. L'uso di `\autoBeamOff` nel secondo argomento avrà effetto sulla voce che ha il gambo in giù singolo.

Per poter usare `\autoBeamOff` per impedire tutte le disposizioni automatiche delle travature, se usato con `\partCombine`, è necessario richiamare tre volte la funzione `\autoBeamOff`.

```
{
  \%set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f % turns off all autobeaming
  \partCombine
  {
    \autoBeamOff % applies to split up stems
    \repeat unfold 4 a'16
    \%autoBeamOff % applies to combined up stems
    \repeat unfold 4 a'8
    \repeat unfold 4 a'16
  }
  {
    \autoBeamOff % applies to down stems
    \repeat unfold 4 f'8
    \repeat unfold 8 f'16 |
  }
}
```



## Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```
#(define mydrums '((bassdrum default #f 4)
                   (snare default #f -4)
                   (tambourine default #f 0)))
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
global = {
```

```

\time 3/8 s4.
\time 2/4 s2*2
\time 3/8 s4.
\time 2/4 s2
}

drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    { \global }
    { \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
      \stemDown sn8 \stemUp tamb s8 |
      sn4 \stemDown sn4 |
      \stemUp tamb8 \stemDown sn8 \stemUp sn16 \stemDown sn \stemUp sn8 |
      \stemDown sn8 \stemUp tamb s8 |
      \stemUp sn4 s8 \stemUp tamb
    }
  }
  >>
}

drumsB = {
  \drummode {
    s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s8
  }
}

\layout {
  indent = 40
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
        "et"
        "caisse claire s. timbre"
      }
    }
  }
  \drumsA
  \new DrumStaff \with {
    instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
  }
  \drumsB
  >>
}

```

Tambourine  
et  
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse

## Consentire l'interruzione del rigo all'interno di gruppi irregolari con travature

Questo esempio artificioso mostra come permettere interruzioni del rigo sia manuali che automatiche all'interno di un gruppo irregolare con travature. Si noti che le travature di questi gruppi irregolari fuori dal ritmo devono essere disposte manualmente.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    % Permit line breaks within tuplets
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    % Allow beams to be broken at line breaks
    \override Beam.breakable = ##t
  }
}
\relative c' {
  a8
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c[ b a] } }
  % Insert a manual line break within a tuplet
  \tuplet 3/2 { c[ b \bar "" \break a] }
  \repeat unfold 5 { \tuplet 3/2 { c[ b a] } }
  c8
}
```

## Positioning grace note beams at the height of normal note beams

When notes are placed on ledger lines, their beams are usually centred on the stave. Grace notes beams are shorter and grace notes on ledger lines may well have beams outside the stave. You can override this beaming for grace notes.

```
\relative c {
  f8[ e]
  \grace {
    f8[ e]
    \override Stem.no-stem-extend = ##f
  }
}
```

```

f8[ e]
\revert Stem.no-stem-extend
}
f8[ e]
}

```



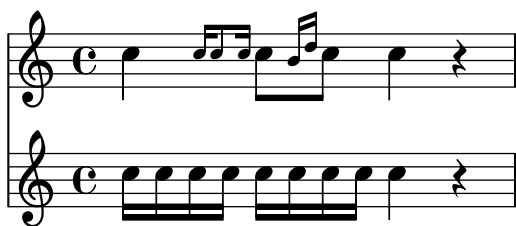
## Posizionare gli abbellimenti con dello spazio fluttuante

Se si imposta la proprietà 'strict-grace-spacing, le colonne musicali degli abbellimenti 'fluttuano', ovvero si scollegano dalle note normali: prima vengono spaziate le note normali, poi le colonne musicali degli abbellimenti vengono messe a sinistra delle colonne delle note principali.

```

\relative c' ' {
  <<
    \override Score.SpacingSpanner.strict-grace-spacing = ##t
    \new Staff \new Voice {
      \afterGrace c4 { c16[ c8 c16] }
      c8[ \grace { b16 d } c8]
      c4 r
    }
    \new Staff {
      c16 c c c c c c c c4 r
    }
  >>
}

```



## Posizionamento delle pause multiple

Diversamente dalle pause normali, non esiste un comando predefinito per cambiare la posizione sul rigo di un simbolo di pausa multipla di qualsiasi tipo connettendolo a una nota. Tuttavia, nella musica polifonica le pause multiple nelle voci dispari e pari sono separate verticalmente. Il posizionamento delle pause multiple si controlla nel modo seguente:

```

\relative c' ' {
  % Multi-measure rests by default are set under the fourth line
  R1
  % They can be moved using an override
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = -2
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 0
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 2
  R1
}

```

```

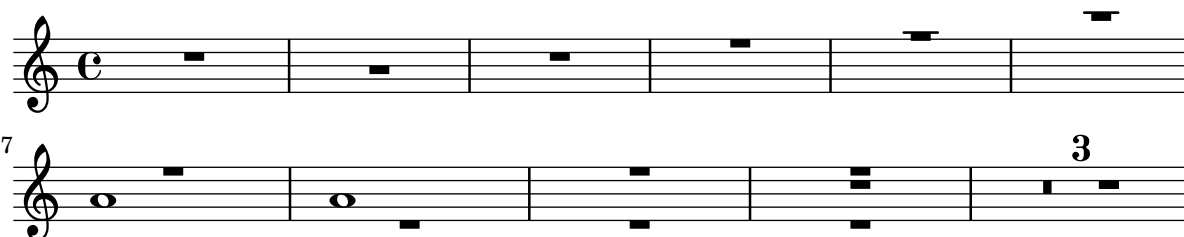
\override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 3
R1
\override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 6
R1
\revert MultiMeasureRest.staff-position
\break

% In two Voices, odd-numbered voices are under the top line
<< { R1 } \ { a1 } >>
% Even-numbered voices are under the bottom line
<< { a1 } \ { R1 } >>
% Multi-measure rests in both voices remain separate
<< { R1 } \ { R1 } >>

% Separating multi-measure rests in more than two voices
% requires an override
<< { R1 } \ { R1 } \
  \once \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 0
  { R1 }
>>

% Using compressed bars in multiple voices requires another override
% in all voices to avoid multiple instances being printed
\compressMMRests
<<
  \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
  { R1*3 }
  \
  \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
  { R1*3 }
>>
}

```



## Positioning opposing fermatas on a bar line

This snippet demonstrates a command that prints fermatas both above and below a bar line. If there would not otherwise be a bar line, it adds a double bar line. Semantically, the command codes a longer-than-normal caesura, which might be considered misuse depending on the situation.

```

twoWayFermata = {
  \once \set Staff.caesuraType = #'((underlying-bar-line . "||"))
  \once \set Staff.caesuraTypeTransform = ##f
  \caesura ^\fermata _\fermata
}

```

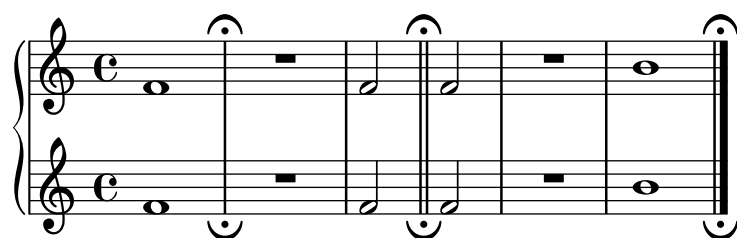


```

music = {
  f'1 \twoWayFermata
  R1
  f'2 \twoWayFermata f'2
  R1
  b'1 \twoWayFermata \fine
}

\new GrandStaff <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>

```



## Preventing final mark from removing final tuplet

The addition of a final mark can result in the loss of a final tuplet marking. This can be overcome by setting `TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent` to `false`.

```

% due to issue 2362 a long mark such as
% \textEndMark "Composed Feb 2007 - Feb 2008"
% cannot be used here.

```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}

\new Staff {
  \set tupletFullLength = ##t
  \override TupletBracket.full-length-to-extent = ##f

  \time 1/8
  \tuplet 3/2 8 { c'16 c' c' c' c' c' c' c' }
  \tweak direction #DOWN \textEndMark "1234"
}

```



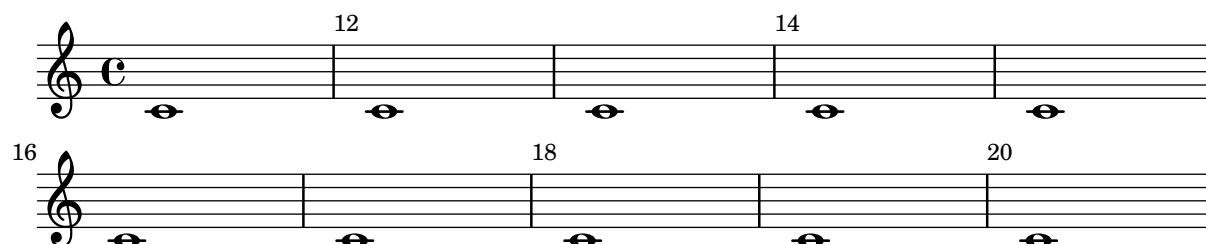


## Mostrare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari

Impostando la proprietà `barNumberVisibility` si possono far apparire i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari. In questo esempio vengono mostrati ogni due misure eccetto alla fine della linea.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \set Score.currentBarNumber = 11
  % Print a bar number every second measure
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  c1 | c | c | c | c
  \break
  c1 | c | c | c | c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



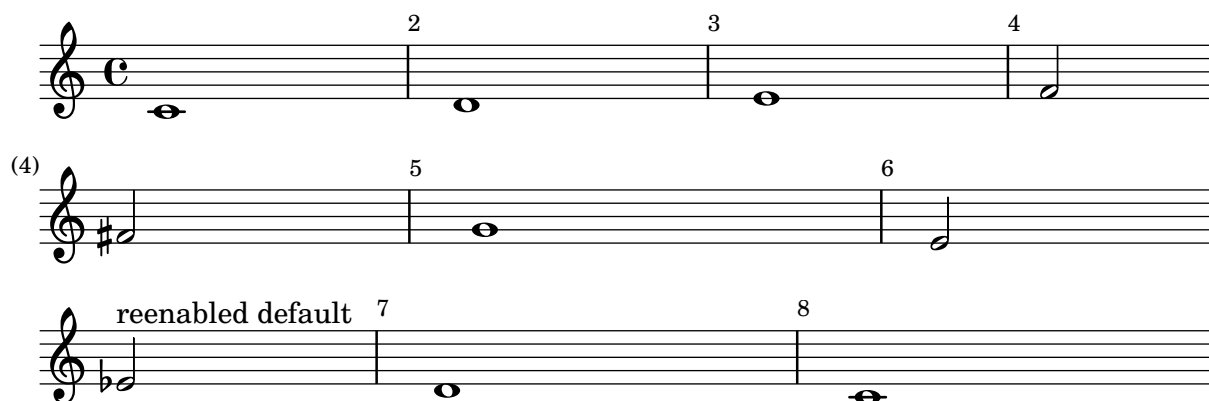
## Printing bar numbers for broken measures

By default a BarNumber of a broken measure is not repeated at the beginning of the new line. Use `first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars` for `barNumberVisibility` to get a parenthesized BarNumber there.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    barNumberVisibility = #first-bar-number-invisible-save-broken-bars
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = ##(#f #t #t)
  }
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  c1 | d | e | f2 \bar "" \break
  fis | g1 | e2 \bar "" \break
  <>~"reenabled default"
  % back to default -
  % \unset Score.barNumberVisibility would do so as well
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility =
    #first-bar-number-invisible-and-no-parenthesized-bar-numbers
  es | d1 | c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Numeri di battuta racchiusi in rettangoli o cerchi

I numeri di battuta possono apparire anche all'interno di rettangoli o cerchi.

```
\relative c' {
  % Prevent bar numbers at the end of a line and permit them elsewhere
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 4)

  % Increase the size of the bar number by 2
  \override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2

  % Draw a box round the following bar number(s)
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil
    = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
  \repeat unfold 5 { c1 }

  % Draw a circle round the following bar number(s)
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil
    = #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
  \repeat unfold 4 { c1 } \bar "|."
}
```



## Printing bar numbers using modulo-bar-number-visible

If the remainder of the division of the current BarNumber by the first argument of modulo-bar-number-visible equals its second argument print the BarNumber.

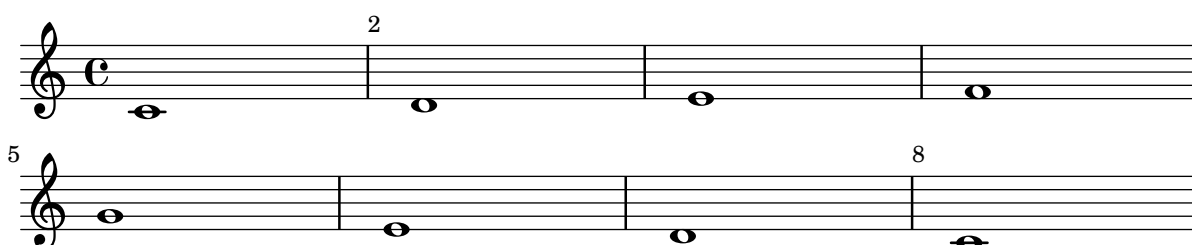
Useful to print the BarNumber at certain distances, p.e.:

- (modulo-bar-number-visible 3 2) -> prints 2,5,8
- (modulo-bar-number-visible 4 2) -> prints 2,6,10
- (modulo-bar-number-visible 3 1) -> prints 3,5,7
- (modulo-bar-number-visible 5 2) -> prints 2,7,12

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = ##(#f #t #t)
    barNumberVisibility = #(modulo-bar-number-visible 3 2)
  }
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  c1 | d | e | f \break
  g1 | e | d | c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

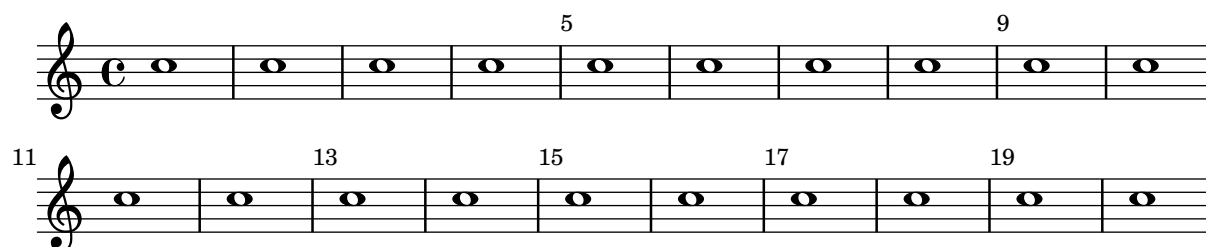


## Stampare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari variabili

Tramite la funzione di contesto `{set-bar-number-visibility}` si possono modificare gli intervalli dei numeri di battuta.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 4)
  \repeat unfold 10 c'1
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 2)
  \repeat unfold 10 c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo

Di norma, il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata vengono posizionati sopra il rigo. Per metterli sotto il rigo basta impostare correttamente la proprietà `direction` di `MetronomeMark` o `RehearsalMark`.

```
\layout {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```

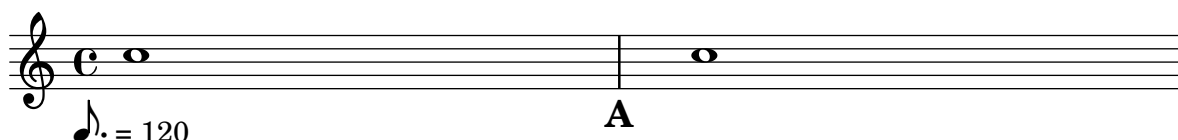
```

}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}

```



## Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the Score context to the Staff context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```

\paper {
  indent = #0
  ragged-right = ##t
  tagline = ##f
}

global = { \time 3/4 { s2.*3 } \bar "" \break { s2.*3 } }

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice

```

```

    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}

Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
  barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
  \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global {
  \bar "|"
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8
  d''4.

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/4
  r8 des''2( c''8)

  \bar "|"
  \time 7/8
  r4. ees''2 ~

  \bar "|"
  \time 2/4
  \tupletUp
  \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ }

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/8
  \tupletUp
  \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 }

  \bar "|"
  \time 2/4
  e''2

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/8
  es''4.

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/4
  r8 d''2 r8
  \bar "|"
}
>>

Perkussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global {

```

```

\bar "|"
\clef percussion
\time 3/4
r4 c'2 ~

\bar "|"
c'2.

\bar "|"
R2.

\bar "|"
r2 g'4 ~

\bar "|"
g'2. ~

\bar "|"
g'2.
}
>>
\new Staff <<
\global {
\bar "|"
\clef percussion
\time 3/4
R2.

\bar "|"
g'2. ~

\bar "|"
g'2.

\bar "|"
r4 g'2 ~

\bar "|"
g'2 r4

\bar "|"
g'2.
}
>>
>>

\score {
<<
\Bassklarinette
\Perkussion
>>
}

```

The musical score is divided into three systems. The first system features a treble staff in 3/8 time and a piano staff in 3/4 time. The second system, marked with a (4), continues the melody in 3/8 time and the piano accompaniment in 3/4 time. The third system, marked with an 8, shows the final measures of the piece in 3/4 time for both staves. The notation includes various rhythmic values and rests, with some measures containing multiple notes beamed together.

## Mostrare il numero di battuta nella prima misura

Il primo numero di battuta di una partitura viene soppresso se è inferiore o uguale a '1'. Se si imposta `barNumberVisibility` su `all-bar-numbers-visible`, verrà mostrato il numero di battuta della prima misura e di tutte quelle successive. Si noti che perché funzioni è necessario inserire una stanghetta invisibile prima della prima nota.

```
\layout {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##t
}

\relative c' {
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #all-bar-numbers-visible
  c1 | d | e | f \break
  g1 | e | d | c
}
```

The musical score shows a single staff in common time (C). The first measure is marked with a '1' above the staff. The music consists of a single note, a half note, followed by three measures of rests.



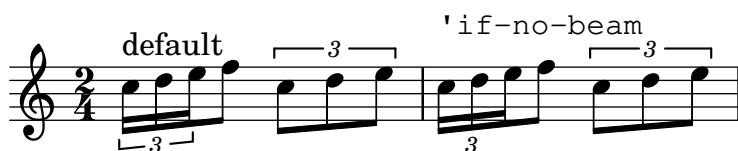


## Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side

Whichever option you choose for controlling the tuplet bracket visibility, it will show or hide the tuplet bracket irrespectively of tuplet bracket placement (stem side or note head side). However, when placing the tuplet bracket on the note head side some authors recommend always printing the tuplet bracket. The option `visible-over-note-heads` can be used to achieve this.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \tupletNeutral \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8]
  \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \override TupletBracket.visible-over-note-heads = ##t
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    { \textMark \markup "default" \music }
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    { \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music }
  }
}
```



## Ridefinire le impostazioni predefinite globali degli abbellimenti

Le impostazioni globali predefinite degli abbellimenti sono salvate nei seguenti identificatori:

```
startGraceMusic
stopGraceMusic
startAcciaccaturaMusic
stopAcciaccaturaMusic
startAppoggiaturaMusic
stopAppoggiaturaMusic
```

Sono definiti nel file `ly/grace-init.ly`. Ridefinendoli si possono ottenere effetti diversi.

```
startAcciaccaturaMusic = {
  <>
  \override Flag.stroke-style = "grace"
  \slurDashed
}

stopAcciaccaturaMusic = {
  \revert Flag.stroke-style
  \slurSolid
  <>
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  \acciaccatura d8 c1
}
```



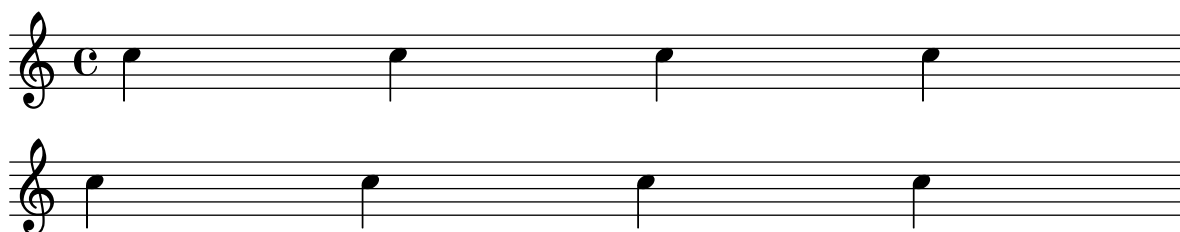
## Togliere i numeri di battuta da uno spartito

I numeri di battuta possono essere tolti rimuovendo l'incisore `Bar_number_engraver` dal contesto `Score`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \omit BarNumber
    % or:
    %\remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4 c c c \break
  c4 c c c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff

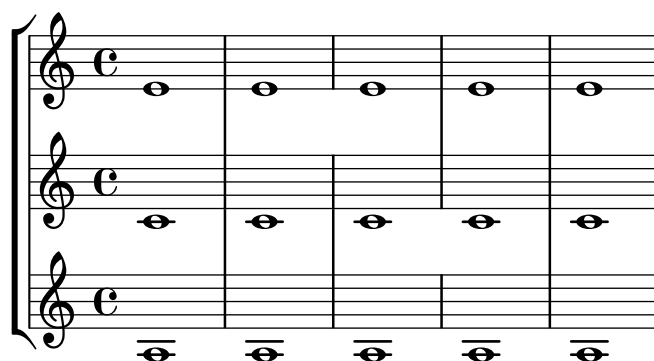
By default, bar lines in `StaffGroup`, `PianoStaff`, or `GrandStaff` groups are connected between the staves, i.e. a `SpanBar` is printed. This behaviour can be overridden on a staff-by-staff basis.

```
\relative c' {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff {
      e1 | e
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      e1 | e | e
    }
    \new Staff {
      c1 | c | c
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      c1 | c
    }
  >>
}
```

```

    }
    \new Staff {
      a1 | a | a | a | a
    }
  >>
}

```



## Stili di pausa

Esistono vari stili di pausa.

```

restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>^\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>^\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>^\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 0
}

```

```
tagline = ##f
}
```

The image displays five musical staves, each illustrating a different beam ending style. The staves are labeled as follows:

- mensural**: Shows a single horizontal line with a vertical stem and a small flag at the end.
- neomensural**: Shows a single horizontal line with a vertical stem and a small flag at the end, similar to mensural but with a different flag shape.
- classical**: Shows a single horizontal line with a vertical stem and a small flag at the end, similar to mensural but with a different flag shape.
- z-style**: Shows a single horizontal line with a vertical stem and a small flag at the end, similar to mensural but with a different flag shape.
- default**: Shows a single horizontal line with a vertical stem and a small flag at the end, similar to mensural but with a different flag shape.

## Reverting default beam endings

To typeset beams grouped 3-4-3-2 in 12/8 it is necessary first to override the default beam endings in 12/8, and then to set up the new beaming endings:

```
\relative c' {
  \time 12/8

  % Default beaming
  a8 a a a a a a a a a a

  % Set new values for beam endings
  \set Score.beatStructure = 3,4,3,2
  a8 a a a a a a a a a a
}
```

The image shows a musical staff in 12/8 time. The staff contains a series of eighth notes grouped in a 3-4-3-2 pattern, with a beam ending at the end of the staff.

## Rhythmic slashes

In “simple” lead-sheets, sometimes no actual notes are written, instead only “rhythmic patterns” and chords above the measures are notated giving the structure of a song. Such a feature is for example useful while creating/transcribing the structure of a song and also when sharing lead sheets with guitarists or jazz musicians.

```
startPat = {
  \improvisationOn
  \omit Stem
}
stopPat = {
```

```

\improvisationOff
\undo \omit Stem
}

\new Voice \with {
  \consists Pitch_squash_engraver
} {
  c'4 d' e' f' |
  \startPat
  4 4 4 4 |
  \stopPat
  f'4 e' d' c'
}

```



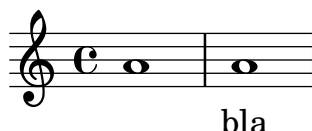
## Skips in lyric mode

The `s` syntax for skips is only available in note mode and chord mode. In other situations, for example, when entering lyrics, using the `\skip` command is recommended.

```

<<
  \relative c'' { a1 | a }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \skip 1 bla1 }
>>

```



## Skips in lyric mode (2)

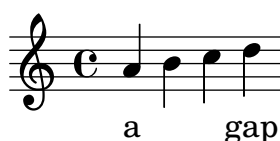
Although `s` skips cannot be used in `\lyricmode` (it is taken to be a literal “s”, not a space), double quotes (“”) or underscores ( ) are available.

So for example:

```

<<
  \relative c'' { a4 b c d }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { a4 "" _ gap }
>>

```



## Stemlets

In some notational conventions beams are allowed to extend over rests. Depending on preference, these beams may drop ‘stemlets’ to help the eye appreciate the rhythm better, and in some modern music the rest itself is omitted and only the stemlet remains.

This snippet shows a progression from traditional notation, to beams over the rest, to stemlets over the rest, to stemlets alone. Stemlets are generated by overriding the 'stemlet-length property of Stem, while rests are hidden by setting 'transparent = ##t.

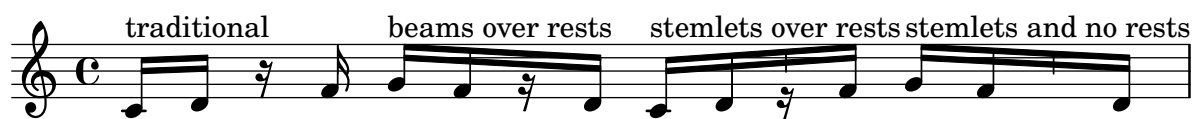
Some \markup elements are included in the source to highlight the different notations.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

{
  c'16^\markup { traditional } d' r f'
  g'16[^\markup { beams over rests } f' r d']

  % N.B. use Score.Stem to set for the whole score.
  \override Staff.Stem.stemlet-length = #0.75

  c'16[^\markup { stemlets over rests } d' r f']
  g'16[^\markup { stemlets and no rests } f'
  \once \hide Rest
  r16 d']
}
```



## Travatura che segue strettamente il battito

Si possono impostare i tratti di suddivisione della travatura in modo che siano rivolti verso la relativa pulsazione. La prima travatura fa sì che non spuntino i tratti di suddivisione (comportamento predefinito); la seconda travatura è orientata verso la pulsazione.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 6/8
  a8. a16 a a
  \set strictBeatBeaming = ##t
  a8. a16 a a
}
```



## Suddividere le travature

Le travature di note consecutive di un sedicesimo (o più brevi) non vengono suddivise, ovvero i tre (o più) tratti della travatura si estendono, senza spezzarsi, sugli interi gruppi di note. Questo comportamento può essere modificato in modo da suddividere le travature in sottogruppi attraverso la proprietà `subdivideBeams`. Se impostata, le travature che comprendono più sottogruppi verranno suddivise a intervalli definiti dal valore attuale di `baseMoment`, riducendo le travature multiple al numero di travature che indica il valore metrico della suddivisione. Se il gruppo successivo alla suddivisione è più breve del valore metrico corrente (di solito perché la travatura è incompleta), il numero di travature riflette il gruppo di suddivisione più lungo possibile. Tuttavia, se rimane una sola nota dopo la divisione, questa restrizione non viene applicata. Si noti che `baseMoment`, se non impostata esplicitamente, equivale a uno fratto il denominatore dell'attuale indicazione di tempo. Deve quindi essere impostata su una frazione che stabilisca la durata del

sottogruppo di travature; lo si può fare usando la funzione `ly:make-moment`, come è mostrato in questo frammento di codice. Inoltre quando `baseMoment` cambia, anche `beatStructure` deve essere modificato per accordarsi con `baseMoment`:

```
\relative c' ' {
  c32[ c c c c c c c]

  \set subdivideBeams = ##t
  c32[ c c c c c c c]

  % Set minimum beam subdivision interval to 1/8 just for this beam
  \once \set minimumBeamSubdivisionInterval = \musicLength 8
  c32[ c c c c c c c]

  % Set maximum beam subdivision interval to 1/16 just for this beam
  \once \set maximumBeamSubdivisionInterval = \musicLength 16
  c32[ c c c c c c c]

  % Set maximum beam subdivision interval to 3/8 just for this beam
  \once \set maximumBeamSubdivisionInterval = \musicLength 8*3
  c64[ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c]

  r2.

  % Shorten beam by 1/32
  c32[ c c c c c c] r32

  % Shorten beam by 3/32
  c32[ c c c c] r16.

  % Respect the incomplete beams of the previous two examples
  \set respectIncompleteBeams = ##t
  c32[ c c c c c c] r32
  % no visual change here as last two stems are exempt from this
  % special rule
  c32[ c c c c] r16.
}
```



## Tam-tam example

A tam-tam example, entered with 'tt'


```
#(define mydrums '((tamtam default #f 0)))
```

```
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tamtam" }
```

```
\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  tt 1 \pp \laissezVibrer
}

\paper { tagline = ##t}
```

Tamtam 

## Tambourine example

A tambourine example, entered 'tamb'

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  \time 6/8
  tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
  tamb4. 8 8 8 |
  % the trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
  % is necessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
  tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}
```

Tambourine 

## Three-sided box

This example shows how to add a markup command to get a three sided box around some text (or other markup).

```
% New command to add a three sided box, with sides north, west and south
% Based on the box-stencil command defined in scm/stencil.scm
% Note that ";;" is used to comment a line in Scheme
#(define-public (NWS-box-stencil stencil thickness padding)
  "Add a box around STENCIL, producing a new stencil."
  (let* ((x-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil X) padding))
        (y-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil Y) padding))
        (y-rule (make-filled-box-stencil (cons 0 thickness) y-ext))
        (x-rule (make-filled-box-stencil
                  (interval-widen x-ext thickness) (cons 0 thickness))))
```



```

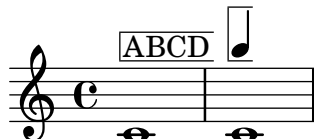
;; (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X 1 y-rule padding))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X LEFT y-rule padding))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y UP x-rule 0.0))
(set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y DOWN x-rule 0.0))
stencil))

% The corresponding markup command, based on the \box command defined
% in scm/define-markup-commands.scm
#(define-markup-command (NWS-box layout props arg) (markup?)
  #:properties ((thickness 0.1) (font-size 0) (box-padding 0.2))
  "Draw a box round @var{arg}. Looks at @code{thickness},
@code{box-padding} and @code{font-size} properties to determine line
thickness and padding around the markup."
  (let ((pad (* (magstep font-size) box-padding))
        (m (interpret-markup layout props arg)))
    (NWS-box-stencil m thickness pad)))

% Test it:

\relative c' {
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box ABCD }
  c1~\markup { \NWS-box \note {4} #1.0 }
}

```



## Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}

```



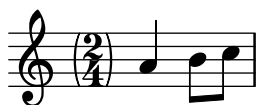
## Time signature in parentheses

Enclose the time signature in parentheses.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}

```



## Indicazione di tempo che mostra solo il numeratore (invece della frazione)

Talvolta un'indicazione di tempo non deve mostrare la frazione intera (ad esempio 7/4), ma solo il numeratore (numero 7 in questo caso). Si può ottenere facilmente con `\override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number`, che cambia lo stile in modo permanente. Con `\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style`, questa impostazione può essere annullata. Per applicare lo stile a cifra singola (single-number) a una sola indicazione di tempo, si usa il comando `\override` preceduto da `\once`.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Change the style permanently
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Revert to default style:
  \revert Staff.TimeSignature.style
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
  % single-number style only for the next time signature
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
  \time 5/4
  c4 c c c c
  \time 2/4
  c4 c
}
```



## Modificare l'aspetto degli abbellimenti di un intero brano

L'aspetto di tutte le espressioni contenute nei blocchi `\grace` di un brano può essere modificato con le funzioni `add-grace-property` e `remove-grace-property`. L'esempio seguente toglie la definizione della direzione di Stem nell'abbellimento, in modo che gli abbellimenti non siano sempre rivolti in su, e barra le teste di nota.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \new Staff {
    $(remove-grace-property 'Voice 'Stem 'direction)
    $(add-grace-property 'Voice 'NoteHead 'style 'cross)
    \new Voice {
      \acciaccatura { f16 } g4
      \grace { d16 e } f4
      \appoggiatura { f,32 g a } e2
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```



## User defined time signatures

New time signature styles can be defined. The time signature in the second measure should be upside down in both staves.

```

#(add-simple-time-signature-style 'topsy-turvy
  (lambda (fraction)
    (make-rotate-markup 180 (make-compound-meter-markup fraction))))

```

```

<<
  \new Staff {
    \time 3/4 f'2.
    \override Score.TimeSignature.style = #'topsy-turvy
    \time 3/4 R2. \bar "|"
  }
  \new Staff {
    R2. e''
  }
>>

```



## Using alternative flag styles

Alternative styles of flag on eighth and shorter notes can be displayed by overriding the `stencil` property of `Flag`. Valid values are `modern-straight-flag`, `old-straight-flag` and `flat-flag`.

```

testnotes = {
  \autoBeamOff
  c8 d16 c32 d64 \acciaccatura { c8 } d64 r4
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \testnotes

    \override Flag.stencil = #modern-straight-flag
    \testnotes

    \override Flag.stencil = #old-straight-flag

```

```

\testnotes

\override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag
\testnotes

\revert Flag.stencil
\testnotes
}
\layout {
  indent = 0
  \context {
    \Score
    \override NonMusicalPaperColumn.line-break-permission = ##f
  }
}
}

```



## Usare il gambo barrato degli abbellimenti con le teste normali

Il gambo barrato presente nelle acciaccature può essere applicato in altre situazioni.

```

\relative c' ' {
  \override Flag.stroke-style = "grace"
  c8( d2) e8( f4)
}

```



## Usare le legature di valore con un arpeggio

Le legature di valore vengono usate talvolta per scrivere un arpeggio. In questo caso, le due note da legare devono non essere consecutive. Per ottenere tale risultato occorre impostare la proprietà `tieWaitForNote` su `#t`. Questa funzionalità serve anche a legare un tremolo a un accordo e in generale qualsiasi coppia di note consecutive.

```

\relative c' {
  \set tieWaitForNote = ##t
  \grace { c16[ ~ e ~ g] ~ } <c, e g>2
  \repeat tremolo 8 { c32 ~ c' ~ } <c c,>1
  e8 ~ c ~ a ~ f ~ <e' c a f>2
  \tieUp
  c8 ~ a
  \tieDown
  \tieDotted
  g8 ~ c g2
}

```



## Expressive marks

Sezione “Expressive marks” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding beams, slurs, ties etc. when using tuplet and non-tuplet rhythms

LilyPond syntax can involve many unusual placements for parentheses, brackets etc., which might sometimes have to be interleaved.

For example, when entering a manual beam, the left square bracket has to be placed *after* the starting note and its duration, not before. Similarly, the right square bracket should directly follow the note which is to be at the end of the requested beaming, even if this note happens to be inside a tuplet section.

This snippet demonstrates how to combine manual beaming, manual slurs, ties and phrasing slurs with tuplet sections (enclosed within curly braces).

```
{
  r16[ g16 \tuplet 3/2 { r16 e'8] }
  g16( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d e' ) }
  g8[( a \tuplet 3/2 { b d' ) e' ] ~ }
  \time 2/4
  \tuplet 5/4 { e'32\ ( a b d' e' ) a'4.\ )
}
```



### Adding parentheses around an expressive mark or chordal note

The `\parenthesize` function is a special tweak that encloses objects in parentheses. The associated grob is `ParenthesesItem`.

```
\relative c' {
  c2-\parenthesize ->
  \override Parentheses.padding = #0.1
  \override Parentheses.font-size = #-4
  <d \parenthesize f a>2
}
```



### Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi

I battiti saltati nei glissandi molto lunghi vengono talvolta segnalati con delle indicazioni di tempo, che consistono solitamente in dei gambi privi di teste di nota. Questi gambi possono essere usati anche per contenere segni di espressione intermedi.

Se i gambi non si allineano bene al glissando, può essere necessario riposizionarli leggermente.

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
}
```

```

\hide NoteHead
\override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

glissandoSkipOff = {
  \revert NoteColumn.glissando-skip
  \undo \hide NoteHead
  \revert NoteHead.no-ledgers
}

\relative c' {
  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  f4 g a a8\noBeam
  \glissandoSkipOff
  a8

  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  g4 a8
  \glissandoSkipOff
  a8 |

  r4 f\glissando \<
  \glissandoSkipOn
  a4\f \>
  \glissandoSkipOff
  b8\! r |
}

```



## Adjusting slur positions vertically

Using `\override Slur.positions` it is possible to set the vertical position of the start and end points of a slur to absolute values (or rather, forcing LilyPond's slur algorithm to consider these values as desired). In many cases, this means a lot of trial and error until good values are found. You probably have tried the `\offset` command next just to find out that it doesn't work for slurs, emitting a warning instead.

The code in this snippet allows you to tweak the vertical start and end positions by specifying *relative* changes, similar to `\offset`.

Syntax: `\offsetPositions #'(dy1 . dy2)`

```

offsetPositions =
#(define-music-function (offsets) (number-pair?)
  #{
    \once \override Slur.control-points =
      #(\lambda (grob)
        (match-let (((_ . y1) _ _ (_ . y2))
          (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))

```

```

((off1 . off2) offsets))
(set! (ly:grob-property grob 'positions)
      (cons (+ y1 off1) (+ y2 off2)))
(ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))
#})

\relative c' {
  c4(^"default" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 1)
  c'4(^"(0 . 1)" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 2)
  c'4(^"(0 . 2)" c, d2)
  \bar "||"
  g4(^"default" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(1 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(1 . 0)" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(2 . 0)
  g,,4(^"(2 . 0)" a d'2)
}

```



## Cambiare la forma dei portamenti indeterminati verso il basso o verso l'alto

La proprietà `shortest-duration-space` può essere modificata per cambiare la forma dei portamenti indeterminati verso il basso o verso l'alto.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Score.SpacingSpanner.shortest-duration-space = 4.0
  c2-\bendAfter 5
  c2-\bendAfter -4.75
  c2-\bendAfter 8.5
  c2-\bendAfter -6
}

```



## Allineare le estremità delle forcelle alle direzioni di NoteColumn

Le estremità delle forcelle possono essere allineate alle direzioni `LEFT`, `CENTER` o `RIGHT` dei grob `NoteColumn` modificando la proprietà `endpoint-alignments`, che è costituita da una coppia di numeri che rappresentano le estremità sinistra e destra della forcella. `endpoint-alignments` devono essere direzioni (-1, 0 o 1). Valori diversi verranno trasformati emettendo un avviso. Non ha effetto quando l'estremità destra di una forcella termina su una pausa; in questo caso termina sempre sul margine sinistro della pausa.

```
{
```



```

c'2\< <c' d'\>\! |
\override Hairpin.endpoint-alignments = #'(1 . -1)
c'2\< <c' d'\>\! |
\override Hairpin.endpoint-alignments = #'(,LEFT . ,CENTER)
c'2\< <c' d'\>\! |
}

```



## Note brevi alternative

Le note brevi sono disponibili anche con due linee verticali su ciascun lato della testa invece di una sola e in stile barocco.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 4/2
  c\breve |
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'altdefault
  b\breve
  \override Staff.NoteHead.style = #'baroque
  b\breve
  \revert Staff.NoteHead.style
  a\breve
}

```



## Asymmetric slurs

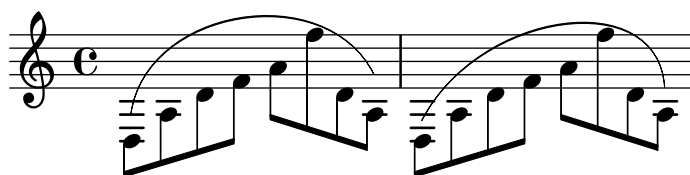
Slurs can be made asymmetric to match an asymmetric pattern of notes better.

```
slurNotes = { d,8( a' d f a f' d, a) }
```

```

\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  \slurUp
  \slurNotes
  \once \override Slur.eccentricity = #3.0
  \slurNotes
}

```



## Breathing signs

Breathing signs are available in different tastes: commas (default), ticks, vees and “railroad tracks” (caesura).

```
\new Staff \relative c' {
```

```

\key es \major
\time 3/4
% this bar contains no \breathe
<< { g4 as g } \ { es4 bes es } >> |
% Modern notation:
% by default, \breathe uses the rcomma, just as if saying:
% \override BreathingSign.text =
%   #(make-musicglyph-markup "scripts.rcomma")
<< { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

% rvarcomma and lvarcomma are variations of the default rcomma
% and lcomma
% N.B.: must use Staff context here, since we start a Voice below
\override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
  \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma" }
<< { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

% raltcomma and laltcomma are alternative variations of the
% default rcomma and lcomma
\override Staff.BreathingSign.text =
  \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.raltcomma" }
<< { g4 as g } \ { es4 \breathe bes es } >> |

% vee
\override BreathingSign.text =
  \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.upbow" }
es8[ d es f g] \breathe f |

% caesura
\override BreathingSign.text =
  \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved" }
es8[ d] \breathe es[ f g f] |
es2 r4 \bar "||"
}

```



## Broken Crescendo Hairpin

In order to make parts of a crescendo hairpin invisible, the following method is used: A white rectangle is drawn on top of the respective part of the crescendo hairpin, making it invisible. The rectangle is defined as postscript code within a text markup.

The markup command with-dimensions tells LilyPond to consider only the bottom edge of the rectangle when spacing it against the hairpin. The property staff-padding prevents the rectangle from fitting between the hairpin and staff.

Make sure the hairpin is in a lower layer than the text markup to draw the rectangle over the hairpin.

```

\relative c' {
  <<

```

```

{
  \dynamicUp
  r2 r16 c'8.\pp r4
}
\\
{
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.layer = #0
  des,2\mf\< ~
  \override TextScript.layer = #2
  \once\override TextScript.staff-padding = #6
  \once\override TextScript.vertical-skylines = #'()
  des16_\markup \with-dimensions #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 0)
    \with-color #white
    \filled-box #'(2 . 7) #'(0 . 2) #0
  r8. des4 ~ des16->\sff r8.
}
>>
}

```



## Caesura ("railtracks") with fermata

A caesura is sometimes denoted by a double “railtracks” breath mark with a fermata sign positioned above. This snippet shows an optically pleasing combination of railtracks and fermata.

```

\relative c' {
  c2.
  % construct the symbol
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \override #'(direction . 1)
    \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.8)
    \dir-column {
      \translate #'(0.155 . 0)
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.ufermata"
    }
  }
  \breathe c4
  % set the breath mark back to normal
  \revert BreathingSign.text
  c2. \breathe c4
  \bar "|"
}

```



## Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to DynamicText.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
              (staff-line-thickness
               (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob) 'line-thickness))
              (new-stencil (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                           (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
                            (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
                            Y dir
                            (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                             (grob-interpret-markup
                              grob
                              (make-fontsize-markup
                               (magnification->font-size
                                (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                                   (/ staff-line-thickness 2)))
                                text)) X CENTER))
                            X LEFT))
              (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
                            (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
              (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
              (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x 'dynamic-text-interface))
              (dyn-text-stencil-x-length
               (if dyn-text
                 (interval-length
                  (ly:stencil-extent (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
                 0))
              (x-shift
               (if dyn-text
                 (-
                  (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
                  (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness)) 0)))

          (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
          (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil
            (ly:stencil-translate-axis
             new-stencil
             x-shift X))))))
```

```

#})

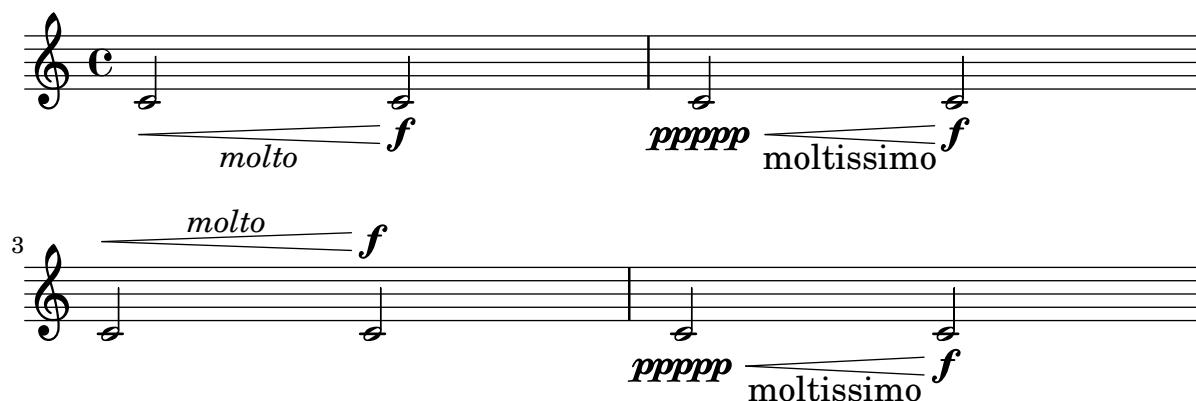
hairpinMolto =
\hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }

hairpinMore =
\hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\layout { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto
  c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore
  c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto
  c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore
  c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



## Cambiare gli stili del testo e degli estensori per le dinamiche testuali

Il testo usato per i *crescendo* e i *decrescendo* può essere cambiato modificando le proprietà di contesto `crescendoText` e `decrescendoText`.

Lo stile della linea dell'estensore può essere cambiato modificando la proprietà `'style` di `DynamicTextSpanner`. Il valore predefinito è `'dashed-line`; gli altri valori possibili sono `'line`, `'dotted-line` e `'none`.

```

\relative c' {
  \set crescendoText = \markup { \italic { cresc. poco } }
  \set crescendoSpanner = #'text
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'dotted-line
  a2\< a
  a2 a
  a2 a
  a2 a\mf
}

```



## Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```
\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
}
```



## Cambiare il simbolo del segno di respiro

Il glifo del respiro può essere modificato sovrascrivendo la proprietà `text` dell'oggetto di formattazione `BreathingSign` con qualsiasi testo incluso in un blocco markup.

```
\relative c' {
  c2
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma" }
  \breathe
  d2
}
```



## Modifica del numero di punti di aumentazione per nota

Il numero di punti di aumentazione su una singola nota può essere modificato in modo indipendente dai punti posizionati dopo la nota.

```
\relative c' {
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 4
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \override Dots.dot-count = 0
  c4.. a16 r2 |
  \revert Dots.dot-count
  c4.. a16 r2 |
}
```

}



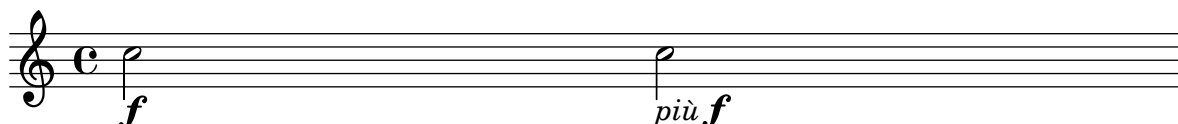
## Combining dynamics with markup texts

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “più forte” or “piano subito”). These can be produced using a `\markup` block.

```
piuF = \markup { \italic più \dynamic f }
```

```
\layout { ragged-right = ##f }
```

```
\relative c' ' {  
  c2\f c-\piuF  
}
```



## Glissando contemporaneo

Un glissando contemporaneo senza una nota finale può essere creato usando una nota nascosta e un tempo di cadenza.

```
\relative c' ' {  
  \time 3/4  
  \override Glissando.style = #'zigzag  
  c4 c  
  \cadenzaOn  
  c4\glissando  
  \hideNotes  
  c,,4  
  \unHideNotes  
  \cadenzaOff  
  \bar " | "  
}
```



## Controlling spanner visibility after a line break

The visibility of spanners which end on the first note following a line break is controlled by the after-line-breaking callback `ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time`.

For objects such as glissandos and hairpins, the default behaviour is to hide the spanner after a break; disabling the callback will allow the left-broken span to be shown.

Conversely, spanners which are usually visible, such as text spans, can be hidden by enabling the callback.

```
\paper {
```

```

ragged-right = ##t
tagline = ##f
}

\relative c' ' {
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  % show hairpin
  \override Hairpin.after-line-breaking = ##t
  % hide text span
  \override TextSpanner.after-line-breaking =
    #ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
  e2\<\startTextSpan
  % show glissando
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f2\glissando
  \break
  f,1\!\stopTextSpan
}

```



## Controllo dell'ordine verticale degli script

L'ordine verticale degli script è determinato dalla proprietà 'script-priority. Più il numero è piccolo, più sarà posto vicino alla nota. In questo esempio, il simbolo di *diesis* (oggetto TextScript) ha prima la priorità più bassa, dunque è posto più in basso nel primo esempio. Nel secondo, il *trillo* (oggetto Script) ha la priorità più bassa, quindi si trova all'interno. Quando due oggetti hanno la stessa priorità, l'ordine in cui sono inseriti determina quale viene prima.

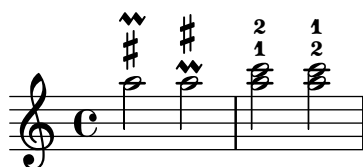
```

\relative c' ' ' {
  \once \override TextScript.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \once \override Script.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-2 a-1>2
  <a-1 c\tweak script-priority -100 -2>2
}

```





## Creare un gruppetto ritardato

Creare un gruppetto ritardato, dove la nota più bassa del gruppetto usa l'alterazione, richiede vari `\override`. La proprietà `outside-staff-priority` deve essere impostata su `#f`, perché altrimenti questa avrebbe la precedenza sulla proprietà `avoid-slur`. Cambiando la frazione `2/3` si aggiusta la posizione orizzontale.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
    \once \hideNotes
    cis8\turn \noBeam
  }
  d4.( e8)
}
```



## Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano note appartenenti a voci diverse

Si può disegnare un *arpeggio* che attraversa delle note in voci diverse dello stesso rigo se si aggiunge l'incisore `Span_arpeggio_engraver` nel contesto `Staff`:

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
}
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  <<
    { <e' g>4\arpeggio <d f> <d f>2 }
    \\\
    { <d, f>2\arpeggio <g b>2 }
  >>
}
```



## Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano il rigo del pianoforte

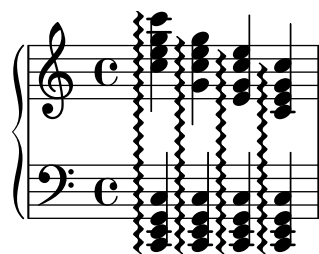
In un rigo per pianoforte (`PianoStaff`), è possibile far sì che un *arpeggio* attraversi i rigi impostando la proprietà `PianoStaff.connectArpeggios`.

```
\new PianoStaff \relative c' ' <<
```

```

\set PianoStaff.connectArpeggios = ##t
\new Staff {
  <c e g c>4\arpeggio
  <g c e g>4\arpeggio
  <e g c e>4\arpeggio
  <c e g c>4\arpeggio
}
\new Staff {
  \clef bass
  \repeat unfold 4 {
    <c,, e g c>4\arpeggio
  }
}
>>

```



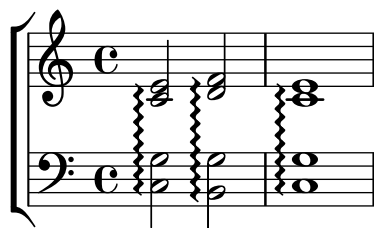
## Creare degli arpeggi che attraversano i righi in altri contesti

Si possono creare *arpeggi* che attraversano i righi in contesti diversi da GrandStaff, PianoStaff e StaffGroup se l'incisore Span\_arpeggio\_engraver è incluso nel contesto Score.

```

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff {
    \set Score.connectArpeggios = ##t
    <<
      \new Voice \relative c' {
        <c e>2\arpeggio
        <d f>2\arpeggio
        <c e>1\arpeggio
      }
      \new Voice \relative c {
        \clef bass
        <c g'>2\arpeggio
        <b g'>2\arpeggio
        <c g'>1\arpeggio
      }
    >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \consists "Span_arpeggio_engraver"
    }
  }
}

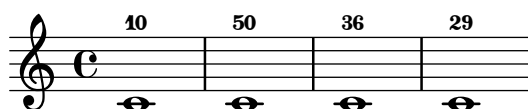
```



## Creating double-digit fingerings

Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```
\relative c' {
  c1-10
  c1-50
  c1-36
  c1-29
}
```



## Creating "real" parenthesized dynamics

Although the easiest way to add parentheses to a dynamic mark is to use a `\markup` block, this method has a downside: the created objects will behave like text markups, and not like dynamics.

However, it is possible to create a similar object using the equivalent Scheme code (as described in the Notation Reference), combined with the `make-dynamic-script` function. This way, the markup will be regarded as a dynamic, and therefore will remain compatible with commands such as `\dynamicUp` or `\dynamicDown`.

```
paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
        \pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
        \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
      }
    #}))
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}
```



## Creating slurs across voices

In some situations, it may be necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's 2nd Partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes fis](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes g[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes gis](
    \hideNotes a)
  }
  >>
}
```



## Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan
}
```

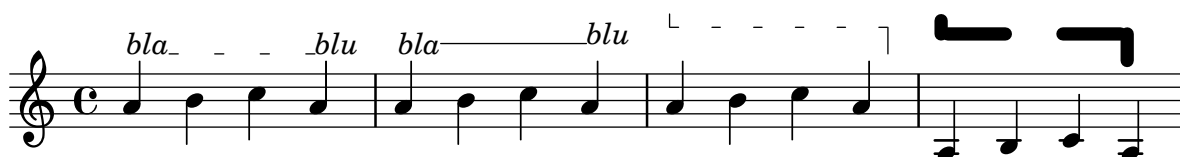
```

\override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2

a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\set Staff.middleCPosition = #-13
\override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



## Estensore testuale della dinamica personalizzato

Funzioni postfix per estensori testuali personalizzati del crescendo. Gli estensori devono iniziare sulla prima nota della misura; e bisogna usare `-\mycresc`, altrimenti l'inizio dell'estensore viene assegnato alla nota successiva.

```

% Two functions for (de)crescendo spanners where you can explicitly
% give the spanner text.

```

```

mycresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'CrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

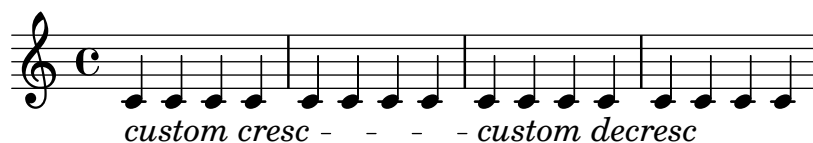
mydecresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'DecrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

```

```

\relative c' {
  c4-\mycresc "custom cresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4-\mydecresc "custom decresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4\! c4 c4
}

```



## Estensore testuale della dinamica

Si possono definire estensori testuali personalizzati che fanno uso delle forcine e dei crescendo testuali. `\< e \>` generano le forcine, `\cresc` etc. generano gli estensori testuali.

*% Some sample text dynamic spanners, to be used as postfix operators*

**crpoco** =

```
#(make-music 'CrescendoEvent
              'span-direction START
              'span-type 'text
              'span-text "cresc. poco a poco")
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4\cresc d4 e4 f4 |
  g4 a4\! b4\crpoco c4 |
  c4 d4 e4 f4 |
  g4 a4\! b4\< c4 |
  g4\dim a4 b4\decresc c4\!
}
```



## Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

```
\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}
```



## Hairpins with different line styles

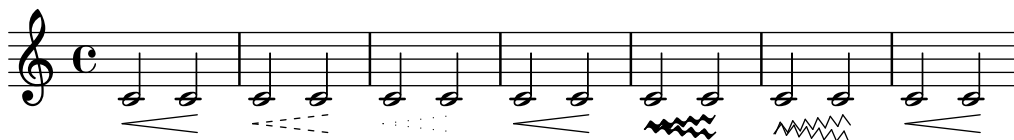
Hairpins can take any style from line-interface - dashed-line, dotted-line, line, trill or zigzag.

```
\relative c' {
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dashed-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'dotted-line
  c2\< c\!
  \override Hairpin.style = #'line
  c2\< c\!
```

```

\override Hairpin.style = #'trill
c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'zigzag
c2\< c\!
\revert Hairpin.style
c2\< c\!
}

```



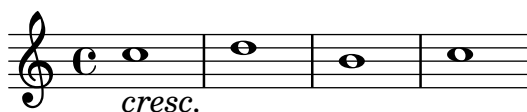
## Nascondere la linea di estensione per le dinamiche testuali

I cambi di dinamica in stile testuale (come *cresc.* e *dim.*) appaiono con una linea tratteggiata che mostra la loro estensione. Questa linea può essere soppressa nel modo seguente:

```

\relative c' {
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'none
  \crescTextCresc
  c1\< | d | b | c\!
}

```



## Horizontally aligning custom dynamics (e.g. "sempre pp", "piu f", "subito p")

Some dynamic expressions involve additional text, like “sempre **pp**”. Since dynamics are usually centered under the note, the `\pp` would be displayed way after the note it applies to.

To correctly align the “sempre **pp**” horizontally so that it is aligned as if it were only the `\pp`, there are several approaches:

- Simply use `\once\override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2` before the note with the dynamics to manually shift it to the correct position. Drawback: This has to be done manually each time you use that dynamic markup...
- Add some padding (`\hspace{7.1}`) into the definition of your custom dynamic mark so that after LilyPond center-aligns it, it is already correctly aligned. Drawback: The padding really takes up that space and does not allow any other markup or dynamics to be shown in that position.
- Shift the dynamic script `\once\override ... .X-offset = ....` Drawback: `\once\override` is needed for every invocation!
- Set the dimensions of the additional text to 0 (using `\with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)`). Drawback: For LilyPond, “sempre” has no extent now. This means it might put other stuff there, causing collisions (which are not detected by LilyPond’s collision detection algorithm!). There also seems to be some spacing, so it is not exactly the same alignment as without the additional text.
- Add an explicit shift directly inside the scheme function for the dynamic script.
- Set an explicit alignment inside the dynamic script. By default, this won’t have any effect, only if one sets `X-offset`! Drawback: One needs to set `DynamicText.X-offset`, which will

apply to all dynamic texts! Also, it is aligned at the right edge of the additional text, not at the center of \pp.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  indent = 2.5\cm
  tagline = ##f
}
```

```
% Solution 1: Using a simple markup with a particular halign value
% Drawback: It's a markup, not a dynamic command, so \dynamicDown
%           etc. will have no effect
semppMarkup = \markup { \halign #1.4 \italic "sempre" \dynamic "pp" }
```

```
% Solution 2: Using a dynamic script & shifting with
%           \once \override ...X-offset = ..
% Drawback: \once \override needed for every invocation
semppK =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"))))
```

```
% Solution 3: Padding the dynamic script so the center-alignment
%           puts it at the correct position
% Drawback: the padding really reserves the space, nothing else can be there
semppT =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"
      #:hspace 7.1))))
```

```
% Solution 4: Dynamic, setting the dimensions of the additional text to 0
% Drawback: To lilypond "sempre" has no extent, so it might put
%           other stuff there => collisions
% Drawback: Also, there seems to be some spacing, so it's not exactly the
%           same alignment as without the additional text
semppM =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)
      #:right-align
      #:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"))))
```

```
% Solution 5: Dynamic with explicit shifting inside the scheme function
semppG =
#(make-dynamic-script
```



```

(markup #:hspace 0
  #:translate '(-18.85 . 0)
  #:line (#:normal-text
    #:italic "sempre"
    #:dynamic "pp"))))

% Solution 6: Dynamic with explicit alignment. This has only effect
%           if one sets X-offset!
% Drawback: One needs to set DynamicText.X-offset!
% Drawback: Aligned at the right edge of the additional text,
%           not at the center of pp
semppMII =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line (#:right-align
    #:normal-text
    #:italic "sempre"
    #:dynamic "pp"))))

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff = "s" \with { instrumentName = \markup \column { Normal } }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\pp c\p c c | c\ff c c\pp c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sMarkup" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Normal markup }
  }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4-\semppMarkup c\p c c | c\ff c c-\semppMarkup c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sK" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Explicit shifting }
  }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\semppK c\p c c
      c4\ff c
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\semppK c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sT" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Right padding }
  }
  <<

```

```

\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppT c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppT c
}
>>
\new Staff = "sM" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup \column { Set dimension "to zero" }
}
<<
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppM c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppM c
}
>>
\new Staff = "sG" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup \column { Shift inside dynamics }
}
<<
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  c4\semppG c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppG c
}
>>
\new Staff = "sMII" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup \column { Alignment inside dynamics }
}
<<
\relative c'' {
  \key es \major
  % Setting to ##f (false) gives the same result
  \override DynamicText.X-offset = #0
  c4\semppMII c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppMII c
}
>>
>>

\layout { \override Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT }

```

Normal	
Normal markup	
Explicit shifting	
Right padding	
Set dimension to zero	
Shift inside dynamics	
Alignment inside dynamics	

## Inserire una cesura

I segni di cesura possono essere creati sovrascrivendo la proprietà 'text dell'oggetto BreathingSign. È disponibile anche un segno di cesura curvo.

```
\relative c' {
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.straight"
  }
  c8 e4. \breathe g8. e16 c4

  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
  }
  g8 e'4. \breathe g8. e16 c4
}
```



## Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their formatting can be tuned using 'tie-configuration.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8
}
```

```

<c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
\override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
  = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
        (-5 . ,DOWN)
        (-3 . ,UP)
        (-1 . ,UP))
<c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}

```



## Line arrows

Arrows can be applied to text-spanners and line-spanners (such as the Glissando).

```

\relative c' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-padding = #1.0
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"fof"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"gag"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #0.6

  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER

  \override Glissando.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override Glissando.arrow-length = #0.5
  \override Glissando.arrow-width = #0.25

  a8\startTextSpan gis a4 b\glissando b,
  g'4 c\stopTextSpan c2
}

```



## Legature di portamento con complesse strutture di tratteggio

Le legature di portamento possono avere schemi di tratteggio complessi definendo la proprietà `dash-definition`. `dash-definition` è una lista di `dash-elements`. Un `dash-element` è una lista di parametri che definiscono il comportamento del tratteggio per un segmento della legatura.

La legatura di portamento è definita come il parametro `t` della curva di bezier che va da 0 sul margine sinistro della legatura fino a 1 su quello destro. `dash-element` è una lista di (`inizio-t` `fine-t` `frazione-trattino` `punto-trattino`). La regione della legatura di portamento che va da `inizio-t` a `fine-t` avrà una frazione `frazione-trattino` di ogni `punto-trattino` nero. `punto-trattino` viene definito in spazi rigo. `frazione-trattino` è impostato su 1 per una legatura di portamento continua.

```

\relative c' {
  \once \override

```

```

    Slur.dash-definition = #'((0 0.3 0.1 0.75)
                                (0.3 0.6 1 1)
                                (0.65 1.0 0.4 0.75))

c4( d e f)
\once \override
    Slur.dash-definition = #'((0 0.25 1 1)
                                (0.3 0.7 0.4 0.75)
                                (0.75 1.0 1 1))

c4( d e f)
}

```



## Modificare i valori predefiniti per le abbreviazioni delle articolazioni

Le abbreviazioni sono definite in ‘ly/script-init.ly’, dove sono assegnati valori predefiniti alle variabili `dashHat`, `dashPlus`, `dashDash`, `dashBang`, `dashLarger`, `dashDot` e `dashUnderscore`. Questi valori predefiniti possono essere modificati. Ad esempio, per associare l’abbreviazione `+` (`dashPlus`) al simbolo del *trillo* invece che al simbolo `+` predefinito, si assegna il valore `trill` alla variabile `dashPlus`:

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\relative c' { c1-+ }

dashPlus = \trill

\relative c' { c1-+ }

```



## Moving slur positions vertically

The vertical position of a slur can be adjusted using the `positions` property of `Slur`. The property has 2 parameters, the first referring to the left end of the slur and the second to the right. The values of the parameters are not used by LilyPond to make an exact movement of the slur - instead it selects what placement of the slur looks best, taking into account the parameter values. Positive values move the slur up, and are appropriate for notes with stems down. Negative values move downward slurs further down.

```

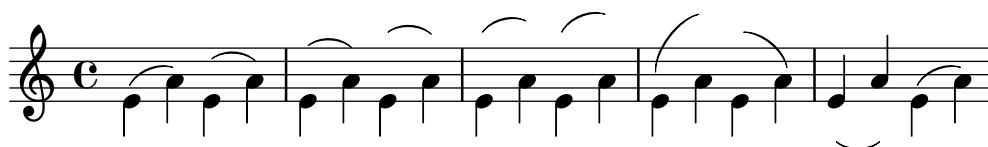
\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  e4( a)
  \override Slur.positions = #'(1 . 1)
  e4( a)
}

```

```

\override Slur.positions = #'(2 . 2)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(3 . 3)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(4 . 4)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(0 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 0)
e4( a)
\stemUp
\override Slur.positions = #'(-5 . -5)
e4( a)
\stemDown
\revert Slur.positions
e4( a)
}

```



## Spostare le estremità delle forcelle

Le estremità delle forcelle possono essere spostate in modo relativo alla loro posizione predefinita (offset) impostando la proprietà `shorten-pair` dell'oggetto `Hairpin`. Valori positivi spostano le estremità a destra, valori negativi le spostano a sinistra. Diversamente dalla proprietà `minimum-length`, questa proprietà modifica solo l'aspetto della forcella; non cambia la spaziatura orizzontale (inclusa la posizione delle dinamiche confinanti). Questo metodo è quindi utile per ritoccare una forcella entro lo spazio ad essa allocato.

```

{
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  \once \override Hairpin.shorten-pair = #'(2 . 2)
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  \once \override Hairpin.shorten-pair = #'(-2 . -2)
  c'1~\<
  c'2~ c'\!
  c'1~\p-\tweak shorten-pair #'(2 . 0)\<
  c'2~ c'\ffff
}

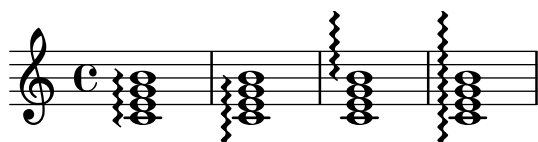
```



## Positioning arpeggios

If you need to extend or shorten an arpeggio, you can modify the upper and lower start positions independently.

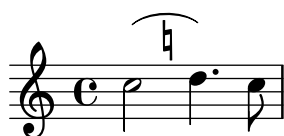
```
\relative c' {
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 0)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(0 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
}
```



## Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento

I testi a margine devono avere la proprietà `outside-staff-priority` impostata su `false` per poter apparire dentro le legature di portamento.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  c2(~\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.) c8
}
```



## Stampare le forcelle in vari stili

Il segno di dinamica della forcilla può avere diversi stili

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #flared-hairpin
  a4< a a a\f
  a4\p< a a a\ff
  a4\s fz< a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #constante-hairpin
  a4< a a a\f
  a4\p< a a a\ff
  a4\s fz< a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #flared-hairpin
  a4> a a a\f
  a4\p> a a a\ff
  a4\s fz> a a a\!
  \override Hairpin.stencil = #constante-hairpin
}
```

```

a4\> a a a\f
a4\p\> a a a\ff
a4\sفز\> a a a\!
}

```



## Forcelle con notazione al niente

Le forcelle di dinamica possono essere rappresentate con una punta tonda (notazione “al niente”) impostando la proprietà `circled-tip` dell’oggetto `Hairpin` su `#t`.

```

\relative c' {
  \override Hairpin.circled-tip = ##t
  c2\< c\!
  c4\> c\< c2\!
}

```



## Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo

Di norma, il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata vengono posizionati sopra il rigo. Per metterli sotto il rigo basta impostare correttamente la proprietà `direction` di `MetronomeMark` o `RehearsalMark`.

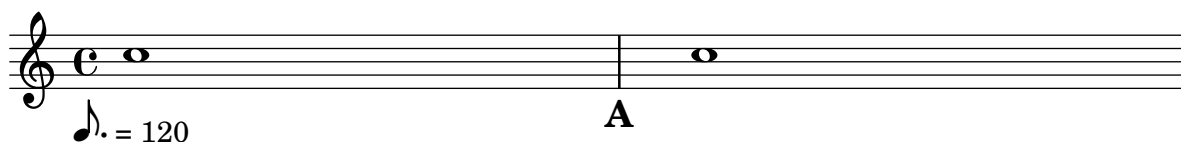
```

\layout {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}

```

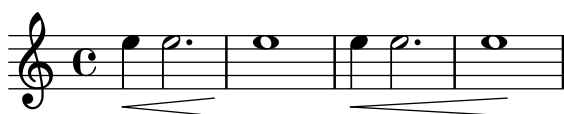




## Impostare il comportamento delle forcelle sulle stanghette

Se la nota che termina una forcella si trova sul primo battito di una battuta, la forcella si ferma prima della stanghetta che precede la nota. Si può controllare questo comportamento modificando la proprietà 'to-barline.

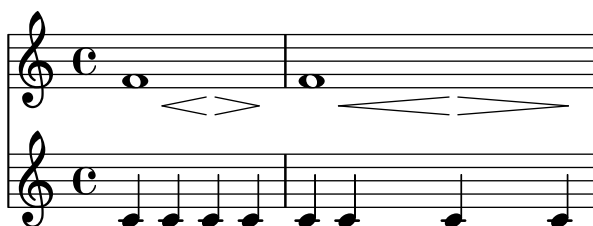
```
\relative c' ' {
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
}
```



## Impostare la lunghezza minima delle forcelle

Se le forcelle sono troppo corte, possono essere allungate modificando la proprietà minimum-length dell'oggetto Hairpin.

```
<<
{
  \after 4 \< \after 2 \> \after 2. \! f'1
  \override Hairpin.minimum-length = 8
  \after 4 \< \after 2 \> \after 2. \! f'1
}
{
  \repeat unfold 8 c'4
}
>>
```



## Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord

By default, LilyPond does not allow the same articulation (e.g., an accent, a fermata, a flageolet, etc.) to be displayed above and below a note. For example, `c4_\fermata^\fermata` only shows a fermata below. The fermata above gets simply ignored.

However, one can stick scripts (just like fingerings) inside a chord, which means it is possible to have as many articulations as desired. This approach has the advantage that it ignores the stem and positions the articulation relative to the note head. This can be seen in the case of the flageolets in the snippet. To mimic the behaviour of scripts outside a chord, 'add-stem-support would be required.

The solution is thus to write the note as a chord and add the articulations inside of `<...>`, using the direction modifiers `^` and `_` as appropriate.

```
\relative c' {
```

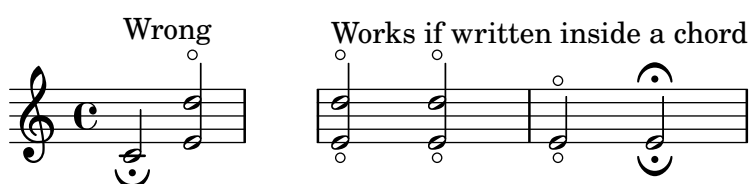
```

<>^"Wrong"
c2_\fermata^fermata % The second fermata is ignored!
<e d'>2^\flageolet_\flageolet

\stopStaff s1 \startStaff

<>^"Works if written inside a chord"
<e_\flageolet d'\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet d'\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet^flageolet>2
<e_\fermata^fermata>2
}

```



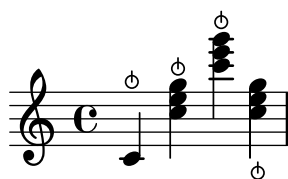
## Snap-pizzicato or Bartok pizzicato

A snap-pizzicato (also known as “Bartok pizzicato”) is a “strong pizzicato where the string is plucked vertically by snapping and rebounds off the fingerboard of the instrument” (Wikipedia). It is denoted by a circle with a vertical line going from the center upwards outside the circle.

```

\relative c' {
  c4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4^\snappizzicato
  <c, e g>4_\snappizzicato
}

```



## Usare un segno di spunta come simbolo di respiro

La musica vocale e per fiati usa frequentemente il segno di spunta come segno di respiro. Questo indica un respiro che sottrae un po' di tempo alla nota precedente invece di prendere una piccola pausa, indicata dal segno di respiro rappresentato dalla virgola. Il segno può essere spostato un po' su per allontanarlo dal rigo.

```

\relative c' ' {
  c2
  \breathe
  d2
  \override BreathingSign.Y-offset = #2.6
  \override BreathingSign.text =
    \markup { \musicglyph "scripts.tickmark" }
  c2
  \breathe
  d2
}

```

}

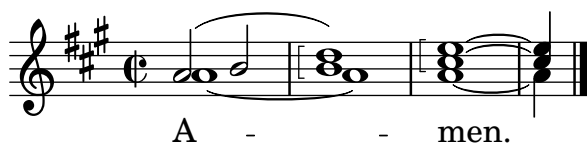


## Usare arpeggioBracket per rendere i divisi più visibili

Si può usare `arpeggioBracket` per indicare la divisione delle voci quando non ci sono gambi che forniscano questa informazione. Questo caso è frequente nella musica corale.

```
\include "english.ly"
```

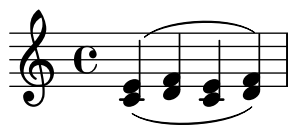
```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
    <<
      \new Voice = "upper"
      <<
        { \voiceOne \arpeggioBracket
          a2( b2
            <b d>1\arpeggio)
            <cs e>\arpeggio ~
            <cs e>4
          }
        \addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
      >>
      \new Voice = "lower"
      { \voiceTwo
        a1 ~
        a
        a ~
        a4 \bar " | ."
      }
    >>
  }
  \layout { ragged-right = ##t }
}
```



## Uso delle doppie legature di portamento per gli accordi legati

Alcuni compositori scrivono due *legature di portamento* per indicare gli accordi legati. Si può ottenere questo risultato impostando `doubleSlurs`.

```
\relative c' {
  \set doubleSlurs = ##t
  <c e>4( <d f> <c e> <d f>)
}
```



## Uso della proprietà `whiteout`

Qualsiasi oggetto grafico può essere posizionato sopra uno sfondo bianco per mascherare parti degli oggetti che si trovano sotto. Ciò può essere utile per migliorare l'aspetto delle collisioni in situazioni complesse in cui il riposizionamento degli oggetti è troppo difficile. Bisogna impostare esplicitamente la proprietà `layer` (livello) per controllare quali oggetti debbano essere mascherati dallo sfondo bianco.

In questo esempio la collisione della legatura di valore con l'indicazione di tempo viene migliorata mascherando la parte della legatura che incrocia l'indicazione di tempo impostando la proprietà `whiteout` di `TimeSignature`. Per farlo si sposta `TimeSignature` su un livello superiore a `Tie`, che viene lasciato al livello predefinito 1; e `StaffSymbol` viene spostato su un livello superiore a `TimeSignature` in modo che non venga mascherato.

```
{
  \override Score.StaffSymbol.layer = 4
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.layer = 3
  b'2 b'~
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.whiteout = ##t
  \time 3/4
  b' r4
}
```



## Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark

This short vertical line placed above the note is commonly used in baroque music. Its meaning can vary, but generally indicates notes that should be played with more “weight”. The following example demonstrates how to achieve such a notation.

```
upline =
\ tweak stencil
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup \draw-line #'(0 . 1) #}))
  \stopped

\relative c' {
  a'4~\upline a( c d')_ \upline
}
```



## Vertically aligning dynamics across multiple notes

Dynamics that occur at, begin on, or end on the same note will be vertically aligned. To ensure that dynamics are aligned when they do not occur on the same note, increase the `staff-padding` property of the `DynamicLineSpanner` object.

```
\relative c' {  
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = #4  
  c2\p f\mf  
  g2\< b4\> c\!  
}
```



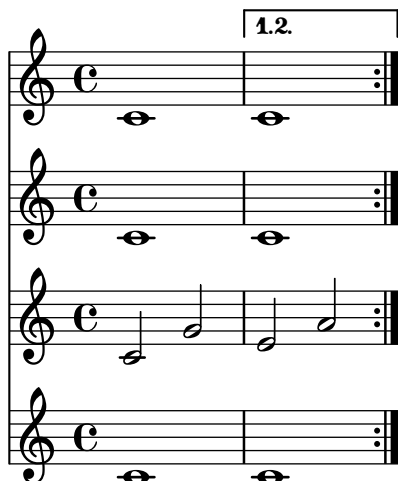
## Repeats

Sezione “Repeats” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Aggiungere le parentesi delle volte a altri righi

L’incisore `Volta_engraver` risiede nel contesto `Score`, quindi le parentesi delle ripetizioni appaiono di norma soltanto sul rigo superiore. Questo comportamento può essere modificato aggiungendo l’incisore `Volta_engraver` al contesto `Staff` in cui si desidera far apparire le parentesi; si veda anche il frammento “Volta multirigo”.

```
<<
\new Staff { \repeat volta 2 { c'1 } \alternative { c' } }
\new Staff { \repeat volta 2 { c'1 } \alternative { c' } }
\new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" } { c'2 g' e' a' }
\new Staff { \repeat volta 2 { c'1 } \alternative { c' } }
>>
```



### Centered measure numbers

Scores of large ensemble works often have bar numbers placed beneath the system, centered horizontally on the measure’s extent. This snippet shows how the `Measure_counter_engraver` may be used to simulate this notational practice. Here, the engraver has been added to a `Dynamics` context.

This snippet presents a legacy method: starting from LilyPond 2.23.3, `\set Score.centerBarNumbers = ##t` is enough.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Dynamics
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
    \override MeasureCounter.direction = #DOWN
    \override MeasureCounter.font-encoding = #'latin1
    \override MeasureCounter.font-shape = #'italic
    % to control the distance of the Dynamics context from the staff:
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = #2
  }
  \context {
    \Score
```

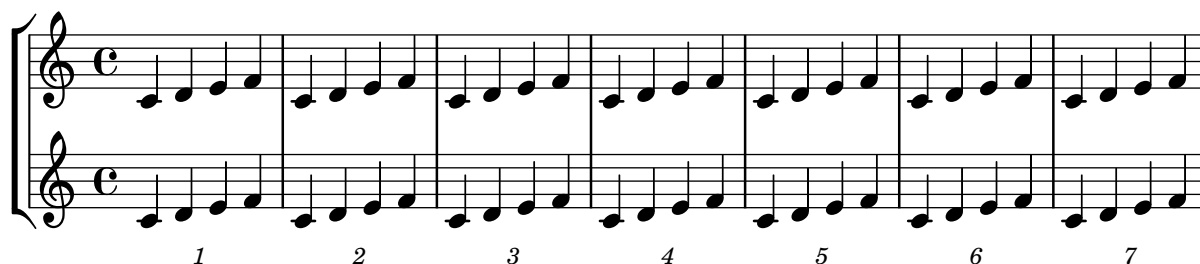
```

    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

pattern = \repeat unfold 7 { c'4 d' e' f' }

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Dynamics {
    \startMeasureCount
    s1*7
    \stopMeasureCount
  }
>>

```



## Changing the default bar lines

Default bar lines can be changed when re-defined in a score context.

% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=964>

%%=> <http://lists.gnu.org/archive/html/lilypond-user/2014-03/msg00126.html>

%%=> <http://lilypond.1069038.n5.nabble.com/Changing-the-default-end-repeat-bracket-tc169357>

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    %% Changing the defaults from engraver-init.ly
    measureBarType = "!"
    startRepeatBarType = "[|:"
    endRepeatBarType = ":|]"
    doubleRepeatBarType = ":||[|:"
  }
}

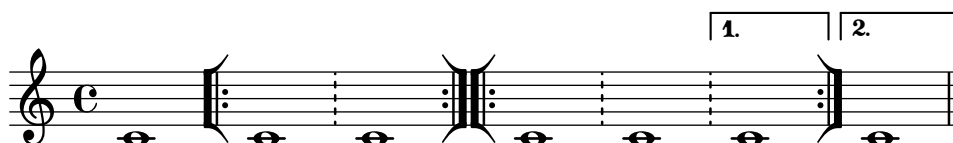
%% example:
{
  c'1
  \repeat volta 2 { \repeat unfold 2 c' }
  \repeat volta 2 { \repeat unfold 2 c' }
  \alternative {

```

```

{ c' }
{
  %% v2.18 workaround
  \once\override Score.VoltaBracket.shorten-pair = #'(1 . -1)
  c'
}
}
\bar "|"
}

```



## Tremoli attraverso i righi

Dato che `\repeat tremolo` si aspetta esattamente due argomenti musicali per i tremoli di accordi, la nota o l'accordo che cambiano rigo in un tremolo che attraversa i righi devono essere posti tra parentesi graffe insieme al comando `\change Staff`.

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "up" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    s4.
  }
  \new Staff = "down" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    \voiceOne
    \repeat tremolo 6 {
      <a e'>32
      {
        \change Staff = "up"
        \voiceTwo
        <cis a' dis>32
      }
    }
  }
}
>>

```



## Engraving tremolos with floating beams

If a tremolo's total duration is less than a quarter-note, or exactly a half-note, or between a half-note and a whole-note, it is normally typeset with all beams touching the stems. Certain



engraving styles typeset some of these beams as centered floating beams that do not touch the stems. The number of floating beams in this type of tremolo is controlled with the 'gap-count property of the Beam object, and the size of the gaps between beams and stems is set with the 'gap property.

```
\relative c'' {
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #2
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }

  \override Beam.gap-count = #3
  \override Beam.gap = #1.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #1
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.67
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
  \override Beam.gap = #0.33
  \repeat tremolo 8 { a32 f }
}
```



## Ripetizioni con segni di percentuale isolati

Si possono stampare anche segni di percentuale isolati.

```
makePercent =
#(define-music-function (note) (ly:music?)
  "Make a percent repeat the same length as NOTE."
  (make-music 'PercentEvent
    'length (ly:music-length note)))
```

```
\relative c'' {
  \makePercent s1
}
```



## Measure counter

This snippet provides a workaround for emitting measure counters using transparent percent repeats.

```
<<
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \clef bass
  c4 r g r
```

```

c4 r g r
c4 r g r
c4 r g r
}
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \hide PercentRepeat
  \override PercentRepeatCounter.staff-padding = #1
  \repeat percent 4 { s1 }
}
>>

```



## Numbering groups of measures

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
  g'4 f' e' d'
  \override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 5 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  g'4 f'
  \bar ""
  \break
  e'4 d'
}

```

```
\repeat unfold 7 {
  g'4 f' e' d'
}
\stopMeasureCount
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

The musical notation for the 'Fifteen' exercise is presented in three staves. The first staff contains measures 1 through 7, the second staff contains measures 8 through 14, and the third staff contains measures 15 through 21. The music is written in C major (one sharp, F#) and 2/4 time. Each measure consists of four eighth notes. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The second staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The third staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The notes in the first staff are: 1 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 2 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 3 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 4 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 5 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 6 (C4, D4, E4, F#4), 7 (C4, D4, E4, F#4). The notes in the second staff are: 8 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 9 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 10 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 11 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 12 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 13 (G4, A4, B4, C5), 14 (G4, A4, B4, C5). The notes in the third staff are: 15 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 16 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 17 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 18 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 19 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 20 (F#4, G4, A4, B4), 21 (F#4, G4, A4, B4).

### Visibilità del conto della ripetizione con segno percentuale

I contatori della ripetizione con segno percentuale possono essere mostrati a intervalli regolari impostando la proprietà di contesto `repeatCountVisibility`.

```
\relative c' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 5)
  \repeat percent 10 { c1 } \break
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 2)
  \repeat percent 6 { c1 d1 }
}
```

## Contatore della ripetizione con segno percentuale

Le ripetizioni di misura che hanno più di due ripetizioni possono avere un contatore se si cambia la proprietà opportuna, come mostra questo esempio:

```
\relative c'' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \repeat percent 4 { c1 }
}
```

## Positioning segno and coda (with line break)

If you want to place an exiting segno sign and add text like “D.S. al Coda” next to it where usually the staff lines are you can use this snippet. The coda will resume in a new line. There is a variation documented in this snippet, where the coda will remain on the same line.

```
{
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c c c c c c c c c
    \repeat segno 2 {
      c4 c c c c c c c
      \alternative {
        \volta 1 {
          c4 c c c c c c c c c c c
          % If you don't use \break at Coda, use \noBreak here
          % and after \bar "" below.
          \noBreak
          \section % double bar line
          \cadenzaOn % pause bar count
          \stopStaff % remove staff lines
          % Increasing the unfold counter will expand the staff-free space
          \repeat unfold 6 {
            s1
            \bar ""
          }
          % Place JumpScript where the staff would normally be.
          \once \override Score.JumpScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
          \once \override Score.JumpScript.Y-offset = 0
          \startStaff % resume bar count
          \cadenzaOff % show staff lines again
        }
      }
    }
  }
  \sectionLabel "Coda"
  % Show Coda on a new line
  \break
  \repeat unfold 8 { c4 c c c }
  \fine
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



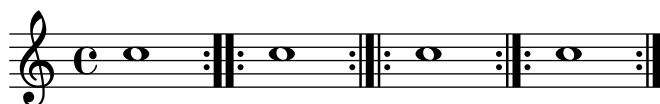
*D.S. % al ⌵  
e poi la Coda*



## Impostare la doppia ripetizione predefinita per le volte

Esistono tre diversi stili di doppie ripetizioni per le volte, che si possono impostare con `doubleRepeatBarType`.

```
\relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = "...:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = ":\.:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
  \set Score.doubleRepeatBarType = ":\.:"
  \repeat volta 2 { c1 }
}
```



## Accorciare le parentesi delle volte

Per impostazione predefinita, le parentesi delle volte si estendono per tutta l'alternativa, ma si possono accorciare impostando `voltaSpannerDuration`. Nell'esempio seguente, la parentesi dura una misura, che ha una durata di 3/4.

```
\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  \set Score.voltaSpannerDuration = \musicLength 2.
  \repeat volta 5 {
    d4 d d
    \alternative {
      \volta 1,2,3,4 {
        e4 e e
        f4 f f }
      \volta 5 {
        g4 g g } } }
}
```



## Volta sotto gli accordi

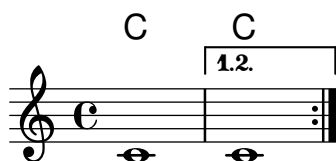
Aggiungendo l'incisore `Volta_engraver` al rigo, è possibile inserire le volte sotto gli accordi.

```
\score {
  <<
  \chords {
    c1
```

```

        c1
      }
      \new Staff \with {
        \consists "Volta_engraver"
      }
      {
        \repeat volta 2 { c'1 }
        \alternative { c' }
      }
    >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}

```



## Volta multi staff

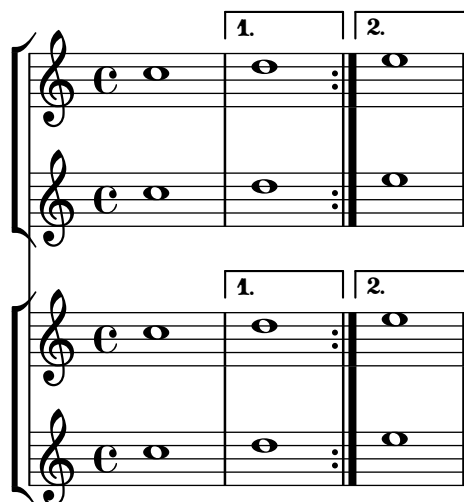
By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

```

voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    c1
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { d1 }
      \volta 2 { e1 }
    }
  }
}

<<
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
    \voltaMusic
  \new Staff \voltaMusic
>>
>>

```



## Volta text markup using repeatCommands

Though voltes are best specified using `\repeat volta`, the context property `repeatCommands` must be used in cases where the volta text needs more advanced formatting with `\markup`.

Since `repeatCommands` takes a list, the simplest method of including markup is to use an identifier for the text and embed it in the command list using the Scheme syntax `#(list (list 'volta textIdentifier))`. Start- and end-repeat commands can be added as separate list elements:

```
voltaAdLib = \markup { \volta-number { 1. 2. 3... } \italic { ad lib. } }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  c1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #(list (list 'volta voltaAdLib) 'start-repeat)
  c4 b d e
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f) (volta "4.") end-repeat)
  f1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))
}
```



## Simultaneous notes

Sezione “Simultaneous notes” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Voci ulteriori per evitare le collisioni

In alcuni casi di musica polifonica complessa sono necessarie delle voci ulteriori per evitare le collisioni tra note. Se servono più di quattro voci parallele, si possono aggiungere altre voci definendo una variabile con la funzione Scheme function `context-spec-music`.

```
voiceFive = #(context-spec-music (make-voice-props-set 4) 'Voice)
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  \time 3/4
  \key d \minor
  \partial 2
  <<
    \new Voice {
      \voiceOne
      a4. a8
      e'4 e4. e8
      f4 d4. c8
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceTwo
      d,2
      d4 cis2
      d4 bes2
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceThree
      f'2
      bes4 a2
      a4 s2
    }
    \new Voice {
      \voiceFive
      s2
      g4 g2
      f4 f2
    }
  >>
}
```



### Changing \partCombine texts

When using the automatic part combining feature, the printed text for the solo and unison sections may be changed.

```
\new Staff <<
```



```

\set Staff.soloText = "girl"
\set Staff.soloIIText = "boy"
\set Staff.aDueText = "together"
\partCombine
  \relative c'' {
    g4 g r r
    a2 g
  }
  \relative c'' {
    r4 r a( b)
    a2 g
  }
}
>>

```



## Changing a single note's size in a chord

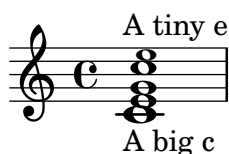
Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```

\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #-2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_ \markup { A big c }
}

```



## Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```

fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>

```



## Combinare due parti sullo stesso rigo

Lo strumento di unione delle parti (il comando `\partCombine`) permette di combinare varie parti sullo stesso rigo. Indicazioni testuali come “solo” e “a2” sono aggiunte automaticamente; per toglierle basta impostare la proprietà `printPartCombineTexts` su `f`. Per le partiture vocali (inni), non c’è bisogno di aggiungere i testi “solo/a2”, quindi dovrebbero essere disattivati. Tuttavia potrebbe convenire non usarlo se c’è una qualche parte solista, perché non verrebbe indicata. In tali casi è preferibile usare la notazione polifonica normale.

Questo frammento illustra i tre modi con cui due parti possono essere stampate su uno stesso rigo: normale polifonia, `\partCombine` senza testo e `\partCombine` con testo.

```
musicUp = \relative c'' {
  \time 4/4
  a4 c4.( g8) a4 |
  g4 e' g,( a8 b) |
  c b a2.
}

musicDown = \relative c'' {
  g4 e4.( d8) c4 |
  r2 g'4( f8 e) |
  d2 \stemDown a
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName = "standard polyphony"
    } << \musicUp \\\musicDown >>

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" without text}
      printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" with text}
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown
  >>

  \layout {
    indent = 6.0\cm
    \context {
```

```

\Score
% Setting this to a large value avoids a bar line at the
% beginning that would connect the three staves otherwise.
\override SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 30
}
}
}

```

standard polyphony

\partCombine without text

\partCombine with text



## Displaying complex chords

Here is a way to display a chord where the same note is played twice with different accidentals.

```

fixA = {
  \once \override Stem.length = #11
}

fixB = {
  \once \override NoteHead.X-offset = #1.7
  \once \override Stem.length = #7
  \once \override Stem.rotation = #'(45 0 0)
  \once \override Stem.extra-offset = #'(-0.1 . -0.2)
  \once \override Flag.style = #'no-flag
  \once \override Accidental.extra-offset = #'(4 . -.1)
}

\relative c' {
  << { \fixA <b d!>8 } \ { \voiceThree \fixB dis } >> s
}

```



## Forzare lo spostamento orizzontale delle note

Quando il motore tipografico non riesce a risolvere una situazione, si può usare la sintassi che sovrascrive le decisioni tipografiche. L'unità di misura usata è lo spazio del rigo.

```

\relative c' <<
{
  <d g>2 <d g>
}

```

```

}
\\
{
  <b f'>2
  \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 1.7
  <b f'>2
}
>>

```



## Making an object invisible with the 'transparent' property

Setting the transparent property will cause an object to be printed in “invisible ink”: the object is not printed, but all its other behavior is retained. The object still takes up space, it takes part in collisions, and slurs, ties and beams can be attached to it.

This snippet demonstrates how to connect different voices using ties. Normally, ties only connect two notes in the same voice. By introducing a tie in a different voice, and blanking the first up-stem in that voice, the tie appears to cross voices.

```

\relative {
  \time 2/4
  <<
  {
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    b'8 ~ 8\noBeam
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    g8 ~ 8\noBeam
  }
  \\
  {
    b8 g g e
  }
  >>
}

```



## Spostare le note puntate in polifonia

Quando una nota puntata della voce più alta viene spostata per evitare una collisione con una nota di un'altra voce, il comportamento predefinito è spostare la nota più alta a destra. Tale comportamento può essere modificato tramite la proprietà `prefer-dotted-right` di `NoteCollision`.

```

\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
}

```

```

\override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
f2. f4
\override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>

```



## Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns

If notes from two voices with stems in the same direction are placed at the same position, and both voices have no shift or the same shift specified, the error message ‘warning: ignoring too many clashing note columns’ will appear when compiling the LilyPond file. This message can be suppressed by setting the ‘ignore-collision’ property of the NoteColumn object to #t. Please note that this does not just suppress warnings but stops LilyPond trying to resolve collisions at all and so may have unintended results unless used with care.

```
ignore = \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
```

```

\relative c' {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice { \ignore \stemDown f2 g }
    \new Voice { c2 \stemDown c, }
  >>
}

```



## Two \partCombine pairs on one staff

The \partCombine function takes two music expressions each containing a part, and distributes them among four Voices named “two”, “one”, “solo”, and “chords” depending on when and how the parts are merged into a common voice. The voices output from \partCombine can have their layout properties adjusted in the usual way. Here we define extensions of \partCombine to make it easier to put four voices on a staff.

```

soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }

```

```

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b'
  \partCombineUp \soprano \alto

```

```

\partCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \accepts "VoiceBox"
  }
  \context {
    \name "VoiceBox"
    \type "Engraver_group"
    \defaultchild "Voice"
    \accepts "Voice"
    \accepts "NullVoice"
  }
}

customPartCombineUp =
#(define-music-function (partOne partTwo)
  (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Take the music in @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} and return
  a @code{VoiceBox} named @q{Up} containing @code{Voice}s
  that contain @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} merged into one
  voice where feasible. This variant sets the default voicing
  in the output to use upward stems."
  #{
    \new VoiceBox = "Up" <<
      \context Voice = "one" { \voiceOne }
      \context Voice = "two" { \voiceThree }
      \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceOne }
      \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceOne }
      \context NullVoice = "null" {}
      \partCombine #partOne #partTwo
    >>
  })

customPartCombineDown = #
(define-music-function (partOne partTwo)
  (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Take the music in @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} and return
  a @code{VoiceBox} named @q{Down} containing @code{Voice}s
  that contain @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} merged into one
  voice where feasible. This variant sets the default voicing
  in the output to use downward stems."
  #{
    \new VoiceBox = "Down" <<
      \set VoiceBox.soloText = #"Solo III"
      \set VoiceBox.soloIIIText = #"Solo IV"
      \context Voice = "one" { \voiceFour }
      \context Voice = "two" { \voiceTwo }
      \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceFour }
      \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceFour }
    >>
  })

```

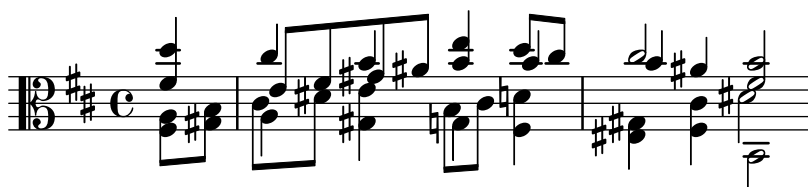
```

\context NullVoice = "null" {}
\partCombine #partOne #partTwo
>>
#})

soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b'
  \customPartCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \customPartCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

```



## Staff notation

Sezione “Staff notation” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Un ambitus per voce

L’ambitus può essere specificato per voce. In tal caso occorre spostarlo manualmente per evitare collisioni.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c'' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



### Adding an extra staff

An extra staff can be added (possibly temporarily) after the start of a piece.

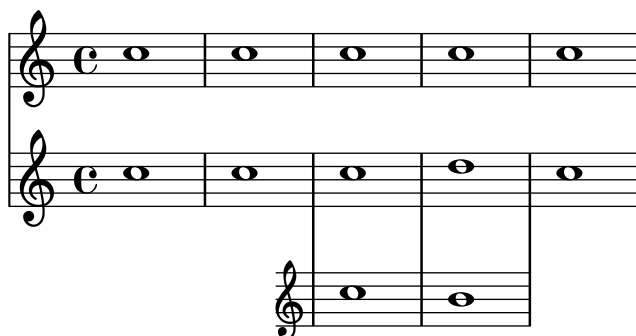
```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c'' {
      c1 | c | c | c | c
    }
    \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
      \new Staff {
        c1 | c
      } <<
      {
        c1 | d
      }
      \new Staff {
        \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
        c1 | b
      }
    }
  >>
  c1
}
```



```

    }
  >>
}

```



## Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which will never be printed anyway). The workaround is to add a setting of `Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility` as is shown in the example.

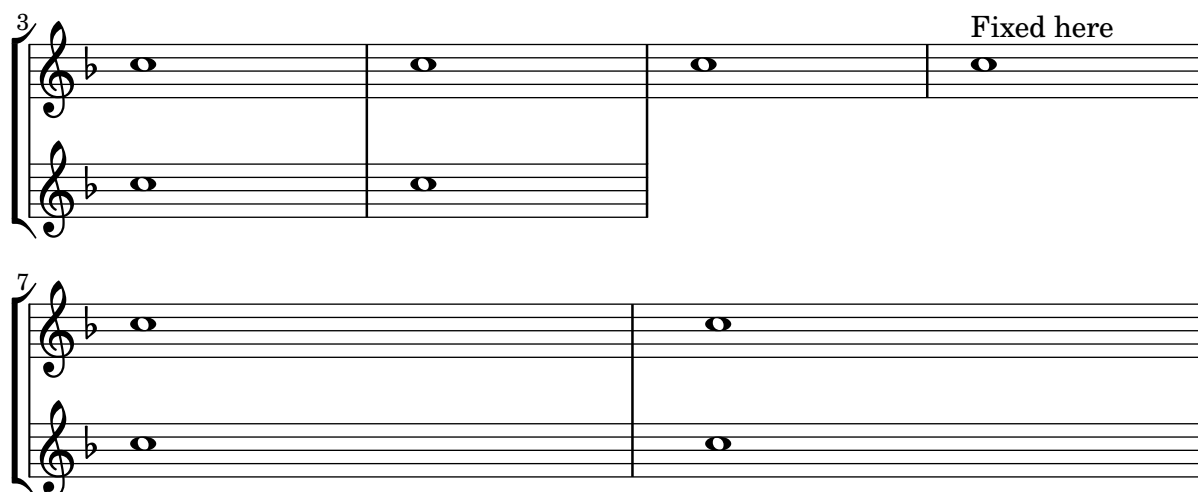
```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility = #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
  >>
}
}

```





## Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* (
    (PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
    (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180)))
    (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
    (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
    (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad))))
    (interpret-markup layout props
      (markup
        #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
        #:rotate angle-deg
        #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0)
        #:concat (:#draw-line (cons length 0)
          #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))

splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(sqrt 8) ##t
}

splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
      0))
}
```

```

\break
}

convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
      0))
  \break
}

convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
      0))
  \break
}

\header { tagline = ##f }

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
  short-indent = 10\mm
}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

```

```

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}
sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}
aI = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 a'2
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 b'2
  \convUpStaffBarLine
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}
ten = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
  \repeat unfold 4 d'2
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
}
bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2
  \repeat unfold 4 g2
  \repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\score {
  <<
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = up \with {
      instrumentName = "SI SII"
      shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
    } {
      s1*4
    }

    \new Staff = shared \with {

```

```

    instrumentName = "S A"
    shortInstrumentName = "S A"
} <<
  \new Voice = sopI \sI
  \new Voice = sopII \sII
  \new Voice = altI \aI
  \new Voice = altII \aII
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  alignBelowContext = up
}
\lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
\new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }

\new Staff = men \with {
  instrumentName = "T B"
  shortInstrumentName = "T B"
} <<
  \clef F
  \new Voice = ten \ten
  \new Voice = bas \bas
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}
}

```



SI SII  
e f g h

AI AII  
e f g h

T B  
e f g h

S A  
i j k l

T B  
i j k l

## Aggiungere citazioni orchestrali a una partitura vocale

L'esempio seguente mostra un approccio per semplificare l'aggiunta di citazioni orchestrali a una riduzione per pianoforte di una partitura vocale. La funzione musicale `\cueWhile` prende quattro argomenti: la musica da cui prendere la citazione, come è definita da `\addQuote`, il nome da inserire prima delle notine, poi o `#UP` o `#DOWN` per specificare o `\voiceOne` col nome sopra il rigo o `\voiceTwo` col nome sotto il rigo, e infine la musica per pianoforte che deve apparire in parallelo alle notine. Il nome dello strumento citato è posto a sinistra delle notine. Molti passaggi possono essere citati, ma non possono sovrapporsi l'un l'altro nel tempo.

`cueWhile =`

```
#(define-music-function
```

```
  (instrument name dir music)
```

```
  (string? string? ly:dir? ly:music?)
```

```
  #{
```

```
    \cueDuring $instrument #dir {
```

```
      \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
```

```
      \once \override TextScript.direction = $dir
```

```
      <>-\markup { \tiny #name }
```

```
      $music
```

```
    }
```

```
  #})
```

```
flute = \relative c'' {
```

```
  \transposition c'
```

```
  s4 s4 e g
```

```
}
```

```
\addQuote "flute" { \flute }
```

```

clarinet = \relative c' {
  \transposition bes
  fis4 d d c
}
\addQuote "clarinet" { \clarinet }

singer = \relative c'' { c4. g8 g4 bes4 }
words = \lyricmode { here's the lyr -- ics }

pianoRH = \relative c'' {
  \transposition c'
  \cueWhile "clarinet" "Clar." #DOWN { c4. g8 }
  \cueWhile "flute" "Flute" #UP { g4 bes4 }
}
pianoLH = \relative c { c4 <c' e> e, <g c> }

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \new Voice = "singer" {
        \singer
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics {
      \lyricsto "singer"
      \words
    }
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice {
          \pianoRH
        }
      }
      \new Staff {
        \clef "bass"
        \pianoLH
      }
    }
  >>
}

```



## Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi

I battiti saltati nei glissandi molto lunghi vengono talvolta segnalati con delle indicazioni di tempo, che consistono solitamente in dei gambi privi di teste di nota. Questi gambi possono essere usati anche per contenere segni di espressione intermedi.

Se i gambi non si allineano bene al glissando, può essere necessario riposizionarli leggermente.

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}
```

```
glissandoSkipOff = {
  \revert NoteColumn.glissando-skip
  \undo \hide NoteHead
  \revert NoteHead.no-ledgers
}
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  f4 g a a8\noBeam
  \glissandoSkipOff
  a8

  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  g4 a8
  \glissandoSkipOff
  a8 |

  r4 f\glissando \<
  \glissandoSkipOn
  a4\f \>
  \glissandoSkipOff
  b8\! r |
}
```



## Numeri di battuta alternativi

Si possono impostare due metodi alternativi di numerazione della battuta, utili specialmente per le ripetizioni.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
    }
  }
}
```



```

        \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
c1 \bar "|"
}

\markup "default"
{
  \music
}

\markup \typewriter "'numbers"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
  \music
}

\markup \typewriter "'numbers-with-letters"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

default

```



Musical score for the 'numbers' style. It consists of three staves of music in C major, 4/4 time. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The second staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The third staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The score is labeled with '1.', '2.', and '3.' above the first, second, and third staves respectively. The label 'numbers' is at the bottom.



Musical score for the 'numbers-with-letters' style. It consists of three staves of music in C major, 4/4 time. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The second staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The third staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. The melody is: C4 (quarter), D4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (quarter), G4 (half), A4 (half), B4 (half), C5 (half). The score is labeled with '1.', '2.', and '3.' above the first, second, and third staves respectively. The label 'numbers-with-letters' is at the bottom.



## Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave

Per impostazione predefinita, gli ambitus sono posizionati a sinistra della chiave. La funzione `\ambitusAfter` permette di cambiare questo posizionamento. La sintassi è `\ambitusAfter grob-interface` (vedi Graphical Object Interfaces (<http://lilypond.org/doc/v2.22/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) per un elenco dei possibili valori per `grob-interface`.)

Un caso d'uso comune è il posizionamento dell'ambitus tra l'armatura di chiave e l'indicazione di tempo.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



## Centered measure numbers

Scores of large ensemble works often have bar numbers placed beneath the system, centered horizontally on the measure's extent. This snippet shows how the `Measure_counter_engraver` may be used to simulate this notational practice. Here, the engraver has been added to a `Dynamics` context.

This snippet presents a legacy method: starting from LilyPond 2.23.3, `\set Score.centerBarNumbers = ##t` is enough.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Dynamics
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
    \override MeasureCounter.direction = #DOWN
    \override MeasureCounter.font-encoding = #'latin1
    \override MeasureCounter.font-shape = #'italic
    % to control the distance of the Dynamics context from the staff:
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = #2
  }
  \context {
```

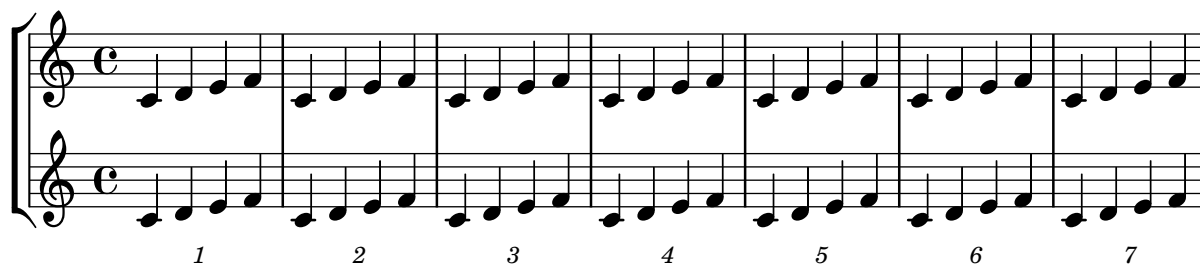
```

\Score
\remove "Bar_number_engraver"
}
}

pattern = \repeat unfold 7 { c'4 d' e' f' }

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Dynamics {
    \startMeasureCount
    s1*7
    \stopMeasureCount
  }
>>

```



## Changing the default bar lines

Default bar lines can be changed when re-defined in a score context.

% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=964>

%%=> <http://lists.gnu.org/archive/html/lilypond-user/2014-03/msg00126.html>

%%=> <http://lilypond.1069038.n5.nabble.com/Changing-the-default-end-repeat-bracket-tc169357>

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    %% Changing the defaults from engraver-init.ly
    measureBarType = "!"
    startRepeatBarType = "[|:"
    endRepeatBarType = ":|]"
    doubleRepeatBarType = ":||[|:"
  }
}

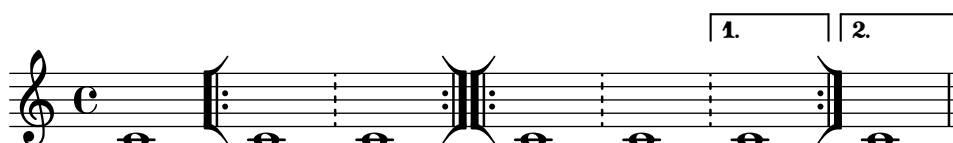
%% example:
{
  c'1
  \repeat volta 2 { \repeat unfold 2 c' }
  \repeat volta 2 { \repeat unfold 2 c' }
}

```

```

\alternative {
  { c' }
  {
    %% v2.18 workaround
    \once\override Score.VoltaBracket.shorten-pair = #'(1 . -1)
    c'
  }
}
\bar "|"

```



## Changing the number of lines in a staff

The number of lines in a staff may be changed by overriding the `StaffSymbol` property `line-count`.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  c4 d e f
}

```

```

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  c4 b a g
}

```

```

\score {
  \context PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff {
      \upper
    }
    \new Staff {
      \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #4
      \lower
    }
  >>
}

```



## Changing the staff size

Though the simplest way to resize staves is to use  `#(set-global-staff-size xx)`, an individual staff's size can be changed by scaling the properties `'staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```

<<
  \new Staff {

```

```

\relative c'' {
  \dynamicDown
  c8\ff c c c c c c c
}
}
\new Staff \with {
  fontSize = #-3
  \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
} {
  \clef bass
  c8 c c c c\ff c c c
}
>>

```



## Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 20)

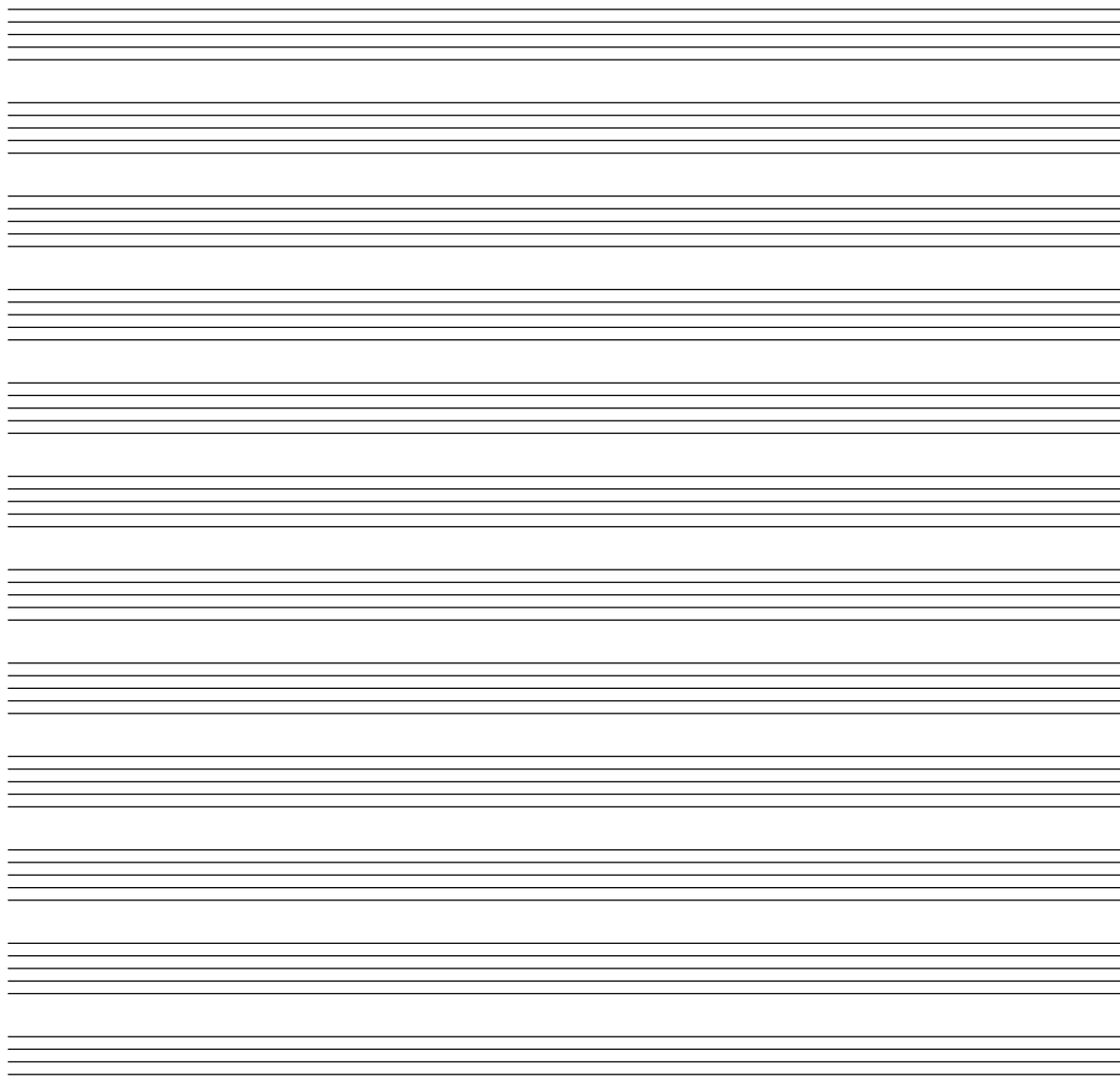
\score {
  {
    \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break }
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\in
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
      \remove "Clef_engraver"
      \remove "Bar_engraver"
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    }
  }
}

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
}
}

```

```
line-width = 7.5\in
left-margin = 0.5\in
bottom-margin = 0.25\in
top-margin = 0.25\in
}
%}

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 180
  left-margin = 15
  bottom-margin = 10
  top-margin = 10
}
%}
```



## Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor with an extended range of printed flats.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  % presumably sharps are also printed in both octaves
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil = #
  (lambda (grob)(grob-interpret-markup grob
    #{ \markup\combine
      \musicglyph "clefs.C"
      \translate #'(-3 . -2)
      \musicglyph "clefs.F"
    #}))
    clefPosition = #3
    middleCPosition = #3
    middleCClefPosition = #3
}

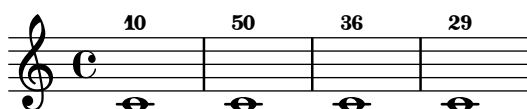
{
  \key d\minor
  f bes, f bes,
}
```



## Creating double-digit fingerings

Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```
\relative c' {
  c1-10
  c1-50
  c1-36
  c1-29
}
```



## Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem length need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct

voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo \autoBeamOff
    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }
}
```

```
\new Staff {
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne \autoBeamOff
  % Up to upper staff
  \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
  \autoBeamOn g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
}
>>
```



## Mostrare la parentesi anche se c'è un solo rigo nel sistema

Se c'è un solo rigo in uno dei tipi di rigo `ChoirStaff` o `StaffGroup`, la parentesi e la stanghetta iniziale non appaiono. Si può modificare questo comportamento predefinito sovrascrivendo `collapse-height` e impostando un valore inferiore al numero di linee del rigo.

Nei contesti `PianoStaff` e `GrandStaff`, dove i sistemi iniziano con una parentesi graffa invece di una parentesi quadra, occorre impostare un'altra proprietà, come si vede nel secondo sistema dell'esempio.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    % Must be lower than the actual number of staff lines
    \override StaffGroup.SystemStartBracket.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  }
>>
```

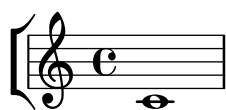


```

}
\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \override PianoStaff.SystemStartBrace.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Extending a TrillSpanner

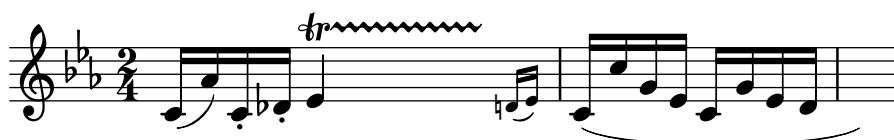
For `TrillSpanner`, the `minimum-length` property becomes effective only if the `set-spacing-rods` procedure is called explicitly.

To do this, the `springs-and-rods` property should be set to `ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods`.

```

\relative c' {
  \key c \minor
  \time 2/4
  c16( as') c, -. des-.
  \once\override TrillSpanner.minimum-length = #15
  \once\override TrillSpanner.springs-and-rods = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \afterGrace es4
  \startTrillSpan { d16[( \stopTrillSpan es)] }
  c( c' g es c g' es d
  \hideNotes
  c8)
}

```



## Estendere i glissandi sulle volte delle ripetizioni

Un glissando che si estende in vari blocchi `\alternative` può essere simulato aggiungendo all'inizio di ogni blocco `\alternative` una nota di abbellimento nascosta da cui inizia un glissando. La nota di abbellimento deve avere la stessa altezza della nota da cui parte il glissando iniziale. In questo frammento si usa una funzione musicale che prende come argomento l'altezza della nota di abbellimento.

Attenzione: nella musica polifonica la nota di abbellimento deve avere una nota di abbellimento corrispondente in tutte le altre voci.

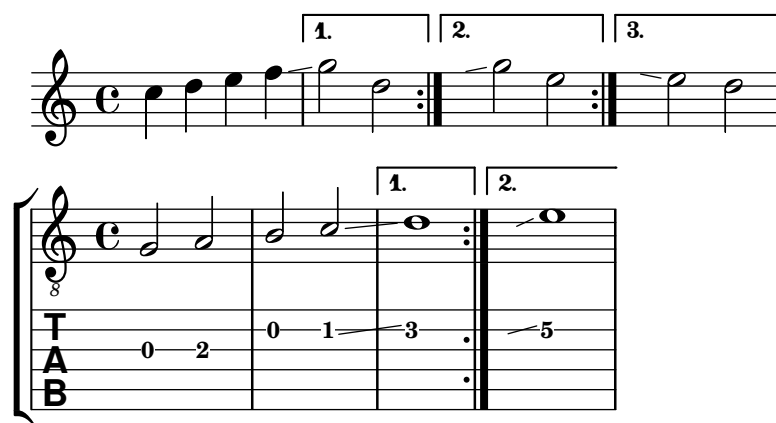
```
repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)
  #{
    % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
    % to be visible
    \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
      = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
    \once \hideNotes
    \grace $grace \glissando
  #})

\score {
  \relative c' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
    \new TabStaff <<
      \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
    >>
  >>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Flat Ties

The function takes the default `Tie.stencil` as an argument, calculating the result relying on the extents of this default.

Further tweaking is possible by overriding `Tie.details.height-limit` or with `\shape`. It's also possible to change the custom-definition on the fly.

%% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=1031>

```
#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)

  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
    (map
      (lambda (coord)
        ;(coord-scale coord (cons x (* y dir)))
        (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord))))
      goods))

  (define (my-c-p-s points thick)
    (make-connected-path-stencil
      points
      thick
      1.0
      1.0
      #f
      #f))

  ;; outer let to trigger suicide
  (let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
    (if (grob::is-live? grob)
      (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))
              (line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout 'line-thickness))
              (thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
              (used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
              (dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
              (xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
              (yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y)))
```

```

        (lenx (interval-length xex))
        (leny (interval-length yex))
        (xtrans (car xex))
        (ytrans (if (> dir 0)(car yex) (cdr yex)))
        (uplist
          (map pair-to-list
              (normalize-coords coords lenx (* leny 2) dir))))

      (ly:stencil-translate
        (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
        (cons xtrans ytrans)))
    '()))))

#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.1 . 0.2) (0.9 . 0.2) (1.0 . 0.0))))

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  }
}

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  tagline = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  a4~a
  \override Tie.height-limit = 4
  a'4~a
  a'4~a
  <a,, c e a c e a c e>~ q

  \break

  a'4~a
  \once \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a4~a

  \break

  a4~a
  \once \override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
  a4~a

  \break

  a4~a
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 0.4) (0 . 0.4) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~a

```

```
\break
```

```
a4~a
```

```
\once \override Tie.stencil =
```

```
  \#(flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.1 . 0.4) (0.9 . 0.4) (1.0 . 0.0)))
```

```
a4~a
```

```
a4~a
```

```
\once \override Tie.stencil =
```

```
  \#(flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.06 . 0.1) (0.94 . 0.1) (1.0 . 0.0)))
```

```
a4~a
```

```
}
```



## Forcing measure width to adapt to MetronomeMark's width

By default, metronome marks do not influence horizontal spacing.

This can be solved through a simple override, as shown in the second half of the example.

```
example = {
```

```
  \tempo "Allegro"
```

```
  R1*6
```

```
  \tempo "Rall."
```

```
  R1*2
```

```
  \tempo "A tempo"
```

```
  R1*8
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

```
  \compressMMRests {
```

```
    \example
```

```
    R1
```

```

R1
\override Score.MetronomeMark.extra-spacing-width = #'(-3 . 0)
\example
}
}

```

The image shows two staves of musical notation. The first staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. It contains four measures: the first measure has a whole note labeled 'Allegro 6'; the second measure has a half note labeled 'Rall. 2'; the third measure has a whole note labeled 'A tempo 8'; the fourth measure has a whole note. The second staff starts with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. It contains four measures: the first measure has a whole note; the second measure has a half note labeled 'Allegro 6'; the third measure has a half note labeled 'Rall. 2'; the fourth measure has a whole note labeled 'A tempo 8'. The number '18' is written to the left of the second staff.

## Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

```

\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}

```

The image shows a single staff of musical notation with a treble clef and a common time signature 'C'. It contains three measures: the first measure has a whole note; the second measure has a half note; the third measure has a half note. A glissando line is drawn from the first measure to the second measure, indicating a glissando effect.

## Incipit

Quando si trascrive musica mensurale, un incipit all'inizio del brano è utile per indicare il tempo e l'armatura di chiave originali. I musicisti oggi sono abituati alle stanghette, ma queste non erano note all'epoca della musica mensurale. Come compromesso, spesso le stanghette vengono poste tra i righi, uno stile di formattazione chiamato mensurstriche.

```

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
% A short excerpt from the Jubilate Deo by Orlande de Lassus
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

```

```

\header { tagline = ##f }

```

```

global = {
  \set Score.skipBars = ##t
  \key g \major
  \time 4/4

```

```

% the actual music
\skip 1*8

```

```

% let finis bar go through all staves
\override Staff.BarLine.transparent = ##f

```

```

% finis bar

```

```

\bar "|."
}

discantusIncipit = {
  \clef "neomensural-c1"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  c''1.
}

discantusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"
    d'2. d'4 |
    b e' d'2 |
    c'4 e'4.( d'8 c' b |
    a4) b a2 |
    b4.( c'8 d'4) c'4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    c'1 |
    b\breve |
  }
}

discantusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te De -- o,
  om -- nis ter -- ra, __ om-
  "...
  -us.
}

altusIncipit = {
  \clef "neomensural-c3"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r1 f'1.
}

altusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c'' {
    \clef "treble"
    r2 g2. e4 fis g |
    a2 g4 e |
    fis g4.( fis16 e fis4) |
    g1 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    g1 |
    g\breve |
  }
}

altusLyrics = \lyricmode {

```

```

    Ju -- bi -- la -- te
    De -- o, om -- nis ter -- ra,
    "...
    -us.
}

```

```

tenorIncipit = {
  \clef "neomensural-c4"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r\longa
  r\breve
  r1 c'1.
}

```

```

tenorNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "treble_8"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    % two measures
    r2 d'2. d'4 b e' |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    e'1 |
    d'\breve |
  }
}

```

```

tenorLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  "...
  -us.
}

```

```

bassusIncipit = {
  \clef "mensural-f"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r\maxima
  f1.
}

```

```

bassusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "bass"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    g2. e4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
  }
}

```



```

    e1 |
    g\breve |
  }
}

bassusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi-
  "...
  -us.
}

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = choirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "discantusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Discantus"
        \incipit \discantusIncipit
        \global
        \discantusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto discantusNotes { \discantusLyrics }
      \new Voice = "altusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Altus"
        \global
        \incipit \altusIncipit
        \altusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altusNotes { \altusLyrics }
      \new Voice = "tenorNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Tenor"
        \global
        \incipit \tenorIncipit
        \tenorNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto tenorNotes { \tenorLyrics }
      \new Voice = "bassusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Bassus"
        \global
        \incipit \bassusIncipit
        \bassusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto bassusNotes { \bassusLyrics }
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      %% no bar lines in staves or lyrics
      \hide BarLine
    }
    %% the next two instructions keep the lyrics between the bar lines
    \context {

```

```

\Lyrics
\consists "Bar_engraver"
\consists "Separating_line_group_engraver"
}
\context {
  \Voice
  %% no slurs
  \hide Slur
  %% Comment in the below "\remove" command to allow line
  %% breaking also at those bar lines where a note overlaps
  %% into the next measure. The command is commented out in this
  %% short example score, but especially for large scores, you
  %% will typically yield better line breaking and thus improve
  %% overall spacing if you comment in the following command.
  %%\remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
}
indent = 6\cm
incipit-width = 4\cm
}
}

```

Discantus

Altus

Tenor

Bassus

Ju - bi - la - te De -

3

o, om - nis ter - ra, om - ... -us.

De - o, om - nis ter - ra, ... -us.

Ju - bi - la - te ... -us.

Ju - bi - ... -us.

## Inserting score fragments above a staff, as markups

The `\markup` command is quite versatile. In this snippet, it contains a `\score` block instead of texts or marks.

```
tuning = \markup {
  \score {
    \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
    {
      \clef bass
      <c, g, d g>1
    }
    \layout { ragged-right = ##t indent = 0\cm }
  }
}

\header {
  title = "Solo Cello Suites"
  subtitle = "Suite IV"
  subsubtitle = \markup { Originalstimmung: \raise #0.5 \tuning }
  tagline = ##f
}

\layout { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \time 4/8
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e } \tuplet 3/2 { c d e }
  g8 a g a
  g8 a g a
}
```

## Solo Cello Suites

### Suite IV

Originalstimmung: 



## Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom

In tablatures usually the first string is printed topmost. If you want to have it at the bottom change the `stringOneTopmost`-context-property. For a context-wide setting this could be done in layout as well.

```
%\layout {
% \context {
%   \Score
%   stringOneTopmost = ##f
% }
```

```

% \context {
%   \TabStaff
%   tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
% }
%}

m = {
  \cadenzaOn
  e, b, e gis! b e'
  \bar "||"
}

<<
\new Staff { \clef "G_8" <>_"default" \m <>_"italian (historic)"\m }
\new TabStaff
{
  \m
  \set Score.stringOneTopmost = ##f
  \set TabStaff.tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
  \m
}
>>

```

The image displays a musical score with two staves. The top staff is a treble clef with a common time signature 'C'. It contains two measures of music. The first measure is labeled 'default' and the second is labeled 'italian (historic)'. The bottom staff is a tablature staff with a 'T' clef and a 'B' clef. It contains two measures of tablature corresponding to the notes in the top staff. The first measure is labeled 'default' and the second is labeled 'italian (historic)'.

## Letter tablature formatting

Tablature can be formatted using letters instead of numbers.

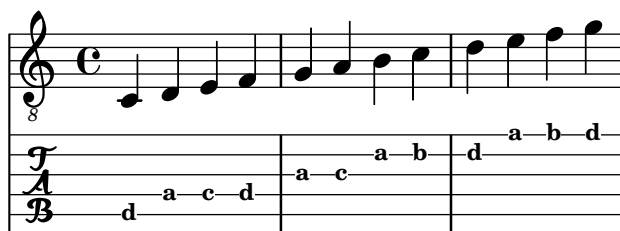
```

music = \relative c {
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c
  d4 e f g
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  \music
}
\new TabStaff \with {
  tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
}
{
  \music
}
>>

```

&gt;&gt;



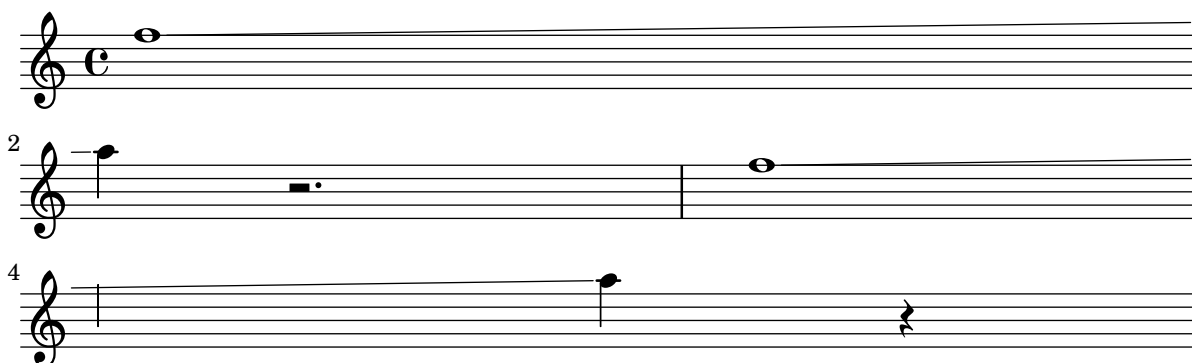
## Lasciare che i glissandi vadano a capo

Per permettere a un glissando di andare a capo se capita su un'interruzione di riga, si impostano le proprietà `breakable` e `after-line-breaking` su `##t`:

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f1\glissando |
  \break
  a4 r2. |
  f1\glissando
  \once \glissandoSkipOn
  \break
  a2 a4 r4 |
}
```



## Rendere alcune linee del rigo più spesse delle altre

In ambito didattico può essere utile rendere più spesso una linea del rigo (per esempio, la linea centrale, o per sottolineare la linea della chiave di Sol). Per farlo si possono aggiungere altre linee e posizionarle molto vicino alla linea che deve essere evidenziata, usando la proprietà `line-positions` dell'oggetto `StaffSymbol`.

```
{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
```

```

#'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
d'4 e' f' g'
}

```



## Measure counter

This snippet provides a workaround for emitting measure counters using transparent percent repeats.

```

<<
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \clef bass
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
}
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \hide PercentRepeat
  \override PercentRepeatCounter.staff-padding = #1
  \repeat percent 4 { s1 }
}
>>

```



## Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i righi)

La formattazione mensurale, in cui le stanghette non appaiono sui righi ma nello spazio tra i righi, si può ottenere usando `StaffGroup` al posto di `ChoirStaff`. La stanghetta sui righi viene nascosta con `\hide`.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}

```

```

music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}

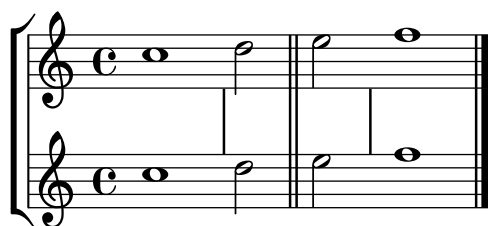
```

```

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music

```

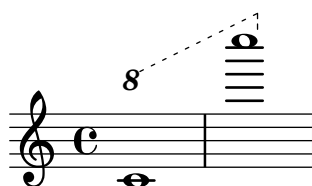
&gt;&gt;



## Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava

È possibile cambiare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =
    #`((left . ((Y . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
      (padding . 0)
      (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
    (right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
      (padding . 0)
      (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
      (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
        (cons 0 -1.2))))))
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
    #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
  \ottava 1
  c1
  c''1
}
```



## Annidare i righi

Si può usare la proprietà `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` per creare gruppi di righi annidati più complessi. Il comando `\set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` prende come argomento una lista alfabetica dell'insieme di righi prodotti. Prima di ogni rigo si può assegnare un delimitatore di inizio del sistema. Deve essere racchiuso tra parentesi e collega tutti i righi compresi tra le parentesi. Gli elementi nella lista possono essere omessi, ma la prima parentesi quadra collega sempre tutti i righi. Le possibilità sono `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace` e `SystemStartSquare`.

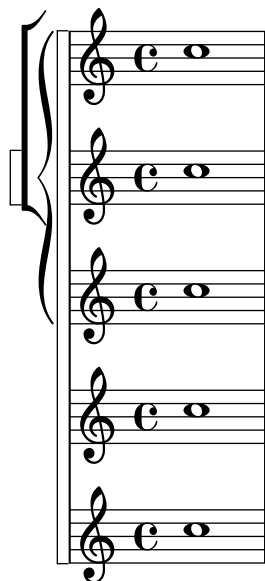
```
\new StaffGroup
\relative c' { <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
```

```

= #'(SystemStartSquare (SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a
                                (SystemStartSquare b) ) c ) d)

\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



## Armature di chiave non tradizionali

Il comando `\key` comunemente usato imposta la proprietà `keyAlterations` del contesto `Staff`. Per creare armature di chiave non standard, tale proprietà va impostata esplicitamente.

Il formato di questo comando è una lista:

```
\set Staff.keyAlterations = #`(((ottava . grado) . alterazione) ((ottava .
grado) . alterazione) ...)
```

dove, per ogni elemento della lista, `ottava` indica l'ottava (0 è l'ottava dal Do centrale al Si precedente), `grado` indica la nota all'interno dell'ottava (0 significa Do e 6 significa Si) e `alterazione` può essere `,SHARP`, `,FLAT`, `,DOUBLE-SHARP` etc.

Altrimenti, usando il formato breve per ogni elemento della lista, `(grado . alterazione)`, ciò indica che la stessa alterazione deve essere presente in tutte le ottave. Per le scale microtonali dove un "diesis" non è 100 centesimi, `alterazione` si riferisce alla proporzione di un duecentesimo di tono intero.

```

\include "arabic.ly"
\relative do' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((0 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (1 . ,SEMI-FLAT)
                                (2 . ,FLAT)
                                (5 . ,FLAT)
                                (6 . ,SEMI-FLAT))

  %\set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
  re reb \dwn reb resd
  dod dob dosd \dwn dob |
  dobsb dods do do |

```



}



## Numbering groups of measures

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a Staff context is used; another possibility is a Dynamics context.

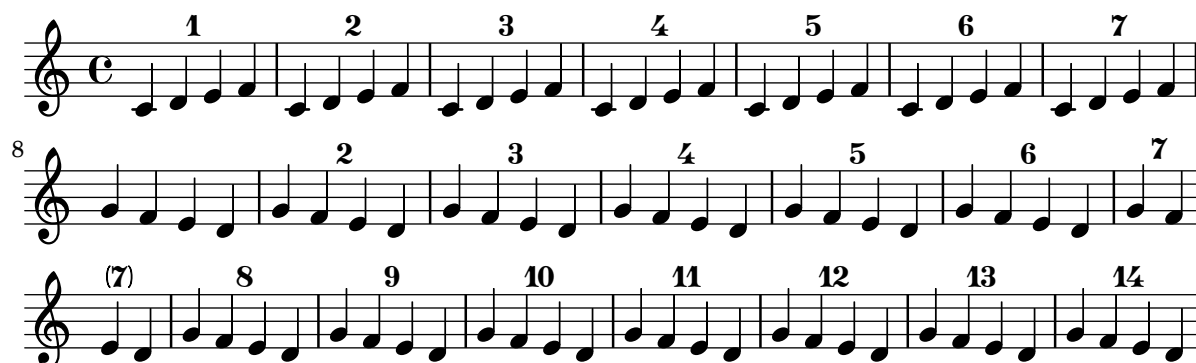
The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
  g'4 f' e' d'
  \override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 5 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  g'4 f'
  \bar ""
  \break
  e'4 d'
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte

Questo modello mostra come usare i contesti annidati `StaffGroup` e `GrandStaff` per creare sottogruppi degli strumenti dello stesso tipo. Mostra anche come usare `\transpose` in modo che le variabili mantengano la musica per gli strumenti traspositori nell'intonazione reale.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 17)
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.
```

```
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }
```

```
trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
```

```
% Key signature is often omitted for horns
```

```
hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }
```

```
percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }
```

```
sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }
```

```
altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics
```

```

altoIIlyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }

tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g'1 b }

pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

violinIMus = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violinIIMus = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMus = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMus = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
      \fluteMus

      \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
        instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
      }

      % Declare that written Middle C in the music
      % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
      % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
      %\transposition bes

      % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
      \transpose bes c' \clarinetMus
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with { instrumentName = "Horn in F" }
      % \transposition f
      \transpose f c' \hornMus

      \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet in C" }
      \trumpetMus
    >>

    \new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion"
    \with { instrumentName = "Percussion" }
  <<

```

```

    \percussionMusic
  >>
  \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
  <<
    \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
    \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
  >>
  \new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with { instrumentName = "Soprano" }
    \new Voice = "soprano"
    \sopranoMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }
    \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_altoI"
    \with { \accepts Lyrics } <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with { instrumentName = "Alto I" }
      \new Voice = "altoI"
      \altoIMusical

      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
      \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with { instrumentName = "Alto II" }
      \new Voice = "altoII"
      \altoIIMusical

      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIIlyrics }
    >>

    \new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with { instrumentName = "Tenor" }
    \new Voice = "tenor"
    \tenorMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
  >>
  \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
    \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with { instrumentName = "Violin I" }
      \violinIMusical

      \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with { instrumentName = "Violin II" }
      \violinIIMusical
    >>

    \new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    \violaMusical

    \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    \celloMusical

    \new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with { instrumentName = "Double Bass" }
    \bassMusical
  >>
  >>

```

```
\layout { }
}
```

Flute

Clarinet in B $\flat$

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

## Print ChordNames with same root and different bass as slash and bass-note

To print subsequent ChordNames only differing in its bass note as slash and bass note use the here defined engraver. The behaviour may be controlled in detail by the chordChanges context property.

```
#(define Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver
  (lambda (ctx)
```

"For sequential @code{ChordNames} with same root, but different bass, the root markup is dropped: D D/C D/B -> D /C /B

The behaviour may be controlled by setting the @code{chordChanges} context-property."

```
  (let ((chord-pitches '())
        (last-chord-pitches '())
        (bass-pitch #f))
```

```

(make-engraver
  ((initialize this-engraver)
    (let ((chord-note-namer (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)))
      ;; Set 'chordNoteNamer, respect user setting if already done
      (ly:context-set-property! ctx 'chordNoteNamer
        (if (procedure? chord-note-namer)
            chord-note-namer
            note-name->markup))))))
(listeners
  ((note-event this-engraver event)
    (let* ((pitch (ly:event-property event 'pitch))
           (pitch-name (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
           (pitch-alt (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))
           (bass (ly:event-property event 'bass #f))
           (inversion (ly:event-property event 'inversion #f)))
      ;; Collect notes of the chord
      ;; - to compare inversed chords we need to collect the bass note
      ;;   as usual member of the chord, whereas an added bass must be
      ;;   treated separate from the usual chord-notes
      ;; - notes are stored as pairs containing their
      ;;   pitch-name (an integer), i.e. disregarding their octave and
      ;;   their alteration
      (cond (bass (set! bass-pitch pitch))
            (inversion
              (set! bass-pitch pitch)
              (set! chord-pitches
                (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches))))
            (else
              (set! chord-pitches
                (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches))))))
  (acknowledgers
    ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
      (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx 'chordChanges #f)))
        ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
        ;; reset the 'text-property.
        ;; Equality is done by comparing the sorted lists of this chord's
        ;; elements and the previous chord. Sorting is needed because
        ;; inverted chords may have a different order of pitches.
        ;; `chord-changes' needs to be true
        (if (and bass-pitch
                  chord-changes
                  (equal?
                    (sort chord-pitches car<)
                    (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
            (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'text
              (make-line-markup
                (list
                  (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
                  ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
                    bass-pitch)
                  (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
          (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)

```

```

        (set! chord-pitches '())
        (set! bass-pitch #f)))
    ((finalize this-engraver)
     (set! last-chord-pitches '())))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  %\germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e
  \break
  \once \set chordChanges = ##f
  e1/f
  e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

The image displays two staves of musical notation. The first staff contains the following chords: Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B, E<sup>7</sup>, and E. The second staff, starting with a measure number '5', contains: E/F, /G#, E, Em/F, Dm, /C#, /C, and Dm/B. The notation uses a treble clef and common time signature. Chords are represented by vertical stems and horizontal lines with various accidentals (sharps, naturals) and stems (upward or downward) to indicate the specific notes and inversions.

## Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)` and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. The offset needed is established with trial and error.

```

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }

```

```
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
} \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la _ _ la }
>>
```



## Quoting another voice

The `quotedEventTypes` property determines the music event types which should be quoted. The default value is (note-event rest-event tie-event beam-event tuplet-span-event), which means that only the notes, rests, ties, beams and tuplets of the quoted voice will appear in the `\quoteDuring` expression.

In the following example, a 16th rest is not quoted since `rest-event` is not in `quotedEventTypes`.

For a list of event types, consult the “Music classes” section of the Internals Reference.

```
quoteMe = \relative c' {
  fis4 r16 a8.-> b4\ff c
}
\addQuote quoteMe \quoteMe

original = \relative c'' {
  c8 d s2
  \once \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
  es8 gis8
}

<<
\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "quoteMe" }
\quoteMe

\new Staff \with { instrumentName = "orig" }
\original

\new Staff \with {
  instrumentName = "orig+quote"
  quotedEventTypes = #'(note-event articulation-event)
}
\relative c''
<<
\original
\new Voice {
  s4
  \set fontSize = #-4
  \override Stem.length-fraction = #(magstep -4)
```



```

\quoteDuring "quoteMe" { \skip 2. }
}
>>
>>

```

## Quoting another voice with transposition

Quotations take into account the transposition of both source and target. In this example, all instruments play sounding middle C; the target is an instrument in F. The target part may be transposed using `\transpose`. In this case, all the pitches (including the quoted ones) are transposed.

```

\addQuote clarinet {
  \transposition bes
  \repeat unfold 8 { d'16 d' d'8 }
}

\addQuote sax {
  \transposition es'
  \repeat unfold 16 { a8 }
}

quoteTest = {
  % french horn
  \transposition f
  g'4
  << \quoteDuring "clarinet" { \skip 4 } s4^"clar." >>
  << \quoteDuring "sax" { \skip 4 } s4^"sax." >>
  g'4
}

{
  \new Staff \with {
    instrumentName = \markup { \column { Horn "in F" } }
  }
  \quoteTest
  \transpose c' d' << \quoteTest s4_"up a tone" >>
}

```

## Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a `PianoStaff` or a `GrandStaff`, together with the clefs.

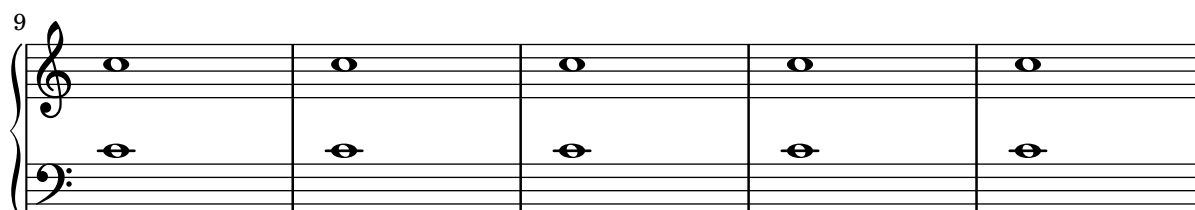
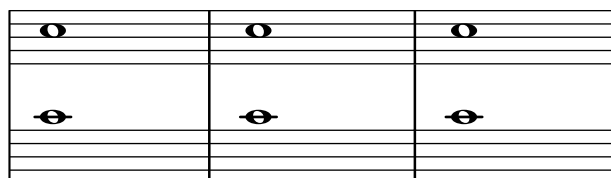
It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

It uses `\alterBroken`.

```
someMusic = {
  \once \override Staff.Clef.stencil = ##f
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = ##f
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "right" \relative c' { \someMusic
    \new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
  >>
  \layout {
    indent=75
    \context {
      \PianoStaff
      \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
    }
  }
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



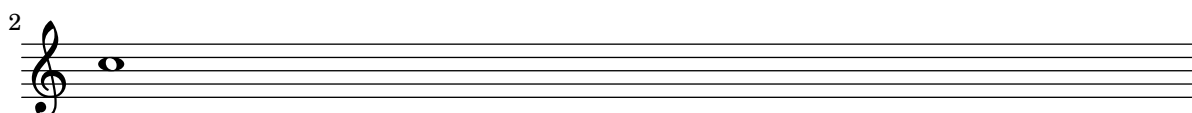
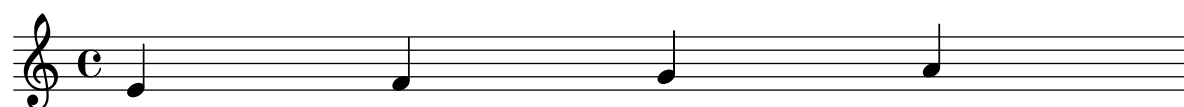
## Eliminare la prima linea vuota

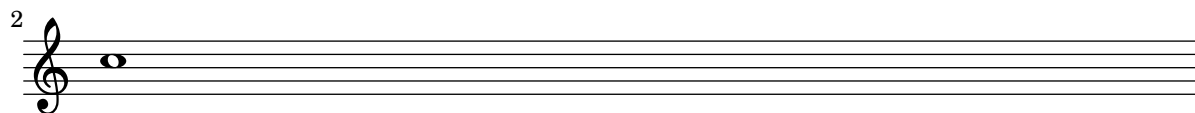
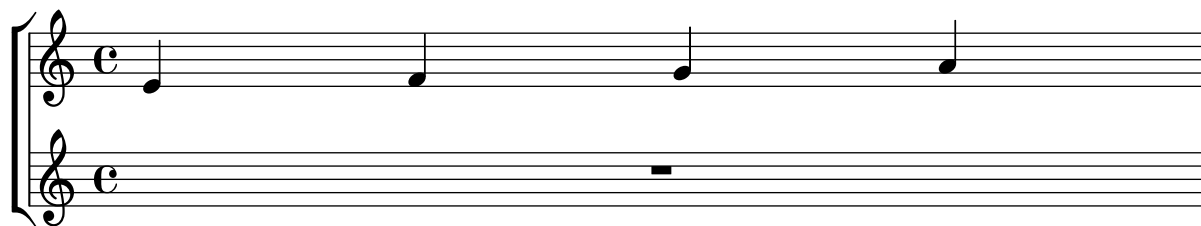
Il primo rigo vuoto si può togliere dalla partitura impostando la proprietà `remove-first` di `VerticalAxisGroup`. Questa impostazione agisce a livello globale se posta nel blocco `\layout`, a livello locale se posta nel rigo specifico che deve essere tolto. Nel secondo caso, si deve specificare il contesto (`Staff` si applica solo al rigo corrente) prima della proprietà.

Il rigo inferiore del secondo gruppo di righe non viene rimosso, perché l'impostazione ha effetto solo sul rigo in cui si trova.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    % To use the setting globally, uncomment the following line:
    % \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    % To use the setting globally, comment this line,
    % uncomment the line in the \layout block above
    \override Staff.VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```





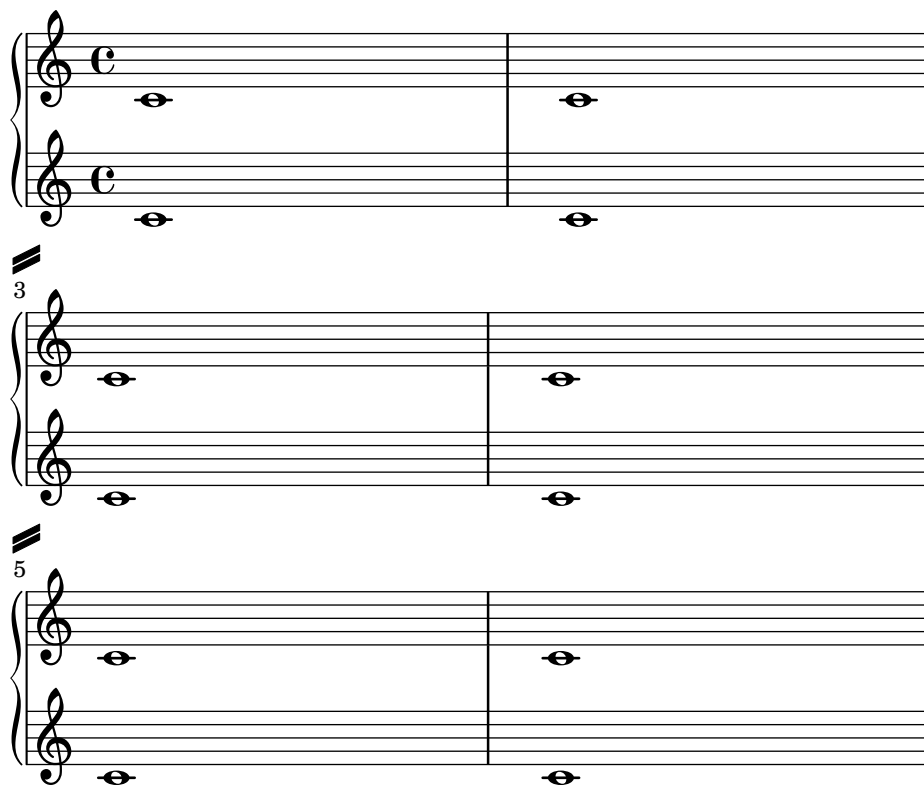
## Setting system separators

System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

```
\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  line-width = 120
  tagline = ##f
}

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

\book {
  \score {
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff \notes
      \new Staff \notes
    >>
  }
}
```



## Tick bar lines

'Tick' bar lines are often used in music where the bar line is used only for coordination and is not meant to imply any rhythmic stress.

```
\relative c' {
  \set Score.measureBarType = #"|"
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  \bar "||."
}
```



## Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



## Time signature in parentheses

Enclose the time signature in parentheses.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



## Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave

Cambiando il glifo della chiave, la sua posizione o l'ottavazione non cambia la posizione delle note successive nel rigo. Per far sì che le armature di chiave si trovino sulle linee del rigo corrette, bisogna specificare anche `middleCPosition`, con valori positivi o negativi che spostano il Do centrale rispettivamente su o giù in senso relativo alla linea centrale del rigo.

Per esempio, `\clef "treble_8"` equivale a impostare `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (che regola la posizione verticale della chiave), `middleCPosition` e `clefTransposition`. Viene stampata una chiave quando cambia una di queste proprietà, eccetto `middleCPosition`.

Gli esempi seguenti mostrano le possibilità date dall'impostazione manuale di tali proprietà. Sulla prima linea le modifiche manuali preservano il posizionamento relativo standard di chiavi e note, mentre sulla seconda linea non lo fanno.

```
{
  % The default treble clef
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard bass clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 2
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
  \key g \major
  c'1
  % The baritone clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
  \key f \major
  c'1
  % The standard choral tenor clef
  \set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
  \set Staff.clefPosition = -2
  \set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
  \set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
  \set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
  \key f \major
  c'1
}
```

```

% A non-standard clef
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
\key g \major
c'1 \break

% The following clef changes do not preserve
% the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
% and clefs:

\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 2
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef:

\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Two \partCombine pairs on one staff

The `\partCombine` function takes two music expressions each containing a part, and distributes them among four Voices named “two”, “one”, “solo”, and “chords” depending on when and how the parts are merged into a common voice. The voices output from `\partCombine` can have their layout properties adjusted in the usual way. Here we define extensions of `\partCombine` to make it easier to put four voices on a staff.

```

soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }

```

```

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b'
  \partCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \partCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \accepts "VoiceBox"
  }
  \context {
    \name "VoiceBox"
    \type "Engraver_group"
    \defaultchild "Voice"
    \accepts "Voice"
    \accepts "NullVoice"
  }
}

customPartCombineUp =
#(define-music-function (partOne partTwo)
  (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Take the music in @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} and return
  a @code{VoiceBox} named @q{Up} containing @code{Voice}s
  that contain @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} merged into one
  voice where feasible. This variant sets the default voicing
  in the output to use upward stems."
  #{
    \new VoiceBox = "Up" <<
      \context Voice = "one" { \voiceOne }
      \context Voice = "two" { \voiceThree }
      \context Voice = "shared" { \voiceOne }
      \context Voice = "solo" { \voiceOne }
      \context NullVoice = "null" {}
      \partCombine #partOne #partTwo
    >>
  #})

customPartCombineDown = #
(define-music-function (partOne partTwo)
  (ly:music? ly:music?)
  "Take the music in @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} and return
  a @code{VoiceBox} named @q{Down} containing @code{Voice}s
  that contain @var{partOne} and @var{partTwo} merged into one
  voice where feasible. This variant sets the default voicing
  in the output to use downward stems."
  #{
    \new VoiceBox = "Down" <<

```



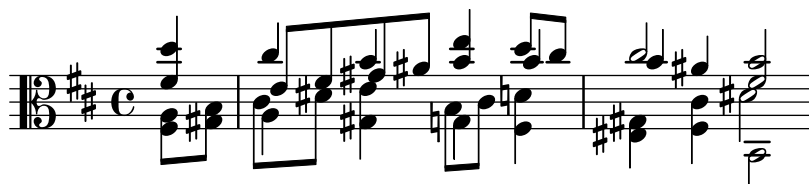
```

\set VoiceBox.soloText = #"Solo III"
\set VoiceBox.soloIIText = #"Solo IV"
\context Voice = "one" { \voiceFour }
\context Voice = "two" { \voiceTwo }
\context Voice = "shared" { \voiceFour }
\context Voice = "solo" { \voiceFour }
\context NullVoice = "null" {}
\partCombine #partOne #partTwo
>>
#})

soprano = { d'4 | cis' b e' d'8 cis' | cis'2 b }
alto = { fis4 | e8 fis gis ais b4 b | b ais fis2 }
tenor = { a8 b | cis' dis' e'4 b8 cis' d'4 | gis cis' dis'2 }
bass = { fis8 gis | a4 gis g fis | eis fis b,2 }

\new Staff <<
  \key b\minor
  \clef alto
  \partial 4
  \transpose b b'
  \customPartCombineUp \soprano \alto
  \customPartCombineDown \tenor \bass
>>

```



## Usare una parentesi quadra all'inizio di un gruppo di righi

Si può usare il segno `SystemStartSquare` (uno dei segni che delimitano l'inizio del sistema) impostandolo esplicitamente in un contesto `StaffGroup` o `ChoirStaff`.

```

\score {
  \new StaffGroup { <<
    \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiter = #'SystemStartSquare
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
  >> }
}

```



## Using autochange with more than one voice

Using autochange with more than one voice.

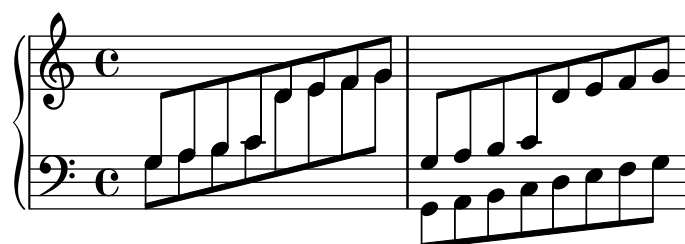
```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      <<
        \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
        \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
        \new Voice {
          \voiceOne
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }

        \new Voice {
          \voiceTwo
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }
      >>
    }

    \new Staff = "down" {
      \clef bass
    }
  >>
}

```



## Using marklines in a Frenched score

Using MarkLine contexts (such as in LSR1010 (<https://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=1010>)) in a Frenched score can be problematic if all the staves between two MarkLines are removed in one system. The `Keep_alive_together_engraver` can be used within each StaffGroup to keep the MarkLine alive only as long as the other staves in the group stay alive.

```

bars = {
  \tempo "Allegro" 4=120
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 5 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "||"
}

```

```

\tempo "Adagio" 4=40
s1*2
\repeat unfold 8 { \mark \default s1*2 }
\bar "|."
}
winds = \repeat unfold 120 { c''4 }
trumpet = { \repeat unfold 8 g'2 R1*16 \repeat unfold 4 g'2 R1*8 }
trombone = { \repeat unfold 4 c'1 R1*8 d'1 R1*17 }
strings = \repeat unfold 240 { c''8 }

#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\paper {
  systems-per-page = 5
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 15\mm
  short-indent = 5\mm
  \context {
    \name MarkLine
    \type Engraver_group
    \consists Output_property_engraver
    \consists Axis_group_engraver
    \consists Mark_engraver
    \consists Metronome_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = #'any
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = 1
    keepAliveInterfaces = #'()
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = ##f
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \accepts MarkLine
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Mark_engraver
    \remove Metronome_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
  }
}

\score {

```

```

<<
  \new StaffGroup = "winds" \with {
    instrumentName = "Winds"
    shortInstrumentName = "Winds"
  } <<
    \new MarkLine \bars
    \new Staff \winds
  >>
  \new StaffGroup = "brass" <<
    \new MarkLine \bars
    \new Staff = "trumpet" \with {
      instrumentName = "Trumpet"
      shortInstrumentName = "Tpt"
    } \trumpet
    \new Staff = "trombone" \with {
      instrumentName = "Trombone"
      shortInstrumentName = "Tbn"
    } \trombone
  >>
  \new StaffGroup = "strings" \with {
    instrumentName = "Strings"
    shortInstrumentName = "Strings"
  } <<
    \new MarkLine \bars
    \new Staff = "strings" { \strings }
  >>
>>
}

```

Allegro (♩ = 120)

Winds

Trumpet

Trombone

Strings

A B

C D

The image displays a musical score snippet with four systems of staves. Each system consists of four staves: Winds, Tbn, Strings, and Tpt. The measure numbers 11, 16, 21, and 26 are indicated at the start of each system. The tempo is marked 'Adagio (♩ = 40)'. The key signature changes from E major to G major, then to J major, and finally to M major. The Winds and Strings parts play a continuous eighth-note pattern, while the Tbn and Tpt parts play a slower, more melodic line.

## Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar

This snippet shows how to achieve vertically aligned StaffGroups with a SystemStartBar for each StaffGroup, but without connecting them.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 18)
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##f
  print-all-headers = ##t
}
```

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
```

```

\consists Text_mark_engraver
\consists Staff_collecting_engraver
systemStartDelimiterHierarchy =
  #'(SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a b))
}

\context {
  \Score
  \remove Text_mark_engraver
  \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
  \override SystemStartBrace.style = #'bar-line
  \omit SystemStartBar
  \override SystemStartBrace.padding = #-0.1
  \override SystemStartBrace.thickness = #1.6
  \override StaffGroup.staffgroup-staff-spacing.basic-distance = #15
}
}

%%% EXAMPLE

txt =
\lyricmode {
  Wer4 nur den lie -- ben Gott läßt wal2 -- ten4
  und4 hof -- fet auf ihn al -- le Zeit2.
}

% First StaffGroup "exercise"

eI =
\relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold Teacher:
    This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.
  }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  e4
  a b c b
  a b gis2
  e4\fermata g! g f
  e a a gis
  a2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

eII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4

```

```

\voiceTwo
\partial 4
c4
e e e gis
a f e2
b4 b d d
c c d d
c2.
\bar ":|."
}

eIII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  a4
  c b a b
  c d b2
  gis4 g g b
  c a f e
  e2.
}

eIV =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4
  a,4
  a' gis a e
  a, d e2
  e,4\fermata e' b g
  c f d e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

exercise =
\new StaffGroup = "exercise"
<<

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \eI
  \new Voice \eII

```

```

>>

\new Lyrics \txt

\new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \eIII
    \new Voice \eIV
  >>
>>

% Second StaffGroup "simple Bach"

sbI =
\relative c' {
  \textMark \markup { \bold" Pupil:" Here's my version! }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  e4
  a b c b
  a b gis2
  e4\fermata g! g f
  e a a gis
  a2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

sbII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4
  c8 d
  e4 e e8 f g4
  f f e2
  b4 b8 c d4 d
  e8 d c4 b8 c d4
  c2.
  \bar ":|."
}

sbIII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

```



```

\partial 4
a8 b
c4 b a b8 c
d4 d8 c b2
gis4 g g8 a b4
b a8 g f4 e
e2.
}

sbIV =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4
  a,4
  a' gis a e
  f8 e d4 e2
  e,4\fermata e' b a8 g
  c4 f8 e d4 e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

simpleBach =
\new StaffGroup = "simple Bach"
<<

  \new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \sbI
    \new Voice \sbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \sbIII
    \new Voice \sbIV
  >>
>>

% Third StaffGroup "chromatic Bach"

cbI =
\relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold "Teacher:"
    \column {

```

```

        "Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach."
        "Do you know this one?"
    }
}
\key a \minor
\time 4/4
\voiceOne

\partial 4
e4
a b c b
a b gis4. fis8
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a8 b gis4
a2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

cbII =
\relative c' {
    \key a \minor
    \time 4/4
    \voiceTwo
    \partial 4
    c8 d
    e4 e e8 fis gis4
    a8 g! f!4 e2
    b4 e e d
    d8[ cis] d dis e fis e4
    e2.
    \bar " : | ."
}

cbIII =
\relative c' {
    \key a \minor
    \time 4/4
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne

    \partial 4
    a8 b
    c[ b] a gis8 a4 d,
    e8[ e'] d c b4. a8
    gis4 b c d8 c
    b[ a] a b c b b c16 d
    c2.
}

cbIV =
\relative c' {
    \key a \minor

```

```

\time 4/4
\clef bass
\voiceTwo

\partial 4
a4
c, e a, b
c d e2
e4\fermata e a b8 c
gis[ g] fis f e dis e4
a,2.\fermata
\bar ":|."
}

chromaticBach =
\new StaffGroup = "chromatic Bach"
<<

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \cbI
  \new Voice \cbII
>>

\new Lyrics \txt

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \cbIII
  \new Voice \cbIV
>>
>>

% Score

\score {
  <<
    \exercise
    \simpleBach
    \chromaticBach
  >>

  \header {
    title = \markup
      \column {
        \combine \null \vspace #1
        "Exercise: Improve the given choral"
        " "
      }
  }

  \layout {

```

```

\context {
  \Lyrics
  \override LyricText.X-offset = #-1
}
}
}

```

## Exercise: Improve the given choral

**Teacher:** This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal -

**Pupil:** Here's my version!

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal -

**Teacher:** Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach.  
Do you know this one?

Wer nur den lie - ben Gott läßt wal -

ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

## Volta sotto gli accordi

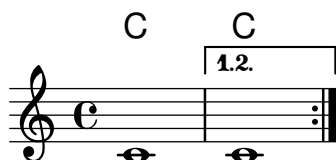
Aggiungendo l'incisore `Volta_engraver` al rigo, è possibile inserire le volte sotto gli accordi.

```
\score {
  <<
    \chords {
      c1
      c1
    }
    \new Staff \with {
      \consists "Volta_engraver"
    }
    {
      \repeat volta 2 { c'1 }
      \alternative { c' }
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```



## Volta multi staff

By adding the `Volta_engraver` to the relevant staff, volte can be put over staves other than the topmost one in a score.

```

voltaMusic = \relative c'' {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    c1
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { d1 }
      \volta 2 { e1 }
    }
  }
}

<<
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { \consists "Volta_engraver" }
      \voltaMusic
    \new Staff \voltaMusic
  >>
>>

```

## Editorial annotations

Sezione “Editorial annotations” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding fingerings to a score

Fingering instructions can be entered using a simple syntax.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4-1 d-2 f-4 e-3
}
```



### Adding links to objects

To add a link to a grob stencil you can use `add-link` as defined here. It works both with `\override` and `\tweak`.

Drawback: `point-and-click` is disturbed for the linked grobs.

Limitation: Works for PDF only.

The linked objects are colored with a separate command. Note that the links are not displayed and are not clickable from inside the LSR.

```
#(define (add-link url-strg)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((stil (ly:grob-property grob 'stencil)))
      (if (ly:stencil? stil)
          (let* ((x-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil X))
                 (y-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil Y))
                 (url-expr `(url-link ,url-strg ,x-ext ,y-ext))
                 (new-stil
                  (ly:stencil-add
                   (ly:make-stencil url-expr x-ext y-ext)
                   stil)))
            (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil new-stil))))))
```

```
%%% test
```

```
%% For easier maintenance of this snippet the URL is formatted to use the
%% actually used LilyPond version.
%% Of course a literal URL would work as well.
```

```
#(define major.minor-version
  (string-join (take (string-split (lilypond-version) #\.) 2) "."))

urlI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

urlII =
#(format #f
```

```

"http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/rhythms"
major.minor-version)

urlIII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-heads"
  major.minor-version)

urlIV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/beams"
  major.minor-version)

urlV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-head-styles"
  major.minor-version)

urlVI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

\relative c' {
  \key cis \minor

  \once \override Staff.Clef.color = #green
  \once \override Staff.Clef.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlI)

  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.color = #green
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlII)

  \once \override NoteHead.color = #green
  \once \override NoteHead.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlIII)

  cis'1
  \once \override Beam.color = #green
  \once \override Beam.after-line-breaking =
    #(add-link urlIV)
  cis8 dis e fis gis2
  <gis,
    \tweak Accidental.color #green
    \tweak Accidental.after-line-breaking #(add-link urlVI)
    \tweak color #green
    \tweak after-line-breaking #(add-link urlV)
    \tweak style #'harmonic
  bis
  dis
  fis

```



```
>1
<cis, cis' e>
}
```



## Adding markups in a tablature

By default markups does not show in a tablature.

To make them appear, simply use the command `\revert TabStaff.TextScript.stencil`

%% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=919>

% by P.P.Schneider on June 2014

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
```

```
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
```

```
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```
\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \\\ \low \\\ \pulse >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \TabStaff
      \clef moderntab
      \revert TextScript.stencil
      \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
      \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
      \override TextScript.color = #red
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 8
    }
  }
}
```

	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&
<b>T</b>					1	1					1	1				
<b>A</b>					0	0					0	0				
<b>B</b>	3				3				3				3			2
							3								3	

## Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo

Per impostazione predefinita, le diteggiature orientate verticalmente sono poste fuori dal rigo; questo comportamento tuttavia può essere disabilitato. Occorre fare attenzione alle situazioni in cui le diteggiature e i gambi sono rivolti nella stessa direzione: normalmente le diteggiature evitano soltanto i gambi con travature. Questa impostazione predefinita può essere cambiata in

modo da evitare tutti i gambi oppure nessuno. L'esempio seguente mostra queste due opzioni, così come tornare al comportamento predefinito.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
  \override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
  a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}
```



## Numeri di battuta alternativi

Si possono impostare due metodi alternativi di numerazione della battuta, utili specialmente per le ripetizioni.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
      \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
  c1 \bar " | ."
}
```

```
\markup "default"
{
  \music
}
```

```
\markup \typewriter "'numbers"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
  \music
}
```

```
\markup \typewriter "'numbers-with-letters"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

default

First ending (1.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Second ending (2.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Third ending (3.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

'numbers

First ending (1.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Second ending (2.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Third ending (3.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

'numbers-with-letters

First ending (1.): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Second ending (2b): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

Third ending (2c): Treble clef, common time, 8 measures. The melody consists of quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5. The staff ends with a repeat sign and a double bar line.

## Parentesi analitiche sopra il rigo

Delle semplici parentesi analitiche orizzontali vengono aggiunte, per impostazione predefinita, sotto il rigo. L'esempio seguente mostra un modo per posizionarle sopra il rigo.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c' {
  \once \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  c2\startGroup
  d2\stopGroup
}
```



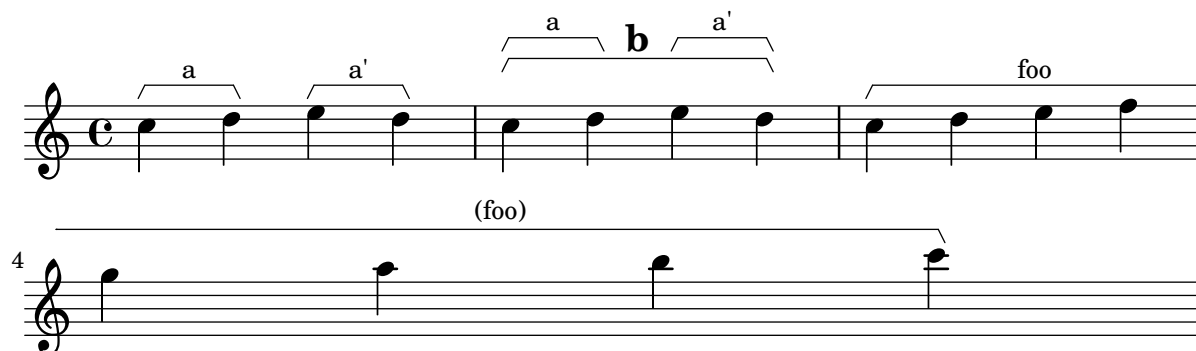
## Parentesi analitiche con etichette

Si può aggiungere del testo alle parentesi analitiche tramite la proprietà `text` del grob `HorizontalBracketText`. L'aggiunta di vari frammenti di testo alle parentesi che iniziano nello stesso momento musicale richiede l'uso del comando `\tweak`. Dopo un'interruzione di linea il testo viene messo tra parentesi.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  }
}

{
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a"
  c''\startGroup d''\stopGroup
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a'"
  e''\startGroup d''\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text
    \markup \bold \huge "b" \startGroup
    -\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup
  e''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a'" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text foo \startGroup
  d'' e'' f'' | \break
  g'' a'' b'' c'''\stopGroup
}
```



## Applicazione degli stili delle teste di nota in base al grado della scala

La proprietà `shapeNoteStyles` può essere usata per definire vari stili di teste di nota per ogni grado della scala (definita dall'armatura di chiave o dalla proprietà `tonic`). Questa proprietà richiede un insieme di simboli, che può essere puramente arbitrario (sono permesse espressioni geometriche come `triangle`, `cross` e `xcircle`) o basato sull'antica tradizione tipografica americana (sono consentiti anche alcuni nomi di nota latini).

Detto questo, per imitare gli antichi canzonieri americani, ci sono vari stili predefiniti disponibili attraverso dei comodi comandi come `\aikenHeads` o `\sacredHarpHeads`.

Questo esempio mostra modi diversi di ottenere teste di nota di varie forme e illustra la possibilità di trasporre una melodia senza perdere la corrispondenza tra le funzioni armoniche e gli stili delle teste.

```

fragment = {
  \key c \major
  c2 d
  e2 f
  g2 a
  b2 c
}

\new Staff {
  \transpose c d
  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(do re mi fa
                          #f la ti)

    \fragment
  }

  \break

  \relative c' {
    \set shapeNoteStyles = ##(cross triangle fa #f
                          mensural xcircle diamond)

    \fragment
  }
}

```



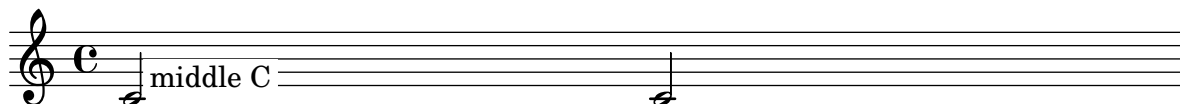


## Blanking staff lines using the \whiteout command

The `\whiteout` command underlays a markup with a white box. Since staff lines are in a lower layer than most other grobs, this white box will not overlap any other grob.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(2 . 4)
  c2-\markup { \whiteout \pad-markup #0.5 "middle C" } c
}
```



## Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets < >), before the note to be altered, place the \tweak command, followed by font-size and define the proper size like #2 (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #+2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_~\markup { A big c }
}
```



## Changing the appearance of a slur from solid to dotted or dashed

The appearance of slurs may be changed from solid to dotted or dashed.

```
\relative c' {
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDotted
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
  c4( d e c)
  \slurDashed
  c4( d e c)
  \slurSolid
```

```
c4( d e c)
}
```



## Coloring notes depending on their pitch

It is possible to color note heads depending on their pitch and/or their names: the function used in this example even makes it possible to distinguish enharmonics.

*%Association list of pitches to colors.*

```
#(define color-mapping
  (list
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 0 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 FLAT) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 NATURAL) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 2 SHARP) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 NATURAL) (x11-color 'green))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 FLAT) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 SHARP) (x11-color 'red))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 1 NATURAL) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 3 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 4 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 5 SHARP) (x11-color 'blue))
    (cons (ly:make-pitch 0 6 FLAT) (x11-color 'blue))))

%Compare pitch and alteration (not octave).
#(define (pitch-equals? p1 p2)
  (and
    (= (ly:pitch-alteration p1) (ly:pitch-alteration p2))
    (= (ly:pitch-notename p1) (ly:pitch-notename p2))))

#(define (pitch-to-color pitch)
  (let ((color (assoc pitch color-mapping pitch-equals?)))
    (if color
      (cdr color))))

#(define (color-notehead grob)
  (pitch-to-color
    (ly:event-property (event-cause grob) 'pitch)))

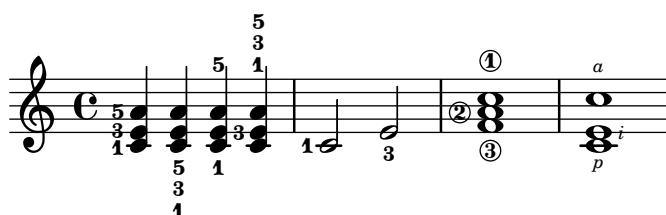
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \override NoteHead.color = #color-notehead
    c8 b d dis ees f g aes
  }
}
```



## Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo

Il posizionamento dei numeri della diteggiatura può essere regolato in modo preciso. Perché l'orientamento funzioni, occorre usare il costrutto per gli accordi <> anche per le note singole. Si può impostare in modo simile l'orientamento dei numeri di corda e delle diteggiature della mano destra.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



## Creare un gruppetto ritardato

Creare un gruppetto ritardato, dove la nota più bassa del gruppetto usa l'alterazione, richiede vari `\override`. La proprietà `outside-staff-priority` deve essere impostata su `#f`, perché altrimenti questa avrebbe la precedenza sulla proprietà `avoid-slur`. Cambiando la frazione `2/3` si aggiusta la posizione orizzontale.

```
\relative c' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
  }
}
```



```

\once \hideNotes
cis8\turn \noBeam
}
d4.( e8)
}

```



## Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 20)

\score {
  {
    \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break }
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\in
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
      \remove "Clef_engraver"
      \remove "Bar_engraver"
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    }
  }
}

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
  top-margin = 0.25\in
}
%}

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
}
%}

```

```

    ragged-last-bottom = ##f
    line-width = 180
    left-margin = 15
    bottom-margin = 10
    top-margin = 10
}
%}

```



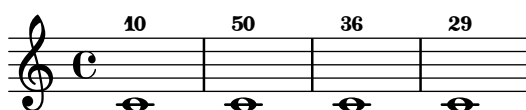
## Creating double-digit fingerings

Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```

\relative c' {
  c1-10
  c1-50
  c1-36
  c1-29
}

```



## Direzione predefinita dei gambi sulla linea centrale del rigo

La direzione predefinita dei gambi sulla linea centrale del rigo si imposta con la proprietà `neutral-direction` dell'oggetto `Stem`.

```
\relative c'' {
  a4 b c b
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
  a4 b c b
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #down
  a4 b c b
}
```



## Different font size settings for `instrumentName` and `shortInstrumentName`

Choose different font sizes for `instrumentName` and `shortInstrumentName` as a context override.

```
InstrumentNameFontSize =
#(define-music-function (font-size-pair) (pair?)
  "Sets the @code{font-size} of @code{InstrumentName}.
  The font-size for the initial @code{instrumentName} is taken from the first
  value in @var{font-size-pair}. @code{shortInstrumentName} will get the second
  value of @var{font-size-pair}."
  "
```

```
;; This code could be changed/extended to set different values for each
;; occurrence of `shortInstrumentName'
```

```
#{
  \override InstrumentName.after-line-breaking =
    #(lambda (grob)
      (let* ((orig (ly:grob-original grob))
             (siblings (if (ly:grob? orig)
                           (ly:spanner-broken-into orig)
                           '()))))
        (if (pair? siblings)
            (begin
              (ly:grob-set-property!
               (car siblings)
               'font-size
               (car font-size-pair))
              (for-each
               (lambda (g)
                 (ly:grob-set-property! g 'font-size (cdr font-size-pair)))
               (cdr siblings))))))
    #})
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \InstrumentNameFontSize #'(6 . -3)
  }
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff
    \with {
      instrumentName = "Flute"
      shortInstrumentName = "Fl."
    }
    { c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
  \new Staff
    \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin"
      shortInstrumentName = "Vl."
    }
    { c''1 \break c'' \break c'' }
>>

```

The image displays three musical staves, each with a brace grouping two staves. The first staff is labeled 'Flute' and 'Violin'. The second staff is labeled 'Fl.' and 'Vl.'. The third staff is labeled 'Fl.' and 'Vl.'. Each staff contains a single note on a five-line staff.

## Drawing boxes around grobs

The print-function can be overridden to draw a box around an arbitrary grob.

```

\relative c'' {
  \override TextScript.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
  c'4^"foo"

  \override Stem.stencil =

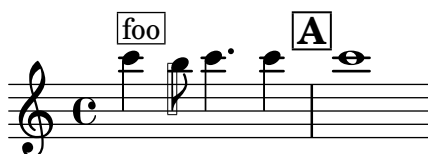
```

```

    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.05 0.25 ly:stem::print)
\override Score.RehearsalMark.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.15 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
b8

\revert Stem.stencil
\revert Flag.stencil
c4. c4
\mark \default
c1
}

```



## Drawing circles around note heads

Here is how to circle a note.

```

circle =
\once \override NoteHead.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
  (let* ((note (ly:note-head::print grob))
        (combo-stencil (ly:stencil-add
                          note
                          (circle-stencil note 0.1 0.8))))
    (ly:make-stencil (ly:stencil-expr combo-stencil)
      (ly:stencil-extent note X)
      (ly:stencil-extent note Y))))

{ \circle c' ' }

```



## Drawing circles around various objects

The `\circle` markup command draws circles around various objects, for example fingering indications. For other objects, specific tweaks may be required: this example demonstrates two strategies for rehearsal marks and measure numbers.

```

\relative c' {
  c1
  \set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter =
    #(lambda (mark context)
      (make-circle-markup (format-mark-numbers mark context)))
  \mark \default

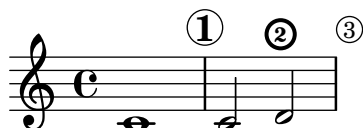
  c2 d~\markup {
    \override #'(thickness . 3) {
      \circle \finger 2
    }
  }
}

```

```

\override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
\override Score.BarNumber.stencil =
  #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
}

```



## Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block

PostScript code can be directly inserted inside a \markup block.

*% PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.*

```

\relative c'' {
  a4-\markup { \postscript "3 4 moveto 5 3 rlineto stroke" }
  -\markup { \postscript "[ 0 1 ] 0 setdash 3 5 moveto 5 -3 rlineto stroke " }

  b4-\markup { \postscript "3 4 moveto 0 0 1 2 8 4 20 3.5 rcurveto stroke" }
  s2
  a'1
}

```



## Modificare l'aspetto delle linee della griglia

L'aspetto delle linee della griglia può essere modificato sovrascrivendo alcune delle loro proprietà.

```

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff {
      \relative c'' {
        \stemUp
        c'4. d8 e8 f g4
      }
    }
  \new Staff {
    \relative c {
      % this moves them up one staff space from the default position
      \override Score.GridLine.extra-offset = #'(0.0 . 1.0)
      \stemDown
      \clef bass
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      c4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 1.0
      g'4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 3.0
      f4
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = 5.0
      e4
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff
      % set up grids
      \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
      % set the grid interval to one quarter note
      gridInterval = \musicLength 4
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
      % this moves them to the right half a staff space
      \override NoteColumn.X-offset = -0.5
    }
  }
}

```



## Grid lines: emphasizing rhythms and notes synchronization

Regular vertical lines can be drawn between staves to show note synchronization; however, in case of monophonic music, you may want to make the second staff invisible, and make the lines shorter like in this snippet.

```

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff {
    \relative c'' <<
    \new Staff {
      \time 12/8
      \stemUp
      c4. d8 e8 f g4 f8 e8. d16 c8
    }
    \new Staff {
      % hides staff and notes so that only the grid lines are visible
      \hideNotes
      \hide Staff.BarLine
      \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-count = #0
      \hide Staff.TimeSignature
      \hide Staff.Clef

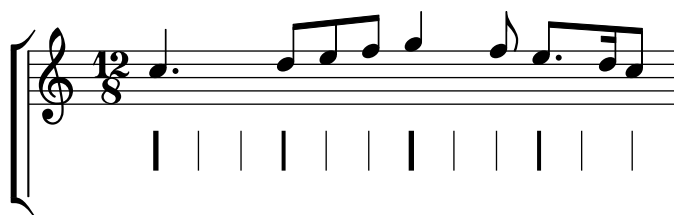
      % dummy notes to force regular note spacing
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
    }
  }
}

```

```

      c8 c c
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
      c8 c c
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #4.0
      c8 c c
      \once \override Score.GridLine.thickness = #3.0
      c8 c c
    }
  >>
}
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
    % center grid lines horizontally below note heads
    \override NoteColumn.X-offset = #-0.5
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    gridInterval = \musicLength 8
    % set line length and positioning:
    % two staff spaces above center line on hidden staff
    % to four spaces below center line on visible staff
    \override GridPoint.Y-extent = #'(2 . -4)
  }
  ragged-right = ##t
}
}

```



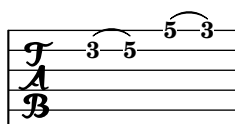
## Martellato e strappato

Il martellato (hammer on) e lo strappato (pull off) si possono ottenere con le legature di portamento.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    d4( e\2)
    a( g)
  }
}

```

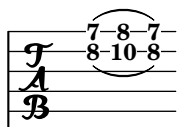




## Martellato e strappato usando accordi

Quando il martellato o lo strappato si applicano a delle note in un accordo, viene disegnato un solo arco. Ma è possibile avere un “doppio arco” impostando la proprietà `doubleSlurs` su `#t`.

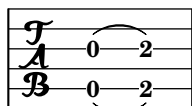
```
\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    % chord hammer-on and pull-off
    \set doubleSlurs = ##t
    <g' b>8( <a c> <g b>)
  }
}
```



## Martellato e strappato usando le voci

L’arco del martellato o dello strappato è rivolto in alto nella prima e terza voce, mentre è rivolto in basso nella seconda e quarta voce.

```
\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    << { \voiceOne g2( a) }
    \\ { \voiceTwo a,( b) }
    >> \oneVoice
  }
}
```



## Rendere alcune linee del rigo più spesse delle altre

In ambito didattico può essere utile rendere più spesso una linea del rigo (per esempio, la linea centrale, o per sottolineare la linea della chiave di Sol). Per farlo si possono aggiungere altre linee e posizionarle molto vicino alla linea che deve essere evidenziata, usando la proprietà `line-positions` dell’oggetto `StaffSymbol`.

```
{
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions =
    #'(-4 -2 -0.2 0 0.2 2 4)
  d'4 e' f' g'
}
```



## Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the `\speakOn` keyword, and end it with the `\speakOff` keyword.

```
speakOn = {
```

```

\override Stem.stencil =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
      (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
      (if is-rest?
        empty-stencil
        (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
          (ly:stem::print grob)
          Y
          (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
          (grob-interpret-markup grob
            (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
              #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
          -2.3))))))
}

speakOff = {
  \revert Stem.stencil
  \revert Flag.stencil
}

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \relative c'' {
      a4 b a c
      \speakOn
      g4 f r g
      b4 r d e
      \speakOff
      c4 a g f
    }
  }
}

```



## Measure counter

This snippet provides a workaround for emitting measure counters using transparent percent repeats.

```

<<
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \clef bass
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
  c4 r g r
}
\context Voice = "foo" {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t

```

```

\hide PercentRepeat
\override PercentRepeatCounter.staff-padding = #1
\repeat percent 4 { s1 }
}
>>

```



## Measure spanner

Measure spanners are an alternate way to print annotated brackets. As opposed to horizontal brackets, they extend between two bar lines rather than two notes. The text is displayed in the center of the bracket.

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists Measure_spanner_engraver
  }
}

<<
\new Staff \relative c'' {
  \key d \minor
  R1*2
  \tweak text "Answer"
  \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {
    a16[ b c] d[ c b] c[ d e] f[ e d]
  }
  e8 a gis g
  fis f e d~ d c b e
  \stopMeasureSpanner
}
\new Staff \relative c' {
  \key d \minor
  \tweak text "Subject"
  \tweak direction #DOWN
  \startMeasureSpanner
  \tuplet 3/2 8 {
    d16[ e f] g[ f e] f[ g a] bes[ a g]
  }
  a8 d cis c
  b bes a g~ g f e a
  \stopMeasureSpanner
  \tweak text "Counter-subject"
  \tweak direction #DOWN
  \startMeasureSpanner
  f8 e a r r16 b, c d e fis g e
  a gis a b c fis, b a gis e a4 g8
}

```

```

\stopMeasureSpanner
}
>>

```

The image shows a musical score snippet with three staves. The top staff is empty. The middle staff is labeled "Subject" and contains a melodic line with triplets. The bottom staff is labeled "Counter-subject" and contains a counter-melodic line with triplets. The word "Answer" is written above the middle staff.

## Numbering groups of measures

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
  g'4 f' e' d'
  \override Staff.MeasureCounter.count-from = #2
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 5 {

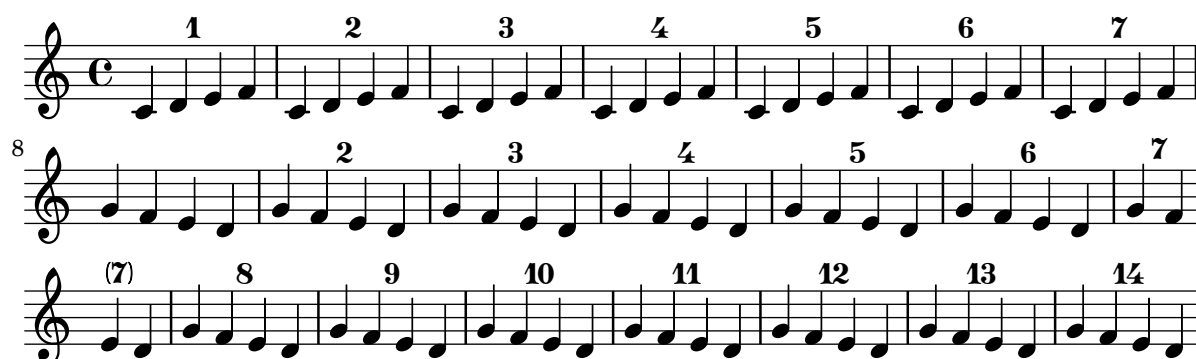
```

```

    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  g'4 f'
  \bar ""
  \break
  e'4 d'
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    g'4 f' e' d'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Positioning fingering indications precisely

Generally the options available for positioning the fingering of chords work well by default, but if one of the indications needs to be positioned more precisely the following tweak may be used. This is particularly useful for correcting the positioning when intervals of a second are involved.

```

\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 d-2 a'-5>4
  <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 0.2)-2 a'-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 d-2 a'-5>4
  <c-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . -1.1)-1
    d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . -1.8)-2 a'-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-0.3 . 0)-2 a'-5>4
  <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1 . 1.2)-2 a'-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.1)-2
    a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1)-5>4
  <c-1 d-\tweak extra-offset #'(-1.2 . 1.5)-2
    a'-\tweak extra-offset #'(0 . 1.4)-5>4
}

```



## Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento

I testi a margine devono avere la proprietà `outside-staff-priority` impostata su `false` per poter apparire dentro le legature di portamento.

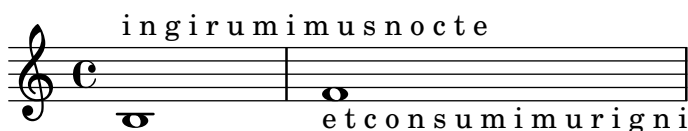
```
\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  c2(~\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.) c8
}
```



## Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```
{
  b1~\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'~\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}
```



## String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

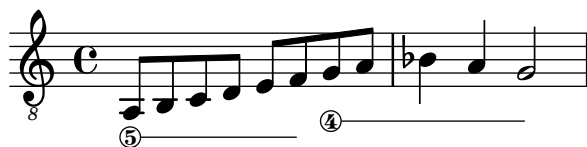
```
stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})
```

```
\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \stringNumberSpanner "5"
  \textSpannerDown
  a8\startTextSpan
  b c d e f\stopTextSpan
}
```

```

\stringNumberSpanner "4"
g\startTextSpan a
bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



## Using PostScript to generate special note head shapes

When a note head with a special shape cannot easily be generated with graphic markup, PostScript code can be used to generate the shape. This example shows how a parallelogram-shaped note head is generated.

```

%% Updaters remark:
%% For unknown reasons this snippet returns a gs-error, but only, if compiled
%% with multiple others like: lilypond *.ly
%% Thus changing to a path-stencil.
%% TODO description needs to get adjusted --harm

```

```

parallelogram =
  #(ly:make-stencil
    '(path 0.1
      (rmoveto 0 0.25
        lineto 1.3125 0.75
        lineto 1.3125 -0.25
        lineto 0 -0.75)
      round
      round
      #t)
    (cons 0 1.3125)
    (cons -.75 .75))

myNoteHeads = \override NoteHead.stencil = \parallelogram
normalNoteHeads = \revert NoteHead.stencil

\relative c' ' {
  \myNoteHeads
  g4 d'
  \normalNoteHeads
  <f, \tweak stencil \parallelogram b e>4 d
}

```



## Uso della proprietà whiteout

Qualsiasi oggetto grafico può essere posizionato sopra uno sfondo bianco per mascherare parti degli oggetti che si trovano sotto. Ciò può essere utile per migliorare l'aspetto delle collisioni in situazioni complesse in cui il riposizionamento degli oggetti è troppo difficile. Bisogna impostare

esplicitamente la proprietà `layer` (livello) per controllare quali oggetti debbano essere mascherati dallo sfondo bianco.

In questo esempio la collisione della legatura di valore con l'indicazione di tempo viene migliorata mascherando la parte della legatura che incrocia l'indicazione di tempo impostando la proprietà `whiteout` di `TimeSignature`. Per farlo si sposta `TimeSignature` su un livello superiore a `Tie`, che viene lasciato al livello predefinito 1; e `StaffSymbol` viene spostato su un livello superiore a `TimeSignature` in modo che non venga mascherato.

```
{
  \override Score.StaffSymbol.layer = 4
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.layer = 3
  b'2 b'~
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.whiteout = ##t
  \time 3/4
  b' r4
}
```





## Text

Sezione “Text” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### [OBSOLETE] Adding a QR code

This snippet lets you draw a QR-code, for example to provide a link to the composer’s, or the music editor’s website.

Actually encoding the URL into a QR-code is not done here (this just draws the QR-code from a grid of "black" or "white" values), but see the code for a short Python snippet you can use to avoid having to fill for each small square if it’s black or white.

*This snippet is obsolete starting from LilyPond 2.25.3, which adds a `\qr-code markup` command that takes a URL directly instead of a grid of "black" and "white" values. It is used like `\markup \qr-code #10 "https://lilypond.org"`.*

*%% Original thread: <https://lists.gnu.org/archive/html/lilypond-user-fr/2022-07/msg00005.html>*

*%% (snippet author: Jean Abou Samra <jean@abou-samra.fr>)*

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

#(define (index-map f . lsts)
  "Applies @code{f} to corresponding elements of @code{lists}, just as @code{map},
  providing an additional counter starting at zero. @code{f} needs to have the
  counter in its arguments like @code{(index-map (lambda (i arg) <body>) lists)}"
  (let loop ((lsts lsts)
             (acc '())
             (i 0))
    (if (any null? lsts)
        (reverse! acc)
        (loop (map cdr lsts)
              (cons (apply f i (map car lsts))
                    acc)
              (1+ i)))))

#(define-markup-command (qr-code layout props data) (string?)
  #:properties ((width 10))
  (let* (; Return lines in reversed order, since translating in Y-axis
        ;; uses increasing values. Meaning lines will be stacked upwards.
        (lines (reverse
                  (remove
                   string-null?
                   (map string-trim-both (string-split data #\newline))))))
    (n (length lines))
    (square-width (/ width n))
    (box (make-filled-box-stencil `(0 . ,square-width)
                                   `(0 . ,square-width))))

  ;; Build the final qr-code-stencil from line-stencils list
  (apply ly:stencil-add
        ;; Get a list of line-stencils
        (index-map
         (lambda (i line)
```

```

;; Build a line-stencil from square-stencils list
(apply ly:stencil-add
  ;; Get a list of (already translated) square-stencils
  ;; per line
  (index-map
    (lambda (j char)
      (ly:stencil-translate
        (stencil-with-color
          box
          (case char
            ((#\0)
             white)
            ((#\1)
             black)
            (else
             (ly:warning
              "unrecognized character ~a, should be 0 or 1"
              char)
             red))))
      (cons (* j square-width)
            (* i square-width))))
    (string->list line))))
lines))))

```

```
%{
```

A string representation of the QR code. 0 means white, 1 means black.  
 You can generate this automatically using Python and the pyqrcode module  
 ("pip install pyqrcode"). Use this line of code in a Python prompt:

```
>>> import pyqrcode; print(pyqrcode.create("https://lilypond.org").text(quiet_zone=0))
%}
```

```
lilypondDotOrg =
```

```

"11111110011100011110101111111
10000010010000010111101000001
10111010010110001000101011101
10111010001010111101001011101
10111010110100000111001011101
10000010011100011001101000001
11111110101010101010101111111
00000000111000111110100000000
00110011101100001000111010000
10101001111000001000001111101
00110111010100000110001011010
01010001100110010111000110001
01111011110010011110010100111
01111101001101010001001101101
01111011000001000011001111011
11001001001011001000111011010
11100110111011011001110111000
00001100010001001011100100100

```

```

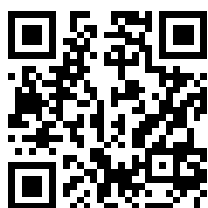
10111111011001010011001000100
00001100001000101011011011100
01010010000011000000111111111
00000000110011100010100011001
11111110101001101011101010110
10000010000110111110100010011
10111010011010111100111111111
10111010110001101111000011110
10111010100101101010100101001
10000010001001000100000010010
11111110010100110010111100010"

```

```
\markup \qr-code \lilypondDotOrg
```

```
\markup \vspace #5
```

```
\markup \override #'(width . 15) \qr-code \lilypondDotOrg
```



## Adding markups in a tablature

By default markups does not show in a tablature.

To make them appear, simply use the command `\revert TabStaff.TextScript.stencil`

```
%% http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=919
```

```
% by P.P.Schneider on June 2014
```

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
```

```
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
```

```
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \\\ \low \\\ \pulse >>

```

```

}
\layout {
  \context {
    \TabStaff
    \clef moderntab
    \revert TextScript.stencil
    \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
    \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
    \override TextScript.color = #red
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 8
  }
}

```

	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&	1	&	2	&	3	&	4	&
<b>T</b>					1-1						1-1					
<b>A</b>					0-0						0-0					
<b>B</b>	3				3			2	3				3			2
						3								3		

## Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```

% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))

```

```
% use it in the title block:
```

```

\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}

```

```

\score {
  \relative c'' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}

```

```
% and use it in a \markup block:
```

```

\markup {
  \date
}

```

## Including the date!

07-01-2024



07-01-2024

## Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

*% Default layout:*

```
<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c1
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }

\new Staff {
  \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
    c4 d e f
    g4 f e d
    c1
  }
}
% Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics:
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
    #'((basic-distance . 1))
}
\lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
>>
```



## Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X` property. The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper { left-margin = 3\cm }

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<

    \new Staff \with {
      \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
      instrumentName = \markup \left-column {
        "Left aligned"
        "instrument name"
      }
    }
  >>
}
```

```

    }
    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
  }

  { c''1 \break c''1 }

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
    Centered
    "instrument name"
  }
  shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
}

{ g'1 g'1}

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
  instrumentName = \markup \right-column {
    "Right aligned"
    "instrument name"
  }
  shortInstrumentName = "Right"
}

{ e'1 e'1 }

>>


\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
}

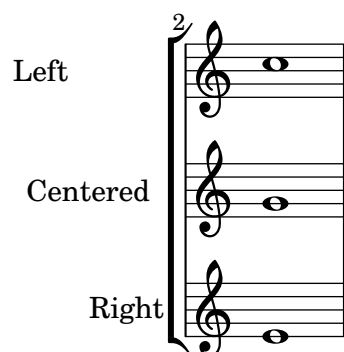
```

Left aligned  
instrument name

Centered  
instrument name

Right aligned  
instrument name





## Aligning syllables with melisma

By default, lyrics syllables that start a melisma are left aligned on their note. The alignment can be altered using the `lyricMelismaAlignment` property.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \relative c''
      \new Voice = "vocal" {
        c d~\markup default d e
        c d~\markup "right aligned" d e
        c d~\markup "center aligned" d e
        c d~\markup "reset to default" d e
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "vocal" {
      word word word
      \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #RIGHT
      word word word
      \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #CENTER
      word word word
      \unset lyricMelismaAlignment
      word word word
    }
  >>
}
```



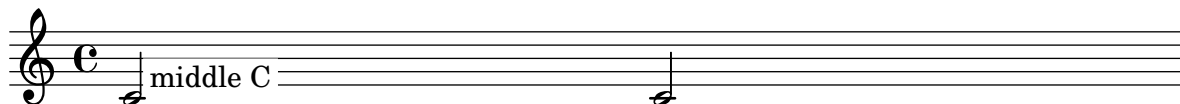
## Blanking staff lines using the `\whiteout` command

The `\whiteout` command underlays a markup with a white box. Since staff lines are in a lower layer than most other grobs, this white box will not overlap any other grob.

```
\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}
```

```
\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(2 . 4)
```

```
c2-\markup { \whiteout \pad-markup #0.5 "middle C" } c
}
```



## Center text below hairpin dynamics

This example provides a function to typeset a hairpin (de)crescendo with some additional text below it, such as “molto” or “poco”. The added text will change the direction according to the direction of the hairpin. The Hairpin is aligned to DynamicText.

The example also illustrates how to modify the way an object is normally printed, using some Scheme code.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

hairpinWithCenteredText =
#(define-music-function (text) (markup?)
  #{
    \once \override Voice.Hairpin.after-line-breaking =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (let* ((stencil (ly:hairpin::print grob))
              (par-y (ly:grob-parent grob Y))
              (dir (ly:grob-property par-y 'direction))
              (staff-line-thickness
                (ly:output-def-lookup (ly:grob-layout grob) 'line-thickness))
              (new-stencil (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                            (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
                              (ly:stencil-aligned-to stencil X CENTER)
                              Y dir
                              (ly:stencil-aligned-to
                                (grob-interpret-markup
                                  grob
                                  (make-fontsize-markup
                                    (magnification->font-size
                                      (+ (ly:staff-symbol-staff-space grob)
                                        (/ staff-line-thickness 2)))
                                      text)) X CENTER))
                              X LEFT))
              (staff-space (ly:output-def-lookup
                            (ly:grob-layout grob) 'staff-space))
              (par-x (ly:grob-parent grob X))
              (dyn-text (grob::has-interface par-x 'dynamic-text-interface))
              (dyn-text-stencil-x-length
                (if dyn-text
                  (interval-length
                    (ly:stencil-extent (ly:grob-property par-x 'stencil) X))
                  0))
              (x-shift
                (if dyn-text
                  (-
```



```

      (+ staff-space dyn-text-stencil-x-length)
      (* 0.5 staff-line-thickness)) 0)))

(ly:grob-set-property! grob 'Y-offset 0)
(ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil
  (ly:stencil-translate-axis
    new-stencil
    x-shift X))))
#})

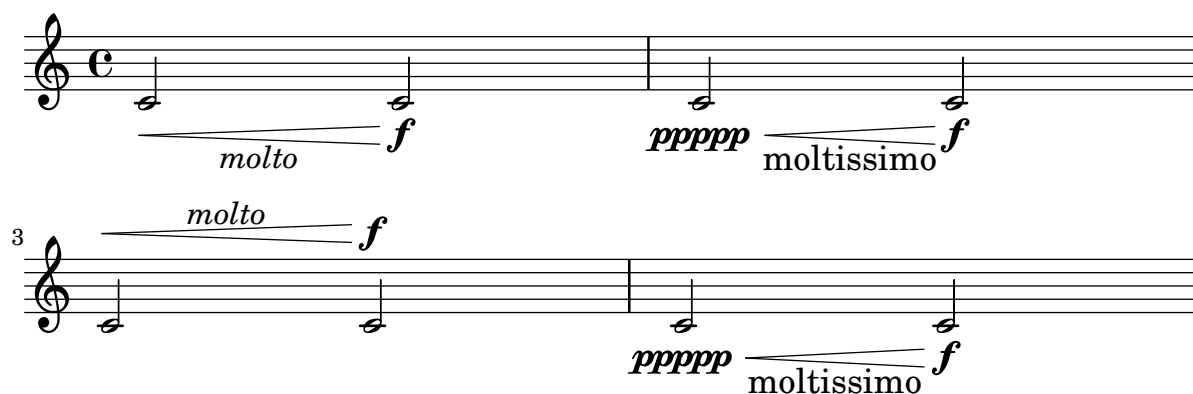
hairpinMolto =
\hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \italic molto }

hairpinMore =
\hairpinWithCenteredText \markup { \larger moltissimo }

\layout { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  \hairpinMolto
  c2\< c\f
  \hairpinMore
  c2\ppppp\< c\f
  \break
  \hairpinMolto
  c2^\< c\f
  \hairpinMore
  c2\ppppp\< c\f
}

```



## Changing ottava text

Internally, `\ottava` sets the properties `ottavation` (for example, to 8va or 8vb) and `middleCPosition`. To override the text of the bracket, set `ottavation` after invoking `\ottava`.

Short text is especially useful when a brief `ottava` is used.

```

{
  c'2
  \ottava 1
  \set Staff.ottavation = "8"
  c'2
}

```

```

\ottava 0
c'1
\ottava 1
\set Staff.ottavation = "Text"
c''1
}

```



## Changing the default text font family

The default font families for text can be overridden.

```
%{
```

*You may have to install additional fonts.*

*Red Hat Fedora*

```
dejavu-fonts-all
```

*Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu*

```
fonts-dejavu-core
```

```
fonts-dejavu-extra
```

```
%}
```

```

\paper {
  %{
    run
      lilypond -dshow-available-fonts
    to show all fonts available in the process log.
  %}
  property-defaults.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Serif"
  property-defaults.fonts.sans = "DejaVu Sans"
  property-defaults.fonts.typewriter = "DejaVu Sans Mono"
}

```

```

{
  g'''4~\markup {
    DejaVu Serif: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
  g4_~\markup {
    \override #'(font-family . sans) {
      DejaVu Sans: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
    }
  }
  g''2~\markup {

```

```

\override #'(font-family . typewriter) {
  DeJaVu Sans Mono: \bold bold
                    \italic italic
                    \italic \bold { bold italic }
}
}
}

```



## Combining dynamics with markup texts

Some dynamics may involve text indications (such as “più forte” or “piano subito”). These can be produced using a `\markup` block.

```

piuF = \markup { \italic più \dynamic f }

```

```

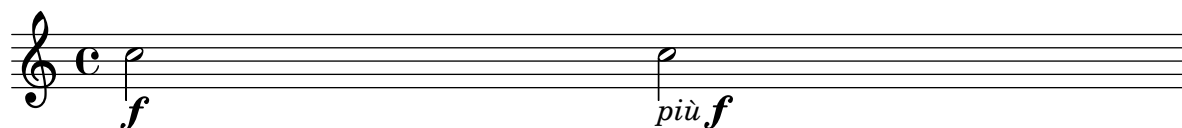
\layout { ragged-right = ##f }

```

```

\relative c'' {
  c2\f c-\piuF
}

```



## Combinare due parti sullo stesso rigo

Lo strumento di unione delle parti (il comando `\partCombine`) permette di combinare varie parti sullo stesso rigo. Indicazioni testuali come “solo” e “a2” sono aggiunte automaticamente; per toglierle basta impostare la proprietà `printPartCombineTexts` su `f`. Per le partiture vocali (inni), non c’è bisogno di aggiungere i testi “solo/a2”, quindi dovrebbero essere disattivati. Tuttavia potrebbe convenire non usarlo se c’è una qualche parte solista, perché non verrebbe indicata. In tali casi è preferibile usare la notazione polifonica normale.

Questo frammento illustra i tre modi con cui due parti possono essere stampate su uno stesso rigo: normale polifonia, `\partCombine` senza testo e `\partCombine` con testo.

```

musicUp = \relative c'' {
  \time 4/4
  a4 c4.( g8) a4 |
  g4 e' g,( a8 b) |
  c b a2.
}

```

```

musicDown = \relative c'' {
  g4 e4.( d8) c4 |
  r2 g'4( f8 e) |
  d2 \stemDown a
}

```

```

}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName = "standard polyphony"
    } << \musicUp \\\ \musicDown >>

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" without text}
      printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown

    \new Staff \with {
      instrumentName =
        \markup { \typewriter "\\partCombine" with text}
    } \partCombine \musicUp \musicDown
  >>

  \layout {
    indent = 6.0\cm
    \context {
      \Score
      % Setting this to a large value avoids a bar line at the
      % beginning that would connect the three staves otherwise.
      \override SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 30
    }
  }
}

```

standard polyphony	
\partCombine without text	
\partCombine with text	

## Creating "real" parenthesized dynamics

Although the easiest way to add parentheses to a dynamic mark is to use a `\markup` block, this method has a downside: the created objects will behave like text markups, and not like dynamics.

However, it is possible to create a similar object using the equivalent Scheme code (as described in the Notation Reference), combined with the `make-dynamic-script` function. This way, the markup will be regarded as a dynamic, and therefore will remain compatible with commands such as `\dynamicUp` or `\dynamicDown`.

```
paren =
#(define-event-function (dyn) (ly:event?)
  (make-dynamic-script
    #{ \markup \concat {
      \normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 (
\pad-x #0.2 #(ly:music-property dyn 'text)
\normal-text \italic \fontsize #2 )
    }
    #})))
```

```
\relative c'' {
  c4\paren\f c c \dynamicUp c\paren\p
}
```



## Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }
```

```
\relative c'' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
    \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
  \once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2

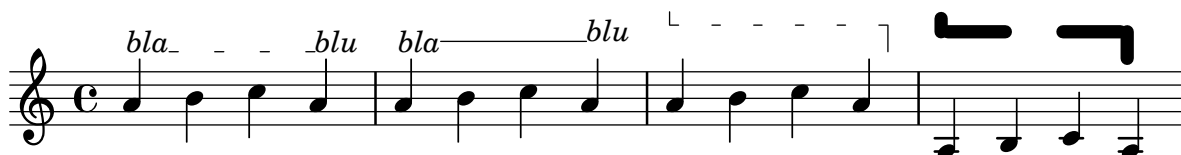
  a4 \startTextSpan
  b4 c
  a4 \stopTextSpan

  \set Staff.middleCPosition = #-13
  \override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
```

```

\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



## Demonstrating all headers

All header fields with special meanings.

```

\header {
  copyright = "copyright"
  title = "title"
  subtitle = "subtitle"
  composer = "composer"
  arranger = "arranger"
  instrument = "instrument"
  meter = "meter"
  opus = "opus"
  piece = "piece"
  poet = "poet"
  texidoc = "All header fields with special meanings."
  copyright = "public domain"
  enteredby = "jcn"
  source = "urtext"
}

```

```

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

```

```

\score {
  \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }
}

```

```

\score {
  \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }
  \header {
    title = "localtitle"
    subtitle = "localsubtitle"
    composer = "localcomposer"
    arranger = "localarranger"
    instrument = "localinstrument"
    metre = "localmetre"
    opus = "localopus"
    piece = "localpiece"
    poet = "localpoet"
  }
}

```

```

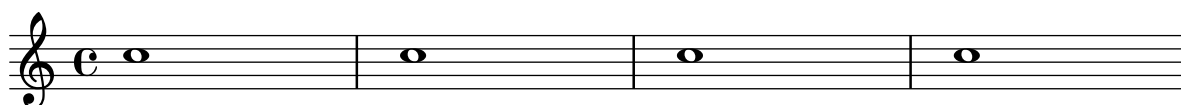
    copyright = "localcopyright"
  }
}

```

## title

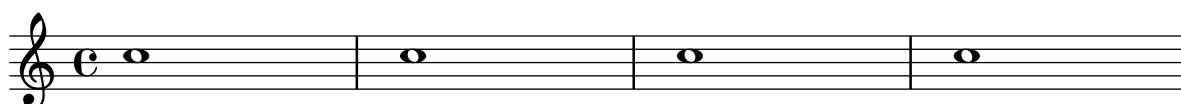
### subtitle

poet	<b>instrument</b>	composer
meter		arranger
piece		opus



localpiece

localopus



## Embedding native PostScript in a \markup block

PostScript code can be directly inserted inside a \markup block.

*% PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.*

```

\relative c'' {
  a4-\markup { \postscript "3 4 moveto 5 3 rlineto stroke" }
  -\markup { \postscript "[ 0 1 ] 0 setdash 3 5 moveto 5 -3 rlineto stroke " }

  b4-\markup { \postscript "3 4 moveto 0 0 1 2 8 4 20 3.5 rcurveto stroke" }
  s2
  a'1
}

```



## Formattazione delle sillabe del testo vocale

La modalità markup può essere usata per formattare le singole sillabe del testo vocale.

```

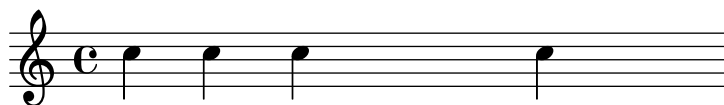
mel = \relative c'' { c4 c c c }
lyr = \lyricmode {
  Lyrics \markup { \italic can } \markup { \with-color #red contain }
  \markup { \fontsize #8 \bold Markup! }
}

```

```

<<
  \new Voice = melody \mel
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \lyr
>>

```



Lyrics *can contain* **Markup!**

## How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```
\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}
```

waoa

## Allineamento del testo vocale

L'allineamento orizzontale del testo vocale si imposta attraverso la proprietà `self-alignment-X` dell'oggetto `LyricText`. #-1 è sinistra, #0 è centro e #1 è destra; si possono usare anche #LEFT, #CENTER e #RIGHT.

```
\layout { ragged-right = ##f }
```

```
\relative c' ' {
  c1
  c1
  c1
}
```

```
\addlyrics {
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
  "This is left-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  "This is centered"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = 1
  "This is right-aligned"
}
```



This is left-aligned This is centered This is right-aligned

## Markup list

Text that can spread over pages is entered with the `\markuplist` command.

*%% updated/modified by P.P.Schneider on Feb. 2014*

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
#{set-default-paper-size "a6"}
```

```
#{define-markup-list-command (paragraph layout props args) (markup-list?)
  (interpret-markup-list layout props
    (make-justified-lines-markup-list (cons (make-hspace-markup 2) args))))}
```



```
% Candide, Voltaire
\markuplist {
  \override-lines #'(baseline-skip . 2.5) {
    \paragraph {
      Il y avait en Westphalie, dans le château de M. le baron de
      Thunder-ten-tronckh, un jeune garçon à qui la nature avait donné
      les mœurs les plus douces. Sa physionomie annonçait son âme.
      Il avait le jugement assez droit, avec l'esprit le plus
      \concat { simple \hspace #.3 ; }
      c'est, je crois, pour cette raison qu'on le nommait Candide. Les
      anciens domestiques de la maison soupçonnaient qu'il était fils
      de la sœur de monsieur le baron et d'un bon et honnête
      gentilhomme du voisinage, que cette demoiselle ne voulut jamais
      épouser parce qu'il n'avait pu prouver que soixante et onze
      quartiers, et que le reste de son arbre généalogique avait été
      perdu par l'injure du temps.
    }
    \vspace #.3
    \paragraph {
      Monsieur le baron était un des plus puissants seigneurs de la
      Westphalie, car son château avait une porte et des fenêtres. Sa
      grande salle même était ornée d'une tapisserie. Tous les chiens
      de ses basses-cours composaient une meute dans le
      \concat { besoin \hspace #.3 ; }
      ses palefreniers étaient ses
      \concat { piqueurs \hspace #.3 ; }
      le vicaire du village était
      son grand-aumônier. Ils l'appelaient tous monseigneur, et ils
      riaient quand il faisait des contes.
    }
  }
}
```

Il y avait en Westphalie, dans le château de M. le  
 baron de Thunder-ten-tronckh, un jeune garçon à  
 qui la nature avait donné les mœurs les plus  
 douces. Sa physionomie annonçait son âme. Il avait  
 le jugement assez droit, avec l'esprit le plus simple ;  
 c'est, je crois, pour cette raison qu'on le nommait  
 Candide. Les anciens domestiques de la maison  
 soupçonnaient qu'il était fils de la sœur de  
 monsieur le baron et d'un bon et honnête

gentilhomme du voisinage, que cette demoiselle ne voulut jamais épouser parce qu'il n'avait pu prouver que soixante et onze quartiers, et que le reste de son arbre généalogique avait été perdu par l'injure du temps.

Monsieur le baron était un des plus puissants seigneurs de la Westphalie, car son château avait une porte et des fenêtres. Sa grande salle même était ornée d'une tapisserie. Tous les chiens de ses basses-cours composaient une meute dans le besoin; ses palefreniers étaient ses piqueurs; le vicaire du village était son grand-aumônier. Ils l'appelaient tous monseigneur, et ils riaient quand il faisait des contes.

## Testo a margine delle pause multiple

Il testo a margine di una pausa multipla viene centrato sopra o sotto di essa. Se il testo è lungo, la misura non si espanderà. Per espandere la pausa multipla in modo che si allinei col testo, conviene usare un accordo vuoto con del testo attaccato prima della pausa multipla.

Il testo così attaccato a una nota spaziatrice viene allineato a sinistra della posizione in cui la nota sarebbe posta nella misura, ma se la lunghezza della misura è determinata dalla lunghezza del testo, il testo verrà centrato.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    \textLengthOn
    <>^\markup { [MAJOR GENERAL] }
    R1*19
    <>_\markup { \italic { Cue: ... it is yours } }
    <>^\markup { A }
    R1*30^\markup { [MABEL] }
    \textLengthOff
    c4^\markup { CHORUS } d f c
  }
}
```

The musical notation consists of three measures on a single staff. The first measure contains a whole rest, with the label **[MAJOR GENERAL]** above it and the number **19** below it. The second measure also contains a whole rest, with the label **A [MABEL]** above it and the number **30** below it. Below the second measure, the text *Cue: ... it is yours* is written. The third measure contains three eighth notes: *d*, *f*, and *c*, with the label **CHORUS** above them.

## Of the ubiquity of markup objects

Text objects are entered either as simple strings between double quotes or as `\markup` blocks that can accept a variety of advanced text formatting and graphical enhancements.

As such, markup blocks may be used:

- in any `TextScript` object (attached to notes with `-`, `^` or `_`),
- any `TextMark` introduced with the `\textMark` keyword, or `\textEndMark` command, or other similar objects such as `MetronomeMark` introduced with `\tempo`,
- as standalone markup blocks, entered at the top level outside of any `\score` block,
- in any definition inside the `\header` block (e.g. title, subtitle, composer) or in some variables defined inside the `\paper` block such as `evenHeaderMarkup` for page numbers.

`\markup` may additionally be used for lyrics, in chord names, and as dynamics. In fact, it is possible to use `\markup` to customize the appearance of virtually any object, as demonstrated in this example using various methods.

*%% Thanks to Aaron Hill [https://lists.gnu.org/archive/html/lilypond-user/2019-01/msg00437.h](https://lists.gnu.org/archive/html/lilypond-user/2019-01/msg00437.html)*

```
\paper {
  paper-width = 8\cm paper-height = 8\cm
}

\header {
  title = \markup "Header"
  tagline = \markup "(tagline)"
}

\markup "Top-level markup"

dyn = #(make-dynamic-script #{ \markup \serif "DynamicText" #})

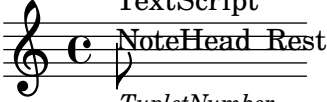
\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames
    \with { majorSevenSymbol = \markup "majorSevenSymbol" }
    \chordmode { c1:maj7 }
    \new Staff {
      \tempo \markup "MetronomeMark"
      \textMark "TextMark"
      \once \override TupletNumber.text = \markup "TupletNumber"
      \tuplet 3/2 {
        \once \override NoteHead.stencil = #ly:text-interface::print
        \once \override NoteHead.text = \markup \lower #0.5 "NoteHead"
        c'8^\markup "TextScript"
        \once \override Rest.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
          (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
            \markup "Rest"
          #}))
      }
      r4
    }
  }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \markup "LyricText" 1 }
  \new Dynamics { s1\dyn }
```

```
>>
}
```

## Header

Top-level markup

```

MetronomeMark
TextMark
  CmajorSevenSymbol
  TextScript

  TupletNumber
  LyricText
DynamicText

```

## Outputting the version number

It is possible to print the version number of LilyPond in markup.

```
\markup { Processed with LilyPond version #(lilypond-version) }
```

Processed with LilyPond version 2.25.12

## Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro

Invece di destinare un rigo a parte alla linea melodica e al suo testo, è possibile collocare il testo al centro di un doppio pentagramma per pianoforte.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

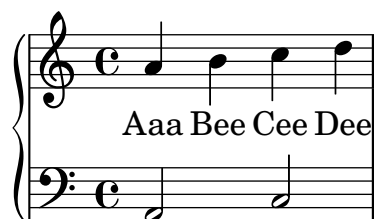
  a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
    \new Staff = lower { \lower }

```

```
>>
\layout { }
\midi { }
}
```

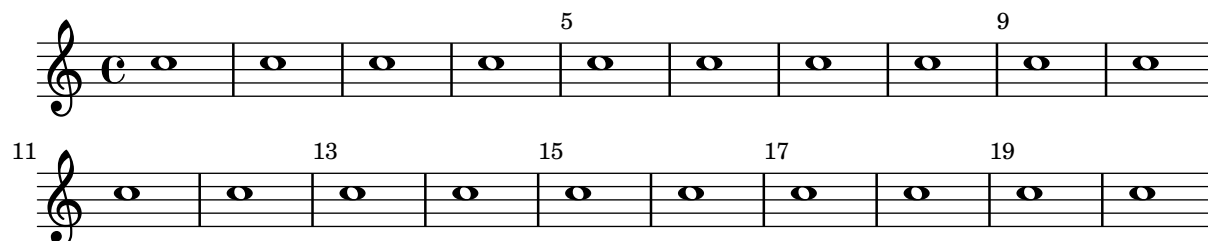


## Stampare i numeri di battuta a intervalli regolari variabili

Tramite la funzione di contesto `{set-bar-number-visibility}` si possono modificare gli intervalli dei numeri di battuta.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 4)
  \repeat unfold 10 c'1
  \context Score \applyContext #(set-bar-number-visibility 2)
  \repeat unfold 10 c
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Stampare le indicazioni su ogni rigo

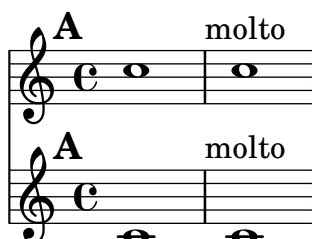
Sebbene le indicazioni testuali siano di norma collocate solo sopra il rigo più alto, è possibile farle apparire su ogni rigo.

```
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff { \mark \default c'1 \textMark "molto" c'1 }
    \new Staff { \mark \default c'1 \textMark "molto" c' }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove Mark_engraver
      \remove Text_mark_engraver
      \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
    }
    \context {
      \Staff
      \consists Mark_engraver
    }
  }
}
```

```

    \consists Text_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
  }
}
}

```



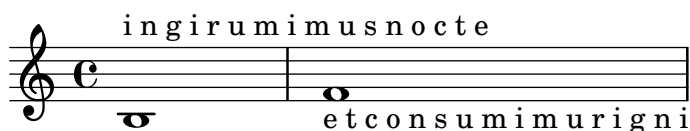
## Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```

{
  b1^\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'_\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}

```



## Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)` and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. The offset needed is established with trial and error.

```

<<
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }
  >>
  \new Lyrics \with {
    \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
    \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
    \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  } \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la __ _ la }
  >>

```



## Testo separato su due colonne

Il testo separato può essere disposto su varie colonne con i comandi di `\markup`:

```
\markup {
  \fill-line {
    \hspace #1
    \column {
      \line { 0 sacrum convivium }
      \line { in quo Christus sumitur, }
      \line { recolitur memoria passionis ejus, }
      \line { mens impletur gratia, }
      \line { futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur. }
      \line { Amen. }
    }
    \hspace #2
    \column \italic {
      \line { 0 sacred feast }
      \line { in which Christ is received, }
      \line { the memory of His Passion is renewed, }
      \line { the mind is filled with grace, }
      \line { and a pledge of future glory is given to us. }
      \line { Amen. }
    }
  }
  \hspace #1
}
```

O sacrum convivium  
in quo Christus sumitur,  
recolitur memoria passionis ejus,  
mens impletur gratia,  
futurae gloriae nobis pignus datur.  
Amen.

*O sacred feast  
in which Christ is received,  
the memory of His Passion is renewed,  
the mind is filled with grace,  
and a pledge of future glory is given to us.  
Amen.*

## String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

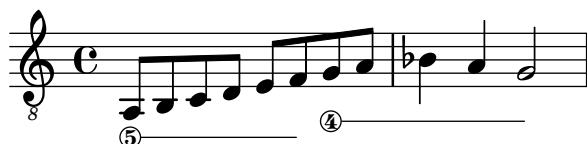
```
stringNumberSpanner =
  \define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
  #{
    \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
    \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
    \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
      \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
  #})
```

```
\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \stringNumberSpanner "5"
```

```

\textSpannerDown
a8\startTextSpan
b c d e f\stopTextSpan
\stringNumberSpanner "4"
g\startTextSpan a
bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



## Three-sided box

This example shows how to add a markup command to get a three sided box around some text (or other markup).

```

% New command to add a three sided box, with sides north, west and south
% Based on the box-stencil command defined in scm/stencil.scm
% Note that ";;" is used to comment a line in Scheme
#(define-public (NWS-box-stencil stencil thickness padding)
  "Add a box around STENCIL, producing a new stencil."
  (let* ((x-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil X) padding))
        (y-ext (interval-widen (ly:stencil-extent stencil Y) padding))
        (y-rule (make-filled-box-stencil (cons 0 thickness) y-ext))
        (x-rule (make-filled-box-stencil
                  (interval-widen x-ext thickness) (cons 0 thickness))))
    ;; (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X 1 y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil X LEFT y-rule padding))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y UP x-rule 0.0))
    (set! stencil (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge stencil Y DOWN x-rule 0.0))
    stencil))

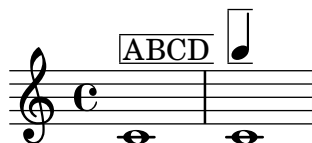
% The corresponding markup command, based on the \box command defined
% in scm/define-markup-commands.scm
#(define-markup-command (NWS-box layout props arg) (markup?)
  #:properties ((thickness 0.1) (font-size 0) (box-padding 0.2))
  "Draw a box round @var{arg}. Looks at @code{thickness},
@code{box-padding} and @code{font-size} properties to determine line
thickness and padding around the markup."
  (let ((pad (* (magstep font-size) box-padding))
        (m (interpret-markup layout props arg)))
    (NWS-box-stencil m thickness pad)))

% Test it:

\relative c' {
  c1^\markup { \NWS-box ABCD }
  c1^\markup { \NWS-box \note {4} #1.0 }
}

```





## UTF-8

Various scripts may be used for texts (like titles and lyrics) by entering them in UTF-8 encoding, and using a Pango based backend. Depending on the fonts installed, this fragment will render Bulgarian (Cyrillic), Hebrew, Japanese and Portuguese.

```
%{
```

```
You may have to install additional fonts.
```

```
Red Hat Fedora
```

```
linux-libertine-fonts (Latin, Cyrillic, Hebrew)
```

```
google-noto-serif-jp-fonts (Japanese)
```

```
Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu
```

```
fonts-linuxlibertine (Latin, Cyrillic, Hebrew)
```

```
fonts-noto-cjk (Japanese)
```

```
%}
```

```
% 'Linux Libertine' fonts also contain Cyrillic and Hebrew glyphs.
```

```
\paper {
```

```
  property-defaults.fonts.serif =
```

```
    "Linux Libertine O, Noto Serif CJK JP, Noto Serif JP"
```

```
}
```

```
bulgarian = \lyricmode {
```

```
  Жълтата дюля беше щастлива, че пухът, който цъфна, замръзна като гьон.
```

```
}
```

```
hebrew = \lyricmode {
```

```
  .
```

```
}
```

```
japanese = \lyricmode {
```

```
}
```

```
% "a nice song for you"
```

```
portuguese = \lyricmode {
```

```
  à vo -- cê uma can -- çao le -- gal
```

```
}
```

```
\relative c' {
```

```
  c2 d
```

```

e2 f
g2 f
e2 d
}
\addlyrics { \bulgarian }
\addlyrics { \hebrew }
\addlyrics { \japanese }
\addlyrics { \portuguese }

```

Жълтата дюля беше щастлива,  
 הַיְלָה הַדֹּלְיָה הָיְתָה שְׂמֵחָה,  
 いろはにほへと ちりぬるを わがよたれぞ つねならむ  
 à vo - - cê uma

3  
 че пухът, който цъфна,  
 הַיְלָה הַדֹּלְיָה הָיְתָה שְׂמֵחָה,  
 うるのおくや まけふこえて あさきゆめみじ 糸ひもせず  
 can - - ção le - - gal

## Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righi

Questo modello è fondamentalmente analogo al semplice modello “Complesso vocale”, con l’unica differenza che qui tutti i versi del testo sono posizionati usando `alignAboveContext` e `alignBelowContext`.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}

```

```

}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
}

```



## Volta text markup using repeatCommands

Though voltes are best specified using `\repeat volta`, the context property `repeatCommands` must be used in cases where the volta text needs more advanced formatting with `\markup`.

Since `repeatCommands` takes a list, the simplest method of including markup is to use an identifier for the text and embed it in the command list using the Scheme syntax `#(list (list 'volta textIdentifier))`. Start- and end-repeat commands can be added as separate list elements:

```
voltaAdLib = \markup { \volta-number { 1. 2. 3... } \italic { ad lib. } }

\relative c' ' {
  c1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #(list (list 'volta voltaAdLib) 'start-repeat)
  c4 b d e
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f) (volta "4.") end-repeat)
  f1
  \set Score.repeatCommands = #'((volta #f))
}
```



## Vocal music

Sezione “Vocal music” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Un ambitus per voce

L’ambitus può essere specificato per voce. In tal caso occorre spostarlo manualmente per evitare collisioni.

```
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \override Ambitus.X-offset = 2.0
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  } \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



### Adding indicators to staves which get split after a break

This snippet defines the commands `\splitStaffBarLine`, `\convUpStaffBarLine`, and `\convDownStaffBarLine`. These add arrows at a bar line to denote that several voices sharing a staff will each continue on a staff of their own in the next system, or that voices split in this way recombine.

```
#(define-markup-command (arrow-at-angle layout props angle-deg length fill)
  (number? number? boolean?)
  (let* (
    (PI-OVER-180 (/ (atan 1 1) 34))
    (degrees->radians (lambda (degrees) (* degrees PI-OVER-180)))
    (angle-rad (degrees->radians angle-deg))
    (target-x (* length (cos angle-rad)))
    (target-y (* length (sin angle-rad))))
    (interpret-markup layout props
      (markup
        #:translate (cons (/ target-x 2) (/ target-y 2))
        #:rotate angle-deg
        #:translate (cons (/ length -2) 0)
        #:concat (:#draw-line (cons length 0)
          #:arrow-head X RIGHT fill))))))
```

```
splitStaffBarLineMarkup = \markup \with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
  \combine
  \arrow-at-angle #45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
  \arrow-at-angle #-45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
}
```

```
splitStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob splitStaffBarLineMarkup)
    0))
  \break
}
```

```
convDownStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . -.13)\arrow-at-angle #-45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
    0))
  \break
}
```

```
convUpStaffBarLine = {
  \once \override Staff.BarLine.stencil =
  #(\lambda (grob)
    (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
      (ly:bar-line::print grob)
      X RIGHT
      (grob-interpret-markup grob #{
        \markup\with-dimensions #'(0 . 0) #'(0 . 0) {
          \translate #'(0 . .14)\arrow-at-angle #45 #(\sqrt 8) ##t
        }#})
    0))
  \break
}
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
  short-indent = 10\mm
}
```

```

}

separateSopranos = {
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "AI AII"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "AI AII"
  \splitStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "up"
}

convSopranos = {
  \convDownStaffBarLine
  \change Staff = "shared"
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "S A"
  \set Staff.shortInstrumentName = "S A"
}

sI = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 f''2
  \separateSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 g''2
  \convSopranos
  \repeat unfold 4 c''2
}

sII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \change Staff = "up"
  \repeat unfold 4 d''2
}

aI = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 a'2
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 b'2
  \convUpStaffBarLine
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

aII = {
  s1*2
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 g'2
}

ten = {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
  \repeat unfold 4 d'2
  \repeat unfold 4 c'2
}

bas = {
  \voiceTwo
  \repeat unfold 4 f2
}

```

```

\repeat unfold 4 g2
\repeat unfold 4 c2
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff = up \with {
        instrumentName = "SI SII"
        shortInstrumentName = "SI SII"
      } {
        s1*4
      }

      \new Staff = shared \with {
        instrumentName = "S A"
        shortInstrumentName = "S A"
      } <<
        \new Voice = sopI \sI
        \new Voice = sopII \sII
        \new Voice = altI \aI
        \new Voice = altII \aII
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with {
        alignBelowContext = up
      }
      \lyricsto sopII { e f g h }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto altI { a b c d e f g h i j k l }

      \new Staff = men \with {
        instrumentName = "T B"
        shortInstrumentName = "T B"
      } <<
        \clef F
        \new Voice = ten \ten
        \new Voice = bas \bas
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto bas { a b c d e f g h i j k l }
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```



The image displays three musical staves, each representing a different vocal part and its corresponding piano accompaniment. The first staff shows Soprano (S) and Tenor/Bass (T B) parts with notes 'a b c d'. The second staff shows Soprano I (SI), Soprano II (SII), Alto I (AI), Alto II (AII), and Tenor/Bass (T B) parts with notes 'e f g h'. The third staff shows Soprano (S) and Tenor/Bass (T B) parts with notes 'i j k l'. The piano accompaniment is shown in the bass clef for each staff.

## Aggiungere citazioni orchestrali a una partitura vocale

L'esempio seguente mostra un approccio per semplificare l'aggiunta di citazioni orchestrali a una riduzione per pianoforte di una partitura vocale. La funzione musicale `\cueWhile` prende quattro argomenti: la musica da cui prendere la citazione, come è definita da `\addQuote`, il nome da inserire prima delle notine, poi o `#UP` o `#DOWN` per specificare o `\voiceOne` col nome sopra il rigo o `\voiceTwo` col nome sotto il rigo, e infine la musica per pianoforte che deve apparire in parallelo alle notine. Il nome dello strumento citato è posto a sinistra delle notine. Molti passaggi possono essere citati, ma non possono sovrapporsi l'un l'altro nel tempo.

**cueWhile =**

```
#(define-music-function
  (instrument name dir music)
  (string? string? ly:dir? ly:music?)
  #{
    \cueDuring $instrument #dir {
      \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
      \once \override TextScript.direction = $dir
      <>-\markup { \tiny #name }
    }
```

```

    $music
  }
#})

flute = \relative c'' {
  \transposition c'
  s4 s4 e g
}
\addQuote "flute" { \flute }

clarinet = \relative c' {
  \transposition bes
  fis4 d d c
}
\addQuote "clarinet" { \clarinet }

singer = \relative c'' { c4. g8 g4 bes4 }
words = \lyricmode { here's the lyr -- ics }

pianoRH = \relative c'' {
  \transposition c'
  \cueWhile "clarinet" "Clar." #DOWN { c4. g8 }
  \cueWhile "flute" "Flute" #UP { g4 bes4 }
}
pianoLH = \relative c { c4 <c' e> e, <g c> }

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \new Voice = "singer" {
        \singer
      }
    }
    \new Lyrics {
      \lyricsto "singer"
      \words
    }
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff {
        \new Voice {
          \pianoRH
        }
      }
      \new Staff {
        \clef "bass"
        \pianoLH
      }
    >>
  >>
}

```



## Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

*% Default layout:*

```
<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c1
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }

\new Staff {
  \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
    c4 d e f
    g4 f e d
    c1
  }
}
% Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics:
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
    #'((basic-distance . 1))
}
\lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
>>
```



## Aligning syllables with melisma

By default, lyrics syllables that start a melisma are left aligned on their note. The alignment can be altered using the `lyricMelismaAlignment` property.

```
\score {
  <<
```

```

\new Staff {
  \relative c''
  \new Voice = "vocal" {
    c d~\markup default d e
    c d~\markup "right aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "center aligned" d e
    c d~\markup "reset to default" d e
  }
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "vocal" {
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #RIGHT
  word word word
  \set lyricMelismaAlignment = #CENTER
  word word word
  \unset lyricMelismaAlignment
  word word word
}
>>
}

```



## Ambitus

Ambitus indicate pitch ranges for voices.

Accidentals only show up if they are not part of the key signature. AmbitusNoteHead grobs also have ledger lines.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
  }
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    c4 f'
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \key d \major
    cis4 as'
  }
}

```

&gt;&gt;



## Ambitus dopo armatura di chiave

Per impostazione predefinita, gli ambitus sono posizionati a sinistra della chiave. La funzione `\ambitusAfter` permette di cambiare questo posizionamento. La sintassi è `\ambitusAfter grob-interface` (vedi Graphical Object Interfaces (<http://lilypond.org/doc/v2.22/Documentation/internals/graphical-object-interfaces>) per un elenco dei possibili valori per `grob-interface`.)

Un caso d'uso comune è il posizionamento dell'ambitus tra l'armatura di chiave e l'indicazione di tempo.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists Ambitus_engraver
} \relative {
  \ambitusAfter key-signature
  \key d \major
  es'8 g bes cis d2
}
```



## Ambitus su più voci

Se si aggiunge l'incisore `Ambitus_engraver` al contesto `Staff` viene creato un solo ambitus per il rigo, anche nel caso di righe che hanno più voci.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \consists "Ambitus_engraver"
}
<<
  \new Voice \relative c' {
    \voiceOne
    c4 a d e
    f1
  }
  \new Voice \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    es4 f g as
    b1
  }
}>>
```



# Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana

Questo esempio mostra come realizzare una trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana. La musica gregoriana non presenta la suddivisione in misure né gambi; impiega soltanto le teste della minima e della semiminima, e dei segni appositi che indicano pause di diversa lunghezza.

```
chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g) a2 \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}
```



## Modello per salmo anglicano

Questo modello presenta un modo per impostare un salmo anglicano. Mostra anche come le strofe possano essere aggiunte come testo separato al di sotto della musica. Le due strofe sono scritte con stili diversi per illustrare le varie possibilità.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g1 | c2 b | a1 | \bar "||"
  a1 | d2 c | c b | c1 | \bar "||"
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  e1 | g2 g | f1 |
  f1 | f2 e | d d | e1 |
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
  c1 | c2 c | c1 |
  d1 | g,2 g | g g | g1 |
}

BassMusic = \relative c {
  c1 | e2 e | f1 |
  d1 | b2 c | g' g | c,1 |
}
```

```

}

global = {
  \time 2/2
}

dot = \markup {
  \raise #0.7 \musicglyph "dots.dot"
}

tick = \markup {
  \raise #1 \fontsize #-5 \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma"
}

% Use markup to center the chant on the page
\markup {
  \fill-line {
    \score { % centered
      <<
        \new ChoirStaff <<
          \new Staff <<
            \global
            \clef "treble"
            \new Voice = "Soprano" <<
              \voiceOne
              \SopranoMusic
            >>
            \new Voice = "Alto" <<
              \voiceTwo
              \AltoMusic
            >>
          >>
        \new Staff <<
          \clef "bass"
          \global
          \new Voice = "Tenor" <<
            \voiceOne
            \TenorMusic
          >>
          \new Voice = "Bass" <<
            \voiceTwo
            \BassMusic
          >>
        >>
      >>
    }
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
        \musicLength 2
    }
  }
}

```

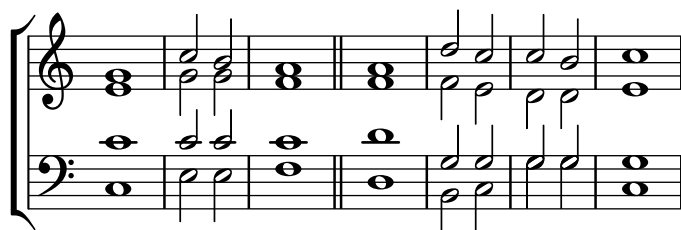
```

        \context {
          \Staff
          \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
        }
      }
    } % End score
  }
} % End markup

\markup {
  \fill-line {
    \column {
      \left-align {
        \null \null \null
        \line {
          \fontsize #5 0
          \fontsize #3 come
          let us \bold sing | unto \dot the | Lord : let
        }
        \line {
          us heartily
          \concat { re \bold joice }
          in the | strength of | our
        }
        \line {
          sal | vation.
        }
        \null
        \line {
          \hspace #2.5 8. Today if ye will hear his voice *
        }
        \line {
          \concat { \bold hard en }
          \tick not your \tick hearts : as in the pro-
        }
        \line {
          vocation * and as in the \bold day of tempt- \tick
        }
        \line {
          -ation \tick in the \tick wilderness.
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```





**O** come let us **sing** | unto • the | Lord : let  
us heartily **rejoice** in the | strength of | our  
sal | vation.

8. Today if ye will hear his voice \*  
**harden** ' not your ' hearts : as in the pro-  
vocation \* and as in the **day** of tempt- '  
-ation ' in the ' wilderness.

## Arranging separate lyrics on a single line

Sometimes you may want to put lyrics for different performers on a single line: where there is rapidly alternating text, for example. This snippet shows how this can be done with `\override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing.minimum-distance = ##f`.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override VerticalAxisGroup
      .nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing
      .minimum-distance = ##f
  }
}

aliceSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Alice" }
eveSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Eve" }

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "alice" {
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 |
    f'4^\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 | \break
    % ...

    \voiceOne
    s2 a'8^\aliceSings a' b'4 |
    \oneVoice
    g'1
```

```

}
\new Voice = "eve" {
  s1 |
  a'2^\eveSings g' |
  s1 |
  a'2^\eveSings g'
  % ...

  \voiceTwo
  f'4^\eveSings a'8 g' f'4 e' |
  \oneVoice
  s1
}
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "alice" {
  may -- be
  sec -- ond
  % ...
  Shut up, you fool!
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "eve" {
  that the
  words are
  % ...
  ...and then I was like--
}
>>

```

ALICE EVE ALICE EVE

may - be that the sec - ond words are

5 EVE ALICE

...and then I was Shut up, you fool!

like--

## Changing stanza fonts

Fonts can be changed independently for each stanza, including the font used for printing the stanza number.

```

%{
You may have to install additional fonts.

```

Red Hat Fedora

*dejavu-fonts-all*

Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu

```

    fonts-dejavu-core
    fonts-dejavu-extra
%}

\relative c'' {
  \time 3/4
  g2 e4
  a2 f4
  g2.
}
\addlyrics {
  \set stanza = #"1. "
  Hi, my name is Bert.
}
\addlyrics {
  \override StanzaNumber.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Sans"
  \set stanza = #"2. "
  \override LyricText.font-family = #'typewriter
  Oh, ché -- ri, je t'aime
}

```



1. Hi, my name is Bert.
2. Oh, ché-ri, je t'aime

## Notazione per canti e salmi

Questa forma di notazione è utilizzata per i salmi, dove i versi non sono sempre della stessa lunghezza.

```

stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve~\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}

```



## Forcing hyphens to be shown

If LilyPond does not think there is space for a hyphen, it will be omitted. The behaviour can be overridden with the minimum-distance property of `LyricHyphen`.

```
\relative c'' {
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
  c32 c c c
}
\addlyrics {
  syl -- lab word word
  \override LyricHyphen.minimum-distance = #1.0
  syl -- lab word word
  \override LyricHyphen.minimum-distance = #2.0
  syl -- lab word word
  \revert LyricHyphen.minimum-distance
  syl -- lab word word
}
```



## Formattazione delle sillabe del testo vocale

La modalità markup può essere usata per formattare le singole sillabe del testo vocale.

```
mel = \relative c'' { c4 c c c }
lyr = \lyricmode {
  Lyrics \markup { \italic can } \markup { \with-color #red contain }
  \markup { \fontsize #8 \bold Markup! }
}
```

```
<<
  \new Voice = melody \mel
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto melody \lyr
>>
```



## How to put ties between syllables in lyrics

This can be achieved by separating those syllables by tildes.

```
\lyrics {
  wa~o~a
}

wa_o_a
```

## Modello per inno

Il codice seguente presenta un modo di impostare un inno in cui ogni verso inizia e finisce con una misura parziale. Mostra anche come aggiungere delle strofe come testo separato sotto la musica.

```
Timeline = {
  \time 4/4
  \tempo 4=96
  \partial 2
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \caesura \break
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \fine
}

SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
}

BassMusic = \relative g {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}

global = {
  \key g \major
}

\score { % Start score
  <<
    \new PianoStaff << % Start pianostaff
      \new Staff << % Start Staff = RH
        \global
        \clef "treble"
        \new Voice = "Soprano" << % Start Voice = "Soprano"
          \Timeline
          \voiceOne
          \SopranoMusic
        >> % End Voice = "Soprano"
      \new Voice = "Alto" << % Start Voice = "Alto"
        \Timeline
        \voiceTwo
        \AltoMusic
    >>
  >>
}
```

```

    >> % End Voice = "Alto"
>> % End Staff = RH
\new Staff << % Start Staff = LH
  \global
  \clef "bass"
  \new Voice = "Tenor" << % Start Voice = "Tenor"
    \Timeline
    \voiceOne
    \TenorMusic
  >> % End Voice = "Tenor"
  \new Voice = "Bass" << % Start Voice = "Bass"
    \Timeline
    \voiceTwo
    \BassMusic
  >> % End Voice = "Bass"
  >> % End Staff = LH
>> % End pianostaff
>>
} % End score

\markup {
  \fill-line {
    ""
    {
      \column {
        \left-align {
          "This is line one of the first verse"
          "This is line two of the same"
          "And here's line three of the first verse"
          "And the last line of the same"
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ""
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    caesuraType = #'((bar-line . "||"))
    fineBarType = "||"
  }
}

\paper { % Start paper block
  indent = 0 % don't indent first system
  line-width = 130 % shorten line length to suit music
  tagline = ##f % Don't print tag line, can be removed
} % End paper block

```



This is line one of the first verse  
 This is line two of the same  
 And here's line three of the first verse  
 And the last line of the same

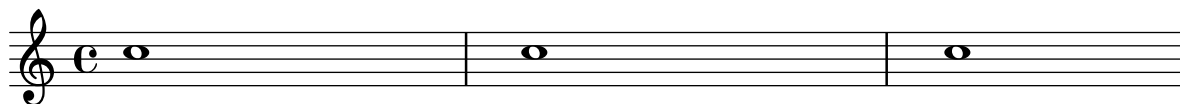
## Allineamento del testo vocale

L'allineamento orizzontale del testo vocale si imposta attraverso la proprietà `self-alignment-X` dell'oggetto `LyricText`. #-1 è sinistra, #0 è centro e #1 è destra; si possono usare anche #LEFT, #CENTER e #RIGHT.

```
\layout { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  c1
  c1
  c1
}

\addlyrics {
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
  "This is left-aligned"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  "This is centered"
  \once \override LyricText.self-alignment-X = 1
  "This is right-aligned"
}
```



This is left-aligned This is centered This is right-aligned

## Marking notes of spoken parts with a cross on the stem (Sprechstimme)

This example shows how to put crosses on stems. Mark the beginning of a spoken section with the `\speakOn` keyword, and end it with the `\speakOff` keyword.

```
speakOn = {
  \override Stem.stencil =
```

```

#(lambda (grob)
  (let* ((x-parent (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (is-rest? (ly:grob? (ly:grob-object x-parent 'rest))))
    (if is-rest?
        empty-stencil
        (ly:stencil-combine-at-edge
         (ly:stem::print grob)
         Y
         (- (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
         (grob-interpret-markup grob
                                (markup #:center-align #:fontsize -4
                                         #:musicglyph "noteheads.s2cross")))
        -2.3))))
}

speakOff = {
  \revert Stem.stencil
  \revert Flag.stencil
}

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' {
      a4 b a c
      \speakOn
      g4 f r g
      b4 r d e
      \speakOff
      c4 a g f
    }
  }
}

```



## Ottenere la spaziatura del testo della vecchia versione 2.12

Il motore di spaziatura verticale è cambiato a partire dalla versione 2.14. Ciò può far sì che il testo vocale abbia un posizionamento diverso.

È possibile impostare delle proprietà dei contesti `Lyric` e `Staff` che facciano sì che il motore di spaziatura si comporti come nella versione 2.12.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```

global = {
  \key d \major
  \time 3/4
}

```

```

sopMusic = \relative c' {
  % VERSE ONE
}

```



```

    fis4 fis fis | \break
    fis4. e8 e4
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  % VERSE ONE
  d4 d d |
  d4. b8 b4 |
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  a4 a a |
  b4. g8 g4 |
}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  d4 d d |
  g,4. g8 g4 |
}

words = \lyricmode {
  Great is Thy faith -- ful -- ness,
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = sopranos
    \new Staff = women <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" {
        \voiceOne
        \global \sopMusic
      }
      \new Voice = "altos" {
        \voiceTwo
        \global \altoMusic
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "altos"
    \new Lyrics = "tenors"
    \new Staff = men <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" {
        \voiceOne
        \global \tenorMusic
      }
      \new Voice = "basses" {
        \voiceTwo \global \bassMusic
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = basses
    \context Lyrics = sopranos \lyricsto sopranos \words
    \context Lyrics = altos \lyricsto altos \words

```

```

\context Lyrics = tenors \lyricsto tenors \words
\context Lyrics = basses \lyricsto basses \words
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = ##f
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-staff-spacing =
      #'((basic-distance . 0)
        (minimum-distance . 2)
        (padding . 2))
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-staff-spacing =
      #'((basic-distance . 0)
        (minimum-distance . 2)
        (padding . 2))
  }
}
}

```

Great is Thy

Great is Thy

Great is Thy

Great is Thy

The first system of a musical score for three voices (Tenors, Basses, and a third voice) in G major (one sharp) and 3/4 time. The lyrics are 'Great is Thy'. The Tenors part is on a single staff, while the Basses and the third voice are on a grand staff (treble and bass clefs). The notes are: Tenors (G4), Basses (G3), and third voice (G3) for 'Great'; Tenors (B4), Basses (B3), and third voice (B3) for 'is'; and Tenors (D5), Basses (D4), and third voice (D4) for 'Thy'.

faith - ful - ness,

faith - ful - ness,

faith - ful - ness,

faith - ful - ness,

The second system of the musical score, starting with a repeat sign. The lyrics are 'faith - ful - ness,'. The Tenors part is on a single staff, while the Basses and the third voice are on a grand staff. The notes are: Tenors (G4), Basses (G3), and third voice (G3) for 'faith'; Tenors (B4), Basses (B3), and third voice (B3) for 'ful'; and Tenors (D5), Basses (D4), and third voice (D4) for 'ness,'.

## Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte

Questo modello mostra come usare i contesti annidati `StaffGroup` e `GrandStaff` per creare sottogruppi degli strumenti dello stesso tipo. Mostra anche come usare `\transpose` in modo che le variabili mantengano la musica per gli strumenti traspositori nell'intonazione reale.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 17)

\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}

\header { tagline = ##f }

fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
% are transposed to concert pitch.

clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }

trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

% Key signature is often omitted for horns

hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }

percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }

sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }

sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }

altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics

altoIIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }

tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }

tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics

pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }

pianoLHMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

```

```

violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }

violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }

celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }

bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
      \fluteMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
        instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
      }

      % Declare that written Middle C in the music
      % to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
      % output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
      %\transposition bes

      % Print music for a B-flat clarinet
      \transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with { instrumentName = "Horn in F" }
      % \transposition f
      \transpose f c' \hornMusic

      \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet in C" }
      \trumpetMusic

    >>
    \new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion"
    \with { instrumentName = "Percussion" }
    <<
      \percussionMusic
    >>
    \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
    <<
      \new Staff { \pianoRHHMusic }
      \new Staff { \pianoLHMusic }
    >>
    \new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with { instrumentName = "Soprano" }
      \new Voice = "soprano"
      \sopranoMusic

```

```

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }
\new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_altoI"
\with { \accepts Lyrics } <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with { instrumentName = "Alto I" }
  \new Voice = "altoI"
  \altoIMusic

  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
  \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with { instrumentName = "Alto II" }
  \new Voice = "altoII"
  \altoIIMusic

  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIIILyrics }
>>

\new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with { instrumentName = "Tenor" }
  \new Voice = "tenor"
  \tenorMusic

\new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>
\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with { instrumentName = "Violin I" }
    \violinIMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with { instrumentName = "Violin II" }
    \violinIIMusic
  >>
>>

\new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
\violaMusic

\new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
\celloMusic

\new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with { instrumentName = "Double Bass" }
\bassMusic
>>
>>
\layout { }
}

```

Flute

Clarinet in B $\flat$

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

## Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo

Ecco un tipico formato per canzoni: un rigo con linea melodica e testo, e sotto l'accompagnamento per pianoforte.

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
```

```

\key c \major
\time 4/4

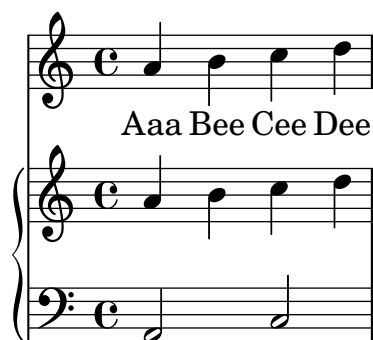
a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Putting lyrics inside the staff

Lyrics can be moved vertically to place them inside the staff. The lyrics are moved with `\override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . dy)` and there are similar commands to move the extenders and hyphens. The offset needed is established with trial and error.

```

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "voc" \relative c' { \stemDown a bes c8 b c4 }
>>
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . 8.6)
}

```

```

} \lyricsto "voc" { La la -- la _ _ la }
>>

```



## Modello per coro SATB - quattro righe

Modello per coro SATB (quattro righe)

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
  \dynamicUp
}
sopranonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2 \p \< d c d \f
}
sopranowords = \lyricmode { do do do do }
altonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2 \p d c d
}
altowords = \lyricmode { re re re re }
tenornotes = {
  \clef "G_8"
  c2 \mp d c d
}
tenorwords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }
bassnotes = {
  \clef bass
  c2 \mf d c d
}
basswords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "soprano" <<
        \global
        \sopranonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" \sopranowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "alto" <<
        \global
        \altonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "alto" \altowords
    >>
  >>
}

```



```

\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "tenor" <<
    \global
    \tenornotes
  >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" \tenorwords
  >>
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "bass" <<
    \global
    \bassnotes
  >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "bass" \basswords
  >>
>>
}

```

*p* *f*  
do do do do  
*p*  
re re re re  
*mp*  
mi mi mi mi  
*mf*  
mi mi mi mi

## Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi

Ecco il modello di un comune spartito semplificato (lead sheet): include linea melodica, testo vocale e sigle degli accordi.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {

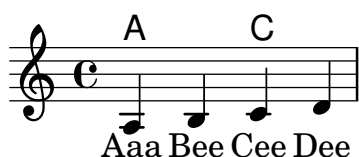
```

```

a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {

```

```

\context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
}
\new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
  \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
}
\new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
  \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
}
}
>>
\layout { }
\midi { }
}

```

The image shows a musical staff in treble clef with a common time signature (C). The melody consists of four quarter notes: C4, E4, G4, and C5. Above the staff, there are three guitar chord diagrams. The first diagram is for a C major chord (C-E-G), the second for a G major chord (G-B-D), and the third for a C major chord (C-E-G). Below the staff, there are two numbered lines of text: "1. This is the first verse" and "2. This is the second verse."

## Modello di rigo singolo con note e testo

Questo piccolo modello presenta una semplice linea melodica con un testo. Copialo e incollalo, aggiungi le note e le parole. Questo esempio disabilita la disposizione automatica delle travature, come è consuetudine per le parti vocali. Per usare la disposizione automatica delle travature, cambia o commenta la relativa linea di codice.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score{
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" {
      \autoBeamOff
      \melody
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

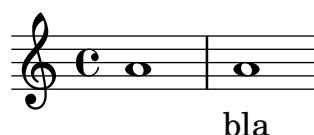
```



## Skips in lyric mode

The `s` syntax for skips is only available in note mode and chord mode. In other situations, for example, when entering lyrics, using the `\skip` command is recommended.

```
<<
  \relative c'' { a1 | a }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { \skip 1 bla1 }
>>
```



## Skips in lyric mode (2)

Although `s` skips cannot be used in `\lyricmode` (it is taken to be a literal “s”, not a space), double quotes (“”) or underscores ( \_ ) are available.

So for example:

```
<<
  \relative c'' { a4 b c d }
  \new Lyrics \lyricmode { a4 "" _ gap }
>>
```



## Usare arpeggioBracket per rendere i divisi più visibili

Si può usare `arpeggioBracket` per indicare la divisione delle voci quando non ci sono gambi che forniscano questa informazione. Questo caso è frequente nella musica corale.

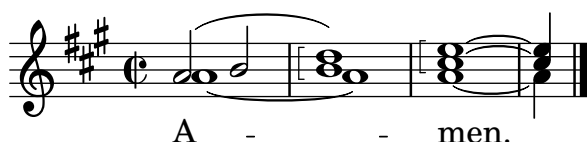
```
\include "english.ly"
```

```
\score {
  \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 2/2
    <<
      \new Voice = "upper"
      <<
        { \voiceOne \arpeggioBracket
          a2( b2
            <b d>1\arpeggio)
            <cs e>\arpeggio ~
            <cs e>4
          }
        }
      }
    }
}
```

```

\addlyrics { \lyricmode { A -- men. } }
>>
\new Voice = "lower"
{ \voiceTwo
  a1 ~
  a
  a ~
  a4 \bar "|"
}
>>
}
\layout { ragged-right = ##t }
}

```



## Usare le etichette per produrre musica mensurale e moderna dallo stesso sorgente

Usando le etichette (tag), è possibile usare la stessa musica per produrre sia la musica mensurale che quella moderna. In questo frammento, viene introdotta la funzione `menrest`, che permette alle pause mensurali di essere posizionate precisamente sul rigo come nell'originale, ma con le pause moderne nella posizione standard. Le etichette vengono usate per produrre diversi tipi di stanghetta alla fine della musica, ma possono essere usate anche quando sono necessarie altre differenze: per esempio se si vogliono usare “pause d'intero” (`R1`, `R\breve`, etc.) nella musica moderna, ma pause normali (`r1`, `r\breve`, etc.) nella versione mensurale. La conversione di musica mensurale nel suo equivalente moderno viene solitamente chiamata *trascrizione*.

```

\header { tagline = ##f }

menrest =
#(define-music-function (note)
  (ly:music?)
  #{
    \tag #'mens $(make-music 'RestEvent note)
    \tag #'mod $(make-music 'RestEvent note 'pitch '())
  })

MenStyle = {
  \autoBeamOff
  \override NoteHead.style = #'petrucci
  \override Score.BarNumber.transparent = ##t
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
}

finalis = \section

Music = \relative c'' {
  \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
  \key f \major

```

```

\time 4/4
g1 d'2 \menrest bes4 bes2 a2 r4 g4 fis2.
\finalis
}

MenLyr = \lyricmode { So farre, deere life, deare life }
ModLyr = \lyricmode { So far, dear life, dear life }

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mens {
    <<
      \new MensuralStaff
      {
        \new MensuralVoice = Cantus
        \clef "mensural-c1" \MenStyle \Music
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto Cantus \MenLyr
    >>
  }
}

\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mod {
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff
      {
        \new Voice = Sop \with {
          \remove "Note_heads_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_heads_engraver"
          \remove "Rest_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_rest_engraver" }
        {
          \shiftDurations 1 0 { \autoBeamOff \Music }
        }
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto Sop \ModLyr
    >>
  }
}

```



## Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale

Questo frammento mostra come usare le proprietà di contesto `alignBelowContext` e `alignAboveContext` per controllare il posizionamento del testo vocale e degli ossia.

```

\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c s2 }
  \new Staff = "2" { c4 c s2 }
  \new Staff = "3" { c4 c s2 }
  { \skip 2
    <<
      \lyrics {
        \set alignBelowContext = "1"
        lyrics4 below
      }
      \new Staff \with {
        alignAboveContext = "3"
        fontSize = -2
        \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
      } {
        \tuplet 6/4 {
          \override TextScript.padding = 3
          c8[~"ossia above" d e d e f]
        }
      }
    >>
  }
>>

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

```



## Vertically centered common lyrics

In a vocal piece where there are several (two, four or more) lines of lyrics and common lyrics for all voices at some point, the common lyrics may be made to appear vertically centered, as shown in the following example:

```

dropLyrics = {
  \override LyricText.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
  \override LyricHyphen.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
  \override LyricExtender.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
}

```

```

\override StanzaNumber.extra-offset = #'(0 . -4.5)
}

raiseLyrics = {
  \revert LyricText.extra-offset
  \revert LyricHyphen.extra-offset
  \revert LyricExtender.extra-offset
  \revert StanzaNumber.extra-offset
}

skipFour = \repeat unfold 4 { \skip 8 }

lyricsA = \lyricmode {
  The first verse has
  \dropLyrics
  \set stanza = #"  All:"
  the com -- mon __ words
  \raiseLyrics
  used in all four.
}

lyricsB = \lyricmode { In stan -- za two,   \skipFour al -- so ap -- pear. }

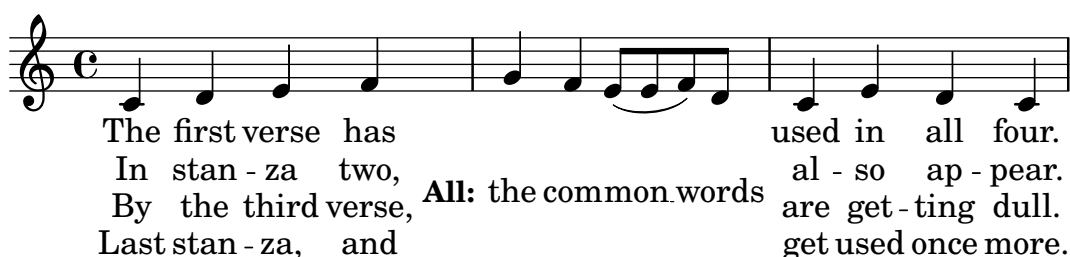
lyricsC = \lyricmode { By the third verse, \skipFour are get -- ting dull. }

lyricsD = \lyricmode { Last stan -- za, and \skipFour get used once more. }

melody = \relative c' {
  c4 d e f |
  g f e8( e f) d |
  c4 e d c |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = m \melody
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsA
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsB
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsC
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto m \lyricsD
  >>
}

```





## Modello per complesso vocale

Ecco una tipica partitura corale a quattro parti, SATB. Se il complesso è più ampio, è spesso comodo scrivere gli elementi comuni in un'unica sezione, che verrà poi inclusa in tutte le parti. Ad esempio, l'indicazione di tempo e l'armatura di chiave sono quasi sempre le stesse per tutte le parti. Come nel modello dell'“Inno”, le quattro voci sono ripartite in due soli righi.

```
\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c'4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
  }
```

```

\new Staff = "women" <<
  \new Voice = "sopranos" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \sopMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "altos" {
    \voiceTwo
    << \global \altoMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "altos"
\new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
  % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
}
\new Staff = "men" <<
  \clef bass
  \new Voice = "tenors" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "basses" {
    \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "basses"
\context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
\context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
\context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
\context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
>>
}

```



## Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica

Questo modello aggiunge una riduzione automatica per pianoforte alla tipica partitura vocale SATB illustrata in “Modello per complesso vocale”. Si dimostra così uno dei punti di forza di LilyPond – è possibile usare una definizione musicale più di una volta. Qualsiasi modifica venga

fatta alle note delle voci (ad esempio, `tenorMusic`) verrà applicata anche alla riduzione per pianoforte.

```
\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c' '4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

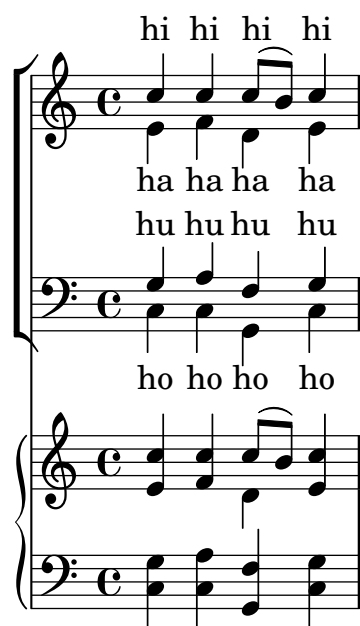
\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      >>
    >>
  >>
}
```

```

    \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
  >>
  \new Lyrics = "altos"
  \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
    % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
  }

  \new Staff = "men" <<
    \clef bass
    \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
    \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
  >>
  \new Lyrics = "basses"
  \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
  \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
  \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
  \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
      \partCombine
      << \global \sopMusic >>
      << \global \altoMusic >>
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \clef bass
      \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
      \partCombine
      << \global \tenorMusic >>
      << \global \bassMusic >>
    >>
  >>
  >>
  >>
}

```



### Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righi

Questo modello è fondamentalmente analogo al semplice modello “Complesso vocale”, con l'unica differenza che qui tutti i versi del testo sono posizionati usando `alignAboveContext` e `alignBelowContext`.

```
global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c'' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative c {
```

```

    c4 c g c
  }
  bassWords = \lyricmode {
    ho ho ho ho
  }

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
}

```

hi hi hi hi

ha ha ha ha

hu hu hu hu

ho ho ho ho

## Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello

Questo modello crea una partitura che inizia con una sezione solistica e prosegue in un ritornello a due voci. Illustra anche l'uso delle pause spaziatrici all'interno della variabile `\global` per definire i cambi di tempo (e altri elementi comuni a tutte le parti) nel corso di tutta la partitura.

```
\header { tagline = ###f }
```

```

global = {
  \key g \major

  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break

  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|."
}

SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |

  % refrain
  R2*2 |
}

SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}

SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 c |
  g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
  la la |
  la la |
}

BassNotes = \relative c {
  \clef "bass"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |
}

```

```

% refrain
c4 e |
d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
  dum dum |
  dum dum |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

      \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context { \Staff
      % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```





## Chords

Sezione “Chord notation” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding a figured bass above or below the notes

When writing a figured bass, you can place the figures above or below the bass notes, by defining the `BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction` property (exclusively in a `Staff` context). Choices are `#UP` (or `#1`), `#CENTER` (or `#0`) and `#DOWN` (or `#-1`).

This property can be changed as many times as you wish. Use `\once \override` if you don't want the override to apply to the whole score.

```
bass = {
  \clef bass
  g4 b, c d
  e d8 c d2
}

continuo = \figuremode {
  <_>4 <6>4 <5/>4
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #UP
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp
  <_+>4 <6>
  \set Staff.useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #DOWN
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown
  <4>4. <4>8 <_+>4
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = bassStaff \bass
    \context Staff = bassStaff \continuo
  >>
}
```

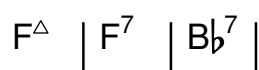


### Aggiungere stanghette al contesto ChordNames

Per mostrare le stanghette nel contesto `ChordNames`, aggiungere l'incisore `Bar_engraver`.

```
\new ChordNames \with {
  \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-2 . 2)
  \consists "Bar_engraver"
}

\chordmode {
  f1:maj7 f:7 bes:7
}
```



## Adjusting figured bass alteration glyphs

In figured bass, specially designed glyphs for 6\\, 7\\, and 9\\ are used by default. Similarly, specially designed glyphs for symbols 2\\+, 4\\+, and 5\\+ are used by default if plus signs appear after the number.

To change that, pass an alist to `figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist` and set the glyph in question to `#f` (or omit it).

```
\figures {
  \set figuredBassPlusDirection = #RIGHT
  <6\\> <7\\> <9\\> r
  <2\\+> <4\\+> <5\\+> r

  \set figuredBassPlusStrokedAlist =
    #'((2 . "figbass.twoplus")
      ;; (4 . "figbass.fourplus")
      ;; (5 . "figbass.fiveplus")
      (6 . "figbass.sixstroked")
      ;; (7 . "figbass.sevenstroked")
      ;; (9 . "figbass.ninestroked")
    )
  <6\\> <7\\> <9\\> r
  <2\\+> <4\\+> <5\\+> r
}
```

6 7 9      2 4 5<sup>+</sup>      6 7 9      2 4 5<sup>+</sup>

## Modifica del separatore dell'accordo

L'elemento che separa le diverse parti di un accordo può essere impostato su qualsiasi testo di tipo markup.

```
\chords {
  c:7sus4
  \set chordNameSeparator
    = \markup { \typewriter | }
  c:7sus4
}
```

C<sup>7</sup> sus4 C<sup>7</sup>|sus4

## Changing the chord names to German or semi-German notation

The english naming of chords (default) can be changed to german (`\germanChords` replaces B and Bes with H and B) or semi-german (`\semiGermanChords` replaces B and Bes with H and Bb).

```
\scm = \chordmode {
  c1/c | cis/cis
  b1/b | bis/bis | bes/bes
}
```

```
\layout {
```

```

    ragged-right = ##t
    \context {
      \ChordNames
      \consists "Instrument_name_engraver"
    }
  }

```

```

<<
  \new ChordNames {
    \set instrumentName = #"default"
    \scm
  }
  \new ChordNames {
    \set instrumentName = #"german"
    \germanChords \scm
  }
  \new ChordNames {
    \set instrumentName = #"semi-german"
    \semiGermanChords \scm
  }
  \new ChordNames {
    \set instrumentName = #"italian"
    \italianChords \scm
  }
  \new ChordNames {
    \set instrumentName = #"french"
    \frenchChords \scm
  }
  \context Voice { \scm }
>>

```

default	C/C	C#/C#	B/B	B#/B#	Bb/Bb
german	C/c	C#/cis	H/h	H#/his	B/b
semi-german	C/c	C#/cis	H/h	H#/his	Bb/b
italian	Do/Do	Do #/Do #	Si/Si	Si #/Si #	Si b/Si b
french	Do/Do	Do #/Do #	Si/Si	Si #/Si #	Si b/Si b

## Cambiare la posizione delle alterazioni del basso continuo

Le alterazioni e i segni più possono apparire prima o dopo i numeri, a seconda delle proprietà `figuredBassAlterationDirection` e `figuredBassPlusDirection`.

```

\figures {
  <5\+> <5+ 4\+> <6 4- 2\+> r
  \set figuredBassAlterationDirection = #RIGHT
  <5\+> <5+ 4\+> <6 4- 2\+> r
  \set figuredBassPlusDirection = #RIGHT
}

```

```

<5\+> <5+ 4\+> <6 4- 2\+> r
\set figuredBassAlterationDirection = #LEFT
<5\+> <5+ 4\+> <6 4- 2\+> r
}

```

```

+5 #5 6      +5 5# 6      5+ 5# 6      5+ #5 6
  +4 b4      +4 4b      4+ 4b      4+ b4
  +2          +2          2+          2+

```

## Eccezioni dei nomi degli accordi

La proprietà `chordNameExceptions` permette di salvare un elenco di notazioni speciali per accordi specifici.

```

% modify maj9 and 6(add9)
% Exception music is chords with markups
chExceptionMusic = {
  <c e g b d'>1-\markup { \super "maj9" }
  <c e g a d'>1-\markup { \super "6(add9)" }
}

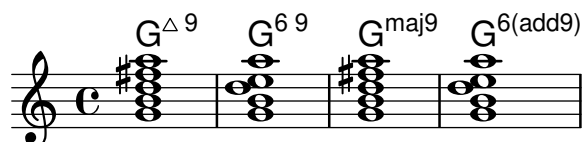
% Convert music to list and prepend to existing exceptions.
chExceptions = #(append
  (sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions chExceptionMusic #t)
  ignatzekExceptions)

theMusic = \chordmode {
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
  \set chordNameExceptions = #chExceptions
  g1:maj9 g1:6.9
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

<<
  \new ChordNames \theMusic
  \new Voice \theMusic
>>

```



## Nome dell'accordo di settima maggiore

La formattazione dell'accordo di settima maggiore può essere regolata con la proprietà `majorSevenSymbol`.

```

\chords {
  c:7+
  \set majorSevenSymbol = \markup { j7 }
  c:7+
}

```

$$C^{\Delta} C^{i7}$$

## Chord names alternative

Chord names are generated from a list of pitches. The functions which construct these names can be customised.

Here are shown chords following Ignatzek (pp. 17-18, 1995), used by default since LilyPond 1.7.20, compared with an alternative Jazz chord notation and Harald Banter's (1987) notation. A smaller font is used in the latter case, as these tend to be overly verbose.

This mirrors the mechanism originally used in early LilyPond versions (pre-1.7); not having been properly maintained, however, some features have been lost (mainly chord exception lists) and bugs have been introduced.

```
%%% Legacy chord naming functions (formerly in scm/chord-generic-names.scm)
%%% Copyright (C) 2003--2023 Jan Nieuwenhuizen <janneke@gnu.org>
```

```

#(set-global-staff-size 19.7)

#(define-public (banter-chordnames pitches bass inversion context)
  (old_chord->markup 'banter pitches bass inversion context))

#(define-public (jazz-chordnames pitches bass inversion context)
  (old_chord->markup 'jazz pitches bass inversion context))

#(define (define-translator-property symbol type? description)
  (if (not (and (symbol? symbol)
                (procedure? type?)
                (string? description)))
      (ly:error "error in call of define-translator-property"))
  (if (not (equal? (object-property symbol 'translation-doc) #f))
      (ly:error (G_ "symbol ~S redefined") symbol))

  (set-object-property! symbol 'translation-type? type?)
  (set-object-property! symbol 'translation-doc description)
  symbol)

#(for-each
  (lambda (x)
    (apply define-translator-property x))
  `((chordNameExceptionsFull ,list? "An alist of full chord
exceptions. Contains @code{(@var{chord} . @var{markup})} entries.")
    (chordNameExceptionsPartial ,list? "An alist of partial chord
exceptions. Contains @code{(@var{chord} . (@var{prefix-markup}
@var{suffix-markup}))} entries.")))

#(define-public (old_chord->markup
  style pitches bass inversion context)
  "Entry point for @code{Chord_name_engraver}.
@var{pitches}, @var{bass}, and @var{inversion} are lily pitches."
  (define (default-note-namer pitch)
    (note-name->markup pitch #f))

  (define (markup-or-empty-markup markup)
```

```

"Return MARKUP if markup, else empty-markup"
(if (markup? markup) markup empty-markup))

(define (accidental->markup alteration)
  "Return accidental markup for ALTERATION."
  (if (= alteration 0)
      (make-line-markup (list empty-markup))
      (conditional-kern-before
       (alteration->text-accidental-markup alteration)
       (= alteration FLAT) 0.094725))))

(define (list-minus a b)
  "Return list of elements in A that are not in B."
  (lset-difference eq? a b))

(define (markup-join markups sep)
  "Return line-markup of MARKUPS, joining them with markup SEP"
  (if (pair? markups)
      (make-line-markup (list-insert-separator markups sep)
                        empty-markup))
      empty-markup))

(define (conditional-kern-before markup bool amount)
  "Add AMOUNT of space before MARKUP if BOOL is true."
  (if bool
      (make-line-markup
       (list (make-hspace-markup amount)
             markup))
      markup))

(define (step-nr pitch)
  (let* ((pitch-nr (+ (* 7 (ly:pitch-octave pitch))
                     (ly:pitch-notename pitch)))
        (root-nr (+ (* 7 (ly:pitch-octave (car pitches)))
                    (ly:pitch-notename (car pitches)))))
    (+ 1 (- pitch-nr root-nr))))

(define (next-third pitch)
  (+ pitch
     (ly:make-pitch 0 2 (if (or (= (step-nr pitch) 3)
                                (= (step-nr pitch) 5))
                           FLAT 0))))

(define (step-alteration pitch)
  (let* ((normalized-pitch (- pitch (car pitches)))
        (alteration (ly:pitch-alteration normalized-pitch)))
    (if (= (step-nr pitch) 7) (+ alteration SEMI-TONE) alteration)))

(define (pitch-unalter pitch)
  (let ((alteration (step-alteration pitch)))
    (if (= alteration 0)
        pitch
        (ly:make-pitch (ly:pitch-octave pitch) (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                        alteration))))

```

```

(- (ly:pitch-alteration pitch) alteration))))))

(define (step-even-or-altered? pitch)
  (let ((nr (step-nr pitch)))
    (if (!= (modulo nr 2) 0)
        (!= (step-alteration pitch) 0)
        #t)))

(define (step->markup-plusminus pitch)
  (let ((alt (step-alteration pitch)))
    (make-line-markup
     (list
      (number->string (step-nr pitch))
      (cond
       ((= alt DOUBLE-FLAT) "--")
       ((= alt FLAT) "-")
       ((= alt NATURAL) "")
       ((= alt SHARP) "+")
       ((= alt DOUBLE-SHARP) "++"))))))))

(define (step->markup-accidental pitch)
  (make-line-markup
   (list (accidental->markup (step-alteration pitch))
         (make-simple-markup (number->string (step-nr pitch))))))

(define (step->markup-ignatzek pitch)
  (make-line-markup
   (if (and (= (step-nr pitch) 7)
            (= (step-alteration pitch) 1))
       (list (ly:context-property context 'majorSevenSymbol)
             (list (accidental->markup (step-alteration pitch))
                   (make-simple-markup (number->string (step-nr pitch))))))
       (make-simple-markup (number->string (step-nr pitch))))))

;; tja, kennok
(define (make-sub->markup step->markup)
  (lambda (pitch)
    (make-line-markup (list (make-simple-markup "no")
                           (step->markup pitch)))))

(define (step-based-sub->markup step->markup pitch)
  (make-line-markup (list (make-simple-markup "no") (step->markup pitch))))

(define (get-full-list pitch)
  (if (<= (step-nr pitch) (step-nr (last pitches)))
      (cons pitch (get-full-list (next-third pitch)))
      '()))

(define (get-consecutive nr pitches)
  (if (pair? pitches)
      (let* ((pitch-nr (step-nr (car pitches)))
             (next-nr (if (!= (modulo pitch-nr 2) 0) (+ pitch-nr 2) nr)))
        (if (<= pitch-nr nr)
            (get-consecutive nr pitches)
            (cons (car pitches) (get-consecutive next-nr pitches)))
        )
      pitches))

```

```

        (cons (car pitches) (get-consecutive next-nr (cdr pitches)))
        '()))
    '()))

;;; FIXME -- exceptions no longer work. -vv

(define (full-match exceptions)
  (if (pair? exceptions)
      (let* ((e (car exceptions))
             (e-pitches (car e)))
        (if (equal? e-pitches pitches)
            e
            (full-match (cdr exceptions))))
      #f))

(define (partial-match exceptions)
  (if (pair? exceptions)
      (let* ((e (car exceptions))
             (e-pitches (car e)))
        (if (equal? e-pitches (take pitches (length e-pitches)))
            e
            (partial-match (cdr exceptions))))
      #f))

;; FIXME: exceptions don't work anyway.
(if #f (begin
  (write-me "pitches: " pitches)))
(let* ((full-exceptions
  (ly:context-property context 'chordNameExceptionsFull))
  (full-exception (full-match full-exceptions))
  (full-markup (if full-exception (cadr full-exception) '()))
  (partial-exceptions
  (ly:context-property context 'chordNameExceptionsPartial))
  (partial-exception (partial-match partial-exceptions))
  (partial-pitches (if partial-exception (car partial-exception) '()))
  (partial-markup-prefix
  (if partial-exception (markup-or-empty-markup
    (cadr partial-exception)) empty-markup))
  (partial-markup-suffix
  (if (and partial-exception (pair? (caddr partial-exception)))
    (markup-or-empty-markup (caddr partial-exception)) empty-markup))
  (root (car pitches))
  (full (get-full-list root))
  ;; kludge alert: replace partial matched lower part of all with
  ;; 'normal' pitches from full
  ;; (all pitches)
  (all (append (take full (length partial-pitches))
    (drop pitches (length partial-pitches)))))

  (highest (last all))
  (missing (list-minus full (map pitch-unalter all)))
  (consecutive (get-consecutive 1 all))

```



```

(rest (list-minus all consecutive))
(altered (filter step-even-or-altered? all))
(cons-alt (filter step-even-or-altered? consecutive))
(base (list-minus consecutive altered)))

(if #f (begin
  (write-me "full:" full)
  ;; (write-me "partial-pitches:" partial-pitches)
  (write-me "full-markup:" full-markup)
  (write-me "partial-markup-prefix:" partial-markup-prefix)
  (write-me "partial-markup-suffix:" partial-markup-suffix)
  (write-me "all:" all)
  (write-me "altered:" altered)
  (write-me "missing:" missing)
  (write-me "consecutive:" consecutive)
  (write-me "rest:" rest)
  (write-me "base:" base)))

(case style
  ((banter)
   ;; root
   ;; + steps:altered + (highest all -- if not altered)
   ;; + subs:missing

   (let* ((root->markup default-note-namer)
            (step->markup step->markup-plusminus)
            (sub->markup (lambda (x)
                          (step-based-sub->markup step->markup x))))
            (sep (make-simple-markup "/"))))

   (if
    (pair? full-markup)
    (make-line-markup (list (root->markup root) full-markup))

    (make-line-markup
     (list
      (root->markup root)
      partial-markup-prefix
      (make-super-markup
       (markup-join
        (append
         (map step->markup
                  (append altered
                           (if (and (> (step-nr highest) 5)
                                (not
                                 (step-even-or-altered? highest))))
                           (list highest) '()))))
         (list partial-markup-suffix)
         (map sub->markup missing))
        sep)))))))))

```

```

((jazz)
  ;; root
  ;; + steps:(highest base) + cons-alt
  ;; + 'add'
  ;; + steps:rest
  (let* ((root->markup default-note-namer)
         (step->markup step->markup-ignatzek)
         (sep (make-simple-markup " "))
         (add-prefix (make-simple-markup " add"))))

    (if
      (pair? full-markup)
      (make-line-markup (list (root->markup root) full-markup))

      (make-line-markup
        (list
          (root->markup root)
          partial-markup-prefix
          (make-super-markup
            (make-line-markup
              (list

                ;; kludge alert: omit <= 5
                ;; (markup-join (map step->markup
                ;;                                     (cons (last base) cons-alt)) sep)

                ;; This fixes:
                ;; c      C5      -> C
                ;; c:2    C5 2    -> C2
                ;; c:3-   Cm5     -> Cm
                ;; c:6.9 C5 6add9 -> C6 add 9 (add?)
                ;; ch = \chords { c c:2 c:3- c:6.9^7 }
                (markup-join (map step->markup
                                (let ((tb (last base)))
                                  (if (> (step-nr tb) 5)
                                      (cons tb cons-alt)
                                      cons-alt))) sep)

              (if (pair? rest)
                  add-prefix
                  empty-markup)
              (markup-join (map step->markup rest) sep)
              partial-markup-suffix))))))

      (else empty-markup))))

```

```

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% Here begins the actual snippet:

```



```

efullmusicJazzAlt = {
  <c e gis>1-\markup { "+" }
  <c e g b>-\markup {
    \normal-size-super
    % \override #'(font-family . math) "N"
    \override #'(font-family . math) "M"
  }
  %%c:3.5.7 = \markup { \override #'(font-family . math) "M" }
  %%c:3.5.7 = \markup { \normal-size-super "maj7" }

  <c es ges>-\markup { \super "o" } % should be $\circ$ ?
  <c es ges bes>-\markup { \super \combine "o" "/" }
  <c es ges beses>-\markup { \super "o7" }
}

efullJazzAlt = #(sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions efullmusicJazzAlt #f)

epartialmusicJazzAlt = {
  <c d>1-\markup { \normal-size-super "2" }
  <c es>-\markup { "m" }
  <c f>-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus4" }
  <c g>-\markup { \normal-size-super "5" }
  %% TODO, partial exceptions
  <c es f>-\markup { "m" }-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus4" }
  <c d es>-\markup { "m" }-\markup { \normal-size-super "sus2" }
}

epartialJazzAlt = #(sequential-music-to-chord-exceptions epartialmusicJazzAlt #f)

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      %% Already set by default:
      \%set chordNameFunction = #ignatzek-chord-names
      \set instrumentName = "Ignatzek"
      \set shortInstrumentName = "Def"
      \chs
    }

    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordNameFunction = #jazz-chordnames
      \set majorSevenSymbol = \whiteTriangleMarkup
      \set chordNameSeparator = "/"
      \set chordNameExceptionsFull = \efullJazzAlt
      \set chordNameExceptionsPartial = \epartialJazzAlt
      \set instrumentName = "Alternative"
      \set shortInstrumentName = "Alt"
      \chs
    }
  }
}

```

*%% This is the Banter (1987) style. It gives exceedingly  
 %% verbose (wide) names, making the output file take up to 4 pages.*

```
\new ChordNames {
  \set chordNameFunction = #banter-chordnames
  \override ChordName.font-size = -3
  \set instrumentName = "Banter"
  \set shortInstrumentName = "Ban"
  \chs
}

\new Staff \transpose c c' { \chs }
>>
\layout {
  #(layout-set-staff-size 16)
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 0
  \context {
    \ChordNames
    \consists "Instrument_name_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}
```

Ignatzek	C	Cm	C+	C°
Alternative	C	C <sup>b3</sup>	C <sup>#5</sup>	C <sup>b3 b5</sup>
Banter	C <sub>/no3/no5</sub>	C <sub>3-/no3/no5</sub>	C <sub>5+//no3/no5</sub>	C <sub>3-/5-//no3/no5</sub>
Def	C <sup>7</sup>	Cm <sup>7</sup>	C <sup>Δ</sup>	C <sup>o7</sup>
Alt	C <sup>7</sup>	C <sup>7 b3</sup>	C <sup>#7</sup>	C <sup>b3 b5 b7</sup>
Ban	C <sub>7/no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>3-/7//no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>7+//no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>3-/5-/7-//no3/no5/no7</sub>
Def	C <sup>7 #5</sup>	Cm <sup>Δ</sup>	C <sup>Δ #5</sup>	C <sup>o</sup>
Alt	C <sup>7 #5</sup>	C <sup>b3 #7</sup>	C <sup>#5 #7</sup>	C <sup>7 b3 b5</sup>
Ban	C <sub>5+//no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>3-/7+//no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>5+//no3/no5/no7</sub>	C <sub>3-/5-/7//no3/no5/no7</sub>
Def	C <sup>6</sup>	Cm <sup>6</sup>	C <sup>9</sup>	Cm <sup>9</sup>
Alt	C <sup>6</sup>	C <sup>b3 6</sup>	C <sup>9</sup>	C <sup>9 b3</sup>
Ban	C <sub>6//no3/no5</sub>	C <sub>3-/6//no3/no5</sub>	C <sub>9//no3/no5/no7/no9</sub>	C <sub>3-/9//no3/no5/no7/no9</sub>

Def	$Cm^{13}$	$Cm^{11}$	$Cm^7 \flat 5^9$	$C^7 \flat 9$
Alt	$C^{13} \flat 3$	$C^{11} \flat 3$	$C^9 \flat 3 \flat 5$	$C^7 \flat 9$
Ban	$C^{3-}/13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{3-}/11//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{3-}/5-9//no3/no5/no7/no9$	$C^{9-}/no3/no5/no7/no9$
Def	$C^7 \sharp 9$	$C^{11}$	$C^7 \sharp 11$	$C^{13}$
Alt	$C^7 \sharp 9$	$C^{11}$	$C^9 \sharp 11$	$C^{13}$
Ban	$C^{9+}/no3/no5/no7/no9$	$C^{11}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{11+}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{13}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$
Def	$C^7 \sharp 11 \flat 13$	$C^7 \sharp 5^9$	$C^7 \sharp 9 \sharp 11$	$C^7 \flat 13$
Alt	$C^9 \sharp 11 \flat 13$	$C^7 \sharp 5^9$	$C^7 \sharp 9 \sharp 11$	$C^{11} \flat 13$
Ban	$C^{11+}/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{5+}/9+//no3/no5/no7/no9$	$C^{9+}/11+//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{13-}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$
Def	$C^7 \flat 9 \flat 13$	$C^7 \sharp 11$	$C^{\Delta 9}$	$C^7 \flat 13$
Alt	$C^{11} \flat 9 \flat 13$	$C^9 \sharp 11$	$C^9 \sharp 7$	$C^{11} \flat 13$
Ban	$C^{9-}/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{11+}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{7+}/9//no3/no5/no7/no9$	$C^{13-}/no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$
Def	$C^7 \flat 9 \flat 13$	$C^7 \flat 9 13$	$C^{\Delta 9}$	$C^{\Delta 13}$
Alt	$C^{11} \flat 9 \flat 13$	$C^{13} \flat 9$	$C^9 \sharp 7$	$C^{13} \sharp 7$
Ban	$C^{9-}/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{9-}/13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{7+}/9//no3/no5/no7/no9$	$C^{7+}/13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$
Def	$C^{\Delta \sharp 11}$	$C^7 \flat 9 13$	$C^{sus4}$	$C^7 sus4$
Alt	$C^9 \sharp 7 \sharp 11$	$C^{13} \flat 9$	$C^{add4\ 5}$	$C^{add4\ 5\ 7}$
Ban	$C^{7+}/11+//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{9-}/13//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$	$C^{4//no3/no5}$	$C^{4//no3/no5/no7}$
Def	$C^9 sus4$	$C^9$	$Cm^{11}$	$C^{lyd}$
Alt	$C^{add4\ 5\ 7\ 9}$	$C^{add9}$	$C^{\flat 3} add11$	$C^{\sharp 7} add\sharp 11$
Ban	$C^{4//no3/no5/no7/no9}$	$C^{9//no3/no5/no7/no9}$	$C^{3-}/11//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$	$C^{7+}/11+//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+$
				$C^{alt}$
				$C^7 \flat 9 \flat 10 \sharp 11 \flat 13$
				$C^{9-}/10-//11+/13-//no3/no5/no7/no9/no11+/no13+$

## Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice

Sometimes chords with a stretched fingering are required. If not otherwise specified the context-property `maximumFretStretch` is set to 4, though. Resulting in a warning about "No string for pitch ..." and the note is omitted. You may set `maximumFretStretch` to an appropriate value or explicitly assign string-numbers to all notes of a chord.

```
%% The code below will print two warnings, which may be omitted by uncommenting:
%#(for-each (lambda (x) (ly:expect-warning "No string for pitch")) (iota 2))
```

```

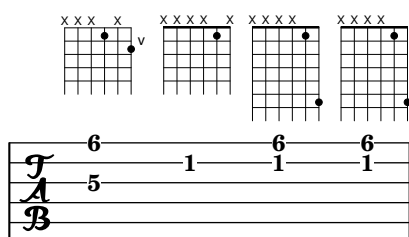
mus = {
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'>
  \set maximumFretStretch = 5
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'\1>
}

```

```

<<
  \new FretBoards \mus
  \new TabVoice \mus
>>

```



## Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

```

fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4
  <g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
  e2 c
}

<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>

```



## Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo

Il posizionamento dei numeri della diteggiatura può essere regolato in modo preciso. Perché l'orientamento funzioni, occorre usare il costrutto per gli accordi <> anche per le note singole. Si può impostare in modo simile l'orientamento dei numeri di corda e delle diteggiature della mano destra.

```

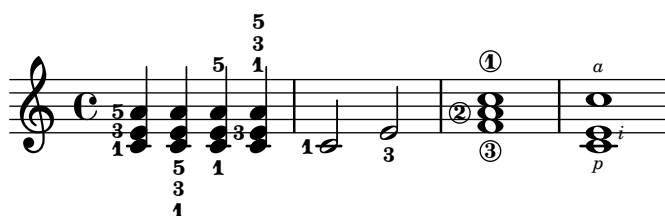
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
}

```

```

\set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
<c-1 e-3 a-5>4
\set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
<c-1 e-3 a-5>4
\set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
<c-1>2
\set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
<e-3>2
\set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
<f\3 a\2 c\1>1
\set strokeFingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
<c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}

```



## Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the upper staff for creating cross-staff chords, because no problems with automatic beam collision avoidance then arise. If the stems from the lower staff were used in the following example, it would be necessary to change the automatic beam collision avoidance settings so that it doesn't detect collisions between staves using `\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t`

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = up
  \relative c' {
    <<
      { r4
        \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
        \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
          % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
        \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
          % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
          % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
          % (7 is default stem length)
        e e e }
      { s4
        \change Staff = "bottom"
        \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
        c, c c
      }
    >>
  }
\new Staff = bottom
\relative c' {
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

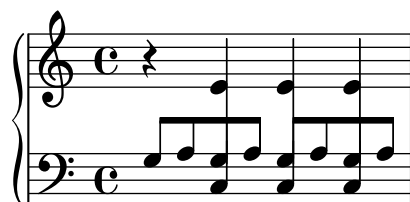
```



```

      g8 a g a g a g a
    }
  >>

```



## Customizing the chord grid style

Custom divisions of chord squares can be defined through the `measure-division-lines-alist` and `measure-division-chord-placement-alist` properties of `ChordSquare`. These are both alists. Their keys are measure divisions, namely lists which give the fraction of the measure that each chord (or rest, or skip) represents. More precisely, a measure division alist is made of positive, exact numbers adding up to 1, for example: '(1/2 1/4 1/4). The exactness requirement means that, e.g., 1/2 is valid but not 0.5.

The values in `measure-division-lines-alist` are lists of lines, which are represented as (x1 y1 x2 y2). The line starts at the point (x1 . y1) and ends at (x2 . y2). Coordinates are expressed in the [-1, 1] scale relative to the extent of the square.

The values in `measure-division-chord-placement-alist` are lists of (x . y) pairs giving the placement of the respective chords.

This example defines a peculiar chord grid style that has a rule for measures divided in three equal parts.

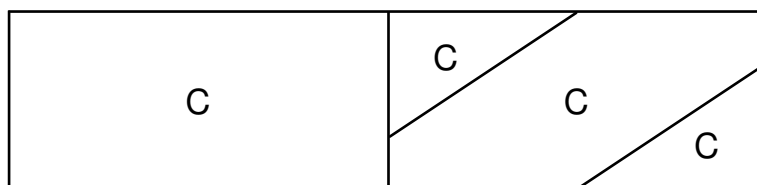
```

\paper {
  line-width = 10\cm
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\new ChordGrid \with {
  \override ChordSquare.measure-division-lines-alist =
    #'(((1) . (0))
      ((1/3 1/3 1/3) . ((-1 -0.4 0 1) (0 -1 1 0.4))))
  \override ChordSquare.measure-division-chord-placement-alist =
    #'(((1) . ((0 . 0)))
      ((1/3 1/3 1/3) . ((-0.7 . 0.5) (0 . 0) (0.7 . -0.5))))
}

\chordmode {
  \time 3/4
  c2.
  c4 c4 c4
}

```



## Customizing the no-chord symbol

By default, rests in a ChordNames context cause the “N.C.” symbol to be printed. This markup can be customized.

```
<<
\chords {
  R1
  \set noChordSymbol = "----"
  R1
  \set noChordSymbol = \markup \italic "Ssh!"
  R1
}
{
  R1*3
}
>>
```



## Displaying complex chords

Here is a way to display a chord where the same note is played twice with different accidentals.

```
fixA = {
  \once \override Stem.length = #11
}

fixB = {
  \once \override NoteHead.X-offset = #1.7
  \once \override Stem.length = #7
  \once \override Stem.rotation = #'(45 0 0)
  \once \override Stem.extra-offset = #'(-0.1 . -0.2)
  \once \override Flag.style = #'no-flag
  \once \override Accidental.extra-offset = #'(4 . -.1)
}

\relative c' {
  << { \fixA <b d!>8 } \ { \voiceThree \fixB dis } >> s
}
```



## Manually break figured bass extenders for only some numbers

Figured bass often uses extenders to indicate continuation of the corresponding step. However, in this case lilypond is in greedy-mode and uses extenders whenever possible. To break individual extenders, one can simply use a modifier \! to a number, which breaks any extender attributed to that number right before the number.

```
bassfigures = \figuremode {
```

```

\set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
<6 4>4 <6 4\!> <6 4\!> <6 4\!> | <6\! 4\!> <6 4> <6 4\!> <6 4>
}

<<
\new Staff \relative c'' { c1 c1 }
\new FiguredBass \bassfigures
>>

```



## Print ChordNames with same root and different bass as slash and bass-note

To print subsequent ChordNames only differing in its bass note as slash and bass note use the here defined engraver. The behaviour may be controlled in detail by the chordChanges context property.

```

#(define Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver
  (lambda (ctx)
    "For sequential @code{ChordNames} with same root, but different bass, the root
    markup is dropped: D D/C D/B -> D /C /B
    The behaviour may be controlled by setting the @code{chordChanges}
    context-property."
    (let ((chord-pitches '())
          (last-chord-pitches '())
          (bass-pitch #f))
      (make-engraver
        ((initialize this-engraver)
         (let ((chord-note-namer (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)))
           ;; Set 'chordNoteNamer, respect user setting if already done
           (ly:context-set-property! ctx 'chordNoteNamer
            (if (procedure? chord-note-namer)
                chord-note-namer
                note-name->markup))))
         (listeners
          ((note-event this-engraver event)
           (let* ((pitch (ly:event-property event 'pitch))
                  (pitch-name (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
                  (pitch-alt (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))
                  (bass (ly:event-property event 'bass #f))
                  (inversion (ly:event-property event 'inversion #f)))
             ;; Collect notes of the chord
             ;; - to compare inversed chords we need to collect the bass note
             ;;   as usual member of the chord, whereas an added bass must be
             ;;   treated separate from the usual chord-notes
             ;; - notes are stored as pairs containing their
             ;;   pitch-name (an integer), i.e. disregarding their octave and
             ;;   their alteration
             (cond (bass (set! bass-pitch pitch))

```

```

(inversion
  (set! bass-pitch pitch)
  (set! chord-pitches
    (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches)))
(else
  (set! chord-pitches
    (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches))))))
(acknowledgers
  ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
   (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx 'chordChanges #f)))
    ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
    ;; reset the 'text-property.
    ;; Equality is done by comparing the sorted lists of this chord's
    ;; elements and the previous chord. Sorting is needed because
    ;; inverted chords may have a different order of pitches.
    ;; `chord-changes' needs to be true
    (if (and bass-pitch
              chord-changes
              (equal?
               (sort chord-pitches car<)
               (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'text
          (make-line-markup
            (list
              (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
              ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
               bass-pitch
               (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
        (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)
        (set! chord-pitches '())
        (set! bass-pitch #f))))
  ((finalize this-engraver)
   (set! last-chord-pitches '())))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  %\germanChords

  \set chordChanges = ##t
  d2:m d:m/cis

  d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f
  d:m/b

  e1:7
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  e
  \break
  \once \set chordChanges = ##f
  e1/f
  e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
  \set chordChanges = ##f

```

```

d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

Chord progression on two staves:

Staff 1: Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B, E<sup>7</sup>, E

Staff 2: E/F, /G#, E, Em/F, Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B

## Mostrare gli accordi nei cambi

Per impostazione predefinita, ogni accordo inserito viene visualizzato; tale comportamento può essere modificato in modo che i nomi degli accordi siano mostrati solo all’inizio delle linee e quando l’accordo cambia.

```

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c1:m c:m \break c:m c:m d
}

<<
\new ChordNames {
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  \harmonies
}
\new Staff {
  \relative c' { \harmonies }
}
>>

```

Chord progression on two staves:

Staff 1: Cm

Staff 2: Cm, D

## Canzoniere semplice

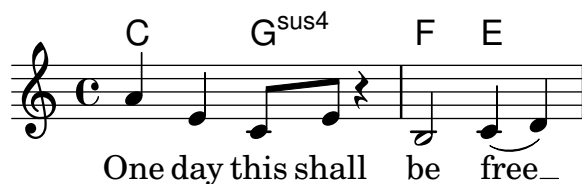
Mettendo insieme nomi degli accordi, melodia e testo si ottiene un canzoniere (in inglese “lead sheet”):

```
<<
```

```

\chords { c2 g:sus4 f e }
\new Staff \relative c' {
  a4 e c8 e r4
  b2 c4( d)
}
\addlyrics { One day this shall be free __ }
>>

```



## Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi

Ecco il modello di un comune spartito semplificato (lead sheet): include linea melodica, testo vocale e sigle degli accordi.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

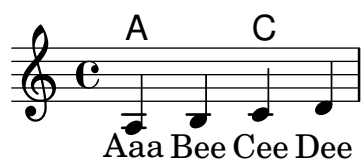
  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {
      \context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```

1. This is the first verse  
2. This is the second verse.

## Modello di rigo singolo con note e accordi

Vuoi preparare uno spartito semplificato (lead sheet) con melodia e accordi? La tua ricerca è finita!

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  f4 e8[ c] d4 g
  a2 ~ a
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c4:m f:min7 g:maj c:aug
  d2:dim b4:5 e:sus
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Staff \melody
  >>
  \layout{ }
  \midi { }
}
```



## Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders

Where figured bass extender lines are being used by setting `useBassFigureExtenders` to true, pairs of congruent figured bass extender lines are vertically centered if `figuredBassCenterContinuations` is set to true.

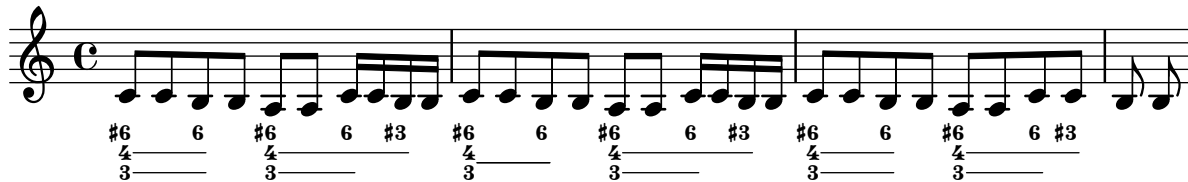
```
<<
\relative c' {
  c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
  c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
  c8 c b b a a c c b b
}
\figures {
  \set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
}
```



```

\set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##f
<6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
<6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>8
}
>>

```



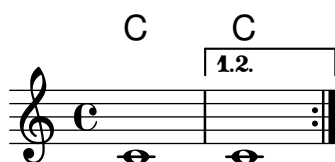
## Volta sotto gli accordi

Aggiungendo l'incisore `Volta_engraver` al rigo, è possibile inserire le volte sotto gli accordi.

```

\score {
  <<
    \chords {
      c1
      c1
    }
    \new Staff \with {
      \consists "Volta_engraver"
    }
    {
      \repeat volta 2 { c'1 }
      \alternative { c' }
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Volta_engraver"
    }
  }
}

```



# Keyboards

Sezione “Keyboard and other multi-staff instruments” in *Guida alla Notazione*

## Accordion-discant symbols

This snippet has been obsoleted by predefined markup commands, see ‘Discant symbols’ in the Notation Reference. It’s still useful as a simple demonstration of how to combine symbols: the placement of the symbols added with `\markup` can be tweaked by changing the `\translate-scaled` arguments. `\translate-scaled` is used here rather than `\translate` in order to let the positioning of the symbol parts adapt to changes of font-size.

```
discant = \markup {
  \musicglyph "accordion.discant"
}
dot = \markup {
  \musicglyph "accordion.dot"
}

\layout { ragged-right = ##t }

% 16 voets register
accBasson = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
}

% een korig 8 en 16 voets register
accBandon = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
}

accVCello = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
  \combine
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
  \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
}

% 4-8-16 voets register
accHarmon = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
```

```

        \combine
        \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
        \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
    }

accTrombon = ^\markup {
    \combine
    \discant
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(-1 . 1.5) \dot
}

% eenkorig 4 en 16 voets register
accOrgan = ^\markup {
    \combine
    \discant
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}

accMaster = ^\markup {
    \combine
    \discant
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 0.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(-1 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}

accAccord = ^\markup {
    \combine
    \discant
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
    \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(-1 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}

```

```
accMusette = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(-1 . 1.5) \dot
}
```

```
accCeleste = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(-1 . 1.5) \dot
}
```

```
accOboe = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}
```

```
accClarin = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
}
```

```
accPiccolo = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}
```

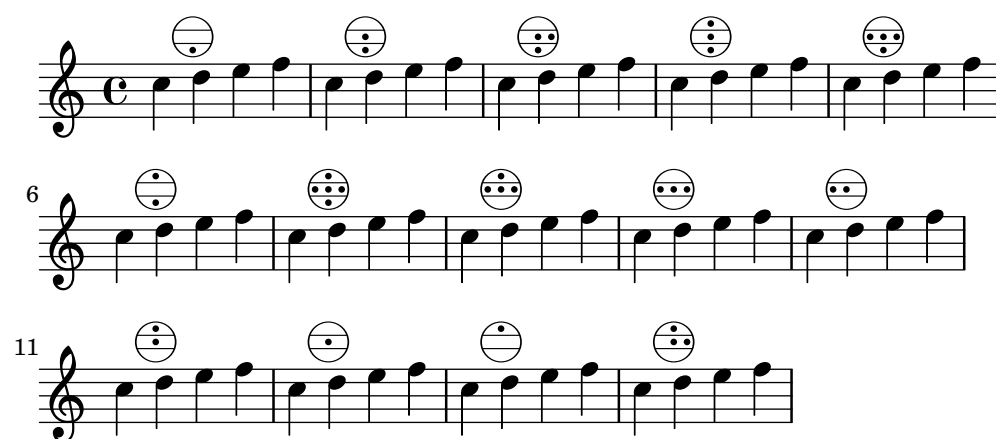
```
accViolin = ^\markup {
  \combine
  \discant
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 1.5) \dot
  \combine
    \translate-scaled #'(1 . 1.5) \dot
    \translate-scaled #'(0 . 2.5) \dot
}
```

```
\relative c'' {
  c4 d\accBasson e f
  c4 d\accBandon e f
  c4 d\accVCello e f
}
```

```

c4 d\accHarmon e f
c4 d\accTrombon e f
\break
c4 d\accOrgan e f
c4 d\accMaster e f
c4 d\accAccord e f
c4 d\accMusette e f
c4 d\accCeleste e f
\break
c4 d\accOboe e f
c4 d\accClarin e f
c4 d\accPiccolo e f
c4 d\accViolin e f
}

```



## Simboli di registro della fisarmonica

I simboli di registro della fisarmonica sono disponibili sia come `\markup` sia come eventi musicali autonomi (perché i cambi di registro capitano solitamente tra reali eventi musicali). I registri bassi non sono troppo standardizzati. I comandi disponibili si trovano nella sezione «Registri della fisarmonica» della Guida alla notazione.

```
#(use-modules (lily accreg))
```

```

\new PianoStaff
<<
  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble
    \discant "10"
    r8 s32 f'[ bes f] s e[ a e] s d[ g d] s16 e32[ a]
    <<
      { r16 <f bes> r <e a> r <d g> }
      \\
      { d r a r bes r }
    >> |
    <cis e a>1
  }

  \new Staff \relative {
    \clef treble

```

```

\freeBass "1"
r8 d'32 s16. c32 s16. bes32 s16. a32[ cis] s16
\clef bass \stdBass "Master"
<<
  { r16 <f, bes d>^"b" r <e a c>^"am" r <d g bes>^"gm" |
    <e a cis>1^"a" }
  \
  { d8_"D" c_"C" bes_"B" | a1_"A" }
>>
}
>>

```

## Changing the text for sustain markings

Staff.pedalSustainStrings can be used to set the text used for pedal down and up. Note that the only valid strings are those found in the list of pedal glyphs - the values used this snippet constitute an exhaustive list.

```
sustainNotes = { c4\sustainOn d e\sustainOff\sustainOn f\sustainOff }
```

```

\relative c' {
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("P" "P-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("d" "de" "e")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("M" "M-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("Ped" "*Ped" "*")
  \sustainNotes
}

```

## Clusters

Clusters are a device to denote that a complete range of notes is to be played.

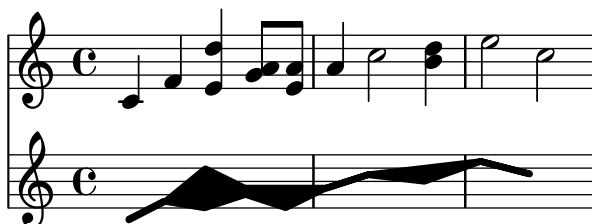
```

fragment = \relative c' {
  c4 f <e d'>4

```

```
<g a>8 <e a> a4 c2 <d b>4
e2 c
}

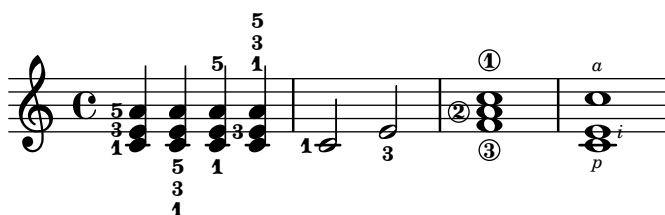
<<
  \new Staff \fragment
  \new Staff \makeClusters \fragment
>>
```



## Controllare il posizionamento delle ditekkiature di un accordo

Il posizionamento dei numeri della diteggiatura può essere regolato in modo preciso. Perché l'orientamento funzioni, occorre usare il costrutto per gli accordi <> anche per le note singole. Si può impostare in modo simile l'orientamento dei numeri di corda e delle diteggiature della mano destra.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
}
```



## Creating slurs across voices

In some situations, it may be necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach's 2nd Partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
  {
    d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
  }
  \\\
  {
    \slurUp
    bes,16[ s e](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes f[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes fis](
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes g[(
    \hideNotes a)
    \unHideNotes gis](
    \hideNotes a)
  }
  >>
}
```



## Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the upper staff for creating cross-staff chords, because no problems with automatic beam collision avoidance then arise. If the stems from the lower staff were used in the following example, it would be necessary to change the automatic beam collision avoidance settings so that it doesn't detect collisions between staves using `\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t`

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = up
  \relative c' {
    <<
    { r4
      \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
      \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
        % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
      \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
        % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
        % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
        % (7 is default stem length)
      e e e }
    { s4
      \change Staff = "bottom"
      \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
```



```

        c, c c
      }
    >>
  }
  \new Staff = bottom
  \relative c' {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne
    g8 a g a g a g a
  }
>>

```



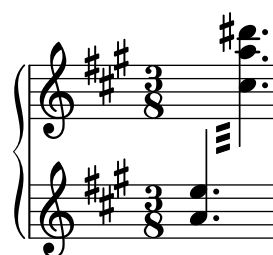
## Tremoli attraverso i righi

Dato che `\repeat tremolo` si aspetta esattamente due argomenti musicali per i tremoli di accordi, la nota o l'accordo che cambiano rigo in un tremolo che attraversa i righi devono essere posti tra parentesi graffe insieme al comando `\change Staff`.

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = "up" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    s4.
  }
  \new Staff = "down" \relative c'' {
    \key a \major
    \time 3/8
    \voiceOne
    \repeat tremolo 6 {
      <a e'>32
      {
        \change Staff = "up"
        \voiceTwo
        <cis a' dis>32
      }
    }
  }
}
>>

```



## Fine-tuning pedal brackets

The appearance of pedal brackets may be altered in different ways.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  \once \override Staff.PianoPedalBracket.shorten-pair = #'(-7 . -2)
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  \once \override Staff.PianoPedalBracket.edge-height = #'(0 . 3)
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
}
```



## Indicare accordi trasversali al rigo con la parentesi quadrata dell'arpeggio

Una parentesi quadrata dell'arpeggio può indicare che delle note su due righi diversi devono essere suonate con la stessa mano. Per farlo, bisogna far sì che PianoStaff accetti gli arpeggi trasversali ai righi e gli arpeggi siano impostati nella forma della parentesi quadrata nel contesto PianoStaff.

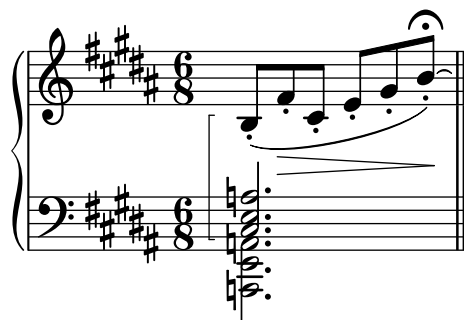
(Debussy, *Les collines d'Anacapri*, m. 65)

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \set PianoStaff.connectArpeggios = ##t
  \override PianoStaff.Arpeggio.stencil =
    #ly:arpeggio::brew-chord-bracket
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' {
      \key b \major
      \time 6/8
      b8-.(\arpeggio fis'-.\> cis-.
        e-. gis-. b-.)\!\fermata^\laissezVibrer \bar "||"
    }
  }
  \new Staff {
    \relative c' {
      \clef bass
      \key b \major
      <<
        {
          <a e cis>2.\arpeggio
        }
        \\\
        {
          <a, e a,>2.
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

```

    }
  >>
}
}
>>

```



## Modello per combo jazz

Ecco un modello piuttosto complesso, per un gruppo jazz. Si noti che tutti gli strumenti sono in `\key c \major`. Si tratta della tonalità reale; sarà trasposta automaticamente includendo la musica all'interno di una sezione `\transpose`.

```

\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup {
    \column {
      "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
      "Berlin 07/07/2003"
    }
  }
}

% To make the example display in the documentation
\paper {
  paper-width = 130
}

%#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = {
  \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
  \hide Stem
}

nsl = {
  \revert NoteHead.style
  \undo \hide Stem
}

crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross

```

```

crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

%% insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys 'n' thangs %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
  \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
    \trpt
  >>
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
    \alto
  >>
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1
  c1
  \sl

```

```

    d4~"Solo" d d d
    \ns1
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
    \jazzChords s1 s d2:maj e:m7
}
bariSax = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
    \bari
    >>
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
    \global
    \clef bass
    <<
    \tbone
    >>
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {
    \Key
    c1
    \s1
    b4 b b b
    \ns1
    c1
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
    s1 c2:min7+ d2:maj9
}
guitar = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
    \gtr
    >>
}

```

```

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}
PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

piano = {
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
    \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
  >>
}

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}

```

```

}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  <<
    \Bass
  >>
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \bariHarmony
      \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariSax
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
      \trombone
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
      \new ChordNames = "chords" \gtrHarmony
      \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \guitar
  >>
}

```

```

\new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
  instrumentName = "Piano"
  midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
}
\piano
\new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
\bass
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
\drumContents
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.padding = 3
    \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
    skipBars = ##t
  }
}
\midi { }
}

```

## Song

(tune)

Me

moderato

Swing



Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B<sup>Δ</sup> Solo C<sup>#</sup>m<sup>7</sup>

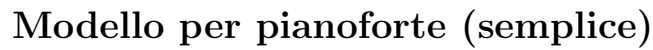
Cm<sup>Δ</sup> D<sup>Δ</sup>9

## Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their formatting can be tuned using 'tie-configuration.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
  \override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
    = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
      (-5 . ,DOWN)
      (-3 . ,UP)
      (-1 . ,UP))
  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}
```



Musical notation for the piano accompaniment of "The Rose Tree". The piece is in common time (C) and begins with a piano (Piano) dynamic marking. The notation is written for a grand piano, with a treble clef on the right and a bass clef on the left. The right hand plays a melody of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5. The left hand plays a bass line of quarter notes: G3, A3, B3, C4.

## Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}
```

```

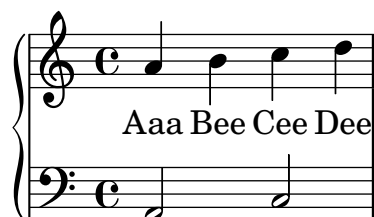
lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
    \new Staff = lower { \lower }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo

Ecco un tipico formato per canzoni: un rigo con linea melodica e testo, e sotto l'accompagnamento per pianoforte.

```

melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

```

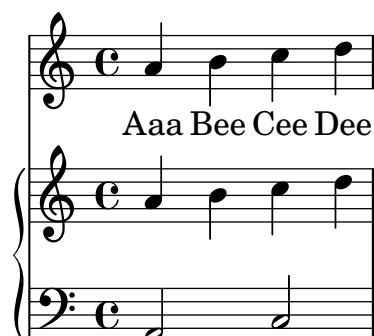
```

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a PianoStaff or a GrandStaff, together with the clefs.

It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

It uses `\alterBroken`.

```

someMusic = {
  \once \override Staff.Clef.stencil = ##f
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = ##f
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<

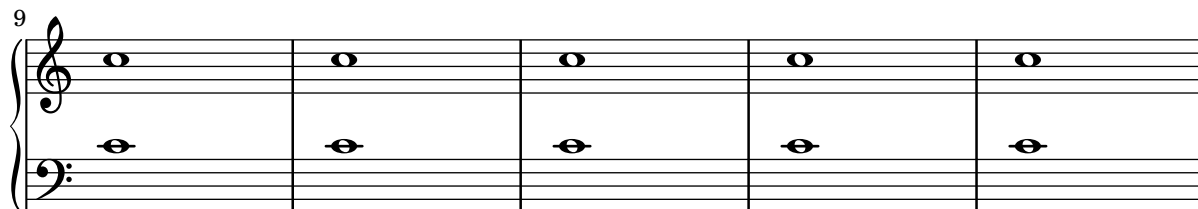
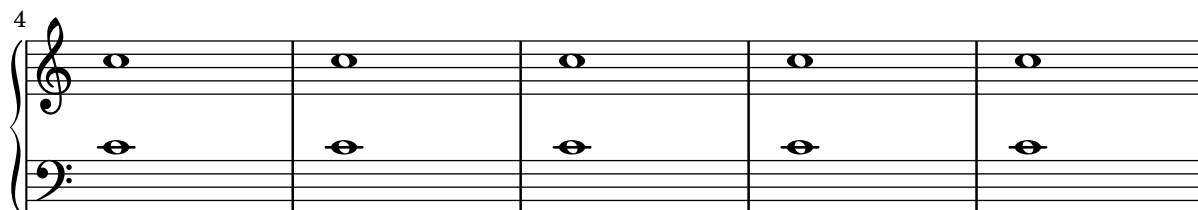
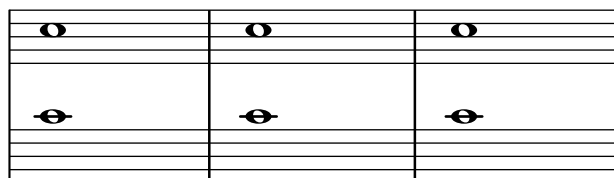
```

```

\new Staff = "right" \relative c' { \someMusic
\new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
>>
\layout {
  indent=75
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
  }
}
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Using autochange with more than one voice

Using autochange with more than one voice.

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "up" {
      <<
        \set Timing.beamExceptions = #'()
        \set Timing.beatStructure = #'(4)
        \new Voice {
          \voiceOne
          \autoChange
          \relative c' {
            g8 a b c d e f g
            g,8 a b c d e f g
          }
        }
      }
    }
}

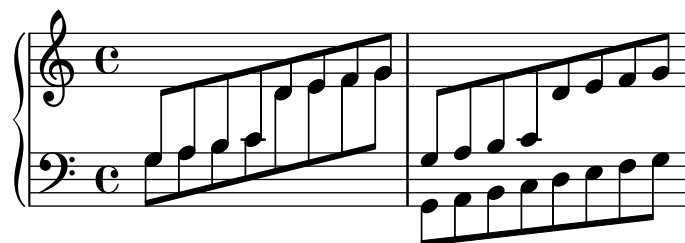
```

```

\new Voice {
  \voiceTwo
  \autoChange
  \relative c' {
    g8 a b c d e f g
    g,,8 a b c d e f g
  }
}
>>
}

\new Staff = "down" {
  \clef bass
}
>>
}

```



## Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica

Questo modello aggiunge una riduzione automatica per pianoforte alla tipica partitura vocale SATB illustrata in “Modello per complesso vocale”. Si dimostra così uno dei punti di forza di LilyPond – è possibile usare una definizione musicale più di una volta. Qualsiasi modifica venga fatta alle note delle voci (ad esempio, `tenorMusic`) verrà applicata anche alla riduzione per pianoforte.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}

sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

```

```

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"
      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
    >>

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "basses"
    \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    >>
  >>

```

```

\partCombine
<< \global \sopMusic >>
<< \global \altoMusic >>
>>
\new Staff <<
\clef bass
\set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
\partCombine
<< \global \tenorMusic >>
<< \global \bassMusic >>
>>
>>
>>
}

```

hi hi hi hi

ha ha ha ha

hu hu hu hu

ho ho ho ho



## Percussion

Sezione “Percussion” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding drum parts

Using the powerful pre-configured tools such as the `\drummode` function and the `DrumStaff` context, inputting drum parts is quite easy: drums are placed at their own staff positions (with a special clef symbol) and have note heads according to the drum. Attaching an extra symbol to the drum or restricting the number of lines is possible.

```

drh = \drummode {
  cymc4.^"crash" hhc16^"h.h." hh hhc8 hho hhc8 hh16 hh
  hhc4 r4 r2
}
drl = \drummode {
  bd4 sn8 bd bd4 << bd ss >>
  bd8 tommh tommh bd toml toml bd tomfh16 tomfh
}
timb = \drummode {
  timh4 ssh timl8 ssh r timh r4
  ssh8 timl r4 cb8 cb
}

\score {
  <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = "timbales"
      drumStyleTable = #timbales-style
      \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #2
      \override BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1 . 1)
    }
    <<
      \timb
    >>
    \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "drums" }
    <<
      \new DrumVoice { \stemUp \drh }
      \new DrumVoice { \stemDown \drl }
    >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { \tempo 4 = 120 }
}

```

The image shows two staves of musical notation. The top staff is labeled 'timbales' and has a C-clef and a common time signature. It contains notes for 'crash' (marked with a cross), 'h.h.' (marked with a plus), and other rhythmic patterns. The bottom staff is labeled 'drums' and has a C-clef and a common time signature. It contains notes for 'bd' (bass drum), 'sn' (snare), 'tom' (tom), and 'cb' (conga), with various rhythmic patterns and stems.

## Cow and ride bell example

Two different bells, entered with 'cb' (cowbell) and 'rb' (ridebell).

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

#(define mydrums '((ridebell default #f 3)
                  (cowbell default #f -2)))

\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Different Bells" }

\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
  \override DrumStaff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)

  \time 2/4
  rb8 8 cb8 16 rb16-> ~ |
  16 8 16 cb8 8 |
}
```



## Customized drum notation in printed and MIDI output

Customized drum “pitch” names (suitable for a custom drum style, for example) may be used both in printed and MIDI output by defining such variables as `drumPitchNames`, `drumStyleTable` and `midiDrumPitches`, as demonstrated here.

In short, this snippet

- defines some "pitch" names,
- defines how they will be rendered,
- tells LilyPond to use them for layout,
- assigns pitches to the names, and
- tells LilyPond to use them for MIDI output.

```
%% This snippet tries to amend
%% NR 2.5.1 Common notation for percussion - Custom percussion staves
%% http://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/notation/common-notation-for-percussion#cust

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% To use custom drum pitch names for your score and midi you need to follow
%% this route:
%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%% LAYOUT:
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% (1) Define a name and put it in `drumPitchNames'
%% This can be done at toplevel with
```

```

%%      drumPitchNames.my-name = #'my-name
%%      It's possible to add an alias as well.
%% (2) Define how it should be printed
%%      Therefore put them into a top-level list, where each entry should
%%      be of the form:
%%      (my-name
%%        note-head-style-or-default
%%        articulation-type-or-#f
%%        staff-position)
%%      Example:
%%      #(define my-style
%%        '(
%%          (my-name default tenuto -1)
%%          ; ...
%%        ))
%% (3) Tell LilyPond to use these custom definitions, with
%%      drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style)
%%      in a \layout or \with block
%%
%%      Now we're done for layout. Here is a short but complete example:
%%      \new DrumStaff
%%        \with { drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style) }
%%        \drummode { my-name }
%%
%%      %%%%%%%%%%%
%% MIDI:
%%      %%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% (1) Again at top-level, assign a pitch to your custom note name
%%      midiDrumPitches.my-name = ges
%%      Note that you have to use the name, which is in drumPitchNames, no alias
%% (2) Tell LilyPond to use this pitch(es), with
%%      drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
%%
%%      Example:
%%      \score {
%%        \new DrumStaff
%%        \with {
%%          drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style)
%%          drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
%%        }
%%        \drummode { my-name4 }
%%      \layout {}
%%      \midi {}
%%    }
%%
%%      %%%%%%%%%%%
%% TESTING
%%      %%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%%      To test whether all is fine, run the following sequence in terminal:
%%      lilypond my-file.ly

```

```

%%      midi2ly my-file.midi
%%      gedit my-file-midi.ly
%%
%% This will do the following:
%% 1. create pdf and midi
%% 2. transform the midi back to a .ly-file
%%    (note: midi2ly is not always good in correctly identifying enharmonic pitches)
%% 3. open this file in gedit (or use another editor)
%% Now watch what you've got.
%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%% FULL EXAMPLE
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

drumPitchNames.dbass      = #'dbass
drumPitchNames.dba        = #'dbass  % 'db is in use already
drumPitchNames.dbassmute  = #'dbassmute
drumPitchNames.dbm        = #'dbassmute
drumPitchNames.do         = #'dopen
drumPitchNames.dopenmute  = #'dopenmute
drumPitchNames.dom        = #'dopenmute
drumPitchNames.dslap      = #'dslap
drumPitchNames.ds         = #'dslap
drumPitchNames.dslapmute  = #'dslapmute
drumPitchNames.dsm        = #'dslapmute

#(define djembe
  '((dbass      default  #f          -2)
    (dbassmute  default  stopped    -2)
    (dopen      default  #f          0)
    (dopenmute  default  stopped    0)
    (dslap      default  #f          2)
    (dslapmute  default  stopped    2)))

midiDrumPitches.dbass = g
midiDrumPitches.dbassmute = fis
midiDrumPitches.dopen = a
midiDrumPitches.dopenmute = gis
midiDrumPitches.dslap = b
midiDrumPitches.dslapmute = ais

one = \drummode { r4 dba4 do ds r dbm dom dsm }

\score {
  \new DrumStaff
  \with {
    \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #3
    instrumentName = #"Djembe "
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table djembe)
    drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
  }
}

```

```

    }
    \one
    \layout {}
    \midi {}
}

```



## Heavily customized polymetric time signatures

Though the polymetric time signature shown was not the most essential item here, it has been included to show the beat of this piece (which is the template of a real Balkan song!).

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \key g \major
  \compoundMeter #'((3 8) (2 8) (2 8) (3 8) (2 8) (2 8)
                    (2 8) (2 8) (3 8) (2 8) (2 8))
  c8 c c d4 c8 c b c b a4 g fis8 e d c b' c d e4-~ fis8 g \break
  c,4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4 \break
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4
  c4. d4 c4 d4. c4 d c2 d4. e4-~ d4 \break
}
```

```
drum = \new DrumStaff \drummode {
  \repeat volta 2 {
    bd4.^{\markup { Drums } sn4 bd \bar {"";
    sn4. bd4 sn \bar {"";
    bd sn bd4. sn4 bd
  }
}
```

```
\new Staff \with {
  instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "B" \flat " Sop." } }
}
```

```
{
  \melody
  \drum
}
```

`\paper { tagline = ##f }`





## High and Low woodblock example

Two Woodblocks, entered with 'wbh' (high woodblock) and 'wbl' (low woodblock). The length of the barline has been altered with an `\override` command otherwise it would be too short. The positions of the two stafflines also have to be explicitly defined.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
% These lines define the position of the woodblocks in the stave;
% if you like, you can change it or you can use special note heads
% for the woodblocks.
```

```
#(define mydrums '((hiwoodblock default #f 3)
                    (lowwoodblock default #f -2)))
```

```
woodstaff = {
  % This defines a staff with only two lines.
  % It also defines the positions of the two lines.
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(-2 3)

  % This is necessary; if not entered,
  % the barline would be too short!
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.0 . 1.5)
  % small correction for the clef:
  \set DrumStaff.clefPosition = 0.5
}
```

```
\new DrumStaff {
  % with this you load your new drum style table
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)

  \woodstaff

  \drummode {
    \time 2/4
    wbl8 16 16 8-> 8 |
    wbl8 16 16-> ~ 16 16 r8 |
  }
}
```



## Modello per combo jazz

Ecco un modello piuttosto complesso, per un gruppo jazz. Si noti che tutti gli strumenti sono in `\key c \major`. Si tratta della tonalità reale; sarà trasposta automaticamente includendo la musica all'interno di una sezione `\transpose`.

```
\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup {
    \column {
      "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
      "Berlin 07/07/2003"
    }
  }
}
% To make the example display in the documentation
\paper {
  paper-width = 130
}
%#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = {
  \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
  \hide Stem
}
nsl = {
  \revert NoteHead.style
  \undo \hide Stem
}
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

%% insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
```

```

    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
    \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
        \trpt
    >>
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
    \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
        \alto
    >>
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
    \Key
    c1
    c1
    \sl
    d4~"Solo" d d d
    \ns1
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
    \jazzChords s1 s d2:maj e:m7
}
bariSax = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
        \bari
    >>
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {

```



```

    \Key
    c1 | c | c
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
    \global
    \clef bass
    <<
        \tbone
    >>
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c' {
    \Key
    c1
    \sl
    b4 b b b
    \nsl
    c1
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
    s1 c2:min7+ d2:maj9
}
guitar = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
        \gtr
    >>
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c' {
    \voiceOne
    \Key
    c1 | c | c
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
    \voiceTwo
    \Key
    e1 | e | e
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
    \voiceOne
    \Key

```

```

    g1 | g | g
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}
PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

piano = {
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
    \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
  >>
}

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  <<
    \Bass
  >>
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
}

```

```

down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \bariHarmony
      \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariSax
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
      \trombone
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
      \new ChordNames = "chords" \gtrHarmony
      \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \guitar
      \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
        instrumentName = "Piano"
        midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
      }
      \piano
      \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
      \bass
      \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
      \drumContents
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
    \context {
      \Score
      \override BarNumber.padding = 3
    }
  }
}

```

```

\override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
skipBars = ##t
}
}
\midi { }
}

```

## Song

(tune)

Me

moderato

Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

$B^{\Delta}$   $C^{\#}m^7$

$Cm^{\Delta}$   $D^{\Delta 9}$

Solo

## Percussion beaters

Graphic symbols for percussion instruments are not natively supported; however it is possible to include such symbols, either as an external EPS file or as embedded PostScript code inside a markup, as demonstrated in this example.

```

stick = \markup {
  \with-dimensions #'(0 . 5) #'(0 . 5)
  \postscript "
    0 6 translate
    0.8 -0.8 scale
    0 0 0 setrgbcolor
    [] 0 setdash
    1 setlinewidth
    0 setlinejoin
    0 setlinecap
    gsave [1 0 0 1 0 0] concat
    gsave [1 0 0 1 -3.5406095 -199.29342] concat
    gsave
    0 0 0 setrgbcolor
    newpath
    7.1434065 200.94354 moveto
    7.2109628 200.90454 7.2785188 200.86554 7.3460747 200.82654 curveto
    8.2056347 202.31535 9.0651946 203.80414 9.9247546 205.29295 curveto
    9.8571989 205.33195 9.7896429 205.37095 9.7220864 205.40996 curveto
    8.8625264 203.92115 8.0029664 202.43233 7.1434065 200.94354 curveto
    closepath
    eofill
    grestore
    gsave
    0 0 0 setrgbcolor
    newpath
    4.9646672 203.10444 moveto
    5.0036707 203.03688 5.0426744 202.96933 5.0816777 202.90176 curveto
    6.5704792 203.76133 8.0592809 204.6209 9.5480824 205.48045 curveto
    9.5090791 205.54801 9.4700754 205.61556 9.4310717 205.68311 curveto
    7.94227 204.82356 6.4534687 203.96399 4.9646672 203.10444 curveto
    closepath
    eofill
    grestore
    gsave
    <<
    /ShadingType 3
    /ColorSpace /DeviceRGB
    /Coords [113.13708 207.87465 0 113.13708 207.87465 16.162441]
    /Extend [true true]
    /Domain [0 1]
    /Function <<
    /FunctionType 3
    /Functions
    [
    <<
    /FunctionType 2
    /Domain [0 1]
    /C0 [1 1 1]
    /C1 [0.72941178 0.72941178 0.72941178]
    /N 1
    >>
  >>

```

```

]
/Domain [0 1]
/Bounds [ ]
/Encode [ 0 1 ]
>>
>>
newpath
7.6422017 200.76488 moveto
7.6505696 201.02554 7.3905363 201.24867 7.1341335 201.20075 curveto
6.8759501 201.16916 6.6949602 200.87978 6.7801462 200.63381 curveto
6.8480773 200.39155 7.1438307 200.25377 7.3728389 200.35861 curveto
7.5332399 200.42458 7.6444521 200.59122 7.6422017 200.76488 curveto
closepath
clip
gsave [
  0.052859054 0.063089841 -0.020912282 0.017521108 5.7334261 189.76443
] concat
shfill
grestore
grestore
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
[] 0 setdash
0.027282091 setlinewidth
0 setlinejoin
0 setlinecap
newpath
7.6422017 200.76488 moveto
7.6505696 201.02554 7.3905363 201.24867 7.1341335 201.20075 curveto
6.8759501 201.16916 6.6949602 200.87978 6.7801462 200.63381 curveto
6.8480773 200.39155 7.1438307 200.25377 7.3728389 200.35861 curveto
7.5332399 200.42458 7.6444521 200.59122 7.6422017 200.76488 curveto
closepath
stroke
gsave
<<
/ShadingType 3
/ColorSpace /DeviceRGB
/Coords [113.13708 207.87465 0 113.13708 207.87465 16.162441]
/Extend [true true]
/Domain [0 1]
/Function <<
/FunctionType 3
/Functions
[
<<
/FunctionType 2
/Domain [0 1]
/C0 [1 1 1]
/C1 [0.72941178 0.72941178 0.72941178]
/N 1
>>
]

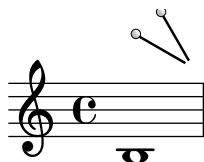
```

```

/Domain [0 1]
/Bounds [ ]
/Encode [ 0 1 ]
>>
>>
newpath
5.2721217 202.83181 moveto
5.2804896 203.09247 5.0204563 203.3156 4.7640539 203.26768 curveto
4.5058701 203.23609 4.3248803 202.94671 4.4100662 202.70074 curveto
4.4779975 202.45848 4.7737511 202.3207 5.0027593 202.42554 curveto
5.1631598 202.49149 5.2743721 202.65813 5.2721217 202.83181 curveto
closepath
clip
gsave [
  0.052859054 0.063089841 -0.020912282 0.017521108 3.363346 191.83136
] concat
shfill
grestore
grestore
0 0 0 setrgbcolor
[] 0 setdash
0.027282091 setlinewidth
0 setlinejoin
0 setlinecap
newpath
5.2721217 202.83181 moveto
5.2804896 203.09247 5.0204563 203.3156 4.7640539 203.26768 curveto
4.5058701 203.23609 4.3248803 202.94671 4.4100662 202.70074 curveto
4.4779975 202.45848 4.7737511 202.3207 5.0027593 202.42554 curveto
5.1631598 202.49149 5.2743721 202.65813 5.2721217 202.83181 curveto
closepath
stroke
grestore
grestore
"
}

\score {
  b1^\stick
}

```



## Percussion example

A short example taken from Stravinsky's *L'histoire du Soldat*.

```

#(define mydrums '((bassdrum   default #f 4)
                    (snare      default #f -4)
                    (tambourine default #f 0)))

```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

global = {
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2*2
  \time 3/8 s4.
  \time 2/4 s2
}

drumsA = {
  \context DrumVoice <<
    { \global }
    { \drummode {
      \autoBeamOff
      \stemDown sn8 \stemUp tamb s8 |
      sn4 \stemDown sn4 |
      \stemUp tamb8 \stemDown sn8 \stemUp sn16 \stemDown sn \stemUp sn8 |
      \stemDown sn8 \stemUp tamb s8 |
      \stemUp sn4 s8 \stemUp tamb
    }
  }
  >>
}

drumsB = {
  \drummode {
    s4 bd8 s2*2 s4 bd8 s4 bd8 s8
  }
}

\layout {
  indent = 40
  \context {
    \DrumStaff
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new DrumStaff \with {
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        "Tambourine"
        "et"
        "caisse claire s. timbre"
      }
    }
  }
  \drumsA
  \new DrumStaff \with {
    instrumentName = "Grosse Caisse"
  }
}

```



```
\drumsB
>>
}
```

Tambourine  
et  
caisse claire s. timbre

Grosse Caisse



## Printing music with different time signatures

In the following snippet, two parts have a completely different time signature, yet remain synchronized.

The bar lines can no longer be printed at the Score level; to allow independent bar lines in each part, the `Default_barline_engraver` and `Timing_translator` are moved from the Score context to the Staff context.

If bar numbers are required, the `Bar_number_engraver` should also be moved, since it relies on properties set by the `Timing_translator`; a `\with` block can be used to add bar numbers to the relevant staff.

```
\paper {
  indent = #0
  ragged-right = ##t
  tagline = ##f
}
```

```
global = { \time 3/4 { s2.*3 } \bar "" \break { s2.*3 } }
```

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    \override SpacingSpanner.uniform-stretching = ##t
    \override SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
    proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 64
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
    tupletFullLength = ##t
  }
}
```

```
Bassklarinette = \new Staff \with {
  \consists "Bar_number_engraver"
```

```

    barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 2)
    \override BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
} <<
\global {
  \bar "|"
  \clef treble
  \time 3/8
  d''4.

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/4
  r8 des''2( c''8)

  \bar "|"
  \time 7/8
  r4. ees''2 ~

  \bar "|"
  \time 2/4
  \tupletUp
  \tuplet 3/2 { ees''4 r4 d''4 ~ }

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/8
  \tupletUp
  \tuplet 4/3 { d''4 r4 }

  \bar "|"
  \time 2/4
  e''2

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/8
  es''4.

  \bar "|"
  \time 3/4
  r8 d''2 r8
  \bar "|"
}
>>

```

```

Percussion = \new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff <<
    \global {
      \bar "|"
      \clef percussion
      \time 3/4
      r4 c'2 ~

      \bar "|"
      c'2.
    }
  >>
>>

```

```

\bar "|"
R2.

\bar "|"
r2 g'4 ~

\bar "|"
g'2. ~

\bar "|"
g'2.
}
>>
\new Staff <<
\global {
\bar "|"
\clef percussion
\time 3/4
R2.

\bar "|"
g'2. ~

\bar "|"
g'2.

\bar "|"
r4 g'2 ~

\bar "|"
g'2 r4

\bar "|"
g'2.
}
>>
>>

\score {
<<
\Bassklarinette
\Perkussion
>>
}

```

(4)

8

## Tam-tam example

A tam-tam example, entered with 'tt'

```
#(define mydrums '((tamtam default #f 0)))
```

```
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tamtam" }
```

```
\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)
```

```
tt 1 \pp \laissezVibrer
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##t}
```

Tamtam  $\text{H} \text{C} \text{pp}$

## Tambourine example

A tambourine example, entered 'tamb'

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
#(define mydrums '((tambourine default #f 0)))
```

```
\new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = #"Tambourine" }
```

```
\drummode {
  \set DrumStaff.drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table mydrums)
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  \override Staff.BarLine.bar-extent = #'(-1.5 . 1.5)

  \time 6/8
  tamb8. 16 8 8 8 8 |
  tamb4. 8 8 8 |
  % the trick with the scaled duration and the shorter rest
  % is necessary for the correct ending of the trill-span!
  tamb2.*5/6 \startTrillSpan s8 \stopTrillSpan |
}
```

[illegible]

## Fretted strings

Sezione “Fretted string instruments” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding fingerings to a score

Fingering instructions can be entered using a simple syntax.

```
\relative c' ' {
  c4-1 d-2 f-4 e-3
}
```

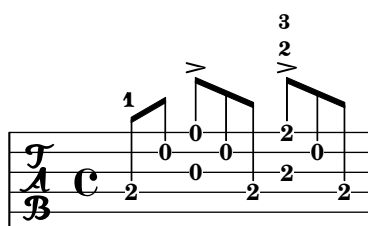


### Adding fingerings to tablatures

To add fingerings to tablatures, use a combination of `\markup` and `\finger`.

```
one = \markup { \finger 1 }
two = \markup { \finger 2 }
threeTwo = \markup {
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 2)
  \column {
    \finger 3
    \finger 2
  }
}
threeFour = \markup {
  \override #'(baseline-skip . 2)
  \column {
    \finger 3
    \finger 4
  }
}

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \tabFullNotation
    \stemUp
    e8\4~\one b\2 <g\3 e'\1>~>[ b\2 e\4]
    <a\3 fis'\1>~>~\threeTwo[ b\2 e\4]
  }
}
```



## Adding markups in a tablature

By default markups does not show in a tablature.

To make them appear, simply use the command `\revert TabStaff.TextScript.stencil`

```
%% http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=919
```

```
% by P.P.Schneider on June 2014
```

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
```

```
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
```

```
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```
\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \ \ low \ \ pulse >>
  }
  \layout {
    \context {
      \TabStaff
      \clef moderntab
      \revert TextScript.stencil
      \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
      \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
      \override TextScript.color = #red
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 8
    }
  }
}
```

	<b>1 &amp; 2 &amp; 3 &amp; 4 &amp;</b>					<b>1 &amp; 2 &amp; 3 &amp; 4 &amp;</b>			
<b>T</b>	1-1					1-1			
<b>A</b>	0-0					0-0			
<b>B</b>	3	3	2	3		3	3	2	3

## Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo

Per impostazione predefinita, le diteggiature orientate verticalmente sono poste fuori dal rigo; questo comportamento tuttavia può essere disabilitato. Occorre fare attenzione alle situazioni in cui le diteggiature e i gambi sono rivolti nella stessa direzione: normalmente le diteggiature evitano soltanto i gambi con travature. Questa impostazione predefinita può essere cambiata in modo da evitare tutti i gambi oppure nessuno. L'esempio seguente mostra queste due opzioni, così come tornare al comportamento predefinito.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
```

```

\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}

```



## Automatic Fretboards Barre

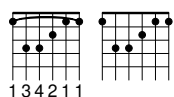
When automatic fretboards are used, barre indicators will be drawn whenever one finger is responsible for multiple strings.

If no finger indications are given in the chord from which the automatic fretboard is created, no barre indicators will be included, because there is no way to identify where barres should be placed.

```

\new FretBoards {
  <f, -1 c-3 f-4 a-2 c'-1 f'-1>1
  <f, c f a c' f'>1
}

```



## Cambiare l'orientamento della tastiera

I diagrammi dei tasti possono essere orientati in tre modi.

```

\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"

```

```

<<

```

```

\chords {
  c1
  c1
  c1
}
\new FretBoards {
  \chordmode {
    c1
    \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation =
      #'landscape
    c1
    \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation =
      #'opposing-landscape
    c1
  }
}
\new Voice {

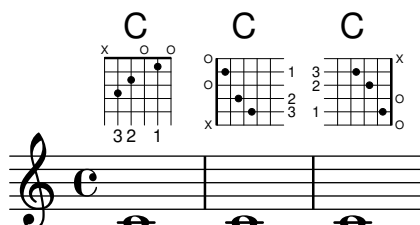
```



```

c'1
c'1
c'
}
>>

```



## Glissando di accordi in intavolatura

I glissati (o slide) di accordi vengono indicati sia nel rigo (contesto Staff) sia nell'intavolatura (contesto TabStaff). I numeri di corda sono necessari per TabStaff, perché i calcoli automatici della corda sono diversi per gli accordi e per le note singole.

```

myMusic = \relative c' {
  <c e g>1 \glissando <f a c>
}

```

```

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \clef "treble_8"
      \myMusic
    }
    \new TabStaff \myMusic
  >>
}

```

```

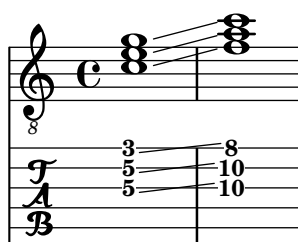
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \clef "treble_8"
      \myMusic
    }
    \new TabStaff \with { \override Glissando.style = #'none } {
      \myMusic
    }
  >>
}

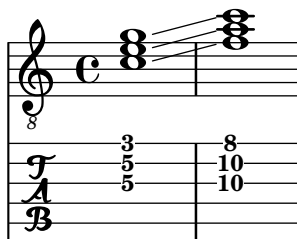
```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```





## Cambi di accordo nei diagrammi dei tasti

Si può impostare il contesto FretBoards in modo che mostri il diagramma solo quando l'accordo cambia o all'inizio di una nuova linea.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
myChords = \chordmode {
  c1 c1 \break
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  c1 c1 \break
  c1 c1
}
```

```
<<
  \new ChordNames { \myChords }
  \new FretBoards { \myChords }
  \new Staff { \myChords }
>>
```

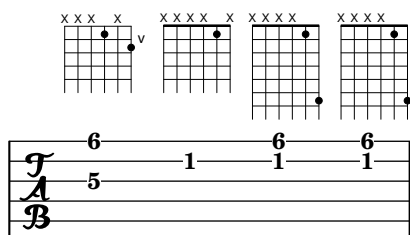
## Chords with stretched fingering for FretBoards and TabVoice

Sometimes chords with a stretched fingering are required. If not otherwise specified the context-property `maximumFretStretch` is set to 4, though. Resulting in a warning about "No string for pitch ..." and the note is omitted. You may set `maximumFretStretch` to an appropriate value or explicitly assign string-numbers to all notes of a chord.

*%% The code below will print two warnings, which may be omitted by uncommenting:*  
*##(for-each (lambda (x) (ly:expect-warning "No string for pitch")) (iota 2))*

```
mus = {
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'>
  \set maximumFretStretch = 5
  <c' bes'>
  <c'\2 bes'\1>
}
```

```
<<
  \new FretBoards \mus
  \new TabVoice \mus
>>
```

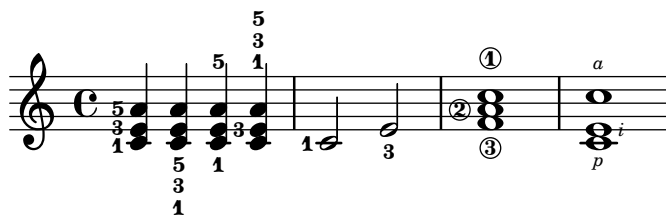


## Controllare il posizionamento delle diteggiature di un accordo

Il posizionamento dei numeri della diteggiatura può essere regolato in modo preciso. Perché l'orientamento funzioni, occorre usare il costrutto per gli accordi `<>` anche per le note singole. Si può impostare in modo simile l'orientamento dei numeri di corda e delle diteggiature della mano destra.

```
\relative c' {
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-1 e-3 a-5>4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(left)
  <c-1>2
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(down)
  <e-3>2
  \set stringNumberOrientations = #'(up left down)
  <f\3 a\2 c\1>1
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(down right up)
  <c\rightHandFinger 1 e\rightHandFinger 2 c'\rightHandFinger 4 >
```

}



## Personalizzare la tastiera del diagramma dei tasti

Le proprietà del diagramma dei tasti possono essere impostate tramite 'fret-diagram-details'. Per i diagrammi dell'oggetto FretBoard, gli override vengono applicati all'oggetto FretBoards.FretBoard. Come Voice, FretBoards è un contesto di basso livello, dunque può essere omesso negli override delle proprietà.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \chordmode { c' }
    #guitar-tuning
    "x;1-1-(;3-2;3-3;3-4;1-1-);"
```

```
% shorthand
```

```
oo = #(define-music-function
  (grob-path value)
  (list? scheme?)
  #{ \once \override $grob-path = #value #})
```

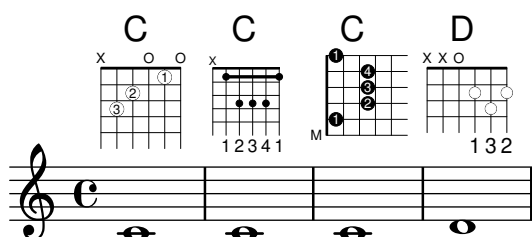
```
<<
```

```
\new ChordNames {
  \chordmode { c1 | c | c | d }
}
\new FretBoards {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override FretBoards.FretBoard.size = 1.2
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white
  \chordmode {
    c
    \oo FretBoard.size #1.0
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'none
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.number-type #'arabic
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation #'landscape
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.mute-string "M"
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.label-dir #LEFT
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.35
```

```

\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-position #0.5
\oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.fret-count #3
d
}
}
\new Voice {
  c'1 | c' | c' | d'
}
>>

```



## Personalizzare il diagramma dei tasti di tipo markup

Le proprietà del diagramma dei tasti si possono impostare tramite 'fret-diagram-details. Per diagrammi di tipo markup, gli override possono essere applicati all'oggetto Voice.TextScript o direttamente al markup.

```

<<
\chords { c1 | c | c | d }

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white

  %% C major for guitar, no barre, using defaults
  % terse style
  c'1^\markup { \fret-diagram-terse "x;3-3;2-2;o;1-1;o;" }

  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % size 1.0
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
  c'1^\markup {
    % standard size
    \override #'(size . 1.0) {
      \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
        (number-type . roman-lower)
        (finger-code . in-dot)
        (barre-type . straight))) {
        \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
          (place-fret 5 3 1)
          (place-fret 4 5 2)
          (place-fret 3 5 3)
          (place-fret 2 5 4)

```

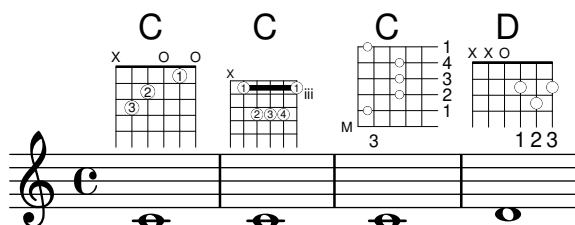
```

        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% landscape orientation, arabic numbers, M for mute string
% no barre, fret label down or left, small mute label font
c'1~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (number-type . arabic)
    (label-dir . -1)
    (mute-string . "M")
    (orientation . landscape)
    (barre-type . none)
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
    \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
      (place-fret 5 3 1)
      (place-fret 4 5 2)
      (place-fret 3 5 3)
      (place-fret 2 5 4)
      (place-fret 1 3 1)
      (barre 5 1 3))
  }
}

%% simple D chord
% terse style
% larger dots, centered dots, fewer frets
% label below string
d'1~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}
}
}
>>

```



## Definire diagrammi dei tasti predefiniti per altri strumenti

Si possono aggiungere diagrammi dei tasti predefiniti per nuovi strumenti oltre a quelli standard per chitarra. Questo frammento mostra come farlo definendo una nuova accordatura e alcuni diagrammi predefiniti per il *cuatro* venezuelano.

Mostra anche come includere le diteggiature negli accordi usati come punti di riferimento per la consultazione degli accordi e come mostrarle nel diagramma dei tasti e in TabStaff, ma non nella musica.

Questi diagrammi non sono trasponibili perché contengono informazioni sulle corde. È prevista una correzione in futuro.

```
% add FretBoards for the Cuatro
% Note: This section could be put into a separate file
%     predefined-cuatro-fretboards.ly
%     and \included into each of your compositions

cuatroTuning = #`((ly:make-pitch 0 6 0)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 1 3 SHARP)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 1 1 0)
                  ,(ly:make-pitch 0 5 0))

dSix = { <a\4 b\1 d\3 fis\2> }
dMajor = { <a\4 d\1 d\3 fis \2> }
aMajSeven = { <a\4 cis\1 e\3 g\2> }
dMajSeven = { <a\4 c\1 d\3 fis\2> }
gMajor = { <b\4 b\1 d\3 g\2> }

\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dSix
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;o;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dMajor
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;3-3;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \aMajSeven
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;2-2;1-1;2-3;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \dMajSeven
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "o;o;o;1-1;"
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \gMajor
                        #cuatroTuning
                        "2-2;o;1-1;o;"

% end of potential include file /predefined-cuatro-fretboards.ly

#(set-global-staff-size 16)

primerosNames = \chordmode {
  d:6 d a:maj7 d:maj7
  g
}
primeros = {
```

```

\dsix \dMajor \aMajSeven \dMajSeven
\gMajor
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \primerosNames
    }

    \new Staff {
      \new Voice \with {
        \remove "New_fingering_engraver"
      }
      \relative c'' {
        \primeros
      }
    }

    \new FretBoards {
      \set Staff.stringTunings = #cuatroTuning
      % \override FretBoard
      % #'(fret-diagram-details string-count) = 4
      \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
      \primeros
    }

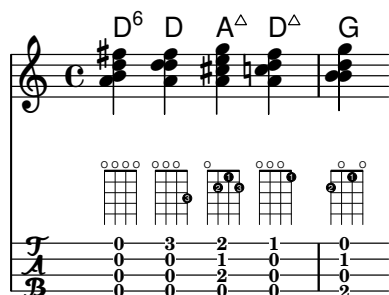
    \new TabStaff \relative c'' {
      \set TabStaff.stringTunings = #cuatroTuning
      \primeros
    }

  >>

  \layout {
    \context {
      \Score
      \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
        \musicLength 16
    }
  }
  \midi { }
}

```

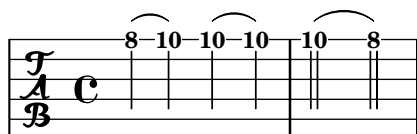




## Faking a hammer in tablatures

A hammer in tablature can be faked with slurs.

```
\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \relative c'' {
      \tabFullNotation
      c4( d) d( d)
      d2( c)
    }
  }
}
```

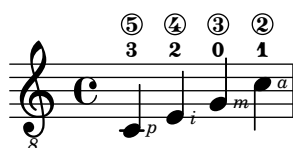


## Diteggiature, indicazioni di corda e diteggiature della mano destra

Questo esempio combina la diteggiatura per la mano sinistra, le indicazioni di stringa e la diteggiatura della mano destra.

```
#(define RH rightHandFinger)
```

```
\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  <c-3\5\RH 1 >4
  <e-2\4\RH 2 >4
  <g-0\3\RH 3 >4
  <c-1\2\RH 4 >4
}
```



## Flamenco notation

For flamenco guitar, special notation is used:

- a *golpe* symbol to indicate a slap on the guitar body with the nail of the ring finger
- an arrow to indicate (the direction of) strokes

- different letters for fingering (“p”: thumb, “i”: index finger, “m”: middle finger, “a”: ring finger and “x”: little finger)
- 3- and 4-finger *rasgueados*; stroke upwards with all fingers, ending with an up- and down using the index finger
- *abanicos*: strokes (in tuples) with thumb (down), little and index finger (both up). There’s also an *abanico 2* where middle and ring finger are used instead of the little finger.
- *alza pua*: fast playing with the thumb

Most figures use arrows in combination with fingering; with *abanicos* and *rasgueados*, note-heads are printed only for the first chord.

This snippet contains some header-like code that can be copied as ‘flamenco.ly’ and included in source files.

```
%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- Start 'flamenco.ly'
```

```
% Text indicators :
```

```
abanico = ^\markup\small { \italic Abanico }
rasgueado = ^\markup\small { \italic Ras. }
alzapua = ^\markup\small { \italic Alzapua }
```

```
% Finger stroke symbols :
```

```
strokeUp = \markup\combine\override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-line #'(0 . 2)\raise #2 \arrow
strokeDown = \markup\combine\arrow-head #Y #DOWN ##f \override #'(thickness . 1.3) \draw-li
```

```
% Golpe symbol :
```

```
golpe = \markup {
  \filled-box #'(0 . 1) #'(0 . 1) #0
  \hspace #-1.6
  \with-color #white
  \filled-box #'(0.15 . 0.85) #'(0.15 . 0.85) #0
}
```

```
% Strokes, fingers and golpe command :
```

```
RHp = \rightHandFinger #1
RHi = \rightHandFinger #2
RHm = \rightHandFinger #3
RHa = \rightHandFinger #4
RHx = \rightHandFinger #5
RHu = \rightHandFinger \strokeUp
RHd = \rightHandFinger \strokeDown
RHg = \rightHandFinger \golpe
```

```
% Just handy :)
```

```
tupletOff = {
  \once \omit TupletNumber
  \once \omit TupletBracket
}
```

```
tupletsOff = {
  \omit TupletNumber
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
}
```

```
tupletsOn = {
  \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'default
  \undo \omit TupletNumber
}
```

```
headsOff = {
  \hide TabNoteHead
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}
```

```
headsOn = {
  \override TabNoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.transparent = ##f
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##f
}
```

```
%%%%%%%%% Cut here ----- End 'flamenco.ly'
%%%%%%%%%
```

```
part = \relative c' {
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up)
  \key a\major
  <a, e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>8
  <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHl>8
  r4
  r2^\markup\golpe
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>8
  <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHl>8
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl\RHg>8
  <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHl>8
  r2
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>16\rasgueado
  \headsOff
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHm>
  <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>
  <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHl>~
  \headsOn
  <a e' a cis e>2
  r4
  \tupletOff
  \tuplet 5/4 {
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHx>16\rasgueado
    \headsOff
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHm>
    <a e' a cis e\RHu\RHl>
    <a e' a cis e\RHd\RHl>~
    \headsOn
  }
  <a e' a cis e>2
}
```

```

r4
\tupletsOff
\tuplet 3/2 {
  <a e' a cis e\R Hd\R Hp>8\abanico
  \headsOff
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hx>
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hi>
  \headsOn
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  <a e' a cis e\R Hd\R Hp>8
  \headsOff
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hx>
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hi>
  \headsOn
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  <a e' a cis e\R Hd\R Hp>8
  \headsOff
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hx>
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hi>
  \headsOn
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  <a e' a cis e\R Hd\R Hp>8
  \headsOff
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hx>
  <a e' a cis e\R Hu\R Hi>
  \headsOn
}
\tupletsOff
\override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 2)
\tuplet 3/2 {
  a8\R Hp\alzapua
  <e' a\R Hu\R Hg>
  <e a\R Hd>
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  a,8\R Hp
  <e' a\R Hu\R Hg>
  <e a\R Hd>
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  a,8\R Hp
  <e' a\R Hu\R Hg>
  <e a\R Hd>
}
\tuplet 3/2 {
  a,8\R Hp
  <e' a\R Hu\R Hg>
  <e a\R Hd>
}

```

```

\tupletsOn
<a, e' a\RHu\RHm>1
\bar "|."
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \context Staff = "part" <<
      \clef "G_8"
      {
        \part
      }
    >>
    \context TabStaff {
      \part
    }
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
  }
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

8

0 0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

0 0 0 0

2 2 2 2

2 2 2 2

2 2 2 2

0 0 0 0

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

Ras.

a m i i

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

Ras.

x a m i i

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

5

8

0 0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

0 0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0 0

Abanico

p x i p x i p x i p x i

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

Alzapua

p

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

0

2 2

2 2

2 2

0

m

## Fret diagrams explained and developed

This snippet shows many possibilities for obtaining and tweaking fret diagrams.

```

<<
\chords {
  a2 a

```

```

\repeat unfold 3 {
  c c c d d
}
}

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = #1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'below-string
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'black

  %% A chord for ukulele
  a'2^\markup {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (string-count . 4)
      (dot-color . white)
      (finger-code . in-dot))) {
      \fret-diagram "4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"
    }
  }
}

%% A chord for ukulele, with formatting defined in definition string
% 1.2 * size, 4 strings, 4 frets, fingerings below string
% dot radius .35 of fret spacing, dot position 0.55 of fret spacing
a'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (dot-color . white)
    (open-string . "o"))) {
    \fret-diagram "s:1.2;w:4;h:3;f:2;d:0.35;p:0.55;4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"
  }
}

%% These chords will be in normal orientation

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'(mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 4 2 5)
        (barre 5 1 3))
      )
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
      )
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }

%% simple D chord
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (string-thickness-factor . 0.3)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

%% simple D chord, large top fret thickness
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

% These chords will be in landscape orientation
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.orientation = #'landscape

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret

```



```

%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 4 2 5)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
    }
  }
}

%% simple D chord
d'2^\markup {

```

```

\override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
  (finger-code . below-string)
  (dot-radius . 0.35)
  (dot-position . 0.5)
  (fret-count . 3))) {
  \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
}
}

%% simple D chord, large top fret thickness
d'2~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

% These chords will be in opposing-landscape orientation
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.orientation = #'opposing-landscape

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
c'2~\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2~\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (

```

```

        (number-type . arabic)
        (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
        (finger-code . in-dot)
        (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
        (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
        (label-dir . -1)
        (mute-string . "M")
        (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
        (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 4 2 5)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
}
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
    }
  }
}

%% simple D chord
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \ fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

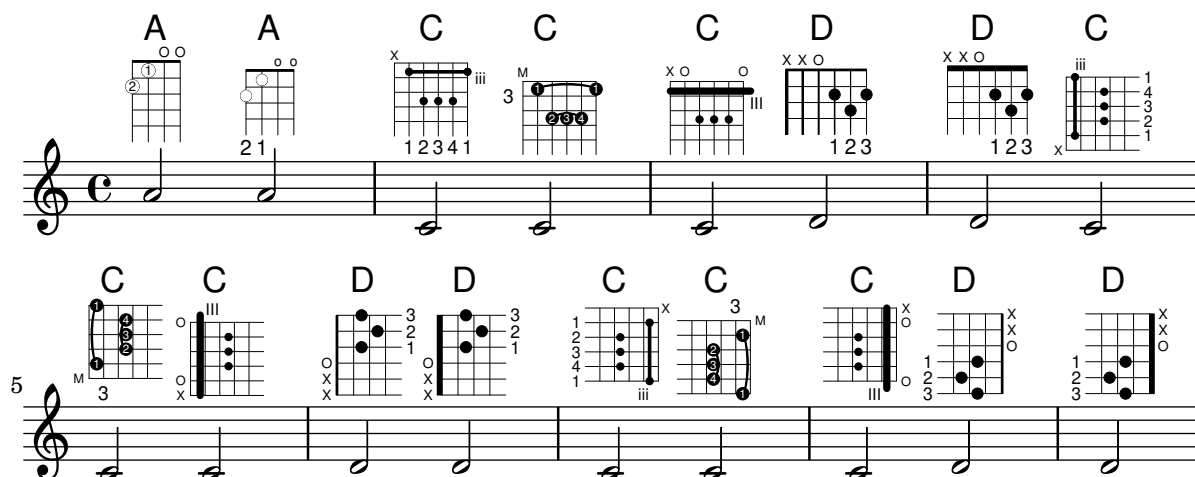
```

```

    }
  }

  %% simple D chord, large top fret thickness
  d'2^\markup {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (dot-radius . 0.35)
      (dot-position . 0.5)
      (top-fret-thickness . 7)
      (fret-count . 3))) {
      \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
    }
  }
}
}
>>

```



## Tabelle alternative per i diagrammi dei tasti

Si possono creare tabelle alternative per i diagrammi dei tasti. Queste possono essere usate per avere diagrammi alternativi per uno stesso accordo.

Per poter usare una tabella alternativa, deve prima essere creata. Quindi si aggiungono i diagrammi alla tabella.

La tabella può essere vuota oppure ricopiata da una tabella esistente.

La tabella da usare nel mostrare i diagrammi predefiniti viene selezionata dalla proprietà `\predefinedDiagramTable`.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
% Make a blank new fretboard table
#(define custom-fretboard-table-one
  (make-fretboard-table))
```

```
% Make a new fretboard table as a copy of default-fret-table
#(define custom-fretboard-table-two
  (make-fretboard-table default-fret-table))
```

```
% Add a chord to custom-fretboard-table-one
```

```

\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-one
    \chordmode {c}
    #guitar-tuning
    "3-(;3;5;5;5;3-);"

% Add a chord to custom-fretboard-table-two
\storePredefinedDiagram #custom-fretboard-table-two
    \chordmode {c}
    #guitar-tuning
    "x;3;5;5;5;o;"

<<
\chords {
  c1 | d1 |
  c1 | d1 |
  c1 | d1 |
}
\new FretBoards {
  \chordmode {
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #default-fret-table
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-one
    c1 | d1 |
    \set predefinedDiagramTable = #custom-fretboard-table-two
    c1 | d1 |
  }
}
\new Staff {
  \clef "treble_8"
  <<
  \chordmode {
    c1 | d1 |
    c1 | d1 |
    c1 | d1 |
  }
  {
    s1_\markup "Default table" | s1 |
    s1_\markup \column {"New table" "from empty"} | s1 |
    s1_\markup \column {"New table" "from default"} | s1 |
  }
  >>
}
>>

```

Diagram 1: C (32 1)

Diagram 2: D (132)

Diagram 3: C (iii)

Diagram 4: D (v)

Diagram 5: C (iii)

Diagram 6: D (132)

Staff notation: C, D, C, D, C, D

Labels: Default table, New table from empty, New table from default

## Armonici su corde premute in intavolatura

Questo frammento mostra come scrivere su intavolatura armonici su corde premute.

```
pinchedHarmonics = {
  \textSpannerDown
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup {\halign #-0.5 \teeny "PH" }
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
  \override TextSpanner.dash-period = 0.6
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.attach-dir = 1
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
    \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = -0.5
}

harmonics = {
  % artificial harmonics (AH)
  \textLengthOn
  <\parenthesize b b'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "AH 16" }
  <\parenthesize g g'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "AH 17" }
  <\parenthesize d' d'\harmonic>2_\markup { \teeny "AH 19" }

  % pinched harmonics (PH)
  \pinchedHarmonics
  <a'\harmonic>2\startTextSpan
  <d'\harmonic>4
  <e'\harmonic>4\stopTextSpan

  % tapped harmonics (TH)
  <\parenthesize g\4 g'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "TH 17" }
  <\parenthesize a\4 a'\harmonic>4_\markup { \teeny "TH 19" }
  <\parenthesize c'\3 c'\harmonic>2_\markup { \teeny "TH 17" }

  % touch harmonics (TCH)
  a4( <e'\harmonic>2. )_\markup { \teeny "TCH" }
}

frettedStrings = {
  % artificial harmonics (AH)
  \harmonicByFret 4 g4\3
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 g2\3

  % pinched harmonics (PH)
  \harmonicByFret 7 d2\4
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 a4\5

  % tapped harmonics (TH)
  \harmonicByFret 5 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 7 d4\4
  \harmonicByFret 5 g2\3
}
```

```

% touch harmonics (TCH)
a4 \harmonicByFret 9 g2.\3
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff
    \with { \omit StringNumber } {
      \new Voice {
        \clef "treble_8"
        \harmonics
      }
    }
    \new TabStaff {
      \new TabVoice {
        \frettedStrings
      }
    }
  >>
}

```

The image shows a musical score for guitar. The top staff is a treble clef with a key signature of one flat (B-flat) and a common time signature (C). It contains a sequence of notes with diamond-shaped heads, representing harmonics. Below the staff, there are labels: '8' under the first note, 'AH 16' under the second, 'AH 17' under the third, 'AH 19' under the fourth, 'PH' under the fifth, 'TH 17' under the sixth, 'TH 19' under the seventh, 'TH 17' under the eighth, and 'TCH' under the ninth. The bottom staff is a guitar tablature with six lines. It contains fret numbers in parentheses: (4), (5), (7), (7), (5), (7), (5), (7), (5), and 2-(9). The tablature is aligned with the notes above it.

## Guitar slides

Unlike glissandos, slides may go from an imprecise point of the fretboard to a specific fret. A good way to do this is to add a hidden grace note before the note which is actually played, as demonstrated in the following example.

```

%% Hide fret number: useful to draw slide into/from a casual point of
%% the fretboard.

```

```

hideFretNumber = {
  \once \hide TabNoteHead
  \once \hide NoteHead
  \once \hide Stem
  \once \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
  \once \override Glissando.bound-details.left.padding = #0.3
}

music= \relative c' {
  \grace { \hideFretNumber d8\2 \glissando s2 } g2\2
  \grace { \hideFretNumber g8\2 \glissando s2 } d2 |

  \grace { \hideFretNumber c,8 \glissando s } f4\5^\markup \tiny { Slide into }
  \grace { \hideFretNumber f8 \glissando s } a4\4
}

```

```

\grace { \hideFretNumber e'8\3 \glissando s } b4\3^\markup \tiny { Slide from }
\grace { \hideFretNumber b'8 \glissando s2 } g4 |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \clef "G_8"
      \music
    }
    \new TabStaff {
      \music
    }
  >>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

## Ritmi di accompagnamento per chitarra

Per la musica per chitarra, è possibile mostrare i ritmi di accompagnamento, insieme alle note della melodia e ai nomi e ai diagrammi degli accordi.

```

\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
<<
  \new ChordNames {
    \chordmode {
      c1 | f | g | c
    }
  }
  \new FretBoards {
    \chordmode {
      c1 | f | g | c
    }
  }
  \new Voice \with {
    \consists "Pitch_squash_engraver"
  } {
    \relative c'' {
      \improvisationOn
      c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
      f4 f8 f f4 f8 f
      g4 g8 g g4 g8 g
      c4 c8 c c4 c8 c
    }
  }

```



```

    }
  }
  \new Voice = "melody" {
    \relative c'' {
      c2 e4 e4
      f2. r4
      g2. a4
      e4 c2.
    }
  }
  \new Lyrics {
    \lyricsto "melody" {
      This is my song.
      I like to sing.
    }
  }
}
>>

```

The image shows a musical score for a song. It consists of two staves. The top staff is a guitar chord chart with four chords: C, F, G, and C. Each chord is represented by a fretboard diagram with fingerings. The bottom staff is a melody line in treble clef, with notes corresponding to the lyrics: 'This is my song. I like to sing.' The notes are: C4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), F4 (half), G4 (quarter), A4 (quarter), E4 (quarter), C5 (quarter).

## Martellato e strappato

Il martellato (hammer on) e lo strappato (pull off) si possono ottenere con le legature di portamento.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    d4( e\2)
    a( g)
  }
}

```

The image shows a musical notation for a hammer-on and pull-off. It consists of a single staff with a treble clef. The first note is a quarter note D4. The second note is a quarter note E4, connected to the first by a slur. The third note is a quarter note G4, connected to the second by a slur. The fourth note is a quarter note F4, connected to the third by a slur. The fifth note is a quarter note E4, connected to the fourth by a slur. The sixth note is a quarter note D4, connected to the fifth by a slur. The notes are labeled with fingerings: 3, 5, 5, 3.

## Martellato e strappato usando accordi

Quando il martellato o lo strappato si applicano a delle note in un accordo, viene disegnato un solo arco. Ma è possibile avere un “doppio arco” impostando la proprietà `doubleSlurs` su `#t`.

```

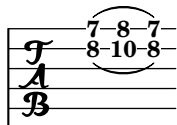
\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    % chord hammer-on and pull-off
    \set doubleSlurs = ##t

```

```

    <g' b>8( <a c> <g b>)
  }
}

```



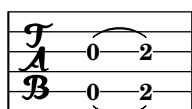
## Martellato e strappato usando le voci

L'arco del martellato o dello strappato è rivolto in alto nella prima e terza voce, mentre è rivolto in basso nella seconda e quarta voce.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c' {
    << { \voiceOne g2( a) }
    \\ { \voiceTwo a,( b) }
    >> \oneVoice
  }
}

```



## How to change fret diagram position

If you want to move the position of a fret diagram, for example, to avoid collision, or to place it between two notes, you have various possibilities:

- 1) modify #'padding or #'extra-offset values (as shown in the first snippet)
- 2) you can add an invisible voice and attach the fret diagrams to the invisible notes in that voice (as shown in the second example).

If you need to move the fret according with a rhythmic position inside the bar (in the example, the third beat of the measure) the second example is better, because the fret is aligned with the third beat itself.

```

\header { tagline = ##f }

harmonies = \chordmode
{
  a8:13
  % THE FOLLOWING IS THE COMMAND TO MOVE THE CHORD NAME
  \once \override ChordNames.ChordName.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
  b8:13 s2.
  % THIS LINE IS THE SECOND METHOD
  s4 s4 b4:13
}

\score
{
  <<
    \new ChordNames \harmonies
    \new Staff

```

```

{a8~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-0;4-2;3-0;2-0;1-2;" }
% THE FOLLOWING IS THE COMMAND TO MOVE THE FRET DIAGRAM
  \once \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
  b4.~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" } b4. a8\break
% HERE IS THE SECOND METHOD
  <<
    { a8 b4.~ b4. a8}
    { s4 s4 s4~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" }
    }
  >>
}
>>
}

```

## Modello per combo jazz

Ecco un modello piuttosto complesso, per un gruppo jazz. Si noti che tutti gli strumenti sono in `\key c \major`. Si tratta della tonalità reale; sarà trasposta automaticamente includendo la musica all'interno di una sezione `\transpose`.

```

\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup {
    \column {
      "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
      "Berlin 07/07/2003"
    }
  }
}

% To make the example display in the documentation
\paper {
  paper-width = 130
}

%#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\include "english.ly"

```

```

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = {
  \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
  \hide Stem
}
nsl = {
  \revert NoteHead.style
  \undo \hide Stem
}
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

%% insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys 'n' thangs %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
  \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
  \trpt
  >>
}

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble

```

```

    <<
    \alto
    >>
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
    \Key
    c1
    c1
    \sl
    d4^"Solo" d d d
    \ns1
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
    \jazzChords s1 s d2:maj e:m7
}
bariSax = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
    \bari
    >>
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
    \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
    \global
    \clef bass
    <<
    \tbone
    >>
}

% ##### Rhythm Section #####

% ----- Guitar -----
gtr = \relative c'' {
    \Key
    c1
    \sl
    b4 b b b
    \ns1
    c1
}

```

```

gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 c2:min7+ d2:maj9
}
guitar = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
    \gtr
  >>
}

%% ----- Piano -----
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e
}

lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}

PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
  >>
}

PianoLH = {
  \clef bass
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
  >>
}

```

```

piano = {
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
    \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
  >>
}

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  <<
    \Bass
  >>
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
    >>
  >>
}

```

```

\bariHarmony
\new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
\bariSax
\new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
\trombone
>>

\new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
  \new ChordNames = "chords" \gtrHarmony
  \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
  \guitar
  \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
    instrumentName = "Piano"
    midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
  }
  \piano
  \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
  \bass
  \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
  \drumContents
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  \context {
    \Score
    \override BarNumber.padding = 3
    \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
    skipBars = ##t
  }
}
\midi { }
}

```

## Song

(tune)

Me

moderato

Swing



Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

B<sup>Δ</sup> C<sup>#</sup>m<sup>7</sup>

Cm<sup>Δ</sup> D<sup>Δ</sup> 9

## Laissez vibrer ties

Laissez vibrer ties have a fixed size. Their formatting can be tuned using 'tie-configuration.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g>4\laissezVibrer r <c f g>\laissezVibrer r
  <c d f g>4\laissezVibrer r <c d f g>4.\laissezVibrer r8

  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
  \override LaissezVibrerTieColumn.tie-configuration
    = #`((-7 . ,DOWN)
      (-5 . ,DOWN)
      (-3 . ,UP)
      (-1 . ,UP))
  <c d e f>4\laissezVibrer r
}
```



## Let TabStaff print the topmost string at bottom

In tablatures usually the first string is printed topmost. If you want to have it at the bottom change the `stringOneTopmost`-context-property. For a context-wide setting this could be done in layout as well.

```
%\layout {
%  \context {
%    \Score
%      stringOneTopmost = ##f
%  }
%  \context {
%    \TabStaff
%      tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
%  }
%}
```

```
m = {
  \cadenzaOn
  e, b, e gis! b e'
  \bar "||"
}
```

```
<<
  \new Staff { \clef "G_8" <>_"default" \m <>_"italian (historic)"\m }
  \new TabStaff
  {
    \m
    \set Score.stringOneTopmost = ##f
    \set TabStaff.tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
    \m
  }
>>
```

## Letter tablature formatting

Tablature can be formatted using letters instead of numbers.

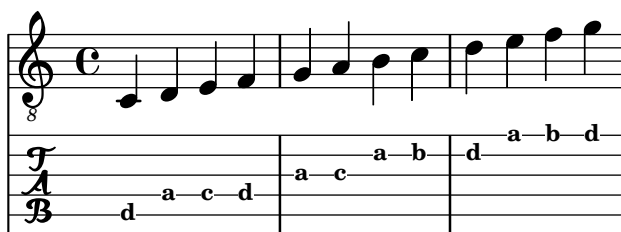
```
music = \relative c {
  c4 d e f
  g4 a b c
}
```

```

d4 e f g
}

<<
\new Staff {
  \clef "G_8"
  \music
}
\new TabStaff \with {
  tablatureFormat = #fret-letter-tablature-format
}
{
  \music
}
>>

```



## Armonici su corde a vuoto in intavolatura

Questo frammento mostra come scrivere armonici su corde a vuoto.

```

openStringHarmonics = {
  \textSpannerDown
  \override TextSpanner.staff-padding = 3
  \override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = 0.3
  \override TextSpanner.dash-period = 1

  %first harmonic
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup\small "1st harm. "
  \harmonicByFret 12 e,\6\startTextSpan
  \harmonicByRatio #1/2 e,\6\stopTextSpan

  %second harmonic
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup\small "2nd harm. "
  \harmonicByFret 7 e,\6\startTextSpan
  \harmonicByRatio #1/3 e,\6
  \harmonicByFret 19 e,\6
  \harmonicByRatio #2/3 e,\6\stopTextSpan
  %\harmonicByFret 19 < e,\6 a,\5 d\4 >
  %\harmonicByRatio #2/3 < e,\6 a,\5 d\4 >

  %third harmonic
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
    \markup\small "3rd harm. "
  \harmonicByFret 5 e,\6\startTextSpan

```

```

\harmonicByRatio #1/4 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 24 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #3/4 e,\6\stopTextSpan
\break

%fourth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "4th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 4 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/5 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 9 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #2/5 e,\6
\harmonicByFret 16 e,\6
\harmonicByRatio #3/5 e,\6\stopTextSpan

%fifth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "5th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 3 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/6 e,\6\stopTextSpan
\break

%sixth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "6th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2.7 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/7 e,\6\stopTextSpan

%seventh harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "7th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2.3 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/8 e,\6\stopTextSpan

%eighth harmonic
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
  \markup\small "8th harm. "
\harmonicByFret 2 e,\6\startTextSpan
\harmonicByRatio #1/9 e,\6\stopTextSpan
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff
    \with { \omit StringNumber } {
      \new Voice {
        \clef "treble_8"
        \openStringHarmonics
      }
    }
  \new TabStaff {
    \new TabVoice {

```

```

\openStringHarmonics
}
}
>>
}

```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

The image displays three systems of musical notation for open string harmonics. Each system consists of a treble clef staff with a diamond-shaped harmonic symbol and a bass clef staff with a bracketed fingering number. The first system (measures 8-9) shows 1st, 2nd, and 3rd harmonics. The second system (measures 6-7) shows 4th and 5th harmonics. The third system (measures 10-11) shows 6th, 7th, and 8th harmonics.

Measure	Harmonic	Fingering
8	1st harm.	(12)
9	2nd harm.	(7)
10	3rd harm.	(19)
11	4th harm.	(5)
12	5th harm.	(24)
13	6th harm.	(2.7)
14	7th harm.	(2.3)
15	8th harm.	(2)

## Posizionamento delle diteggiature della mano destra

È possibile avere un maggior controllo sul posizionamento delle diteggiature della mano destra impostando una specifica proprietà, come illustrato nell'esempio seguente.

```

\define RH rightHandFinger

```

```

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"

  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up down)
  <c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >4

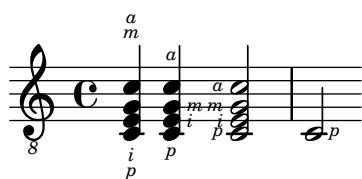
  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(up right down)
  <c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >4

  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(left)
  <c\RH 1 e\RH 2 g\RH 3 c\RH 4 >2

  \set strokeFingerOrientations = #'(right)
  c\RH 1

```

}



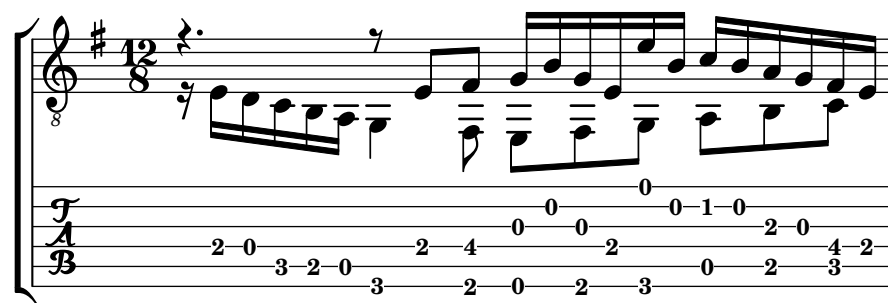
## Polifonia in intavolatura

La polifonia in TabStaff funziona proprio come nel rigo normale.

```
upper = \relative c' {
  \time 12/8
  \key e \minor
  \voiceOne
  r4. r8 e, fis g16 b g e e' b c b a g fis e
}
```

```
lower = \relative c {
  \key e \minor
  \voiceTwo
  r16 e d c b a g4 fis8 e fis g a b c
}
```

```
\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "tab with traditional" <<
      \new Staff = "guitar traditional" <<
        \clef "treble_8"
        \new Voice = "upper" \upper
        \new Voice = "lower" \lower
      >>
      \new TabStaff = "guitar tab" <<
        \new TabVoice = "upper" \upper
        \new TabVoice = "lower" \lower
      >>
    >>
  >>
}
```



## Slides in tablature

Slides can be typeset in both Staff and TabStaff contexts.

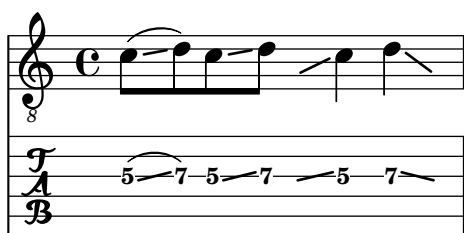
```
slides = {
```

```

c'8\3(\glissando d'8\3)
c'8\3\glissando d'8\3
\hideNotes
\grace { g16\glissando }
\unHideNotes
c'4\3
\afterGrace d'4\3\glissando {
\stemDown \hideNotes
g16 }
\unHideNotes
}

\score {
<<
  \new Staff { \clef "treble_8" \slides }
  \new TabStaff { \slides }
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \override Glissando.minimum-length = 4
    \override Glissando.springs-and-rods =
      #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    \override Glissando.thickness = 2
    \omit StringNumber
    % or:
    \%override StringNumber.stencil = ##f
  }
}
}

```



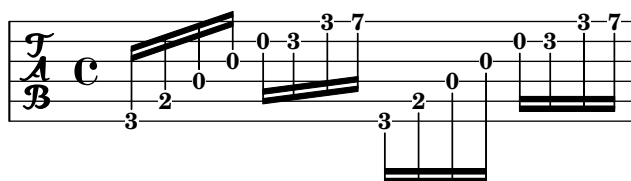
## Comportamento di gambi e travature in intavolatura

La direzione dei gambi nell'intavolatura è regolata nello stesso modo della notazione tradizionale. Le travature possono essere rese orizzontali, come illustrato in questo esempio.

```

\new TabStaff {
  \relative c {
    \tabFullNotation
    g16 b d g b d g b
    \stemDown
    \override Beam.concaveness = 10000
    g,,16 b d g b d g b
  }
}

```

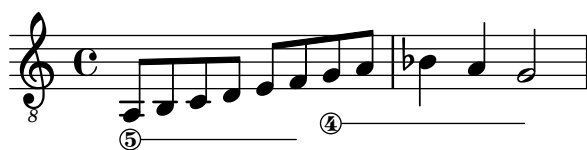


## String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```
stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})
```

```
\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \stringNumberSpanner "5"
  \textSpannerDown
  a8\startTextSpan
  b c d e f\stopTextSpan
  \stringNumberSpanner "4"
  g\startTextSpan a
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}
```





## Unfretted strings

Sezione “Unfretted string instruments” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Creating slurs across voices

In some situations, it may be necessary to create slurs between notes from different voices. The solution is to add invisible notes to one of the voices, using `\hideNotes`.

This example is measure 235 of the Ciaccona from Bach’s 2nd Partita for solo violin, BWV 1004.

```
\relative c' {
  <<
    {
      d16( a') s a s a[ s a] s a[ s a]
    }
    \\\
    {
      \slurUp
      bes,16[ s e](
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes f[(
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes fis](
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes g[(
      \hideNotes a)
      \unHideNotes gis](
      \hideNotes a)
    }
  >>
}
```



### Dotted harmonics

Artificial harmonics using `\harmonic` do not show dots. To override this behavior, set the context property `harmonicDots`.

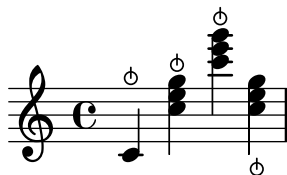
```
\relative c' '' {
  \time 3/4
  \key f \major
  \set harmonicDots = ##t
  <bes f'\harmonic>2. ~
  <bes f'\harmonic>4. <a e'\harmonic>8( <gis dis'\harmonic> <g d'\harmonic>)
  <fis cis'\harmonic>2.
  <bes f'\harmonic>2.
}
```



## Snap-pizzicato or Bartok pizzicato

A snap-pizzicato (also known as “Bartok pizzicato”) is a “strong pizzicato where the string is plucked vertically by snapping and rebounds off the fingerboard of the instrument” (Wikipedia). It is denoted by a circle with a vertical line going from the center upwards outside the circle.

```
\relative c' {
  c4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4\snappizzicato
  <c' e g>4^\snappizzicato
  <c, e g>4_\snappizzicato
}
```



## Modello per quartetto d'archi (semplice)

Questo modello presenta un semplice quartetto d'archi. Impiega anche una sezione `\global` per definire il tempo e l'armatura di chiave.

```
global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

violinOne = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

violinTwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 f
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d
  c1
  \bar "|."
}

cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
```

```

\clef bass
c2 b
a1
\bar "|."
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \violinOne >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \violinTwo >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \viola >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \cello >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```

## Modello per quartetto d'archi con parti separate

Il frammento di codice del “Modello per quartetto d'archi” crea un bel quartetto, ma cosa fare se si ha bisogno di creare le singole parti? Questo nuovo modello mostra come usare la funzionalità \tag per dividere facilmente un pezzo in parti staccate.

Occorre dividere questo modello in file separati; i nomi dei file sono indicati nei commenti all'inizio di ogni file. `piece.ly` contiene tutte le definizioni musicali. Gli altri file – `score.ly`, `vn1.ly`, `vn2.ly`, `vla.ly` e `vlc.ly` – creano ciascuna parte.

Non dimenticare di togliere i commenti quando usi i file separati!

```

% piece.ly
% (This is the global definitions file)

global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

```

```

Violinone = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d e1
  \bar "|."
}

Violintwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 g e1
  \bar "|."
}

Viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d c1
  \bar "|."
}

Cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b a1
  \bar "|."
}

music = {
  <<
    \tag #'score \tag #'vn1
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \Violinone >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vn2
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \Violintwo >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vla
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \Viola >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vlc
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \Cello >>
  >>
}

% These are the other files you need to save on your computer

% score.ly
% (This is the main file)

% uncomment the line below when using a separate file
%\include "piece.ly"

#(set-global-staff-size 14)

```

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup \keepWithTag #'score \music
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

%{ Uncomment this block when using separate files

% vn1.ly
% (This is the Violin 1 part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn1 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vn2.ly
% (This is the Violin 2 part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn2 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vla.ly
% (This is the Viola part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vla \music
  \layout { }
}

% vlc.ly
% (This is the Cello part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vlc \music
  \layout { }
}

%}
```

Violin 1

Violin 2

Viola

Cello

The image shows a musical score for four string instruments: Violin 1, Violin 2, Viola, and Cello. The score is written in common time (C) and consists of two measures. Violin 1 and Violin 2 are in treble clef, Viola is in alto clef, and Cello is in bass clef. The notes are as follows:

Instrument	Measure 1	Measure 2
Violin 1	G4, A4	B4, A4, G4
Violin 2	F#4, G4	A4, B4, A4, G4
Viola	E4, F#4	G4, A4, G4, F#4
Cello	D3, E3	F#3, G3, F#3, E3

## Winds

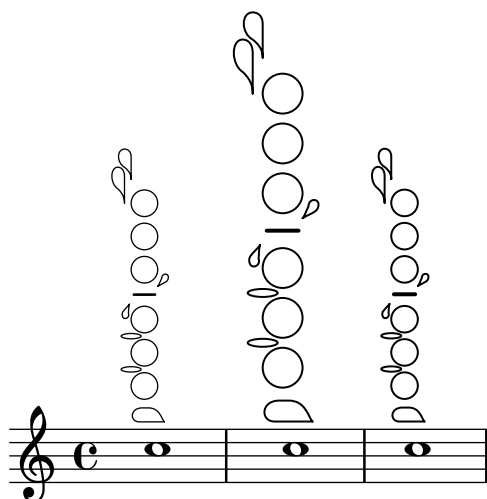
Sezione “Wind instruments” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Cambiare la dimensione dei diagrammi per legni

La dimensione e lo spessore dei diagrammi per legni possono essere modificati.

```
\relative c' ' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup
    \woodwind-diagram
    #'piccolo
    #'()

  c^\markup
    \override #'(size . 1.5) {
      \woodwind-diagram
      #'piccolo
      #'()
    }
  c^\markup
    \override #'(thickness . 0.15) {
      \woodwind-diagram
      #'piccolo
      #'()
    }
}
```



### Simboli di diteggiatura per strumenti aerofoni

Si possono ottenere simboli speciali combinando glifi esistenti; ciò è utile per gli strumenti aerofoni.

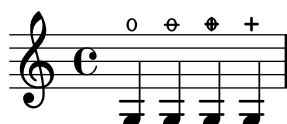
```
mymarkup = {
  \once \override TextScript.outside-staff-padding = 0
  \once \override TextScript.staff-padding = 0
  \once \override TextScript.padding = 0.2
  \once \override TextScript.X-offset =
```

```

#(lambda (g)
  (+ (ly:self-alignment-interface::centered-on-x-parent g)
     (ly:self-alignment-interface::x-aligned-on-self g)))
}

\relative c' {
  g\open
  \mymarkup
  g^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
    \musicglyph "scripts.tenuto"
  \mymarkup
  g^\markup \combine
    \musicglyph "scripts.open"
    \musicglyph "scripts.stopped"
  g\stopped
}

```



## Flute slap notation

It is possible to indicate special articulation techniques such as a flute “tongue slap” by replacing the note head with the appropriate glyph. For that we can draw the accent-like note head with `\markup`.

```

slap =
#(define-music-function (music) (ly:music?)
#{
  \temporary \override NoteHead.stencil = #ly:text-interface::print
  \temporary \override NoteHead.text =
    \markup
    \translate #'(1 . 0)
    \override #'(thickness . 1.4)
    \overlay {
      \draw-line #'(-1.2 . 0.4)
      \draw-line #'(-1.2 . -0.4)
    }
  \temporary \override NoteHead.stem-attachment =
  #(lambda (grob)
    (let* ((stem (ly:grob-object grob 'stem))
           (dir (ly:grob-property stem 'direction UP))
           (is-up (eqv? dir UP)))
      (cons dir (if is-up 0 -0.8))))
  #music
  \revert NoteHead.stencil
  \revert NoteHead.text
  \revert NoteHead.stem-attachment
#})

\relative c' {

```



```

c4 \slap c d r
\slap { g4 a } b r
}

```



## Diagrammi grafici e testuali per i legni

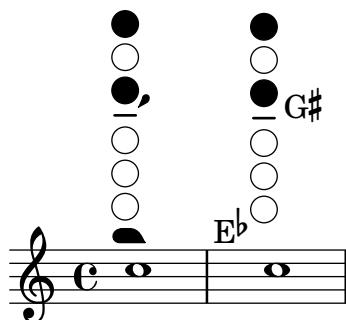
In molti casi, le chiavi diverse da quelle della colonna centrale possono essere visualizzate per nome oltre che in forma grafica.

```

\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1^\markup
    \woodwind-diagram
      #'piccolo
      #'((cc . (one three))
        (lh . (gis))
        (rh . (ees)))

  c^\markup
    \override #'(graphical . #f) {
      \woodwind-diagram
        #'piccolo
        #'((cc . (one three))
          (lh . (gis))
          (rh . (ees)))
    }
}

```



## Grafico della diteggiatura per flauto dolce

L'esempio seguente illustra come realizzare grafici delle diteggiature per strumenti aerofoni.

*% range chart for paetzold contrabass recorder*

```

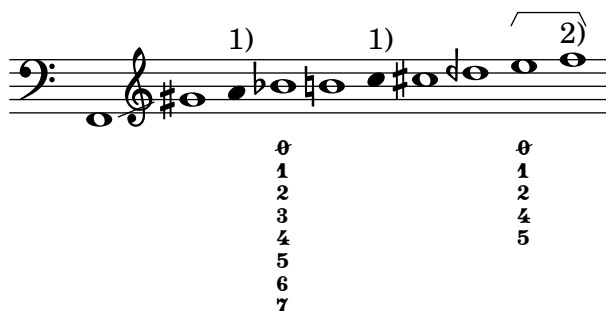
centermarkup = {
  \once \override TextScript.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  \once \override TextScript.X-offset = #(lambda (g)
    (+ (ly:self-alignment-interface::centered-on-x-parent g)
      (ly:self-alignment-interface::x-aligned-on-self g)))
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Staff \with {
    \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
    \omit Stem
    \omit Flag
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
  {
    \clef bass
    \set Score.timing = ##f
    f,1*1/4 \glissando
    \clef violin
    gis'1*1/4
    \stemDown a'4^\markup "1)"
    \centermarkup
    \once \override TextScript.padding = 2
    bes'1*1/4_\markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.7) \column
      { \fontsize #-5 \slashed-digit #0 \finger 1 \finger 2
        \finger 3 \finger 4 \finger 5 \finger 6 \finger 7 }
    b'1*1/4
    c''4^\markup "1)"
    \centermarkup
    \once \override TextScript.padding = 2
    cis''1*1/4
    deh''1*1/4
    \centermarkup
    \once \override TextScript.padding = 2
    \once \override Staff.HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
    e''1*1/4_\markup \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.7) \column
      { \fontsize #-5 \slashed-digit #0 \finger 1 \finger 2
        \finger 4 \finger 5}\startGroup
    f''1*1/4^\markup "2)"\stopGroup
  }
}

```



## Elenco delle chiavi dei diagrammi per legni

Il seguente frammento produce un elenco di tutte le possibili chiavi e delle loro impostazioni per i diagrammi per legni, come sono definite in `scm/define-woodwind-diagrams.scm`. L'elenco sarà visualizzato nel file di log, ma non nello spartito. Se si desidera che l'output appaia nella console, omettere dai comandi `(current-error-port)`.

```

#(print-keys-verbose 'piccolo (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'flute (current-error-port))

```

```

#(print-keys-verbose 'flute-b-extension (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'tin-whistle (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'oboe (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'low-bass-clarinet (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'soprano-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'alto-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'tenor-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'baritone-saxophone (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'bassoon (current-error-port))
#(print-keys-verbose 'contrabassoon (current-error-port))

```

```
\score {c'1}
```



## Elenco dei diagrammi per i legni

L'esempio seguente mostra tutti i diagrammi per i legni attualmente definiti in LilyPond.

```

\layout {
  indent = 0
}

\relative c' {
  \textLengthOn
  c1~
  \markup {
    \center-column {
      'tin-whistle
      " "
      \woodwind-diagram
      #'tin-whistle
      #'()
    }
  }

  c1~
  \markup {
    \center-column {
      'piccolo
      " "
      \woodwind-diagram
      #'piccolo
      #'()
    }
  }

  c1~

```

```

\markup {
  \center-column {
    'flute
    " "

    \woodwind-diagram
    #'flute
    #'()
  }
}
c1^\markup {
  \center-column {
    'oboe
    " "

    \woodwind-diagram
    #'oboe
    #'()
  }
}

c1^\markup {
  \center-column {
    'clarinet
    " "

    \woodwind-diagram
    #'clarinet
    #'()
  }
}

c1^\markup {
  \center-column {
    'bass-clarinet
    " "

    \woodwind-diagram
    #'bass-clarinet
    #'()
  }
}

c1^\markup {
  \center-column {
    'saxophone
    " "

    \woodwind-diagram
    #'saxophone
    #'()
  }
}

c1^\markup {
  \center-column {
    'bassoon

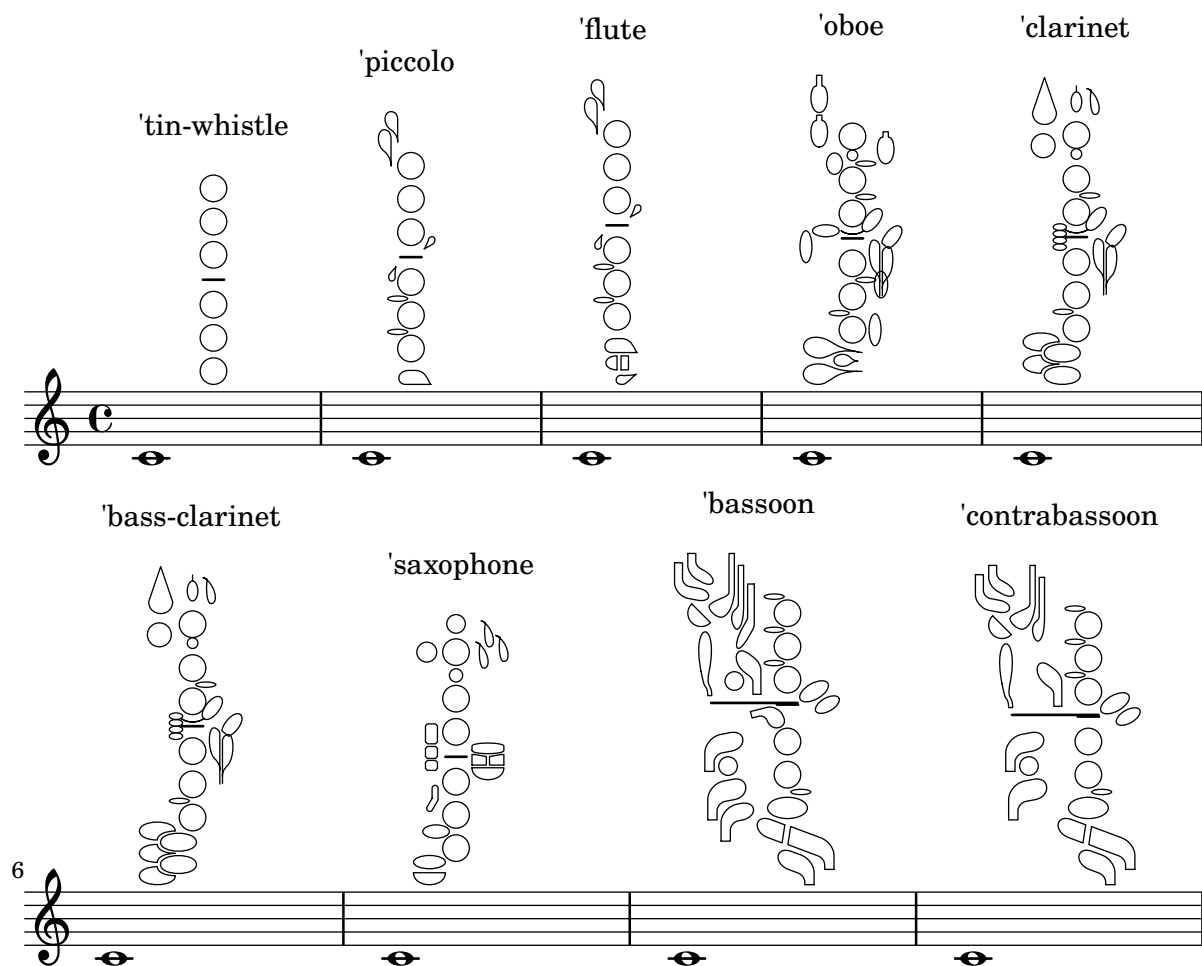
```

```

" "
\woodwind-diagram
#'bassoon
#'()
}
}

c1^\markup {
\center-column {
'contrabassoon
" "
\woodwind-diagram
#'contrabassoon
#'()
}
}
}

```



## Ancient notation

Sezione “Ancient notation” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding a figured bass above or below the notes

When writing a figured bass, you can place the figures above or below the bass notes, by defining the `BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction` property (exclusively in a `Staff` context). Choices are `#UP` (or `#1`), `#CENTER` (or `#0`) and `#DOWN` (or `#-1`).

This property can be changed as many times as you wish. Use `\once \override` if you don’t want the override to apply to the whole score.

```

bass = {
  \clef bass
  g4 b, c d
  e d8 c d2
}

continuo = \figuremode {
  <_>4 <6>4 <5/>4
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #UP
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp
  <_+ >4 <6>
  \set Staff.useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #DOWN
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown
  <4>4. <4>8 <_+>4
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = bassStaff \bass
    \context Staff = bassStaff \continuo
  >>
}

```



### Ancient fonts

Shown here are many of the symbols that are included in LilyPond’s ancient notation.

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

m = { c1 e f ges cis' \bar "||" }

\score {
  \new VaticanaVoice {
    \override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum
    \key es \major
    \textMark \markup \rounded-box "Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads"
  }
}

```

```

\clef "vaticana-fa2"
<>^"vaticana.punctum"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.inclinatum
<>^"vaticana.inclinatum"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.quilisma
<>^"vaticana.quilisma"
\m
\clef "vaticana-fa1"

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.plica
<>^"vaticana.plica"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.reverse.plica
<>^"vaticana.reverse.plica"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.punctum.cavum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cavum"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.lpes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.lpes"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.upes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.upes"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.vupes
<>^"vaticana.punctum.vupes"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.linea.punctum
<>^"vaticana.punctum.linea"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.epiphonus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.epiphonus"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'vaticana.cephalicus
<>^"vaticana.punctum.cephalicus"
\m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads"

```

```

\set VaticanaStaff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-medicaea-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'medicaea
\clef "medicaea-fa2"

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.punctum
<>^"medicaea.punctum"
\m
\clef "medicaea-do2"

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.inclinatum
<>^"medicaea.inclinatum"
\m

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.virga
<>^"medicaea.virga"
\m
\clef "medicaea-fa1"

\override NoteHead.style = #'medicaea.rvirga
<>^"medicaea.rvirga"
\m

\break

\textMark \markup \rounded-box "Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads"

\set Staff.alterationGlyphs =
  #alteration-hufnagel-glyph-name-alist
\override VaticanaStaff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel
\clef "hufnagel-fa2"

\break

\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.punctum
<>^"hufnagel.punctum"
\m
\clef "hufnagel-do2"

\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.lpes
<>^"hufnagel.lpes"
\m
\clef "hufnagel-do-fa"

\override NoteHead.style = #'hufnagel.virga
<>^"hufnagel.virga"
\m
}
\layout {
  indent = 0.0
  \context {

```

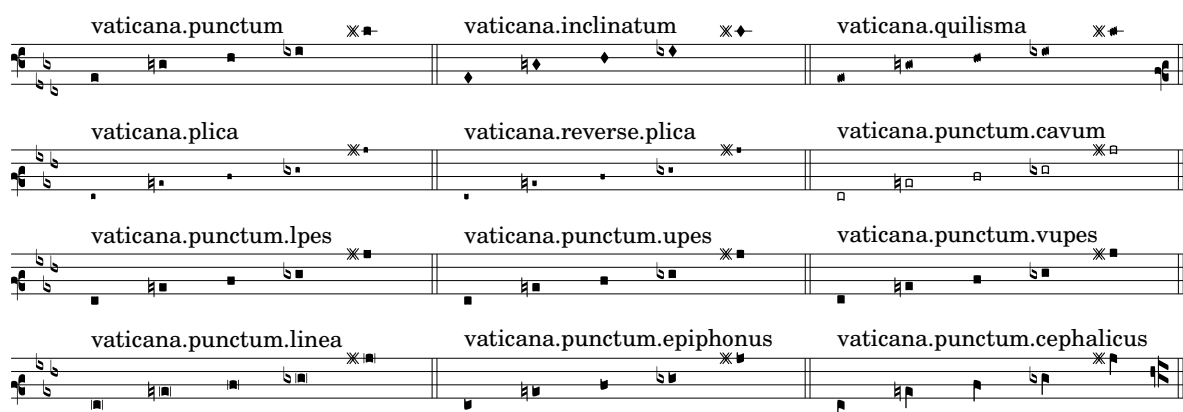


```

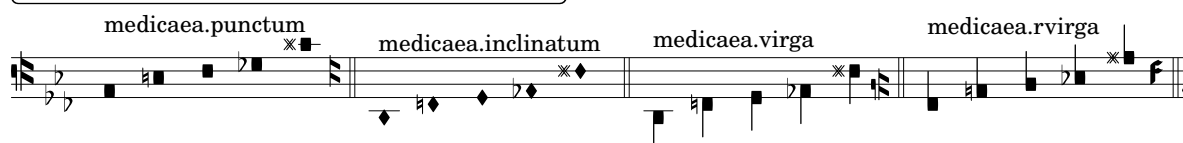
\Score
\override TextScript.font-size = #-2
\override TextMark.break-align-symbols = #'(left-edge clef staff-bar)
\override TextMark.padding = 4
\omit BarNumber
}
\context {
  \VaticanaStaff
  alterationGlyphs =
    #alteration-vaticana-glyph-name-alist
  \override Clef.space-alist =
    #(grob-transformer 'space-alist
      (lambda (grob orig)
        (acons 'custos '(extra-space . 0.7) orig)))
}
}

```

### Vaticana clefs, custos and note heads



### Medicaea clefs, custos and note heads



### Hufnagel clefs, custos and note heads



## Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana

Questo esempio mostra come realizzare una trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana. La musica gregoriana non presenta la suddivisione in misure né gambi; impiega soltanto le teste della minima e della semiminima, e dei segni appositi che indicano pause di diversa lunghezza.

```

chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f

```

```

f4 a2 \divisioMinima
g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
g4( f) f( g) a2 \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}

```



## Ancient time signatures

Time signatures may also be engraved in an old style.

```

{
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'neomensural
  s1
}

```



## Notazione per canti e salmi

Questa forma di notazione è utilizzata per i salmi, dove i versi non sono sempre della stessa lunghezza.

```

stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff

\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
  {
    \key g \minor
    \cadenzaOn
    \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
    \stemOn a'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
    \stemOn f'2 \section
    \stemOff a'\breve~\markup { \italic flexe }
    \stemOn g'2 \fine
  }
}

```



## Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```
\layout { ragged-right = ##t }
```

```
\new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {  
  \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4
```

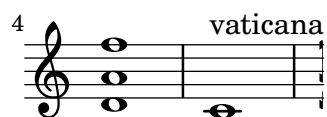
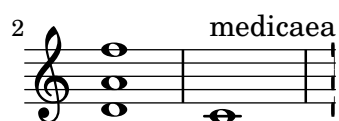
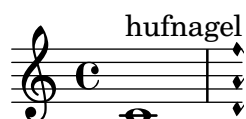
```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel  
  c1~"hufnagel" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea  
  c1~"medicaea" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana  
  c1~"vaticana" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural  
  c1~"mensural" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
}
```



## Incipit

Quando si trascrive musica mensurale, un incipit all'inizio del brano è utile per indicare il tempo e l'armatura di chiave originali. I musicisti oggi sono abituati alle stanghette, ma queste non erano note all'epoca della musica mensurale. Come compromesso, spesso le stanghette vengono poste tra i righi, uno stile di formattazione chiamato mensurstriche.

```
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
% A short excerpt from the Jubilate Deo by Orlande de Lassus
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
global = {
  \set Score.skipBars = ##t
  \key g \major
  \time 4/4

  % the actual music
  \skip 1*8

  % let finis bar go through all staves
  \override Staff.BarLine.transparent = ##f

  % finis bar
  \bar "|."
}
```

```
discantusIncipit = {
  \clef "neomensural-c1"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  c'1.
}
```

```
discantusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "treble"
    d'2. d'4 |
    b e' d'2 |
    c'4 e'4.( d'8 c' b |
    a4) b a2 |
    b4.( c'8 d'4) c'4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    c'1 |
    b\breve |
  }
}
```

```
discantusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te De -- o,
  om -- nis ter -- ra, __ om-
  "..."
```

```

    -us.
}

altusIncipit = {
    \clef "neomensural-c3"
    \key f \major
    \time 2/2
    r1 f'1.
}

altusNotes = {
    \transpose c' c'' {
        \clef "treble"
        r2 g2. e4 fis g |
        a2 g4 e |
        fis g4.( fis16 e fis4) |
        g1 |
        \once \hide NoteHead
        g1 |
        g\breve |
    }
}

altusLyrics = \lyricmode {
    Ju -- bi -- la -- te
    De -- o, om -- nis ter -- ra,
    "...
    -us.
}

tenorIncipit = {
    \clef "neomensural-c4"
    \key f \major
    \time 2/2
    r\longa
    r\breve
    r1 c'1.
}

tenorNotes = {
    \transpose c' c' {
        \clef "treble_8"
        R1 |
        R1 |
        R1 |
        % two measures
        r2 d'2. d'4 b e' |
        \once \hide NoteHead
        e'1 |
        d'\breve |
    }
}

```

```

tenorLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi -- la -- te
  "...
  -us.
}

bassusIncipit = {
  \clef "mensural-f"
  \key f \major
  \time 2/2
  r\maxima
  f1.
}

bassusNotes = {
  \transpose c' c' {
    \clef "bass"
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    R1 |
    g2. e4 |
    \once \hide NoteHead
    e1 |
    g\breve |
  }
}

bassusLyrics = \lyricmode {
  Ju -- bi-
  "...
  -us.
}

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = choirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "discantusNotes" <<
        \set Staff.instrumentName = "Discantus"
        \incipit \discantusIncipit
        \global
        \discantusNotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto discantusNotes { \discantusLyrics }
    \new Voice = "altusNotes" <<
      \set Staff.instrumentName = "Altus"
      \global
      \incipit \altusIncipit
      \altusNotes
    >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto altusNotes { \altusLyrics }
  >>
}

```

```

\new Voice = "tenorNotes" <<
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "Tenor"
  \global
  \incipit \tenorIncipit
  \tenorNotes
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto tenorNotes { \tenorLyrics }
\new Voice = "bassusNotes" <<
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "Bassus"
  \global
  \incipit \bassusIncipit
  \bassusNotes
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto bassusNotes { \bassusLyrics }
>>
>>
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    %% no bar lines in staves or lyrics
    \hide BarLine
  }
  %% the next two instructions keep the lyrics between the bar lines
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \consists "Bar_engraver"
    \consists "Separating_line_group_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    %% no slurs
    \hide Slur
    %% Comment in the below "\remove" command to allow line
    %% breaking also at those bar lines where a note overlaps
    %% into the next measure. The command is commented out in this
    %% short example score, but especially for large scores, you
    %% will typically yield better line breaking and thus improve
    %% overall spacing if you comment in the following command.
    %%\remove "Forbid_line_break_engraver"
  }
  indent = 6\cm
  incipit-width = 4\cm
}
}

```

Discantus

Altus

Tenor

Bassus

3

o, om - - nis ter - ra, om - ... -us.

De - o, om - nis ter - ra, ... -us.

Ju - bi - la - te ... -us.

Ju - bi - ... -us.

## Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i righi)

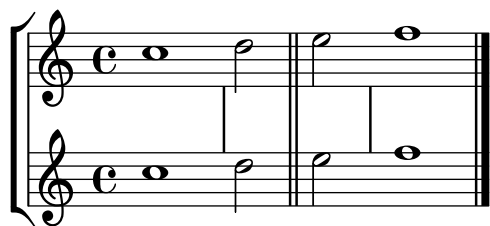
La formattazione mensurale, in cui le stanghette non appaiono sui righi ma nello spazio tra i righi, si può ottenere usando `StaffGroup` al posto di `ChoirStaff`. La stanghetta sui righi viene nascosta con `\hide`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}
```

```
music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>
```





## Stili di pausa

Esistono vari stili di pausa.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

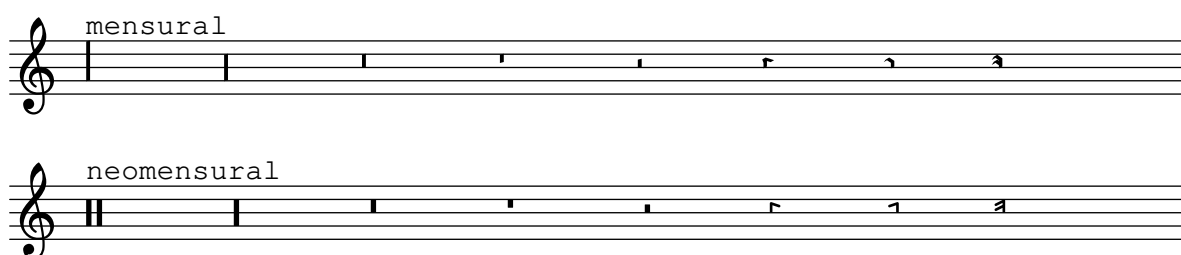
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

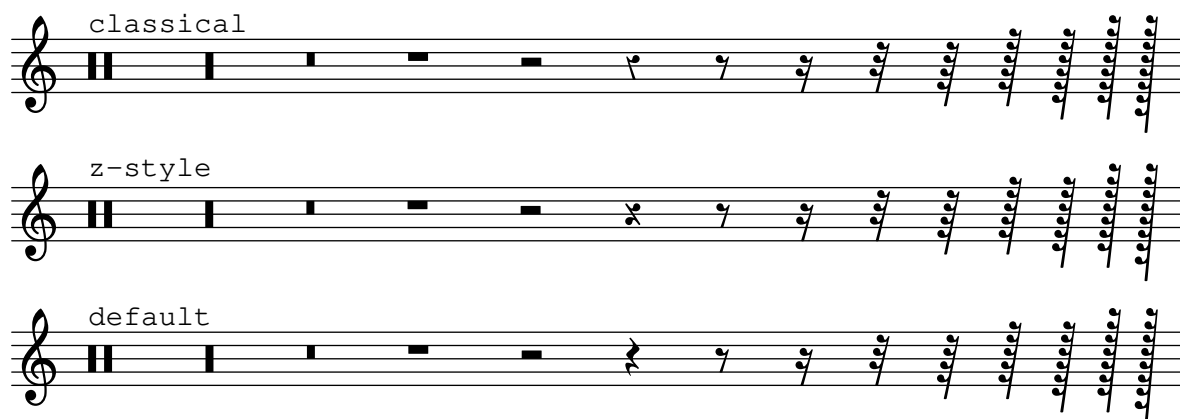
  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 0
  tagline = ##f
}
```





## Usare le etichette per produrre musica mensurale e moderna dallo stesso sorgente

Usando le etichette (tag), è possibile usare la stessa musica per produrre sia la musica mensurale che quella moderna. In questo frammento, viene introdotta la funzione `menrest`, che permette alle pause mensurali di essere posizionate precisamente sul rigo come nell'originale, ma con le pause moderne nella posizione standard. Le etichette vengono usate per produrre diversi tipi di stanghetta alla fine della musica, ma possono essere usate anche quando sono necessarie altre differenze: per esempio se si vogliono usare “pause d'intero” (`R1`, `R\breve`, etc.) nella musica moderna, ma pause normali (`r1`, `r\breve`, etc.) nella versione mensurale. La conversione di musica mensurale nel suo equivalente moderno viene solitamente chiamata trascrizione.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
menrest =
```

```
#(define-music-function (note)
  (ly:music?)
  #{
    \tag #'mens $(make-music 'RestEvent note)
    \tag #'mod $(make-music 'RestEvent note 'pitch '())
  })
```

```
MenStyle = {
  \autoBeamOff
  \override NoteHead.style = #'petrucci
  \override Score.BarNumber.transparent = ##t
  \override Stem.neutral-direction = #up
}
```

```
finalis = \section
```

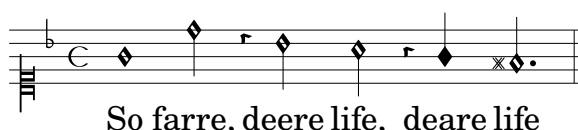
```
Music = \relative c'' {
  \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
  \key f \major
  \time 4/4
  g1 d'2 \menrest bes4 bes2 a2 r4 g4 fis2.
  \finalis
}
```

```
MenLyr = \lyricmode { So farre, deere life, deare life }
```

```
ModLyr = \lyricmode { So far, dear life, dear life }
```

```
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mens {
    <<
      \new MensuralStaff
      {
        \new MensuralVoice = Cantus
        \clef "mensural-c1" \MenStyle \Music
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto Cantus \MenLyr
    >>
  }
}
```

```
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'mod {
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff
      {
        \new Voice = Sop \with {
          \remove "Note_heads_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_heads_engraver"
          \remove "Rest_engraver"
          \consists "Completion_rest_engraver" }
        {
          \shiftDurations 1 0 { \autoBeamOff \Music }
        }
      }
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto Sop \ModLyr
    >>
  }
}
```



## Vertical line as a baroque articulation mark

This short vertical line placed above the note is commonly used in baroque music. Its meaning can vary, but generally indicates notes that should be played with more “weight”. The following example demonstrates how to achieve such a notation.

```
upline =
\ tweak stencil
#(lambda (grob)
  (grob-interpret-markup grob #{ \markup \draw-line #'(0 . 1) #}))
```

`\stopped`

```
\relative c' {  
  a'4^\upline a( c d')_\upline  
}
```



## World music

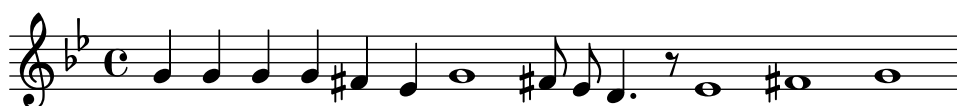
Sezione “World music” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Improvvisazione araba

Per improvvisazioni o *taqasim* a tempo libero, si può omettere l’indicazione di tempo e usare `\cadenzaOn`. Può essere necessaria la modifica dello stile delle alterazioni, perché l’assenza delle stanghette farà sì che l’alterazione sia contrassegnata una volta sola. Ecco un esempio di quello che potrebbe essere l’inizio di un’improvvisazione *hijaz*:

```
\include "arabic.ly"
```

```
\relative sol' {
  \key re \kurd
  \accidentalStyle forget
  \cadenzaOn
  sol4 sol sol sol fad mib sol1 fad8 mib re4. r8 mib1 fad sol
}
```



### Esempio di makam

Makam è un tipo di melodia proveniente dalla Turchia che usa alterazioni microtonali di 1/9. Consultare il file di inizializzazione ‘ly/makam.ly’ per vedere come sono definiti i nomi delle altezze e le alterazioni.

```
% Initialize makam settings
```

```
\include "makam.ly"
```

```
\relative c' {
  \set Staff.keyAlterations = #`((6 . ,(- KOMA)) (3 . ,BAKIYE))
  c4 cc db fk
  gbm4 gfc gfb efk
  fk4 db cc c
}
```

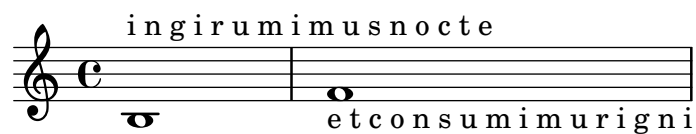


### Printing text from right to left

It is possible to print text from right to left in a markup object, as demonstrated here.

```
{
  b1~\markup {
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
  f'~\markup {
    \override #'(text-direction . -1)
    \line { i n g i r u m i m u s n o c t e }
  }
}
```

}



## Turkish Makam example

This template uses the start of a well-known Turkish Saz Semai that is familiar in the repertoire in order to illustrate some of the elements of Turkish music notation.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

```
% Initialize makam settings
```

```
\include "turkish-makam.ly"
```

```
\header {
```

```
  title = "Hüseyin Saz Semaisi"
```

```
  composer = "Lavtacı Andon"
```

```
}
```

```
\relative {
```

```
  \set Staff.extraNatural = ##f
```

```
  \set Staff.autoBeaming = ##f
```

```
  \key a \huseyni
```

```
  \time 10/8
```

```
a'4 g'16 [fb] e8. [d16] d [c d e] c [d c8] bfc |
```

```
a16 [bfc a8] bfc c16 [d c8] d16 [e d8] e4 fb8 |
```

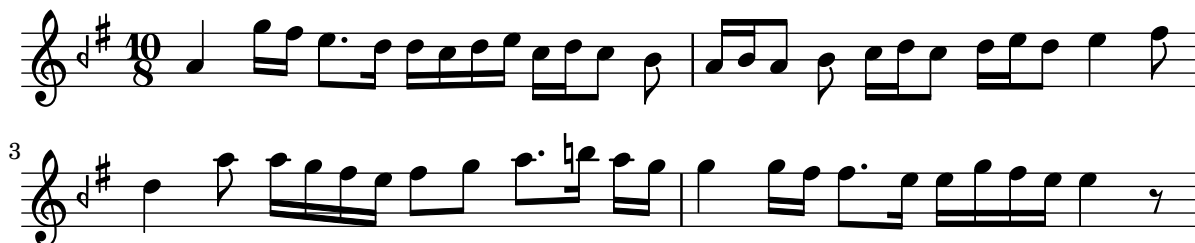
```
d4 a'8 a16 [g fb e] fb8 [g] a8. [b16] a16 [g] |
```

```
g4 g16 [fb] fb8. [e16] e [g fb e] e4 r8 |
```

```
}
```

## Hüseyin Saz Semaisi

Lavtacı Andon



## Contexts and engravers

Sezione “Changing defaults” in *Guida alla Notazione*

Sezione “Contexts and engravers” in *Manuale di Apprendimento*

### Adding a figured bass above or below the notes

When writing a figured bass, you can place the figures above or below the bass notes, by defining the `BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction` property (exclusively in a `Staff` context). Choices are `#UP` (or `#1`), `#CENTER` (or `#0`) and `#DOWN` (or `#-1`).

This property can be changed as many times as you wish. Use `\once \override` if you don’t want the override to apply to the whole score.

```

bass = {
  \clef bass
  g4 b, c d
  e d8 c d2
}

continuo = \figuremode {
  <_>4 <6>4 <5/>4
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #UP
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentUp
  <_+>4 <6>
  \set Staff.useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  \override Staff.BassFigureAlignmentPositioning.direction = #DOWN
  %\bassFigureStaffAlignmentDown
  <4>4. <4>8 <_+>4
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff = bassStaff \bass
    \context Staff = bassStaff \continuo
  >>
}

```



### Adding an extra staff

An extra staff can be added (possibly temporarily) after the start of a piece.

```

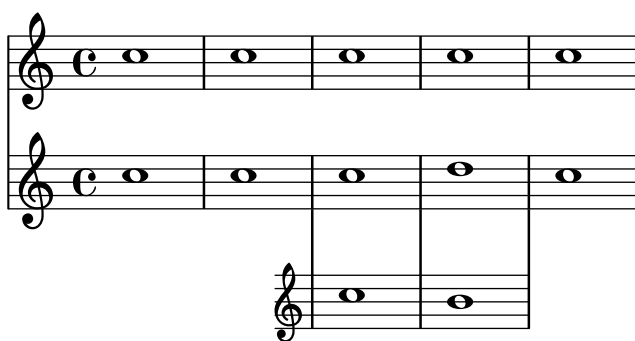
\score {
  <<
    \new Staff \relative c'' {
      c1 | c | c | c | c
    }
    \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
      \new Staff {
        c1 | c
      }
    }
  >>
}

```

```

    <<
    {
      c1 | d
    }
    \new Staff {
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | b
    }
  >>
  c1
}
}
>>
}

```



## Adding an extra staff at a line break

When adding a new staff at a line break, some extra space is unfortunately added at the end of the line before the break (to fit in a key signature change, which will never be printed anyway). The workaround is to add a setting of `Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility` as is shown in the example.

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\score {
  \new StaffGroup \relative c'' {
    \new Staff
    \key f \major
    c1 c^"Unwanted extra space" \break
    << { c1 | c }
    \new Staff {
      \key f \major
      \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
      c1 | c
    }
  }
  >>
  c1 | c^"Fixed here" \break
  << { c1 | c }
  \new Staff {
    \once \set Staff.explicitKeySignatureVisibility = #end-of-line-invisible
    \key f \major
    \once \omit Staff.TimeSignature
    c1 | c
  }
}

```



}  
 >>  
 }  
 }

The image shows three musical notation examples. The first example is a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one flat (B-flat). It contains two measures: the first measure has a whole note on the C line (middle C), and the second measure has a whole note on the G line (G5). The text "Unwanted extra space" is placed above the second measure. The second example is a grand staff (treble and bass clefs) with a key signature of one flat. It contains four measures, each with a whole note on the C line of the treble staff and the C line of the bass staff. The text "Fixed here" is placed above the fourth measure. The third example is a grand staff with a key signature of one flat, containing two measures, each with a whole note on the C line of the treble staff and the C line of the bass staff.

## Cambiare automaticamente la direzione del gambo della nota centrale in base alla melodia

LilyPond può modificare la direzione del gambo della nota centrale di un rigo in modo che segua la melodia: occorre aggiungere l'incisore `Melody_engraver` al contesto `Voice`.

La proprietà di contesto `suspendMelodyDecisions` può essere usata per disattivare questo comportamento localmente.

```

\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  a8 b g f b g |
  \set suspendMelodyDecisions = ##t
  a b g f b g |
  \unset suspendMelodyDecisions
  c b d c b c |
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Melody_engraver"
    \autoBeamOff
  }
}

```



## Centered measure numbers

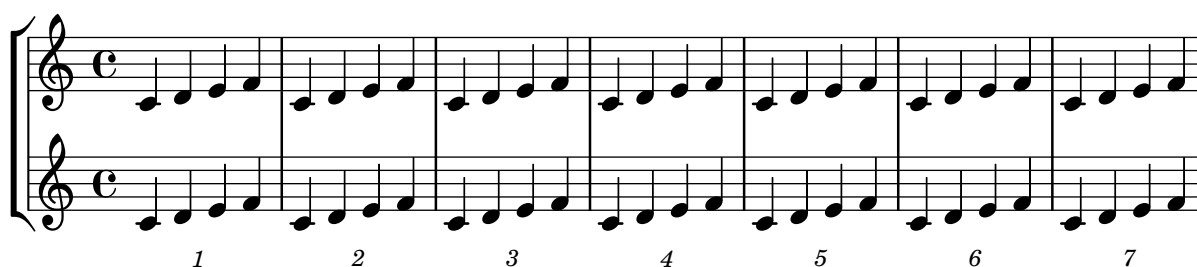
Scores of large ensemble works often have bar numbers placed beneath the system, centered horizontally on the measure's extent. This snippet shows how the `Measure_counter_engraver` may be used to simulate this notational practice. Here, the engraver has been added to a `Dynamics` context.

This snippet presents a legacy method: starting from LilyPond 2.23.3, `\set Score.centerBarNumbers = ##t` is enough.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Dynamics
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
    \override MeasureCounter.direction = #DOWN
    \override MeasureCounter.font-encoding = #'latin1
    \override MeasureCounter.font-shape = #'italic
    % to control the distance of the Dynamics context from the staff:
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = #2
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

pattern = \repeat unfold 7 { c'4 d' e' f' }

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Staff {
    \pattern
  }
  \new Dynamics {
    \startMeasureCount
    s1*7
    \stopMeasureCount
  }
>>
```



## Impostare l'output MIDI su un canale per voce

Nella creazione del file di output MIDI, il comportamento predefinito prevede che ogni rigo sia assegnato a un canale MIDI, con tutte le voci del rigo amalgamate in un canale. Ciò diminuisce il rischio di esaurire i canali MIDI disponibili, dato che ce ne sono solo 16 per traccia.

Tuttavia, spostando `Staff_performer` nel contesto `Voice`, ogni voce in un rigo può avere il proprio canale MIDI, come è illustrato nell'esempio seguente: sebbene le voci siano sullo stesso rigo, vengono creati due canali MIDI, ciascuno con un diverso strumento MIDI (`midiInstrument`).

```
\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \relative c''' {
      \set midiInstrument = "flute"
      \voiceOne
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      r2 g-"Flute" ~
      g fis ~
      fis4 g8 fis e2 ~
      e4 d8 cis d2
    }
    \new Voice \relative c'' {
      \set midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \voiceTwo
      b1-"Clarinet"
      a2. b8 a
      g2. fis8 e
      fis2 r
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Staff_performer"
    }
    \context {
      \Voice
      \consists "Staff_performer"
    }
  }
  \tempo 2 = 72
}
```



## Changing time signatures inside a polymetric section using `\scaleDurations`

The `measureLength` property, together with `measurePosition`, determines when a bar line is needed. However, when using `\scaleDurations`, the scaling of durations makes it difficult to change time signatures. In this case, `measureLength` should be set manually, using the `ly:make-moment` callback. The second argument must be the same as the second argument of `\scaleDurations`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove "Timing_translator"
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Timing_translator"
  }
}

<<
  \new Staff {
    \scaleDurations 8/5 {
      \time 6/8
      \set Timing.measureLength = \musicLength 1*6/5
      b8 b b b b b
      \time 2/4
      \set Timing.measureLength = \musicLength 1*4/5
      b4 b
    }
  }
  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \time 2/4
    c2 d e f
  }
}>>
```



## Notazione per canti e salmi

Questa forma di notazione è utilizzata per i salmi, dove i versi non sono sempre della stessa lunghezza.

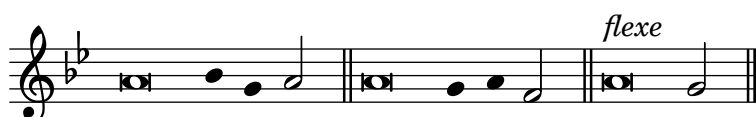
```
stemOff = \hide Staff.Stem
stemOn  = \undo \stemOff
```

```
\score {
  \new Staff \with { \remove "Time_signature_engraver" }
```

```

{
  \key g \minor
  \cadenzaOn
  \stemOff a'\breve bes'4 g'4
  \stemOn a'2 \section
  \stemOff a'\breve g'4 a'4
  \stemOn f'2 \section
  \stemOff a'\breve~\markup { \italic flexe }
  \stemOn g'2 \fine
}
}

```



## Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 20)

```

```

\score {
  {
    \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break }
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\in
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
      \remove "Clef_engraver"
      \remove "Bar_engraver"
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    }
  }
}

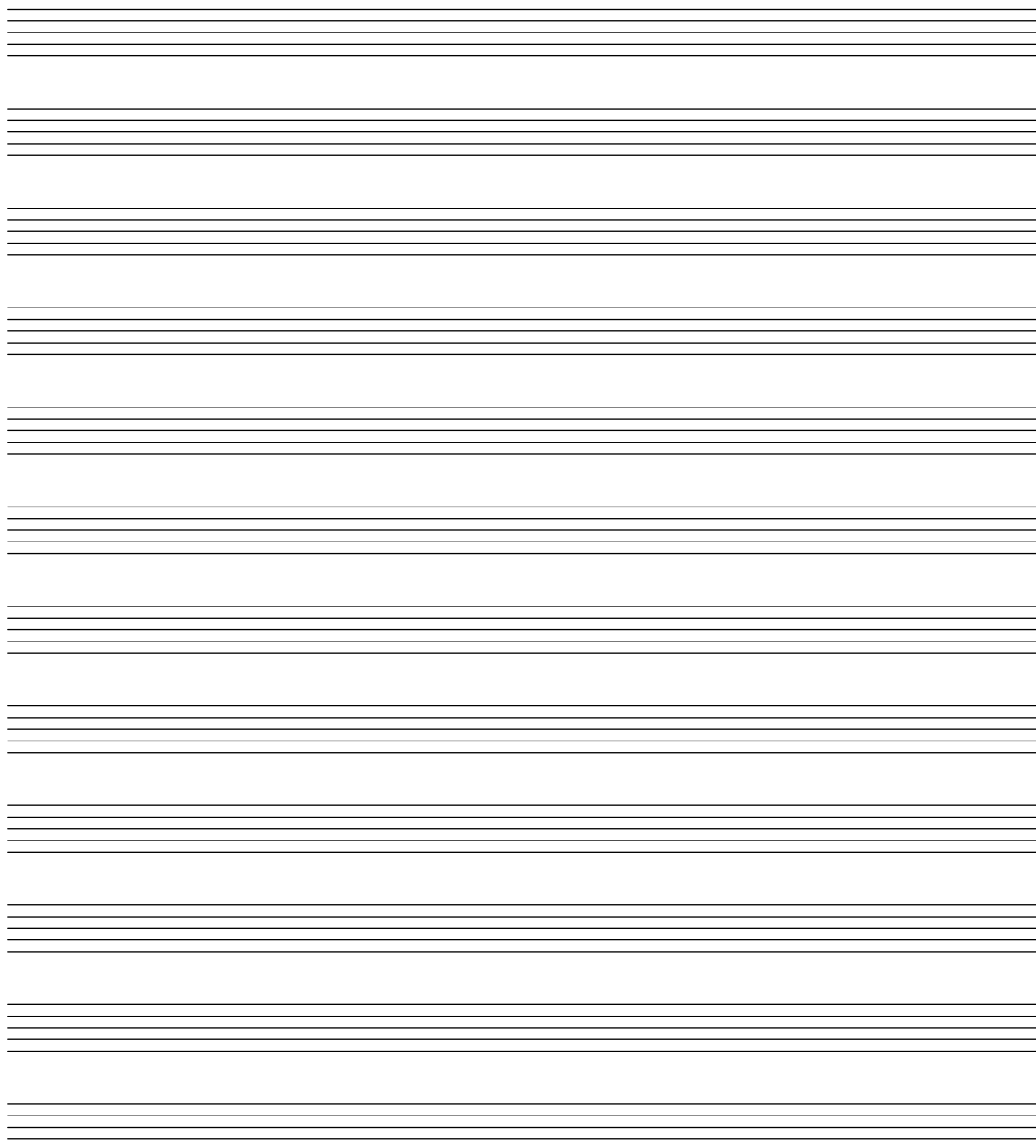
```

```

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
  top-margin = 0.25\in
}

```

```
%}  
  
% uncomment these lines for "A4" size  
%{  
\paper {  
  #(set-paper-size "a4")  
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f  
  line-width = 180  
  left-margin = 15  
  bottom-margin = 10  
  top-margin = 10  
}  
%}
```



## Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor with an extended range of printed flats.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  % presumably sharps are also printed in both octaves
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil = #
  (lambda (grob) (grob-interpret-markup grob
    #{ \markup\combine
      \musicglyph "clefs.C"
      \translate #'(-3 . -2)
      \musicglyph "clefs.F"
    #})))
  clefPosition = #3
  middleCPosition = #3
  middleCClefPosition = #3
}

{
  \key d\minor
  f bes, f bes,
}
```



## Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem length need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}
```

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo \autoBeamOff
```

```

    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }

  \new Staff {
    \clef bass
    \voiceOne \autoBeamOff
    % Up to upper staff
    \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
    \autoBeamOn g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
  }
>>

```



## Defining an engraver in Scheme: ambitus engraver

This example demonstrates how the ambitus engraver may be defined on the user side, with a Scheme engraver. This is basically a rewrite in Scheme of the code from `lily/ambitus-engraver.cc`.

```

#(use-modules (oop goops))

```

```

%%%
%%% Grob utilities
%%%
%%% These are literal rewrites of some C++ methods used by the ambitus engraver.

```

```

#(define (ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item grob grob-item)
  "Add @var{grob-item} to the array of conditional elements of @var{grob}.
  Rewrite of @code{Separation_item::add_conditional_item} from @file{lily/separation-item.cc}
  (ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob grob 'conditional-elements grob-item))

```

```

#(define (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch accidental-grob)
  "Get the pitch from the grob cause of @var{accidental-grob}.
  Rewrite of @code{accidental_pitch} from @file{lily/accidental-placement.cc}."
  (ly:event-property (ly:grob-property (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob Y) 'cause)
    'pitch))

```

```

#(define (ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental grob accidental-grob)
  "Add @var{accidental-grob}, an @code{Accidental} grob, to the
  list of the accidental grobs of @var{grob}, an @code{AccidentalPlacement}
  grob.
  Rewrite of @code{Accidental_placement::add_accidental} from @file{lily/accidental-placement}
  (let ((pitch (ly:accidental-placement::accidental-pitch accidental-grob)))
    (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental-grob X) grob)
    (let* ((accidentals (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs))
           (handle (assq (ly:pitch-notename pitch) accidentals)))

```



```

        (entry (if handle (cdr handle) '()))
      (set! (ly:grob-object grob 'accidental-grobs)
        (assq-set! accidentals
          (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
          (cons accidental-grob entry))))))

%%%
%%% Ambitus data structure
%%%

%%% The <ambitus> class holds the various grobs that are created
%%% to print an ambitus:
%%% - ambitus-group: the grob that groups all the components of an ambitus
%%% (Ambitus grob);
%%% - ambitus-line: the vertical line between the upper and lower ambitus
%%% notes (AmbitusLine grob);
%%% - ambitus-up-note and ambitus-down-note: the note head and accidental
%%% for the lower and upper note of the ambitus (see <ambitus-note> class
%%% below).
%%% The other slots define the key and clef context of the engraver:
%%% - start-c0: position of middle c at the beginning of the piece. It
%%% is used to place the ambitus notes according to their pitch;
%%% - start-key-sig: the key signature at the beginning of the piece. It
%%% is used to determine if accidentals shall be printed next to ambitus
%%% notes.

#(define-class <ambitus> ()
  (ambitus-group #:accessor ambitus-group)
  (ambitus-line #:accessor ambitus-line)
  (ambitus-up-note #:getter ambitus-up-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (ambitus-down-note #:getter ambitus-down-note
    #:init-form (make <ambitus-note>))
  (start-c0 #:accessor ambitus-start-c0
    #:init-value #f)
  (start-key-sig #:accessor ambitus-start-key-sig
    #:init-value '()))

%%% Accessor for the lower and upper note data of an ambitus
#(define-method (ambitus-note (ambitus <ambitus>) direction)
  "If @var{direction} is @code{UP}, then return the upper ambitus note
of @var{ambitus}, otherwise return the lower ambitus note."
  (if (= direction UP)
    (ambitus-up-note ambitus)
    (ambitus-down-note ambitus)))

%%% The <ambitus-note> class holds the grobs that are specific to ambitus
%%% (lower and upper) notes:
%%% - head: an AmbitusNoteHead grob;
%%% - accidental: an AmbitusAccidental grob, to be possibly printed next
%%% to the ambitus note head.
%%% Moreover:

```

```

%%% - pitch is the absolute pitch of the note
%%% - cause is the note event that causes this ambitus note, i.e. the lower
%%% or upper note of the considered music sequence.

```

```

#(define-class <ambitus-note> ()
  (head #:accessor ambitus-note-head
        #:init-value #f)
  (accidental #:accessor ambitus-note-accidental
              #:init-value #f)
  (cause #:accessor ambitus-note-cause
          #:init-value #f)
  (pitch #:accessor ambitus-note-pitch
          #:init-value #f))

```

```

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraving logics
%%%
%%% Rewrite of the code from @file{lily/ambitus-engraver.cc}.

```

```

#(define (make-ambitus translator)
  "Build an ambitus object: initialize all the grobs and their relations.

```

The Ambitus grob contain all other grobs:

```

Ambitus
|- AmbitusLine
|- AmbitusNoteHead   for upper note
|- AmbitusAccidental for upper note
|- AmbitusNoteHead   for lower note
|- AmbitusAccidental for lower note

```

The parent of an accidental is the corresponding note head,  
and the accidental is set as the 'accidental-grob of the note head  
so that is printed by the function that prints notes."

```

;; make the ambitus object
(let ((ambitus (make <ambitus>)))
  ;; build the Ambitus grob, which will contain all other grobs
  (set! (ambitus-group ambitus) (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'Ambitus '()))
  ;; build the AmbitusLine grob (line between lower and upper note)
  (set! (ambitus-line ambitus) (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'AmbitusLine '()))
  ;; build the upper and lower AmbitusNoteHead and AmbitusAccidental
  (for-each (lambda (direction)
              (let ((head (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'AmbitusNoteHead '()))
                    (accidental (ly:engraver-make-grob translator 'AmbitusAccidental '()))
                    (group (ambitus-group ambitus)))
                ;; The parent of the AmbitusAccidental grob is the
                ;; AmbitusNoteHead grob
                (set! (ly:grob-parent accidental Y) head)
                ;; The AmbitusAccidental grob is set as the accidental-grob
                ;; object of the AmbitusNoteHead. This is later used by the
                ;; function that prints notes.
                (set! (ly:grob-object head 'accidental-grob) accidental)
                ;; both the note head and the accidental grobs are added

```

```

;; to the main ambitus grob.
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group head)
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element group accidental)
;; the note head and the accidental grobs are added to the
;; ambitus object
(set! (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      head)
(set! (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      accidental)))
(list DOWN UP))
;; The parent of the ambitus line is the lower ambitus note head
(set! (ly:grob-parent (ambitus-line ambitus) X)
      (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
;; the ambitus line is added to the ambitus main grob
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element (ambitus-group ambitus) (ambitus-line ambitus))
ambitus))

#(define-method (initialize-ambitus-state (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Initialize the state of @var{ambitus}, by getting the starting
  position of middle C and key signature from @var{translator}'s context."
  (if (not (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus))
      (begin
        (set! (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'middleCPosition
                                  0))
        (set! (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus)
              (ly:context-property (ly:translator-context translator)
                                  'keyAlterations))))))

#(define-method (update-ambitus-notes (ambitus <ambitus>) note-grob)
  "Update the upper and lower ambitus pithes of @var{ambitus}, using
  @var{note-grob}."
  ;; Get the event that caused the note-grob creation
  ;; and check that it is a note-event.
  (let ((note-event (ly:grob-property note-grob 'cause)))
    (if (ly:in-event-class? note-event 'note-event)
        ;; get the pitch from the note event
        (let ((pitch (ly:event-property note-event 'pitch)))
          ;; if this pitch is lower than the current ambitus lower
          ;; note pitch (or it has not been initialized yet),
          ;; then this pitch is the new ambitus lower pitch,
          ;; and conversely for upper pitch.
          (for-each (lambda (direction pitch-compare)
                      (if (or (not (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
                              (pitch-compare pitch
                                                (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus direction)
                                                                      direction))))
                    (begin
                      (set! (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                            pitch)
                      (set! (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                            note-event))))))
        (begin
          (set! (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                pitch)
          (set! (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                note-event))))))

```

```

      (list DOWN UP)
      (list ly:pitch<? (lambda (p1 p2)
                        (ly:pitch<? p2 p1)))))))))

#(define-method (typeset-ambitus (ambitus <ambitus>) translator)
  "Typeset the ambitus:
- place the lower and upper ambitus notes according to their pitch and
  the position of the middle C;
- typeset or delete the note accidentals, according to the key signature.
  An accidental, if it is to be printed, is added to an AccidentalPlacement
  grob (a grob dedicated to the placement of accidentals near a chord);
- both note heads are added to the ambitus line grob, so that a line should
  be printed between them."
  ;; check if there are lower and upper pitches
  (if (and (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus UP))
           (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))
      ;; make an AccidentalPlacement grob, for placement of note accidentals
      (let ((accidental-placement (ly:engraver-make-grob
                                   translator
                                   'AccidentalPlacement
                                   (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus DOWN)))))
        ;; For lower and upper ambitus notes:
        (for-each (lambda (direction)
                    (let ((pitch (ambitus-note-pitch (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
                      ;; set the cause and the staff position of the ambitus note
                      ;; according to the associated pitch
                      (set! (ly:grob-property (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                                              'cause)
                            (ambitus-note-cause (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
                      (set! (ly:grob-property (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                                              'staff-position)
                            (+ (ambitus-start-c0 ambitus)
                              (ly:pitch-steps pitch)))
                      ;; determine if an accidental shall be printed for this note,
                      ;; according to the key signature
                      (let* ((handle (or (assoc (cons (ly:pitch-octave pitch)
                                                       (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
                                              (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus))
                                          (assoc (ly:pitch-notename pitch)
                                                  (ambitus-start-key-sig ambitus)))))
                        (sig-alter (if handle (cdr handle) 0)))
                      (cond ((= (ly:pitch-alteration pitch) sig-alter)
                           ;; the note alteration is in the key signature
                           ;; => it does not have to be printed
                           (ly:grob-suicide!
                            (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
                           (set! (ly:grob-object (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                                                  'accidental-grob)
                                  '()))
                          (else
                           ;; otherwise, the accidental shall be printed
                           (set! (ly:grob-property (ambitus-note-accidental

```

```

                                (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
                                'alteration)
                                (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))))
;; add the AccidentalPlacement grob to the
;; conditional items of the AmbitusNoteHead
(ly:separation-item::add-conditional-item
  (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
  accidental-placement)
;; add the AmbitusAccidental to the list of the
;; AccidentalPlacement grob accidentals
(ly:accidental-placement::add-accidental
  accidental-placement
  (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction)))
;; add the AmbitusNoteHead grob to the AmbitusLine grob
(ly:pointer-group-interface::add-grob
  (ambitus-line ambitus)
  'note-heads
  (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
(list DOWN UP))
;; add the AccidentalPlacement grob to the main Ambitus grob
(ly:axis-group-interface::add-element (ambitus-group ambitus) accidental-placement)
;; no notes ==> suicide the grobs
(begin
  (for-each (lambda (direction)
    (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-accidental (ambitus-note ambitus direction))
      (ly:grob-suicide! (ambitus-note-head (ambitus-note ambitus direction))))
    (list DOWN UP))
    (ly:grob-suicide! ambitus-line))))

%%%
%%% Ambitus engraver definition
%%%
#(define ambitus-engraver
  (lambda (context)
    (let ((ambitus #f))
      ;; when music is processed: make the ambitus object, if not already built
      (make-engraver
        ((process-music translator)
          (if (not ambitus)
            (set! ambitus (make-ambitus translator))))
        ;; set the ambitus clef and key signature state
        ((stop-translation-timestep translator)
          (if ambitus
            (initialize-ambitus-state ambitus translator)))
        ;; when a note-head grob is built, update the ambitus notes
        (acknowledgers
          ((note-head-interface engraver grob source-engraver)
            (if ambitus
              (update-ambitus-notes ambitus grob))))
        ;; finally, typeset the ambitus according to its upper and lower notes
        ;; (if any).
        ((finalize translator)

```

```

      (if ambitus
        (typeset-ambitus ambitus translator))))))

%%%
%%% Example
%%%

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff { c'4 des' e' fis' gis' }
    \new Staff { \clef "bass" c4 des ~ des ees b, }
  >>
  \layout { \context { \Staff \consists #ambitus-engraver } }
}

```



## Displaying a whole GrandStaff system if only one of its staves is alive

In orchestral scores sometimes single or groups of instruments are silent for a while and their staves can be removed for that time (with `\removeEmptyStaves`).

When they play again it is often preferred to show the staves of *all instruments of such a group*. This can be done adding the `Keep_alive_together_engraver` in the grouper (e.g., a `GrandStaff` or a `StaffGroup`).

In the example the violins are silent in the 2nd system and in the 3rd system. Only the first violin plays the last measure but the staff of the second violin is also displayed.

```

\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds"
    <<
      \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with {
        instrumentName = "Flute"
        shortInstrumentName = "Fl"
      }
      \relative c' {
        \repeat unfold 3 { c'4 c c c | c c c c | c c c c | \break }
      }
    >>
    \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings"
    <<
      \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins"
      <<
        \new Staff = "StaffViolinI" \with {
          instrumentName = "Violin I"
          shortInstrumentName = "Vi I"

```

```

    }
    \relative c'' {
      a1 \repeat unfold 7 { s1 } \repeat unfold 12 a16 a4
    }
    \new Staff = "StaffViolinII" \with {
      instrumentName = "Violin II"
      shortInstrumentName = "Vi II"
    }
    \relative c' { e1 \repeat unfold 8 { s1 } }
  >>
  \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with {
    instrumentName = "Cello"
    shortInstrumentName = "Ce"
  }
  \relative c { \clef bass \repeat unfold 9 { c1 } }
  >>
  >>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
  indent = 3.0\cm
  short-indent = 1.5\cm
  \context {
    \GrandStaff
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \RemoveEmptyStaves
  }
}

```

The image shows a musical score snippet with four staves: Flute, Violin I, Violin II, and Cello. The Flute staff is in treble clef and contains a melody of eighth notes. Violin I and Violin II are grouped together with a brace on the left and are in treble clef; both have whole notes. The Cello staff is in bass clef and has a whole note in the first measure, followed by rests in the second and third measures. The time signature is common time (C).

The image shows two systems of musical notation. The first system consists of two staves: a Flute (Fl) staff in treble clef and a Cello (Ce) staff in bass clef. The Flute staff contains three measures of eighth notes, and the Cello staff contains three measures of half notes. The second system consists of four staves: a Flute (Fl) staff, two Violin staves (Vi I and Vi II) grouped with a brace, and a Cello (Ce) staff. The Flute staff continues with eighth notes. The Violin I staff has a triplet of eighth notes in the third measure. The Violin II staff is empty. The Cello staff continues with half notes.

## Engravers one-by-one

The notation problem, creating a certain symbol, is handled by plugins. Each plugin is called an *engraver*. In this example, (some) engravers are switched on one by one, in the following order:

- note heads,
- staff symbol,
- clef,
- stem,
- beams, slurs, accents,
- accidentals, bar lines, time signature and key signature.

Engravers are grouped. For example, note heads, slurs, beams, etc., form a *Voice* context. Engravers for key signature, accidentals, bar line, etc., form a *Staff* context.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
topVoice = \relative c' {
  \key d \major
  es8([ g] a[ fis])
  b4
  b16[-. b-. b-. cis-.]
  d4->
}
```

```
% empty staff and voice contexts
```

```
MyStaff = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Staff
}
```



```

    \accepts Voice
    \defaultchild Voice
}
MyVoice = \context {
  \type Engraver_group
  \name Voice
}

% add note heads
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Note_heads_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add staff
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Staff_symbol_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add clef
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Clef_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add stems
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Stem_engraver
}

```

```

}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add beams, slurs, and accents
MyVoice = \context {
  \MyVoice
  \consists Beam_engraver
  \consists Slur_engraver
  \consists Script_engraver
  \consists Rhythmic_column_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

% add accidentals, bar, time signature, and key signature
MyStaff = \context {
  \MyStaff
  \consists Accidental_engraver
  \consists Bar_engraver
  \consists Time_signature_engraver
  \consists Key_engraver
}
\score {
  \topVoice
  \layout {
    \context { \MyStaff }
    \context { \MyVoice }
  }
}

```





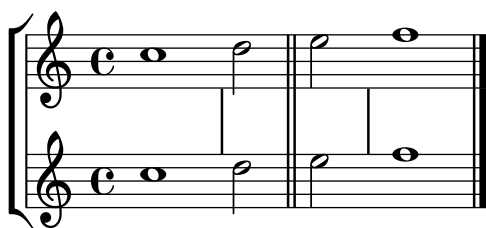
## Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i righi)

La formattazione mensurale, in cui le stanghette non appaiono sui righi ma nello spazio tra i righi, si può ottenere usando `StaffGroup` al posto di `ChoirStaff`. La stanghetta sui righi viene nascosta con `\hide`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}

music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>
```



## Annidare i righi

Si può usare la proprietà `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` per creare gruppi di righi annidati più complessi. Il comando `\set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` prende come argomento una lista alfabetica dell'insieme di righi prodotti. Prima di ogni rigo si può assegnare un delimitatore di inizio del sistema. Deve essere racchiuso tra parentesi e collega tutti i righi compresi tra le parentesi. Gli elementi nella lista possono essere omessi, ma la prima parentesi quadra collega sempre tutti i righi. Le possibilità sono `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace` e `SystemStartSquare`.

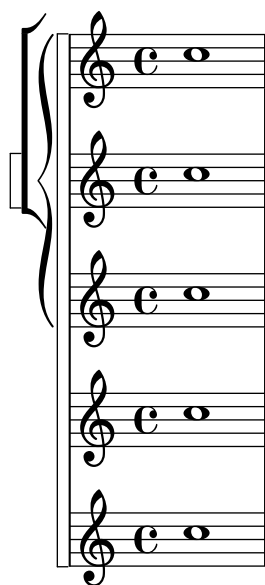
```
\new StaffGroup
\relative c'' <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
    = #'(SystemStartSquare (SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a
```

```

                                (SystemStartSquare b) ) c ) d)

\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
\new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



## Numbering groups of measures

This snippet demonstrates the use of the `Measure_counter_engraver` to number groups of successive measures. Any stretch of measures may be numbered, whether consisting of repetitions or not.

The engraver must be added to the appropriate context. Here, a `Staff` context is used; another possibility is a `Dynamics` context.

The counter is begun with `\startMeasureCount` and ended with `\stopMeasureCount`. Numbering will start by default with 1, but this behavior may be modified by overriding the `count-from` property.

When a measure extends across a line break, the number will appear twice, the second time in parentheses.

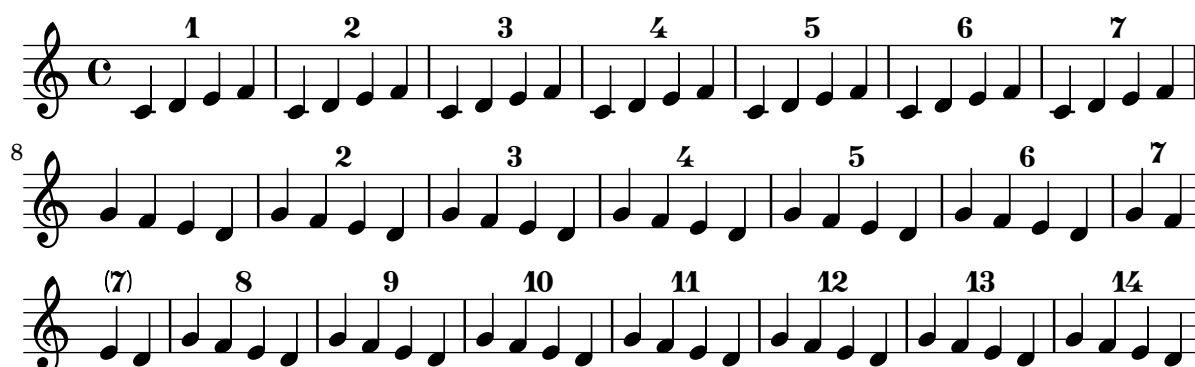
```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists #Measure_counter_engraver
  }
}

\new Staff {
  \startMeasureCount
  \repeat unfold 7 {
    c'4 d' e' f'
  }
  \stopMeasureCount
  \bar "||"
}

```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



To print subsequent ChordNames only differing in its bass note as slash and bass note use the here defined engraver. The behaviour may be controlled in detail by the chordChanges context property.

$$(\lambda \text{ ctx})$$

The behaviour may be controlled by setting the `@code{chordChanges}` context-property."

```
(let ((chord-pitches '())
      (last-chord-pitches '())
      (bass-pitch #f))
  (make-engraver
    ((initialize this-engraver)
     (let ((chord-note-namer (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)))
       ;; Set 'chordNoteNamer, respect user setting if already done
       (ly:context-set-property! ctx 'chordNoteNamer
        (if (procedure? chord-note-namer)
            chord-note-namer
            note-name->markup))))))
```

```

(listeners
  ((note-event this-engraver event)
    (let* ((pitch (ly:event-property event 'pitch))
           (pitch-name (ly:pitch-notename pitch))
           (pitch-alt (ly:pitch-alteration pitch))
           (bass (ly:event-property event 'bass #f))
           (inversion (ly:event-property event 'inversion #f)))
      ;; Collect notes of the chord
      ;; - to compare inversed chords we need to collect the bass note
      ;;   as usual member of the chord, whereas an added bass must be
      ;;   treated separate from the usual chord-notes
      ;; - notes are stored as pairs containing their
      ;;   pitch-name (an integer), i.e. disregarding their octave and
      ;;   their alteration
      (cond (bass (set! bass-pitch pitch))
            (inversion
             (set! bass-pitch pitch)
             (set! chord-pitches
                   (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches)))
            (else
             (set! chord-pitches
                   (cons (cons pitch-name pitch-alt) chord-pitches))))))
  (acknowledgers
    ((chord-name-interface this-engraver grob source-engraver)
      (let ((chord-changes (ly:context-property ctx 'chordChanges #f)))
        ;; If subsequent chords are equal apart from their bass,
        ;; reset the 'text-property.
        ;; Equality is done by comparing the sorted lists of this chord's
        ;; elements and the previous chord. Sorting is needed because
        ;; inverted chords may have a different order of pitches.
        ;; `chord-changes' needs to be true
        (if (and bass-pitch
                  chord-changes
                  (equal?
                   (sort chord-pitches car<)
                   (sort last-chord-pitches car<)))
            (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'text
                                   (make-line-markup
                                    (list
                                     (ly:context-property ctx 'slashChordSeparator)
                                     ((ly:context-property ctx 'chordNoteNamer)
                                      bass-pitch
                                      (ly:context-property ctx 'chordNameLowercaseMinor))))))
            (set! last-chord-pitches chord-pitches)
            (set! chord-pitches '())
            (set! bass-pitch #f))))
    ((finalize this-engraver)
      (set! last-chord-pitches '()))))

myChords = \chordmode {
  %\germanChords

```

```

\set chordChanges = ##t
d2:m d:m/cis

d:m/c
\set chordChanges = ##f
d:m/b

e1:7
\set chordChanges = ##t
e
\break
\once \set chordChanges = ##f
e1/f
e2/gis e/+gis e e:m/f d:m d:m/cis d:m/c
\set chordChanges = ##f
d:m/b
}

<<
\new ChordNames
  \with { \consists #Bass_changes_equal_root_engraver }
  \myChords
\new Staff \myChords
>>

```

The image displays a musical score for two staves. The first staff contains six measures with the following chords: Dm, /C#, /C, Dm/B, E<sup>7</sup>, and E. The second staff begins at measure 5 and contains eight measures with the following chords: E/F, /G#, E, Em/F, Dm, /C#, /C, and Dm/B. The notation uses treble clefs and includes various chord symbols and accidentals.

## Togliere i numeri di battuta da uno spartito

I numeri di battuta possono essere tolti rimuovendo l'incisore `Bar_number_engraver` dal contesto `Score`.

```

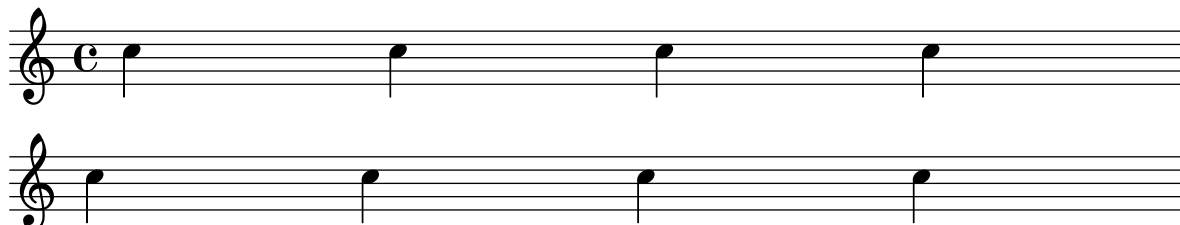
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    \omit BarNumber
    % or:
    %\remove "Bar_number_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c'' {
  c4 c c c \break
  c4 c c c
}

```

}

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Usare una parentesi quadra all'inizio di un gruppo di righe

Si può usare il segno `SystemStartSquare` (uno dei segni che delimitano l'inizio del sistema) impostandolo esplicitamente in un contesto `StaffGroup` o `ChoirStaff`.

```
\score {
  \new StaffGroup { <<
    \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiter = #'SystemStartSquare
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
    \new Staff { c'4 d' e' f' }
  >> }
}
```



## Using marklines in a Frenched score

Using `MarkLine` contexts (such as in LSR1010 (<https://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=1010>)) in a Frenched score can be problematic if all the staves between two `MarkLines` are removed in one system. The `Keep_alive_together_engraver` can be used within each `StaffGroup` to keep the `MarkLine` alive only as long as the other staves in the group stay alive.

```
bars = {
  \tempo "Allegro" 4=120
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 5 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "||"
  \tempo "Adagio" 4=40
  s1*2
  \repeat unfold 8 { \mark \default s1*2 }
  \bar "|."
}

winds = \repeat unfold 120 { c''4 }
trumpet = { \repeat unfold 8 g'2 R1*16 \repeat unfold 4 g'2 R1*8 }
trombone = { \repeat unfold 4 c'1 R1*8 d'1 R1*17 }
strings = \repeat unfold 240 { c''8 }
```

```
#{set-global-staff-size 16}
```



```

\paper {
  systems-per-page = 5
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
}

\layout {
  indent = 15\mm
  short-indent = 5\mm
  \context {
    \name MarkLine
    \type Engraver_group
    \consists Output_property_engraver
    \consists Axis_group_engraver
    \consists Mark_engraver
    \consists Metronome_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = #'any
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing.padding = 1
    keepAliveInterfaces = #'()
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-empty = ##t
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-layer = ##f
  }
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \accepts MarkLine
    \consists Keep_alive_together_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    \remove Mark_engraver
    \remove Metronome_mark_engraver
    \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
  }
}

\score {
  <<
  \new StaffGroup = "winds" \with {
    instrumentName = "Winds"
    shortInstrumentName = "Winds"
  } <<
  \new MarkLine \bars
  \new Staff \winds
  >>
  \new StaffGroup = "brass" <<
  \new MarkLine \bars
  \new Staff = "trumpet" \with {

```

```

    instrumentName = "Trumpet"
    shortInstrumentName = "Tpt"
  } \trumpet
  \new Staff = "trombone" \with {
    instrumentName = "Trombone"
    shortInstrumentName = "Tbn"
  } \trombone
>>
\new StaffGroup = "strings" \with {
  instrumentName = "Strings"
  shortInstrumentName = "Strings"
} <<
  \new MarkLine \bars
  \new Staff = "strings" { \strings }
>>
>>
}

```

The image displays a musical score for a symphony orchestra, specifically focusing on the Winds, Trumpet, Trombone, and Strings sections. The score is divided into three systems, each with a tempo change.

**System 1: Allegro (♩ = 120)**

- Winds:** Four staves (Flute, Clarinet, Bassoon, and Oboe) playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'A' and 'B'.
- Trumpet:** One staff playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'A' and 'B'.
- Trombone:** One staff playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'A' and 'B'.
- Strings:** Four staves (Violins I, Violins II, Violas, and Cellos/Double Basses) playing a rhythmic pattern of eighth notes. The section is marked with 'A' and 'B'.

**System 2: Adagio (♩ = 40)**

- Winds:** Four staves (Flute, Clarinet, Bassoon, and Oboe) playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'C' and 'D'.
- Strings:** Four staves (Violins I, Violins II, Violas, and Cellos/Double Basses) playing a rhythmic pattern of eighth notes. The section is marked with 'C' and 'D'.

**System 3: Adagio (♩ = 40)**

- Winds:** Four staves (Flute, Clarinet, Bassoon, and Oboe) playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'E' and 'F'.
- Tbn:** One staff playing a melodic line with notes and rests. The section is marked with 'E' and 'F'.
- Strings:** Four staves (Violins I, Violins II, Violas, and Cellos/Double Basses) playing a rhythmic pattern of eighth notes. The section is marked with 'E' and 'F'.

The image shows a musical score for a vocal group with lyrics aligned above and below the staves. The score is divided into three systems, each with a measure number (16, 21, 26) at the beginning. The first system has two staves: Winds (top) and Strings (bottom). The second system has four staves: Winds (top), Tpt (Trumpet), and two Strings staves (bottom). The third system has two staves: Winds (top) and Strings (bottom). The lyrics are: G, H, J, K, L, M, N. The lyrics are aligned above the Winds staves and below the Strings staves.

## Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righi

Questo modello è fondamentalmente analogo al semplice modello “Complesso vocale”, con l’unica differenza che qui tutti i versi del testo sono posizionati usando `alignAboveContext` e `alignBelowContext`.

```
global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
```

```

    hu hu hu hu
  }

  bassMusic = \relative c {
    c4 c g c
  }
  bassWords = \lyricmode {
    ho ho ho ho
  }

  \score {
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
        \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
      \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
        \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
      % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
      % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
      % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

      \new Staff = "men" <<
        \clef bass
        \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
        \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
      \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
        \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
      % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
      % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    >>
  }

```



## Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello

Questo modello crea una partitura che inizia con una sezione solistica e prosegue in un ritornello a due voci. Illustra anche l'uso delle pause spaziatrici all'interno della variabile `\global` per definire i cambi di tempo (e altri elementi comuni a tutte le parti) nel corso di tutta la partitura.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }

global = {
  \key g \major

  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break

  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|."
}

SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |

  % refrain
  R2*2 |
}

SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}

SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 c |
  g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
  la la |
  la la |
}
```

```

BassNotes = \relative c {
  \clef "bass"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 e |
  d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
  dum dum |
  dum dum |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

      \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context { \Staff
      % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```

One two three four five six

la la la la

dum dum dum dum

## Tweaks and overrides

Sezione “Changing defaults” in *Guida alla Notazione*

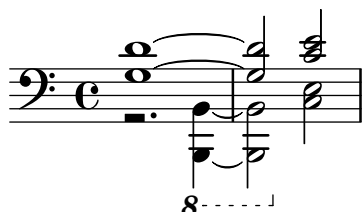
Sezione “Tweaking output” in *Manuale di Apprendimento*

### Aggiungere un segno di ottava a una sola voce

Se il rigo ha più di una voce, l’ottavazione in una voce trasporrà la posizione delle note in tutte le voci per la durata della parentesi dell’ottava. Se si intende applicare l’ottavazione a una sola voce, occorre spostare l’incisore `Ottava_spanner_engraver` nel contesto `Voice`.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    \remove Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists Ottava_spanner_engraver
  }
}

{
  \clef bass
  << { <g d'>1~ q2 <c' e'> }
  \\\
  {
    r2.
    \ottava -1
    <b,,, b,,>4 ~ |
    q2
    \ottava 0
    <c e>2
  }
  >>
}
```



### Adding links to objects

To add a link to a grob stencil you can use `add-link` as defined here. It works both with `\override` and `\tweak`.

Drawback: point-and-click is disturbed for the linked grobs.

Limitation: Works for PDF only.

The linked objects are colored with a separate command. Note that the links are not displayed and are not clickable from inside the LSR.

```
#(define (add-link url-strg)
```

```

(lambda (grob)
  (let* ((stil (ly:grob-property grob 'stencil)))
    (if (ly:stencil? stil)
      (let* ((x-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil X))
              (y-ext (ly:stencil-extent stil Y))
              (url-expr `(url-link ,url-strg ,x-ext ,y-ext))
              (new-stil
                (ly:stencil-add
                 (ly:make-stencil url-expr x-ext y-ext)
                 stil)))
        (ly:grob-set-property! grob 'stencil new-stil))))))

%%% test

%% For easier maintenance of this snippet the URL is formatted to use the
%% actually used LilyPond version.
%% Of course a literal URL would work as well.

#(define major.minor-version
  (string-join (take (string-split (lilypond-version) #\.) 2) "."))

urlI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

urlII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/rhythms"
  major.minor-version)

urlIII =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-heads"
  major.minor-version)

urlIV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/beams"
  major.minor-version)

urlV =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/note-head-styles"
  major.minor-version)

urlVI =
#(format #f
  "http://lilypond.org/doc/v~a/Documentation/notation/writing-pitches"
  major.minor-version)

\relative c' {

```



```

\key cis \minor

\once \override Staff.Clef.color = #green
\once \override Staff.Clef.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlI)

\once \override Staff.TimeSignature.color = #green
\once \override Staff.TimeSignature.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlIII)

\once \override NoteHead.color = #green
\once \override NoteHead.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlIIII)

cis'1
\once \override Beam.color = #green
\once \override Beam.after-line-breaking =
  #(add-link urlIV)
cis8 dis e fis gis2
<gis,
  \tweak Accidental.color #green
  \tweak Accidental.after-line-breaking #(add-link urlVI)
  \tweak color #green
  \tweak after-line-breaking #(add-link urlV)
  \tweak style #'harmonic
bis
dis
fis
>1
<cis, cis' e>
}

```



## Adding markups in a tablature

By default markups does not show in a tablature.

To make them appear, simply use the command `\revert TabStaff.TextScript.stencil`

%% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=919>

% by P.P.Schneider on June 2014

```
high = { r4 r8 <g c'> q r8 r4 }
```

```
low = { c4 r4 c8 r8 g,8 b, }
```

```
pulse = { s8^"1" s^"&" s^"2" s^"&" s^"3" s^"&" s^"4" s^"&" }
```

```

\score {
  \new TabStaff {
    \repeat unfold 2 << \high \\\low \\\pulse >>

```

```

}
\layout {
  \context {
    \TabStaff
    \clef moderntab
    \revert TextScript.stencil
    \override TextScript.font-series = #'bold
    \override TextScript.font-size = #-2
    \override TextScript.color = #red
  }
  \context {
    \Score
    proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 8
  }
}
}

```

	1 & 2 & 3 & 4 &					1 & 2 & 3 & 4 &			
<b>T</b>		1-1					1-1		
<b>A</b>		0-0					0-0		
<b>B</b>	3		3		2	3		3	2
				3					3

## Aggiungere i segni di tempo per i glissandi lunghi

I battiti saltati nei glissandi molto lunghi vengono talvolta segnalati con delle indicazioni di tempo, che consistono solitamente in dei gambi privi di teste di nota. Questi gambi possono essere usati anche per contenere segni di espressione intermedi.

Se i gambi non si allineano bene al glissando, può essere necessario riposizionarli leggermente.

```

glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

```

```

glissandoSkipOff = {
  \revert NoteColumn.glissando-skip
  \undo \hide NoteHead
  \revert NoteHead.no-ledgers
}

```

```

\relative c' {
  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  f4 g a a8\noBeam
  \glissandoSkipOff
  a8

  r8 f8\glissando
  \glissandoSkipOn
  g4 a8
  \glissandoSkipOff
}

```

```

a8 |

r4 f\glissando \<
\glissandoSkipOn
a4\f \>
\glissandoSkipOff
b8\! r |
}

```



## Adjusting grace note spacing

The space given to grace notes can be adjusted using the spacing-increment property of `Score.GraceSpacing`.

```

graceNotes = {
  \grace { c4 c8 c16 c32 }
  c8
}

\relative c' ' {
  c8
  \graceNotes
  \override Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment = #2.0
  \graceNotes
  \revert Score.GraceSpacing.spacing-increment
  \graceNotes
}

```



## Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

*% Default layout:*

```

<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c1
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }

\new Staff {
  \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
    c4 d e f
    g4 f e d
    c1
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
  % Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics:
  \new Lyrics \with {
    \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
      #'((basic-distance . 1))
  }
  \lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
>>

```



## Adjusting slur positions vertically

Using `\override Slur.positions` it is possible to set the vertical position of the start and end points of a slur to absolute values (or rather, forcing LilyPond's slur algorithm to consider these values as desired). In many cases, this means a lot of trial and error until good values are found. You probably have tried the `\offset` command next just to find out that it doesn't work for slurs, emitting a warning instead.

The code in this snippet allows you to tweak the vertical start and end positions by specifying *relative* changes, similar to `\offset`.

```

Syntax: \offsetPositions #'(dy1 . dy2)

offsetPositions =
#(define-music-function (offsets) (number-pair?)
  #{
    \once \override Slur.control-points =
      #(lambda (grob)
        (match-let (((_ . y1) _ _ (_ . y2))
                    (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob))
          ((off1 . off2) offsets))
        (set! (ly:grob-property grob 'positions)
              (cons (+ y1 off1) (+ y2 off2)))
        (ly:slur::calc-control-points grob)))
    #})

\relative c' {
  c4(~"default" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 1)
  c'4(~"(0 . 1)" c, d2)
  \offsetPositions #'(0 . 2)
  c'4(~"(0 . 2)" c, d2)
  \bar "||"
  g4(~"default" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(1 . 0)
  g,,4(~"(1 . 0)" a d'2)
  \offsetPositions #'(2 . 0)

```

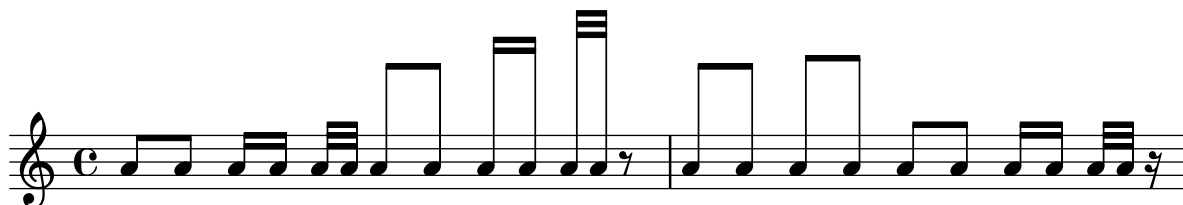
```
g,,4(^"(2 . 0)" a d'2)
}
```



## Altering the length of beamed stems

Stem lengths on beamed notes can be varied by overriding the `beamed-lengths` property of the details of the `Stem`. If a single value is used as an argument, the length applies to all stems. When multiple arguments are used, the first applies to eighth notes, the second to sixteenth notes and so on. The final argument also applies to all notes shorter than the note length of the final argument. Non-integer arguments may also be used.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(2)
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a]
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8 10 12)
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r8
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8)
  a8[ a]
  \override Stem.details.beamed-lengths = #'(8.5)
  a8[ a]
  \revert Stem.details.beamed-lengths
  a8[ a] a16[ a] a32[ a] r16
}
```



## Numeri di battuta alternativi

Si possono impostare due metodi alternativi di numerazione della battuta, utili specialmente per le ripetizioni.

```
music = \relative c' {
  \repeat volta 3 {
    c4 d e f |
    \alternative {
      \volta 1 { c4 d e f | c2 d \break }
      \volta 2 { f4 g a b | f4 g a b | f2 a | \break }
      \volta 3 { c4 d e f | c2 d } } }
  c1 \bar ".|."
}


\markup "default"
{
  \music
}
```

```
\markup \typewriter "'numbers"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers
  \music
}
```

```
\markup \typewriter "'numbers-with-letters"
{
  \set Score.alternativeNumberingStyle = #'numbers-with-letters
  \music
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

default



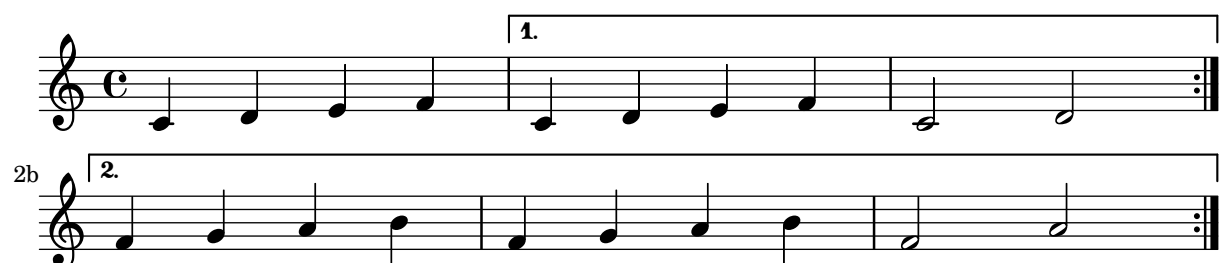
Three staves of music in treble clef, common time (C). The first staff is marked with a first ending bracket (1.) and ends with a repeat sign. The second staff is marked with a second ending bracket (2.) and ends with a repeat sign. The third staff is marked with a third ending bracket (3.) and ends with a repeat sign. The music consists of eighth and quarter notes.

'numbers



Three staves of music in treble clef, common time (C). The first staff is marked with a first ending bracket (1.) and ends with a repeat sign. The second staff is marked with a second ending bracket (2.) and ends with a repeat sign. The third staff is marked with a third ending bracket (3.) and ends with a repeat sign. The music consists of eighth and quarter notes.

'numbers-with-letters



Two staves of music in treble clef, common time (C). The first staff is marked with a first ending bracket (1.) and ends with a repeat sign. The second staff is marked with a second ending bracket (2.) and ends with a repeat sign. The music consists of eighth and quarter notes.

2b



## Parentesi analitiche sopra il rigo

Delle semplici parentesi analitiche orizzontali vengono aggiunte, per impostazione predefinita, sotto il rigo. L'esempio seguente mostra un modo per posizionarle sopra il rigo.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
  }
}

\relative c'' {
  \once \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  c2\startGroup
  d2\stopGroup
}
```



## Parentesi analitiche con etichette

Si può aggiungere del testo alle parentesi analitiche tramite la proprietà `text` del `grob` `HorizontalBracketText`. L'aggiunta di vari frammenti di testo alle parentesi che iniziano nello stesso momento musicale richiede l'uso del comando `\tweak`. Dopo un'interruzione di linea il testo viene messo tra parentesi.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

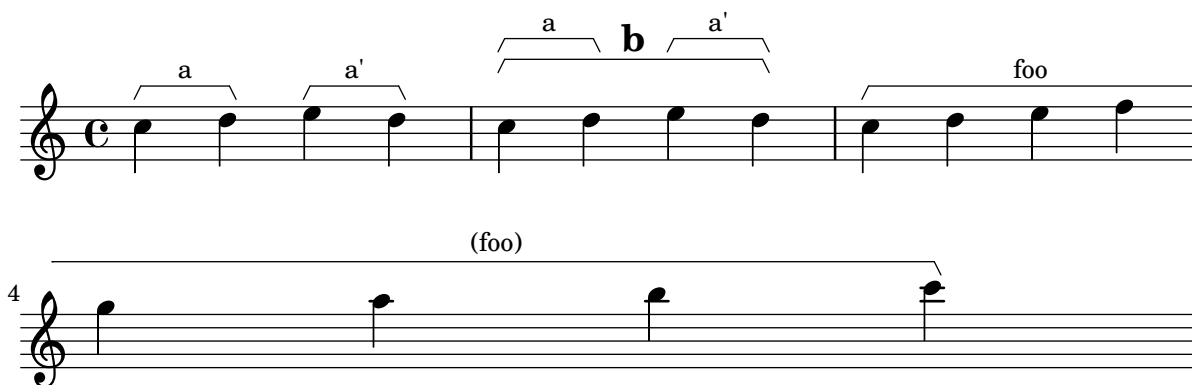
\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \consists "Horizontal_bracket_engraver"
    \override HorizontalBracket.direction = #UP
  }
}

{
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a"
  c''\startGroup d''\stopGroup
  \once\override HorizontalBracketText.text = "a'"
  e''\startGroup d''\stopGroup |
  c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text
    \markup \bold \huge "b" \startGroup
    -\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup
  e''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text "a'" \startGroup
  d''\stopGroup\stopGroup |
}
```

```

c''-\tweak HorizontalBracketText.text foo \startGroup
d'' e'' f'' | \break
g'' a'' b'' c''\stopGroup
}

```



## Asymmetric slurs

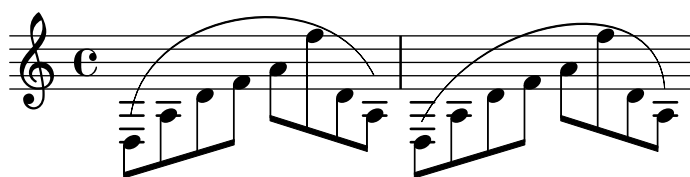
Slurs can be made asymmetric to match an asymmetric pattern of notes better.

```
slurNotes = { d,8( a' d f a f' d, a) }
```

```

\relative c' {
  \stemDown
  \slurUp
  \slurNotes
  \once \override Slur.eccentricity = #3.0
  \slurNotes
}

```



## Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts

By default, LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to vertically align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text. However, this is not always wanted. By inserting `\breakDynamicSpan`, which ends the alignment spanner prematurely, this vertical alignment can be avoided.

```

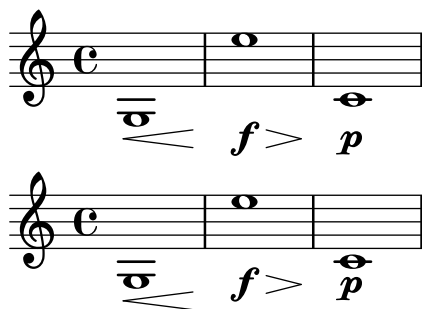
{ g1\< |
  e''\f\> |
  c'\p }

{ g1\< |
  e''\breakDynamicSpan\f\> |
  c'\p }

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```





## Caesura ("railtracks") with fermata

A caesura is sometimes denoted by a double “railtracks” breath mark with a fermata sign positioned above. This snippet shows an optically pleasing combination of railtracks and fermata.

```
\relative c' {
  c2.
  % construct the symbol
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \override #'(direction . 1)
    \override #'(baseline-skip . 1.8)
    \dir-column {
      \translate #'(0.155 . 0)
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
      \center-align \musicglyph "scripts.ufermata"
    }
  }
  \breathe c4
  % set the breath mark back to normal
  \revert BreathingSign.text
  c2. \breathe c4
  \bar "|"
}
```

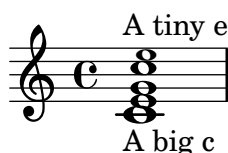


## Changing a single note's size in a chord

Individual note heads in a chord can be modified with the `\tweak` command inside a chord, by altering the `font-size` property.

Inside the chord (within the brackets `< >`), before the note to be altered, place the `\tweak` command, followed by `font-size` and define the proper size like `#-2` (a tiny note head).

```
\relative c' {
  <\tweak font-size #+2 c e g c
  \tweak font-size #-2 e>1
  ~\markup { A tiny e }_~\markup { A big c }
}
```



## Changing beam thickness and spacing

To make beams thicker or thinner alter the `Beam.beam-thickness` property. To adjust the spacing between beams alter the `Beam.length-fraction` property.

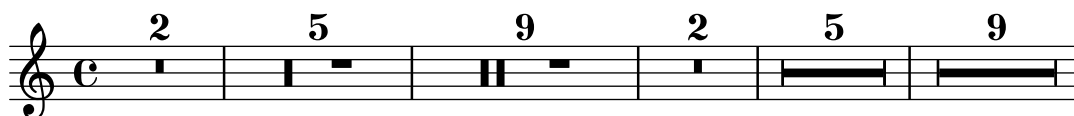
```
\relative f' {
  \time 1/8
  \override Beam.beam-thickness = #0.4
  \override Beam.length-fraction = #0.8
  c32 c c c
  \revert Beam.beam-thickness % 0.48 is default thickness
  \revert Beam.length-fraction % 1.0 is default spacing
  c32 c c c
  \override Beam.beam-thickness = #0.6
  \override Beam.length-fraction = #1.3
  c32 c c c
}
```



## Modificare la forma delle pause multiple

Se la pausa multipla dura dieci misure o un numero inferiore a dieci, nel rigo apparirà una serie di pause di lunga e di breve (chiamate in tedesco “Kirchenpausen” - pause ecclesiastiche); altrimenti apparirà una semplice linea. Il numero predefinito di dieci può essere cambiato sovrascrivendo la proprietà `expand-limit`.

```
\relative c' {
  \compressMMRests {
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
    \override MultiMeasureRest.expand-limit = 3
    R1*2 | R1*5 | R1*9
  }
}
```



## Changing properties for individual grobs

The `\applyOutput` command allows the tuning of any layout object, in any context. It requires a Scheme function with three arguments.

```
#(define (mc-squared grob grob-origin context)
  (let ((sp (ly:grob-property grob 'staff-position)))
    (ly:grob-set-property!
      grob 'stencil
      (grob-interpret-markup grob
        #{ \markup \lower #0.5
          (case sp
            ((-5) "m")
            ((-3) "c ")
            (else) ""
          )
        )
      )
    )
  )
)
```

```
((-2) #{ \markup \teeny \bold 2 #})
(else "bla")) #}))))

\relative c' {
  <d f g b>2
  \applyOutput Voice.NoteHead #mc-squared
  <d f g b>2
}
```



## Cambiare gli stili del testo e degli estensori per le dinamiche testuali

Il testo usato per i *crescendo* e i *decrescendo* può essere cambiato modificando le proprietà di contesto `crescendoText` e `decrescendoText`.

Lo stile della linea dell'estensore può essere cambiato modificando la proprietà `'style` di `DynamicTextSpanner`. Il valore predefinito è `'dashed-line`; gli altri valori possibili sono `'line`, `'dotted-line` e `'none`.

```
\relative c' {
  \set crescendoText = \markup { \italic { cresc. poco } }
  \set crescendoSpanner = #'text
  \override DynamicTextSpanner.style = #'dotted-line
  a2\< a
  a2 a
  a2 a
  a2 a\mf
}
```



## Changing the default text font family

The default font families for text can be overridden.

```
%{
You may have to install additional fonts.
```

Red Hat Fedora

```
dejavu-fonts-all
```

Debian GNU/Linux, Ubuntu

```
fonts-dejavu-core
```

```
fonts-dejavu-extra
```

```
%}
```

```
\paper {
```

```
%{
  run
    lilypond -dshow-available-fonts
  to show all fonts available in the process log.
}%
property-defaults.fonts.serif = "DejaVu Serif"
property-defaults.fonts.sans = "DejaVu Sans"
property-defaults.fonts.typewriter = "DejaVu Sans Mono"
}

{
  g'''4^\markup {
    DejaVu Serif: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
  }
  g4_\markup {
    \override #'(font-family . sans) {
      DejaVu Sans: \bold bold
                  \italic italic
                  \italic \bold { bold italic }
    }
  }
  g''2^\markup {
    \override #'(font-family . typewriter) {
      DejaVu Sans Mono: \bold bold
                      \italic italic
                      \italic \bold { bold italic }
    }
  }
}
```



## Changing the staff size

Though the simplest way to resize staves is to use  `#(set-global-staff-size xx)`, an individual staff's size can be changed by scaling the properties `'staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```
<<
\new Staff {
  \relative c'' {
    \dynamicDown
    c8\ff c c c c c c c
  }
}
\new Staff \with {
  fontSize = #-3
```

```

\override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
} {
  \clef bass
  c8 c c c c \f c c c
}
>>

```



## Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica

Per cambiare il tempo del file MIDI senza che appaia l'indicazione metronomica, basta renderla invisibile.

```

\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
    \tempo 4 = 96
    d,4 fis a cis
    d4 cis e d
  }
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Changing the text for sustain markings

`Staff.pedalSustainStrings` can be used to set the text used for pedal down and up. Note that the only valid strings are those found in the list of pedal glyphs - the values used this snippet constitute an exhaustive list.

```

sustainNotes = { c4\sustainOn d e\sustainOff\sustainOn f\sustainOff }

\relative c' {
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("P" "P-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("d" "de" "e")
  \sustainNotes
  \set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #("M" "M-" "-")
  \sustainNotes
}

```

```
\set Staff.pedalSustainStrings = #'("Ped" "*Ped" "*")
\sustainNotes
}
```



## Controlling spanner visibility after a line break

The visibility of spanners which end on the first note following a line break is controlled by the after-line-breaking callback `ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time`.

For objects such as glissandos and hairpins, the default behaviour is to hide the spanner after a break; disabling the callback will allow the left-broken span to be shown.

Conversely, spanners which are usually visible, such as text spans, can be hidden by enabling the callback.

```
\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
  tagline = ##f
}

\relative c'' {
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  % show hairpin
  \override Hairpin.after-line-breaking = ##t
  % hide text span
  \override TextSpanner.after-line-breaking =
    #ly:spanner::kill-zero-spanned-time
  e2\<\startTextSpan
  % show glissando
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f2\glissando
  \break
  f,1\!\stopTextSpan
}
```



## Controllo dell'ordine verticale degli script

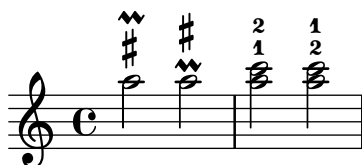
L'ordine verticale degli script è determinato dalla proprietà `'script-priority`. Più il numero è piccolo, più sarà posto vicino alla nota. In questo esempio, il simbolo di *diesis* (oggetto `TextScript`) ha prima la priorità più bassa, dunque è posto più in basso nel primo esempio. Nel

secondo, il *trillo* (oggetto *Script*) ha la priorità più bassa, quindi si trova all'interno. Quando due oggetti hanno la stessa priorità, l'ordine in cui sono inseriti determina quale viene prima.

```
\relative c'' {
  \once \override TextScript.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \once \override Script.script-priority = -100
  a2^\prall^\markup { \sharp }

  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(up)
  <c-2 a-1>2
  <a-1 c\tweak script-priority -100 -2>2
}
```



## Controllare la visibilità della parentesi del gruppo irregolare

Il comportamento predefinito relativo alla visibilità della parentesi quadra del gruppo irregolare è di mostrare una parentesi a meno che non ci sia una travatura della stessa lunghezza del gruppo.

Per controllare la visibilità di tale parentesi, si imposta la proprietà 'bracket-visibility su #t (mostra sempre la parentesi), #'if-no-beam (mostra la parentesi solo se non c'è una travatura, che è il comportamento predefinito) o #f (non mostrare mai la parentesi). L'ultima opzione equivale a omettere l'oggetto `@code{TupletBracket}` dall'output.

```
music = \relative c'' {
  \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8]
  \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
  \tuplet 3/2 { c4 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    \textMark "default" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##t
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#t" \music
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = ##f
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "#f" \music
    \omit TupletBracket
    \textMark \markup \typewriter "omit" \music
  }
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Creare un gruppetto ritardato

Creare un gruppetto ritardato, dove la nota più bassa del gruppetto usa l'alterazione, richiede vari `\override`. La proprietà `outside-staff-priority` deve essere impostata su `#f`, perché altrimenti questa avrebbe la precedenza sulla proprietà `avoid-slur`. Cambiando la frazione `2/3` si aggiusta la posizione orizzontale.

```
\relative c' {
  \after 2*2/3 \turn c2( d4) r |
  \after 4 \turn c4.( d8)
  \after 4
  {
    \once \set suggestAccidentals = ##t
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.outside-staff-priority = ##f
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.avoid-slur = #'inside
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.font-size = -3
    \once \override AccidentalSuggestion.script-priority = -1
    \once \hideNotes
    cis8\turn \noBeam
  }
  d4.( e8)
}
```



## Creating custom key signatures

LilyPond supports custom key signatures. In this example, print for D minor with an extended range of printed flats.

```
\new Staff \with {
  \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #8
  \override KeySignature.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  \override KeyCancellation.flat-positions = #'((-7 . 6))
  % presumably sharps are also printed in both octaves
  \override KeySignature.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))
  \override KeyCancellation.sharp-positions = #'((-6 . 7))

  \override Clef.stencil = #
  (lambda (grob)(grob-interpret-markup grob
    #{ \markup\combine
      \musicglyph "clefs.C"
      \translate #'(-3 . -2)
```



```

\musicglyph "clefs.F"
#})))
clefPosition = #3
middleCPosition = #3
middleCClefPosition = #3
}

{
\key d\minor
f bes, f bes,
}

```



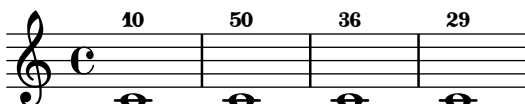
## Creating double-digit fingerings

Creating fingerings larger than 5 is possible.

```

\relative c' {
c1-10
c1-50
c1-36
c1-29
}

```



## Creating text spanners

The `\startTextSpan` and `\stopTextSpan` commands allow the creation of text spanners as easily as pedal indications or octavations. Override some properties of the `TextSpanner` object to modify its output.

```

\paper { ragged-right = ##f }

\relative c' {
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"bla"
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"blu"
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.style = #'line
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\override TextSpanner.style = #'dashed-line
\override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
\markup { \draw-line #'(0 . 1) }

```

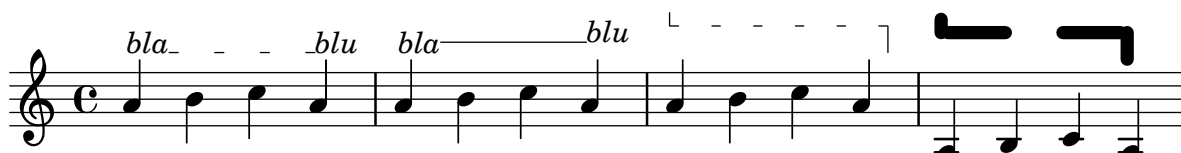
```

\override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text =
  \markup { \draw-line #'(0 . -2) }
\once \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #-2

a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan

\set Staff.middleCPosition = #-13
\override TextSpanner.dash-period = #10
\override TextSpanner.dash-fraction = #0.5
\override TextSpanner.thickness = #10
a4 \startTextSpan
b4 c
a4 \stopTextSpan
}

```



## Cross-staff chords - beaming problems workaround

Sometimes it is better to use stems from the upper staff for creating cross-staff chords, because no problems with automatic beam collision avoidance then arise. If the stems from the lower staff were used in the following example, it would be necessary to change the automatic beam collision avoidance settings so that it doesn't detect collisions between staves using `\override Staff.Beam.collision-voice-only = ##t`

```
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff = up
    \relative c' {
      <<
        { r4
          \override Stem.cross-staff = ##t
          \override Stem.length = #19 % this is in half-spaces,
            % so it makes stems 9.5 staffspaces long
          \override Stem.Y-offset = #-6 % stems are normally lengthened
            % upwards, so here we must lower the stem by the amount
            % equal to the lengthening - in this case (19 - 7) / 2
            % (7 is default stem length)
          e e e }
        { s4
          \change Staff = "bottom"
          \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
          c, c c
        }
      >>
    }
  >>
\new Staff = bottom
  \relative c' {
    \clef bass
```

```

\voiceOne
g8 a g a g a g a
}
>>

```



## Cross-staff stems

This snippet shows how to use `Span_stem_engraver` and `\crossStaff` to connect stems across staves automatically.

The stem length need not be specified, as the variable distance between noteheads and staves is calculated automatically. However, it is important that `\crossStaff` is applied to the correct voice or staff (i.e., on the opposite side of where a beam is or would be positioned) to get the desired effect.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \PianoStaff
    \consists "Span_stem_engraver"
  }
}

```

```

\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff {
    <b d'>4 r d'16\> e'8. g8 r\! |
    e'8 f' g'4
    \voiceTwo \autoBeamOff
    % Down to lower staff
    \crossStaff { e'8 e'8 } e'4 |
  }
}

```

```

\new Staff {
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne \autoBeamOff
  % Up to upper staff
  \crossStaff { <e g>4 e, g16 a8. c8 } d |
  \autoBeamOn g8 f g4 \voiceTwo g8 g g4 |
}
>>

```



## Custodes

Custodes may be engraved in various styles.

```
\layout { ragged-right = ##t }
```

```
\new Staff \with { \consists "Custos_engraver" } \relative c' {  
  \override Staff.Custos.neutral-position = #4
```

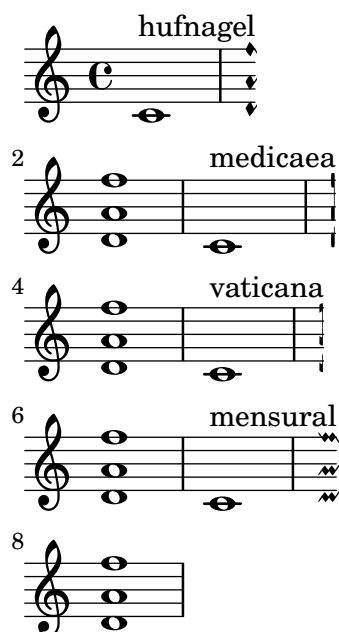
```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'hufnagel  
  c1~"hufnagel" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'medicaea  
  c1~"medicaea" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'vaticana  
  c1~"vaticana" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
  \override Staff.Custos.style = #'mensural  
  c1~"mensural" \break  
  <d a' f'>1
```

```
}
```



## Personalizzare la tastiera del diagramma dei tasti

Le proprietà del diagramma dei tasti possono essere impostate tramite 'fret-diagram-details'. Per i diagrammi dell'oggetto FretBoard, gli override vengono applicati all'oggetto FretBoards.FretBoard. Come Voice, FretBoards è un contesto di basso livello, dunque può essere omesso negli override delle proprietà.

```
\include "predefined-guitar-fretboards.ly"
```

```
\storePredefinedDiagram #default-fret-table \chordmode { c' }
```

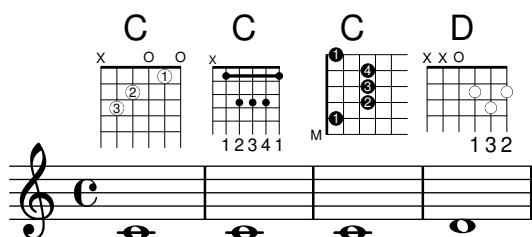
```

#guitar-tuning
"x;1-1-(;3-2;3-3;3-4;1-1-);"

% shorthand
oo = #(define-music-function
  (grob-path value)
  (list? scheme?)
  #{ \once \override $grob-path = #value #})

<<
\new ChordNames {
  \chordmode { c1 | c | c | d }
}
\new FretBoards {
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white
  \chordmode {
    c
    \oo FretBoard.size #1.0
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'straight
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.barre-type #'none
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.number-type #'arabic
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.orientation #'landscape
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.mute-string "M"
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.label-dir #LEFT
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-color #'black
    c'
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.finger-code #'below-string
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-radius #0.35
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.dot-position #0.5
    \oo FretBoard.fret-diagram-details.fret-count #3
    d
  }
}
\new Voice {
  c'1 | c' | c' | d'
}
>>

```



## Personalizzare il diagramma dei tasti di tipo markup

Le proprietà del diagramma dei tasti si possono impostare tramite 'fret-diagram-details. Per diagrammi di tipo markup, gli override possono essere applicati all'oggetto Voice.TextScript o direttamente al markup.

```
<<
\chords { c1 | c | c | d }

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = 1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'in-dot
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'white

  %% C major for guitar, no barre, using defaults
  % terse style
  c'1~\markup { \fret-diagram-terse "x;3-3;2-2;o;1-1;o;" }

  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % size 1.0
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
  c'1~\markup {
    % standard size
    \override #'(size . 1.0) {
      \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
        (number-type . roman-lower)
        (finger-code . in-dot)
        (barre-type . straight))) {
        \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
          (place-fret 5 3 1)
          (place-fret 4 5 2)
          (place-fret 3 5 3)
          (place-fret 2 5 4)
          (place-fret 1 3 1)
          (barre 5 1 3))
        }
      }
    }
  }

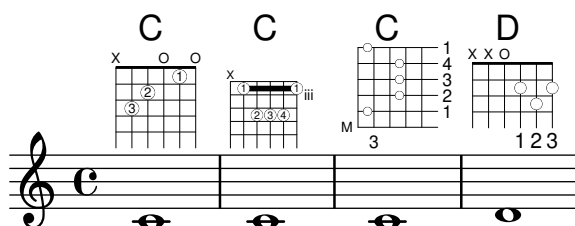
  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % landscape orientation, arabic numbers, M for mute string
  % no barre, fret label down or left, small mute label font
  c'1~\markup {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (number-type . arabic)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (orientation . landscape)
```

```

        (barre-type . none)
        (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
        (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
\ fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
                          (place-fret 5 3 1)
                          (place-fret 4 5 2)
                          (place-fret 3 5 3)
                          (place-fret 2 5 4)
                          (place-fret 1 3 1)
                          (barre 5 1 3))
    }
}

%% simple D chord
% terse style
% larger dots, centered dots, fewer frets
% label below string
d'1~\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}
}
>>

```



## Mostrare la parentesi anche se c'è un solo rigo nel sistema

Se c'è un solo rigo in uno dei tipi di rigo `ChoirStaff` o `StaffGroup`, la parentesi e la stanghetta iniziale non appaiono. Si può modificare questo comportamento predefinito sovrascrivendo `collapse-height` e impostando un valore inferiore al numero di linee del rigo.

Nei contesti `PianoStaff` e `GrandStaff`, dove i sistemi iniziano con una parentesi graffa invece di una parentesi quadra, occorre impostare un'altra proprietà, come si vede nel secondo sistema dell'esempio.

```

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    % Must be lower than the actual number of staff lines
    \override StaffGroup.SystemStartBracket.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  }
}

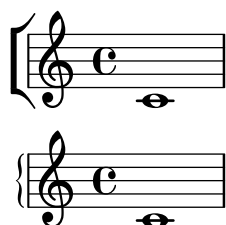
```

```

>>
}
\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \override PianoStaff.SystemStartBrace.collapse-height = 4
    \override Score.SystemStartBar.collapse-height = 4
    \new Staff {
      c'1
    }
  >>
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Displaying grob ancestry

When working with grob callbacks, it can be helpful to understand a grob's ancestry. Most grobs have parents which influence the positioning of the grob. X- and Y-parents influence the horizontal and vertical positions for the grob, respectively. Additionally, each parent may have parents of its own.

Unfortunately, there are several aspects of a grob's ancestry that can lead to confusion:

- The types of parents a grob has may depend on context.
- For some grobs, the X- and Y-parents are the same.
- A particular *ancestor* may be related to a grob in multiple ways.
- The concept of *generations* is misleading.

For example, the System grob can be both parent (on the Y-side) and grandparent (twice on the X-side) to a VerticalAlignment grob.

This macro prints (to the console) a textual representation of a grob's ancestry.

When called this way:

```
{ \once \override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry c }
```

The following output is generated:

```

NoteHead
X,Y: NoteColumn
  X: PaperColumn
    X,Y: System
  Y: VerticalAxisGroup
    X: NonMusicalPaperColumn
      X,Y: System
    Y: VerticalAlignment
      X: NonMusicalPaperColumn
        X,Y: System
      Y: System

```

%% <http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=622>



```

#(define (get-ancestry grob)
  (if (not (null? (ly:grob-parent grob X)))
      (list (grob::name grob)
            (get-ancestry (ly:grob-parent grob X))
            (get-ancestry (ly:grob-parent grob Y)))
      (grob::name grob)))

#(define (format-ancestry lst padding)
  (string-append
    (symbol->string (car lst))
    "\n"
    (let ((X-ancestry
          (if (list? (cadr lst))
              (format-ancestry (cadr lst) (+ padding 3))
              (symbol->string (cadr lst))))
          (Y-ancestry
          (if (list? (caddr lst))
              (format-ancestry (caddr lst) (+ padding 3))
              (symbol->string (caddr lst)))))
      (if (equal? X-ancestry Y-ancestry)
          (string-append
            (format #f "~&")
            (make-string padding #\space)
            "X,Y: "
            (if (list? (cadr lst))
                (format-ancestry (cadr lst) (+ padding 5))
                (symbol->string (cadr lst))))
          (string-append
            (format #f "~&")
            (make-string padding #\space)
            "X: " X-ancestry
            "\n"
            (make-string padding #\space)
            "Y: " Y-ancestry
            (format #f "~&"))))
    (format #f "~&")))

#(define (display-ancestry grob)
  (format (current-error-port)
    "~3&~a~2%~a~&"
    (make-string 36 #\-)
    (if (ly:grob? grob)
        (format-ancestry (get-ancestry grob) 0)
        (format #f "~a is not a grob" grob))))

\relative c' {
  \once \override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  f4
  \once \override Accidental.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  \once \override Arpeggio.before-line-breaking = #display-ancestry
  <f as c>4\arpeggio

```

}



## Dotted harmonics

Artificial harmonics using `\harmonic` do not show dots. To override this behavior, set the context property `harmonicDots`.

```
\relative c' '' {
  \time 3/4
  \key f \major
  \set harmonicDots = ##t
  <bes f'\harmonic>2. ~
  <bes f'\harmonic>4. <a e'\harmonic>8( <gis dis'\harmonic> <g d'\harmonic>)
  <fis cis'\harmonic>2.
  <bes f'\harmonic>2.
}
```



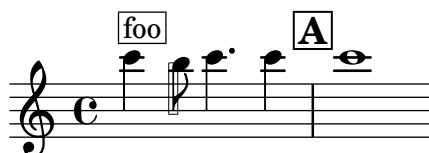
## Drawing boxes around grobs

The `print`-function can be overridden to draw a box around an arbitrary grob.

```
\relative c' '' {
  \override TextScript.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
  c'4^"foo"

  \override Stem.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.05 0.25 ly:stem::print)
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-boxer 0.15 0.3 ly:text-interface::print)
  b8

  \revert Stem.stencil
  \revert Flag.stencil
  c4. c4
  \mark \default
  c1
}
```

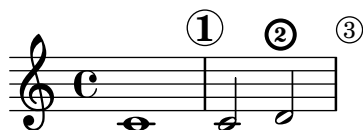


## Drawing circles around various objects

The `\circle` markup command draws circles around various objects, for example fingering indications. For other objects, specific tweaks may be required: this example demonstrates two strategies for rehearsal marks and measure numbers.

```
\relative c' {
  c1
  \set Score.rehearsalMarkFormatter =
    #(lambda (mark context)
      (make-circle-markup (format-mark-numbers mark context)))
  \mark \default

  c2 d^\markup {
    \override #'(thickness . 3) {
      \circle \finger 2
    }
  }
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #all-visible
  \override Score.BarNumber.stencil =
    #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
}
```



## Estensore testuale della dinamica personalizzato

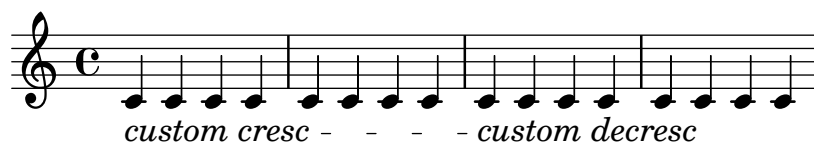
Funzioni postfix per estensori testuali personalizzati del crescendo. Gli estensori devono iniziare sulla prima nota della misura; e bisogna usare `-\mycresc`, altrimenti l'inizio dell'estensore viene assegnato alla nota successiva.

```
% Two functions for (de)crescendo spanners where you can explicitly
% give the spanner text.
```

```
mycresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'CrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))

mydecresc =
#(define-music-function (mymarkup) (markup?)
  (make-music 'DecrescendoEvent
    'span-direction START
    'span-type 'text
    'span-text mymarkup))
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4-\mycresc "custom cresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4 c4 c4 |
  c4-\mydecresc "custom decresc" c4 c4 c4 |
  c4 c4\! c4 c4
}
```



## Estensore testuale della dinamica

Si possono definire estensori testuali personalizzati che fanno uso delle forcine e dei crescendo testuali. `\<` e `\>` generano le forcine, `\cresc` etc. generano gli estensori testuali.

*% Some sample text dynamic spanners, to be used as postfix operators*

```
crpoco =
#(make-music 'CrescendoEvent
      'span-direction START
      'span-type 'text
      'span-text "cresc. poco a poco")
```

```
\relative c' {
  c4\cresc d4 e4 f4 |
  g4 a4\! b4\crpoco c4 |
  c4 d4 e4 f4 |
  g4 a4\! b4\< c4 |
  g4\dim a4 b4\decresc c4\!
}
```

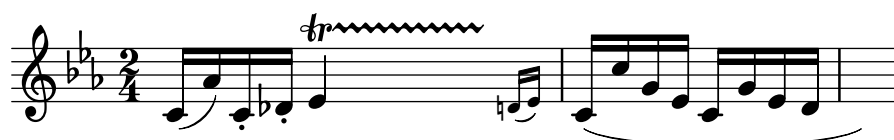


## Extending a TrillSpanner

For `TrillSpanner`, the `minimum-length` property becomes effective only if the `set-spacing-rods` procedure is called explicitly.

To do this, the `springs-and-rods` property should be set to `ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods`.

```
\relative c' {
  \key c\minor
  \time 2/4
  c16( as') c,-. des-.
  \once\override TrillSpanner.minimum-length = #15
  \once\override TrillSpanner.springs-and-rods = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
  \afterGrace es4
  \startTrillSpan { d16[( \stopTrillSpan es)] }
  c( c' g es c g' es d
  \hideNotes
  c8)
}
```



## Estendere i glissandi sulle volte delle ripetizioni

Un glissando che si estende in vari blocchi `\alternative` può essere simulato aggiungendo all'inizio di ogni blocco `\alternative` una nota di abbellimento nascosta da cui inizia un glissando. La nota di abbellimento deve avere la stessa altezza della nota da cui parte il glissando iniziale. In questo frammento si usa una funzione musicale che prende come argomento l'altezza della nota di abbellimento.

Attenzione: nella musica polifonica la nota di abbellimento deve avere una nota di abbellimento corrispondente in tutte le altre voci.

```
repeatGliss = #(define-music-function (grace)
  (ly:pitch?)
  #{
    % the next two lines ensure the glissando is long enough
    % to be visible
    \once \override Glissando.springs-and-rods
      = #ly:spanner::set-spacing-rods
    \once \override Glissando.minimum-length = 3.5
    \once \hideNotes
    \grace $grace \glissando
  #})

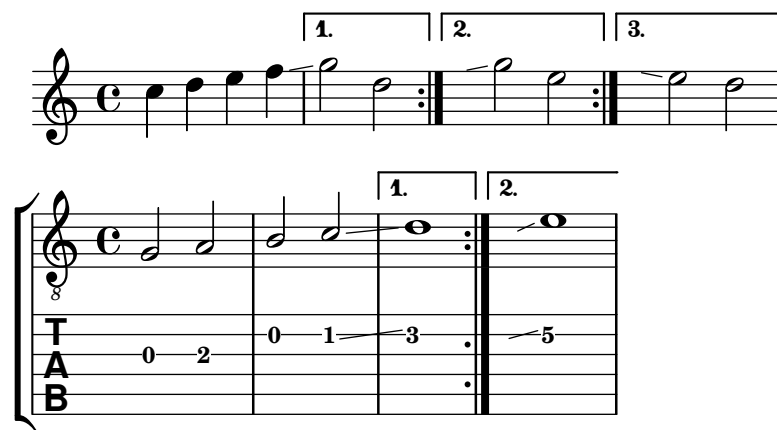
\score {
  \relative c' {
    \repeat volta 3 { c4 d e f\glissando }
    \alternative {
      { g2 d }
      { \repeatGliss f g2 e }
      { \repeatGliss f e2 d }
    }
  }
}

music = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \repeat volta 2 {
    g a b c\glissando
  }
  \alternative {
    { d1 }
    { \repeatGliss c \once \omit StringNumber e1\2 }
  }
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice { \clef "G_8" \music }
    >>
  \new TabStaff <<
    \new TabVoice { \clef "moderntab" \music }
  >>
>>
```

}

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```



## Fine-tuning pedal brackets

The appearance of pedal brackets may be altered in different ways.

```
\paper { ragged-right = ##f }
```

```
\relative c' {
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  \once \override Staff.PianoPedalBracket.shorten-pair = #'(-7 . -2)
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
  \once \override Staff.PianoPedalBracket.edge-height = #'(0 . 3)
  c2\sostenutoOn c
  c2\sostenutoOff c
}
```



## Flat Ties

The function takes the default Tie.stencil as an argument, calculating the result relying on the extents of this default.

Further tweaking is possible by overriding Tie.details.height-limit or with \shape. It's also possible to change the custom-definition on the fly.

```
%% http://lsr.di.unimi.it/LSR/Item?id=1031
```

```
#(define ((flared-tie coords) grob)

  (define (pair-to-list pair)
    (list (car pair) (cdr pair)))

  (define (normalize-coords goods x y dir)
```

```

(map
  (lambda (coord)
    ;(coord-scale coord (cons x (* y dir)))
    (cons (* x (car coord)) (* y dir (cdr coord))))
  goods))

(define (my-c-p-s points thick)
  (make-connected-path-stencil
    points
    thick
    1.0
    1.0
    #f
    #f))

;; outer let to trigger suicide
(let ((sten (ly:tie::print grob)))
  (if (grob::is-live? grob)
    (let* ((layout (ly:grob-layout grob))
           (line-thickness (ly:output-def-lookup layout 'line-thickness))
           (thickness (ly:grob-property grob 'thickness 0.1))
           (used-thick (* line-thickness thickness))
           (dir (ly:grob-property grob 'direction))
           (xex (ly:stencil-extent sten X))
           (yex (ly:stencil-extent sten Y))
           (lenx (interval-length xex))
           (leny (interval-length yex))
           (xtrans (car xex))
           (ytrans (if (> dir 0) (car yex) (cdr yex))))
      (uplist
        (map pair-to-list
              (normalize-coords coords lenx (* leny 2) dir))))

    (ly:stencil-translate
      (my-c-p-s uplist used-thick)
      (cons xtrans ytrans)))
  '()))

#(define flare-tie
  (flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.1 . 0.2) (0.9 . 0.2) (1.0 . 0.0))))

\layout {
  \context {
    \Voice
    \override Tie.stencil = #flare-tie
  }
}

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

\relative c' {
  a4~a
  \override Tie.height-limit = 4
  a'4~a
  a'4~a
  <a,, c e a c e a c e>~ q

  \break

  a'4~a
  \once \override Tie.details.height-limit = 14
  a4~a

  \break

  a4~a
  \once \override Tie.details.height-limit = 0.5
  a4~a

  \break

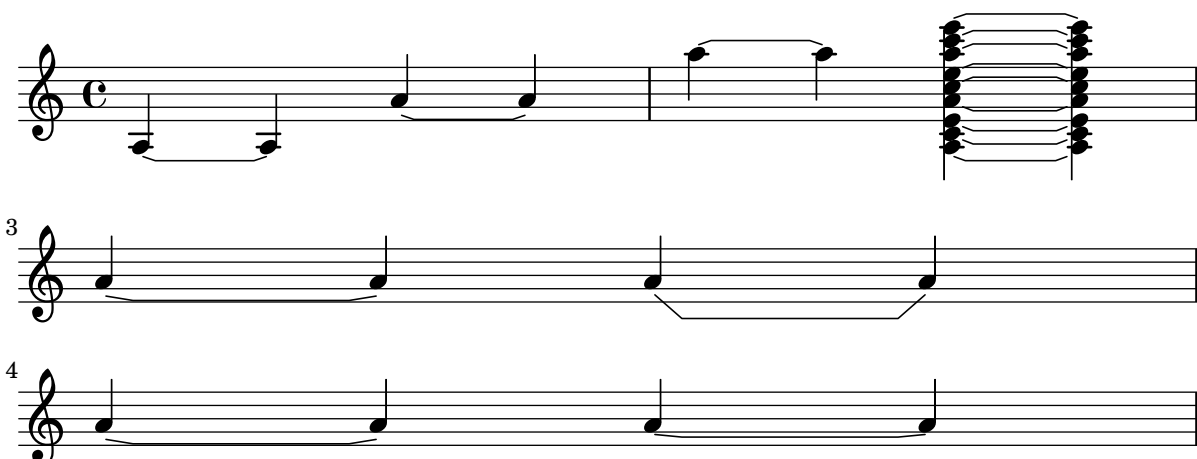
  a4~a
  \shape #'((0 . 0) (0 . 0.4) (0 . 0.4) (0 . 0)) Tie
  a4~a

  \break

  a4~a
  \once \override Tie.stencil =
    #(flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.1 . 0.4) (0.9 . 0.4) (1.0 . 0.0)))
  a4~a

  a4~a
  \once \override Tie.stencil =
    #(flared-tie '((0 . 0)(0.06 . 0.1) (0.94 . 0.1) (1.0 . 0.0)))
  a4~a
}

```







```
\relative c' {
  \key es \major
  bes c des
  \tweak Accidental.restore-first ##t
  eis
}
```



```
\relative c' <<
{
  <d g>2 <d g>
}
\\
{
  <b f'>2
  \once \override NoteColumn.force-hshift = 1.7
  <b f'>2
}
>>
```



```
<<
\chords {
  a2 a
  \repeat unfold 3 {
    c c c d d
  }
}
```

```

\new Voice = "mel" {
  \textLengthOn
  % Set global properties of fret diagram
  \override TextScript.size = #1.2
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.finger-code = #'below-string
  \override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.dot-color = #'black

  %% A chord for ukulele
  a'2^\markup {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (string-count . 4)
      (dot-color . white)
      (finger-code . in-dot))) {
      \fret-diagram "4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"
    }
  }

  %% A chord for ukulele, with formatting defined in definition string
  % 1.2 * size, 4 strings, 4 frets, fingerings below string
  % dot radius .35 of fret spacing, dot position 0.55 of fret spacing
  a'2^\markup {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (dot-color . white)
      (open-string . "o"))) {
      \fret-diagram "s:1.2;w:4;h:3;f:2;d:0.35;p:0.55;4-2-2;3-1-1;2-o;1-o;"
    }
  }

  %% These chords will be in normal orientation

  %% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
  % verbose style
  % roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
  c'2^\markup {
    % 110% of default size
    \override #'(size . 1.1) {
      \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
        (number-type . roman-lower)
        (finger-code . below-string)
        (barre-type . straight))) {
        \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
          (place-fret 5 3 1)
          (place-fret 4 5 2)
          (place-fret 3 5 3)
          (place-fret 2 5 4)
          (place-fret 1 3 1)
          (barre 5 1 3))
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
      (label-dir . -1)
      (mute-string . "M")
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 4 2 5)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
    }
  }
}

%% simple D chord

```

```

d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (string-thickness-factor . 0.3)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

%% simple D chord, large top fret thickness
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

% These chords will be in landscape orientation
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.orientation = #'landscape

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size

```

```

\override #'(size . 1.1) {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (number-type . arabic)
    (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
    (finger-code . in-dot)
    (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)
    (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
    (label-dir . -1)
    (mute-string . "M")
    (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
    (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
    \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
      (place-fret 5 3 1)
      (place-fret 4 5 2)
      (place-fret 3 5 3)
      (place-fret 2 5 4)
      (place-fret 1 3 1)
      (barre 4 2 5)
      (barre 5 1 3))
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
      }
    }
  }

%% simple D chord
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)

```

```

        (fret-count . 3))) {
      \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
    }
  }

%% simple D chord, large top fret thickness
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

% These chords will be in opposing-landscape orientation
\override TextScript.fret-diagram-details.orientation = #'opposing-landscape

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
% verbose style
% roman fret label, finger labels below string, straight barre
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-lower)
      (finger-code . below-string)
      (barre-type . straight))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (place-fret 5 3 1)
        (place-fret 4 5 2)
        (place-fret 3 5 3)
        (place-fret 2 5 4)
        (place-fret 1 3 1)
        (barre 5 1 3))
    }
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, barred on third fret
%% Double barre used to test barre function
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . arabic)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . in-dot)
      (fret-label-font-mag . 0.6)

```

```

        (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0)
        (label-dir . -1)
        (mute-string . "M")
        (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
        (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
  \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
    (place-fret 5 3 1)
    (place-fret 4 5 2)
    (place-fret 3 5 3)
    (place-fret 2 5 4)
    (place-fret 1 3 1)
    (barre 4 2 5)
    (barre 5 1 3))
  }
}

%% C major for guitar, with capo on third fret
% verbose style
c'2^\markup {
  % 110% of default size
  \override #'(size . 1.1) {
    \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
      (number-type . roman-upper)
      (dot-label-font-mag . 0.9)
      (finger-code . none)
      (fret-label-vertical-offset . 0.5)
      (xo-font-magnification . 0.4)
      (xo-padding . 0.3))) {
      \fret-diagram-verbose #'((mute 6)
        (capo 3)
        (open 5)
        (place-fret 4 5 1)
        (place-fret 3 5 2)
        (place-fret 2 5 3)
        (open 1))
      }
    }
  }

%% simple D chord
d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}

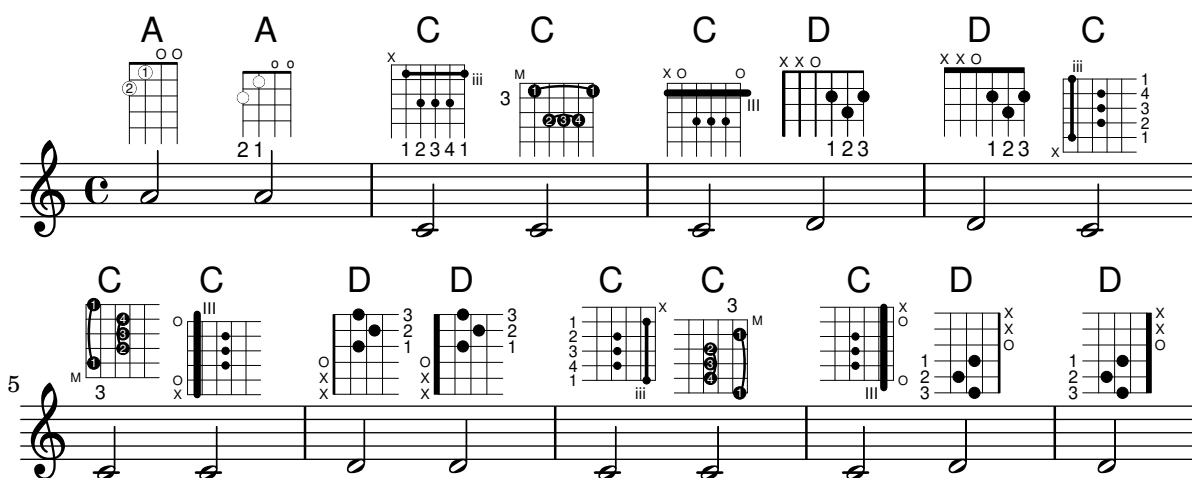
%% simple D chord, large top fret thickness

```

```

d'2^\markup {
  \override #'(fret-diagram-details . (
    (finger-code . below-string)
    (dot-radius . 0.35)
    (dot-position . 0.5)
    (top-fret-thickness . 7)
    (fret-count . 3))) {
    \fret-diagram-terse "x;x;o;2-1;3-2;2-3;"
  }
}
}
}
>>

```



## Generating custom flags

The stencil property of the Flag grob can be set to a custom scheme function to generate the glyph for the flag.

```

#(define-public (weight-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (log (- (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'duration-log) 2))
        (is-up? (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP))
        (yext (if is-up? (cons (* log -0.8) 0) (cons 0 (* log 0.8))))
        (flag-stencil (make-filled-box-stencil '(-0.4 . 0.4) yext))
        (stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
        (stroke-stencil (if (equal? stroke-style "grace")
                             (make-line-stencil 0.2 -0.9 -0.4 0.9 -0.4)
                             empty-stencil)))
    (ly:stencil-add flag-stencil stroke-stencil)))

```

*% Create a flag stencil by looking up the glyph from the font*

```

#(define (inverted-flag grob)
  (let* ((stem-grob (ly:grob-parent grob X))
        (dir (if (eqv? (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'direction) UP) "d" "u")))
    (flag (retrieve-glyph-flag "" dir "" grob))
    (line-thickness (ly:staff-symbol-line-thickness grob))
    (stem-thickness (ly:grob-property stem-grob 'thickness))
    (stem-width (* line-thickness stem-thickness))

```



```

(stroke-style (ly:grob-property grob 'stroke-style))
(stencil (if (null? stroke-style)
             flag
             (add-stroke-glyph flag stem-grob dir stroke-style "")))
(rotated-flag (ly:stencil-rotate-absolute stencil 180 0 0)))
(ly:stencil-translate rotated-flag (cons (- (/ stem-width 2)) 0)))

snippetexamplenotes =
{
  \autoBeamOff c'8 d'16 c'32 d'64 \acciaccatura {c'8} d'64
}

{
  \time 1/4
  \textMark "Normal flags"
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Custom flag: inverted"
  \override Flag.stencil = #inverted-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Custom flag: weight"
  \override Flag.stencil = #weight-flag
  \snippetexamplenotes

  \textMark "Revert to normal"
  \revert Flag.stencil
  \snippetexamplenotes
}

```



## Glissandi can skip grobs

NoteColumn grobs can be skipped over by glissandi.

```

\relative c' {
  a2 \glissando
  \once \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  f''4 d,
}

```



## Hairpins with different line styles

Hairpins can take any style from line-interface - dashed-line, dotted-line, line, trill or zigzag.

```

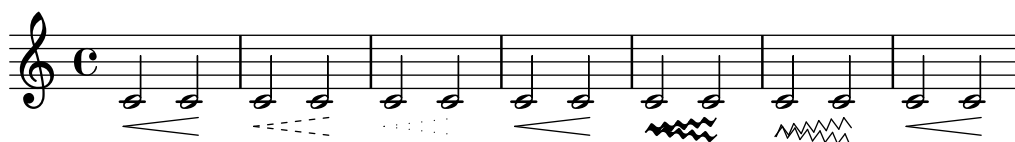
\relative c' {

```

```

c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'dashed-line
c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'dotted-line
c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'line
c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'trill
c2\< c\!
\override Hairpin.style = #'zigzag
c2\< c\!
\revert Hairpin.style
c2\< c\!
}

```



## Horizontally aligning custom dynamics (e.g. "sempre pp", "piu f", "subito p")

Some dynamic expressions involve additional text, like “sempre **pp**”. Since dynamics are usually centered under the note, the `\pp` would be displayed way after the note it applies to.

To correctly align the “sempre **pp**” horizontally so that it is aligned as if it were only the `\pp`, there are several approaches:

- Simply use `\once\override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2` before the note with the dynamics to manually shift it to the correct position. Drawback: This has to be done manually each time you use that dynamic markup...
- Add some padding (`#:hspace 7.1`) into the definition of your custom dynamic mark so that after LilyPond center-aligns it, it is already correctly aligned. Drawback: The padding really takes up that space and does not allow any other markup or dynamics to be shown in that position.
- Shift the dynamic script `\once\override ... .X-offset = ....` Drawback: `\once\override` is needed for every invocation!
- Set the dimensions of the additional text to 0 (using `#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)`). Drawback: For LilyPond, “sempre” has no extent now. This means it might put other stuff there, causing collisions (which are not detected by LilyPond’s collision detection algorithm!). There also seems to be some spacing, so it is not exactly the same alignment as without the additional text.
- Add an explicit shift directly inside the scheme function for the dynamic script.
- Set an explicit alignment inside the dynamic script. By default, this won’t have any effect, only if one sets `X-offset`! Drawback: One needs to set `DynamicText.X-offset`, which will apply to all dynamic texts! Also, it is aligned at the right edge of the additional text, not at the center of `\pp`.

```

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##f
  indent = 2.5\cm
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

}

% Solution 1: Using a simple markup with a particular halign value
% Drawback: It's a markup, not a dynamic command, so \dynamicDown
%           etc. will have no effect
semppMarkup = \markup { \halign #1.4 \italic "sempre" \dynamic "pp" }

% Solution 2: Using a dynamic script & shifting with
%           \once \override ...X-offset = ..
% Drawback: \once \override needed for every invocation
semppK =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp")))

% Solution 3: Padding the dynamic script so the center-alignment
%           puts it at the correct position
% Drawback: the padding really reserves the space, nothing else can be there
semppT =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp"
      #:hspace 7.1)))

% Solution 4: Dynamic, setting the dimensions of the additional text to 0
% Drawback: To Lilypond "sempre" has no extent, so it might put
%           other stuff there => collisions
% Drawback: Also, there seems to be some spacing, so it's not exactly the
%           same alignment as without the additional text
semppM =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line
    (#:with-dimensions '(0 . 0) '(0 . 0)
      #:right-align
      #:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp")))

% Solution 5: Dynamic with explicit shifting inside the scheme function
semppG =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:hspace 0
    #:translate '(-18.85 . 0)
    #:line (#:normal-text
      #:italic "sempre"
      #:dynamic "pp")))

% Solution 6: Dynamic with explicit alignment. This has only effect

```

```

%           if one sets X-offset!
% Drawback: One needs to set DynamicText.X-offset!
% Drawback: Aligned at the right edge of the additional text,
%           not at the center of pp
sempMII =
#(make-dynamic-script
  (markup #:line (#:right-align
                  #:normal-text
                  #:italic "sempre"
                  #:dynamic "pp")))

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff = "s" \with { instrumentName = \markup \column { Normal } }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\pp c\p c c | c\ff c c\pp c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sMarkup" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Normal markup }
  }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4-\sempMarkup c\p c c | c\ff c c-\sempMarkup c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sK" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Explicit shifting }
  }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\sempK c\p c c
      c4\ff c
      \once \override DynamicText.X-offset = #-9.2
      c4\sempK c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sT" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Right padding }
  }
  <<
    \relative c'' {
      \key es \major
      c4\sempT c\p c c | c\ff c c\sempT c
    }
  >>
  \new Staff = "sM" \with {
    instrumentName = \markup \column { Set dimension "to zero" }

```

```

}
<<
  \relative c'' {
    \key es \major
    c4\semppM c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppM c
  }
>>
\new Staff = "sG" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup \column { Shift inside dynamics }
}
<<
  \relative c'' {
    \key es \major
    c4\semppG c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppG c
  }
>>
\new Staff = "sMII" \with {
  instrumentName = \markup \column { Alignment inside dynamics }
}
<<
  \relative c'' {
    \key es \major
    % Setting to ##f (false) gives the same result
    \override DynamicText.X-offset = #0
    c4\semppMII c\p c c | c\ff c c\semppMII c
  }
>>
>>

\layout { \override Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT }

```

Normal	
Normal markup	
Explicit shifting	
Right padding	
Set dimension to zero	
Shift inside dynamics	
Alignment inside dynamics	

## How to change fret diagram position

If you want to move the position of a fret diagram, for example, to avoid collision, or to place it between two notes, you have various possibilities:

- 1) modify #'padding or #'extra-offset values (as shown in the first snippet)
- 2) you can add an invisible voice and attach the fret diagrams to the invisible notes in that voice (as shown in the second example).

If you need to move the fret according with a rhythmic position inside the bar (in the example, the third beat of the measure) the second example is better, because the fret is aligned with the third beat itself.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
harmonies = \chordmode
```

```
{
```

```
  a8:13
```

```
% THE FOLLOWING IS THE COMMAND TO MOVE THE CHORD NAME
```

```
  \once \override ChordNames.ChordName.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
```

```
  b8:13 s2.
```

```
% THIS LINE IS THE SECOND METHOD
```

```
  s4 s4  b4:13
```

```
}
```

```
\score
```

```
{
```

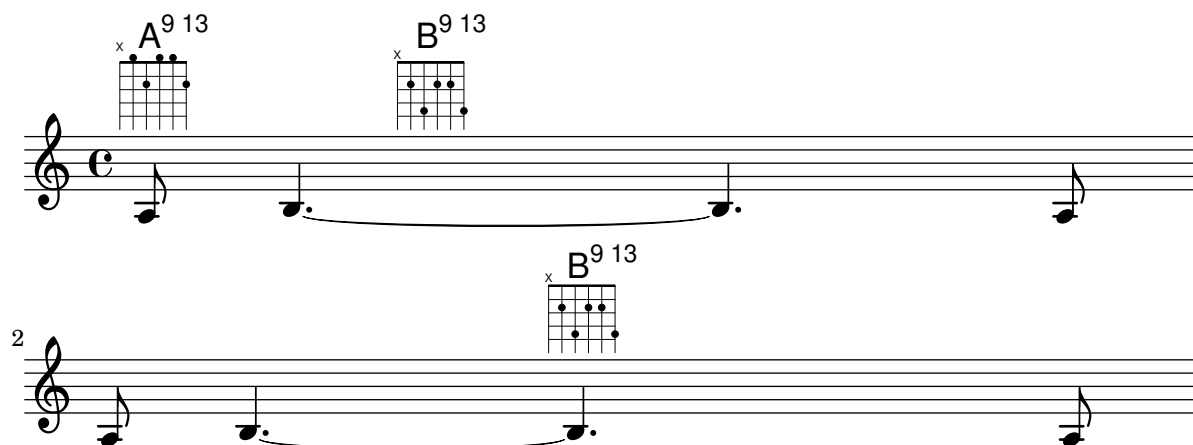
```
  <<
```

```
    \new ChordNames \harmonies
```

```

\new Staff
{ a8~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-0;4-2;3-0;2-0;1-2;" }
% THE FOLLOWING IS THE COMMAND TO MOVE THE FRET DIAGRAM
\once \override TextScript.extra-offset = #'(10 . 0)
b4.~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" } b4. a8\break
% HERE IS THE SECOND METHOD
<<
{ a8 b4.~ b4. a8}
{ s4 s4 s4~\markup { \fret-diagram "6-x;5-2;4-4;3-2;2-2;1-4;" }
}
>>
}
>>
}

```



## Inserire una cesura

I segni di cesura possono essere creati sovrascrivendo la proprietà 'text dell'oggetto BreathingSign. È disponibile anche un segno di cesura curvo.

```

\relative c' {
  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.straight"
  }
  c8 e4. \breathe g8. e16 c4

  \override BreathingSign.text = \markup {
    \musicglyph "scripts.caesura.curved"
  }
  g8 e'4. \breathe g8. e16 c4
}

```



## Keep change clefs full sized

When a clef is changed, the clef sign displayed is smaller than the initial clef. This can be overridden with full-size-change.

```

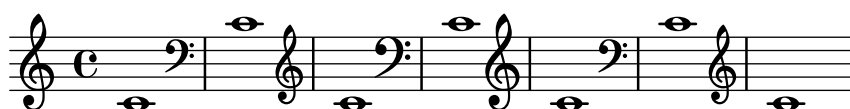
\relative c' {

```

```

\clef "treble"
c1
\clef "bass"
c1
\clef "treble"
c1
\override Staff.Clef.full-size-change = ##t
\clef "bass"
c1
\clef "treble"
c1
\revert Staff.Clef.full-size-change
\clef "bass"
c1
\clef "treble"
c1
}

```



## Line arrows

Arrows can be applied to text-spanners and line-spanners (such as the Glissando).

```

\relative c' ' {
  \override TextSpanner.bound-padding = #1.0
  \override TextSpanner.style = #'line
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text = #"fof"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.text = #"gag"
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.padding = #0.6

  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.right.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
  \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER

  \override Glissando.bound-details.right.arrow = ##t
  \override Glissando.arrow-length = #0.5
  \override Glissando.arrow-width = #0.25

  a8\startTextSpan gis a4 b\glissando b,
  g'4 c\stopTextSpan c2
}

```



## Making an object invisible with the 'transparent' property

Setting the transparent property will cause an object to be printed in “invisible ink”: the object is not printed, but all its other behavior is retained. The object still takes up space, it takes part in collisions, and slurs, ties and beams can be attached to it.



This snippet demonstrates how to connect different voices using ties. Normally, ties only connect two notes in the same voice. By introducing a tie in a different voice, and blanking the first up-stem in that voice, the tie appears to cross voices.

```
\relative {
  \time 2/4
  <<
  {
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    b'8 ~ 8\noBeam
    \once \hide Stem
    \once \override Stem.length = #8
    g8 ~ 8\noBeam
  }
  \\\
  {
    b8 g g e
  }
  >>
}
```



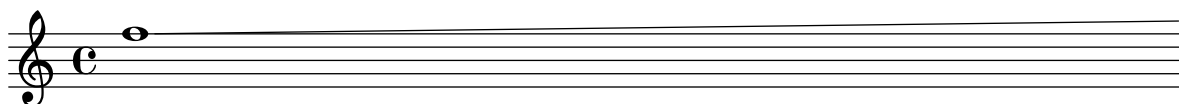
## Lasciare che i glissandi vadano a capo

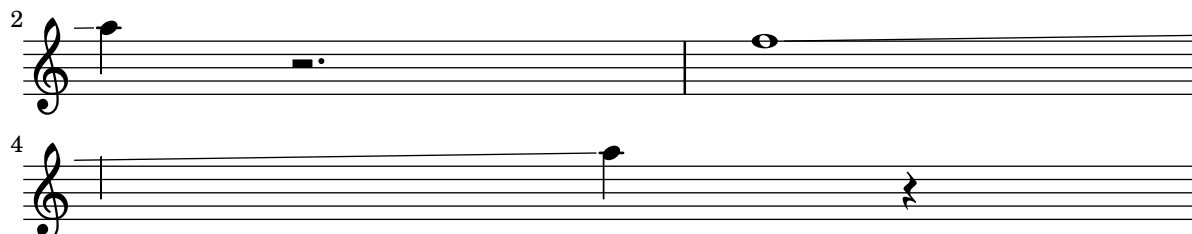
Per permettere a un glissando di andare a capo se capita su un'interruzione di riga, si impostano le proprietà `breakable` e `after-line-breaking` su `##t`:

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

glissandoSkipOn = {
  \override NoteColumn.glissando-skip = ##t
  \hide NoteHead
  \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t
}

\relative c'' {
  \override Glissando.breakable = ##t
  \override Glissando.after-line-breaking = ##t
  f1\glissando |
  \break
  a4 r2. |
  f1\glissando
  \once \glissandoSkipOn
  \break
  a2 a4 r4 |
}
```





## Manually controlling beam positions

Beam positions may be controlled manually, by overriding the positions setting of the Beam grob.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  % from upper staff-line (position 2) to center (position 0)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(2 . 0)
  c8 c
  % from center to one above center (position 1)
  \override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 1)
  c8 c
}
```



## Measure-centered bar numbers

For film scores, a common convention is to center bar numbers within their measure. This is achieved through setting the centerBarNumbers context property to true. When this is used, the type of the bar number grobs is CenteredBarNumber rather than BarNumber.

This example demonstrates a number of settings: the centered bar numbers are boxed and placed below the staves.

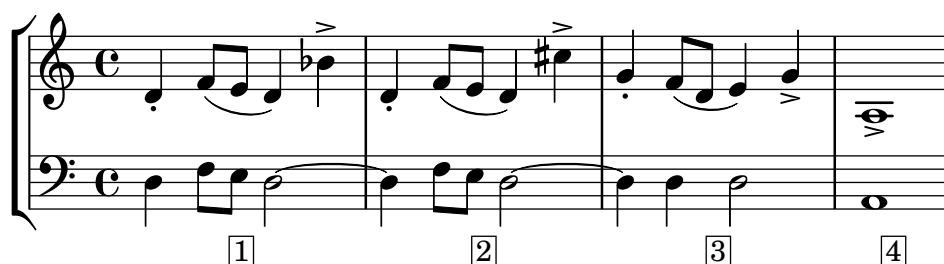
```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    centerBarNumbers = ##t
    barNumberVisibility = #all-bar-numbers-visible
    \override CenteredBarNumber.stencil
      = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
    \override CenteredBarNumberLineSpanner.direction = #DOWN
  }
}
```

```
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    d4-. f8( e d4) bes'-> |
    d,-. f8( e d4) cis'-> |
    g-. f8( d e4) g-> |
    a,1-> |
  }
  \new Staff \relative c {
    \clef bass
```

```

d4 f8 e d2~ |
4 f8 e d2~ |
4 4 2 |
a1 |
}
>>

```



## Formattazione mensurale (stanghette tra i righi)

La formattazione mensurale, in cui le stanghette non appaiono sui righi ma nello spazio tra i righi, si può ottenere usando `StaffGroup` al posto di `ChoirStaff`. La stanghetta sui righi viene nascosta con `\hide`.

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff
    measureBarType = "-span|"
  }
}

```

```

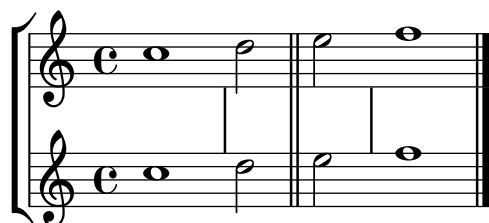
music = \fixed c'' {
  c1
  d2 \section e2
  f1 \fine
}

```

```

\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \music
  \new Staff \music
>>

```



## Modificare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava

È possibile cambiare l'inclinazione dell'estensore dell'ottava.

```

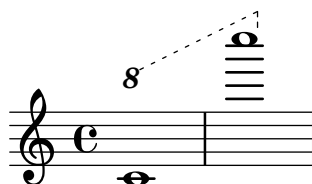
\relative c'' {
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.stencil = #ly:line-spanner::print
  \override Staff.OttavaBracket.bound-details =
    #`((left . ((Y . 0)

```

```

        (attach-dir . ,LEFT)
        (padding . 0)
        (stencil-align-dir-y . ,CENTER)))
(right . ((Y . 5.0) ; Change the number here
          (padding . 0)
          (attach-dir . ,RIGHT)
          (text . ,(make-draw-dashed-line-markup
                    (cons 0 -1.2)))))
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.left-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-left-bound-info-and-text
\override Staff.OttavaBracket.right-bound-info =
  #ly:horizontal-line-spanner::calc-right-bound-info
\ottava 1
c1
c'''1
}

```



## Spostare le note puntate in polifonia

Quando una nota puntata della voce più alta viene spostata per evitare una collisione con una nota di un'altra voce, il comportamento predefinito è spostare la nota più alta a destra. Tale comportamento può essere modificato tramite la proprietà `prefer-dotted-right` di `NoteCollision`.

```

\new Staff \relative c' <<
{
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##f
  f2. f4
  \override Staff.NoteCollision.prefer-dotted-right = ##t
  f2. f4
}
\\
{ e4 e e e e e e e e e e }
>>

```



## Moving slur positions vertically

The vertical position of a slur can be adjusted using the `positions` property of `Slur`. The property has 2 parameters, the first referring to the left end of the slur and the second to the right. The values of the parameters are not used by LilyPond to make an exact movement of the slur - instead it selects what placement of the slur looks best, taking into account the parameter values. Positive values move the slur up, and are appropriate for notes with stems down. Negative values move downward slurs further down.

```

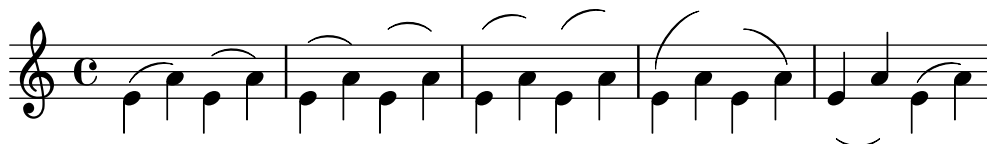
\relative c' {

```

```

\stemDown
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(1 . 1)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(2 . 2)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(3 . 3)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(4 . 4)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(0 . 5)
e4( a)
\override Slur.positions = #'(5 . 0)
e4( a)
\stemUp
\override Slur.positions = #'(-5 . -5)
e4( a)
\stemDown
\revert Slur.positions
e4( a)
}

```



## Annidare i righi

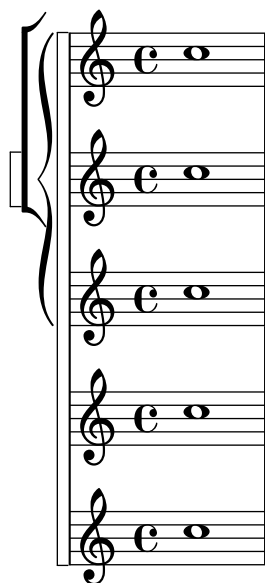
Si può usare la proprietà `systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` per creare gruppi di righi annidati più complessi. Il comando `\set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy` prende come argomento una lista alfabetica dell'insieme di righi prodotti. Prima di ogni rigo si può assegnare un delimitatore di inizio del sistema. Deve essere racchiuso tra parentesi e collega tutti i righi compresi tra le parentesi. Gli elementi nella lista possono essere omessi, ma la prima parentesi quadra collega sempre tutti i righi. Le possibilità sono `SystemStartBar`, `SystemStartBracket`, `SystemStartBrace` e `SystemStartSquare`.

```

\new StaffGroup
\relative c' ' <<
  \override StaffGroup.SystemStartSquare.collapse-height = 4
  \set StaffGroup.systemStartDelimiterHierarchy
    = #'(SystemStartSquare (SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a
      (SystemStartSquare b) ) c ) d)

  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
  \new Staff { c1 }
>>

```



## Overriding articulations by type

Sometimes you may want to affect a single articulation-type. Although it is always possible to use `\tweak`, it might become tedious to do so for every single sign of a whole score. The following shows how to tweak articulations with a list of custom settings. One use-case might be to create a style sheet.

With 2.16.2 and above it is possible to put the proposed function, `\customScripts`, into a `\layout-block`.

*% Code by David Nalesnik and Thomas Morley*

```
#(define (custom-script-tweaks ls)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((type (ly:event-property
                  (ly:grob-property grob 'cause)
                  'articulation-type))
           (tweaks (assoc-ref ls type)))
      (if tweaks
          (for-each
            (lambda (x) (ly:grob-set-property! grob (car x) (cdr x)))
            tweaks))))))
```

```
customScripts =
#(define-music-function (settings) (list?)
  #{
    \override Script.before-line-breaking =
      #(custom-script-tweaks settings)
  })
```

```
revertCustomScripts = \revert Script.before-line-breaking
```

```
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
% Example:
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
```

```

% Predefine a list of desired tweaks.
#(define my-settings-1
  '(
    (staccato . ((color . (1 0 0))
                  (padding . 0.5)))
    (accent . ((font-size . 0)
                (color . (1 0 0))))
    (tenuto . ((rotation . (45 0 0))
                (padding . 2)
                (font-size . 10)))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 1)
                       (color . (1 0 0))))
    (segno . ((font-size . 0)
               (color . (1 0 0))))
  ))

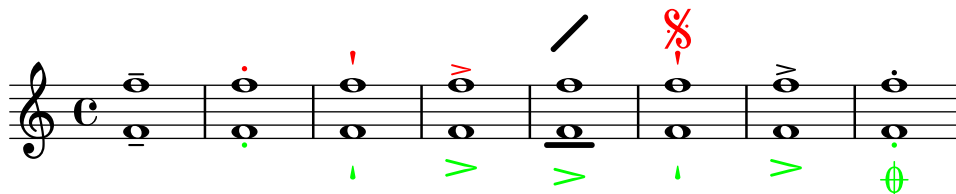
#(define my-settings-2
  '(
    (staccato . ((color . (0 1 0))))
    (accent . ((font-size . 4)
                (color . (0 1 0))
                (padding . 1.5)))
    (tenuto . ((font-size . 10)))
    (staccatissimo . ((padding . 2)
                       (color . (0 1 0))))
    (coda . ((color . (0 1 0))
              (padding . 1)))
  ))

one =
\relative c' {
  f1--
  \customScripts #my-settings-1
  f-. f-! f-> f-- f-!\segno
  \revertCustomScripts
  f-> f-.
}

two =
\relative c' {
  f1--
  \customScripts #my-settings-2
  f-. f-! f-> f---> f-!
  f-> f-.\coda
}

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice { \voiceOne \one }
  \new Voice { \voiceTwo \two }
>>

```



## Overriding articulations of distinct type

Sometimes you may want to affect a single articulation type. Although it is always possible to use `\tweak`, it might become tedious to do so for every single sign of a whole score. The following shows how to tweak articulations with a list of custom settings. One use case might be to create a style sheet.

With 2.16.2 it is possible to put the proposed function, `\customScripts`, into a `\layout` block.

*% Code by David Nalesnik and Thomas Morley*

```
#(define (custom-script-tweaks ls)
  (lambda (grob)
    (let* ((type (ly:prob-property
                  (ly:grob-property grob 'cause)
                  'articulation-type))
           (tweaks (assoc-ref ls type)))
      (if tweaks
          (for-each
            (lambda (x) (ly:grob-set-property! grob (car x) (cdr x)))
            tweaks))))))

customScripts =
#(define-music-function (settings)(list?)
  #{
    \override Script.before-line-breaking =
      #(custom-script-tweaks settings)
  })

revertCustomScripts = { \revert Script.before-line-breaking }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
% Example:
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

% Predefine a list of desired tweaks.
#(define my-settings-1
  '(
    ("staccato" . ((color . (1 0 0))(padding . 0.5)))
    ("accent" . ((font-size . 0)(color . (1 0 0))))
    ("tenuto" . ((rotation . (45 0 0)) (padding . 2)(font-size . 10)))
    ("staccatissimo" . ((padding . 1) (color . (1 0 0))))
    ("segno" . ((font-size . 0)(color . (1 0 0))))
  ))

#(define my-settings-2
```



```

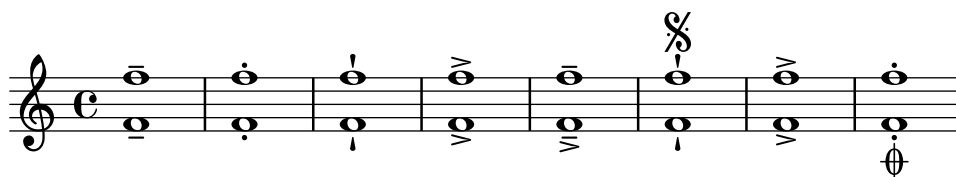
' (
  ("staccato" . ((color . (0 1 0))))
  ("accent" . ((font-size . 4)(color . (0 1 0))(padding . 1.5)))
  ("tenuto" . ((font-size . 10)))
  ("staccatissimo" . ((padding . 2) (color . (0 1 0))))
  ("coda" . ((color . (0 1 0)) (padding . 1)))
)

one =
\relative c' {
  f1--
  \customScripts #my-settings-1
  f-. f-! f-> f-- f-!\segno
  \revertCustomScripts
  f-> f-.
}

two =
\relative c' {
  f1--
  \customScripts #my-settings-2
  f-. f-! f-> f---> f-!
  f-> f-.\coda
}

\new Staff <<
  \new Voice { \voiceOne \one }
  \new Voice { \voiceTwo \two }
>>

```



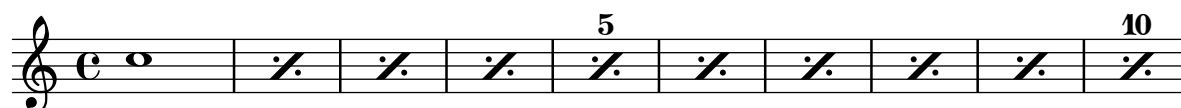
## Visibilità del conto della ripetizione con segno percentuale

I contatori della ripetizione con segno percentuale possono essere mostrati a intervalli regolari impostando la proprietà di contesto `repeatCountVisibility`.

```

\relative c' {
  \set countPercentRepeats = ##t
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 5)
  \repeat percent 10 { c1 } \break
  \set repeatCountVisibility = #(every-nth-repeat-count-visible 2)
  \repeat percent 6 { c1 d1 }
}

```

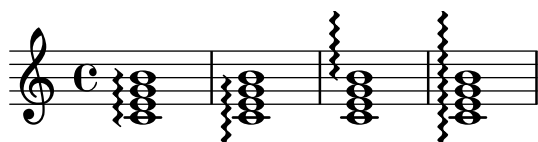




## Positioning arpeggios

If you need to extend or shorten an arpeggio, you can modify the upper and lower start positions independently.

```
\relative c' {
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 0)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(0 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
  \once \override Arpeggio.positions = #'(-5 . 5)
  <c e g b>1\arpeggio
}
```



## Posizionamento delle pause multiple

Diversamente dalle pause normali, non esiste un comando predefinito per cambiare la posizione sul rigo di un simbolo di pausa multipla di qualsiasi tipo connettendolo a una nota. Tuttavia, nella musica polifonica le pause multiple nelle voci dispari e pari sono separate verticalmente. Il posizionamento delle pause multiple si controlla nel modo seguente:

```
\relative c' ' {
  % Multi-measure rests by default are set under the fourth line
  R1
  % They can be moved using an override
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = -2
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 0
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 2
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 3
  R1
  \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 6
  R1
  \revert MultiMeasureRest.staff-position
  \break

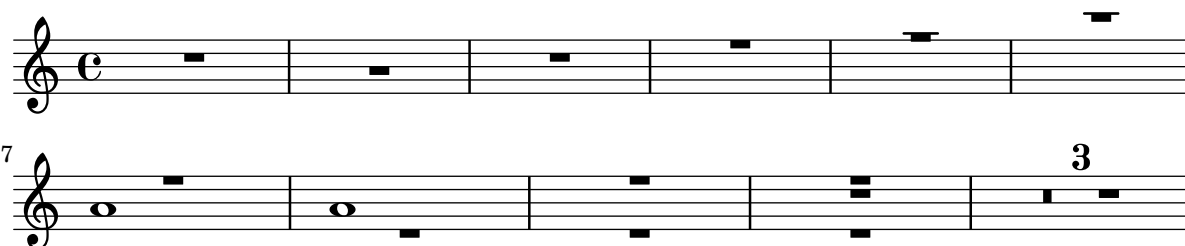
  % In two Voices, odd-numbered voices are under the top line
  << { R1 } \ { a1 } >>
  % Even-numbered voices are under the bottom line
  << { a1 } \ { R1 } >>
  % Multi-measure rests in both voices remain separate
  << { R1 } \ { R1 } >>
```

```

% Separating multi-measure rests in more than two voices
% requires an override
<< { R1 } \\ { R1 } \\
    \once \override MultiMeasureRest.staff-position = 0
    { R1 }
>>

% Using compressed bars in multiple voices requires another override
% in all voices to avoid multiple instances being printed
\compressMMRests
<<
    \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
    { R1*3 }
    \\
    \revert MultiMeasureRest.direction
    { R1*3 }
>>
}

```



## Posizionare il testo a margine dentro le legature di portamento

I testi a margine devono avere la proprietà `outside-staff-priority` impostata su `false` per poter apparire dentro le legature di portamento.

```

\relative c' {
  \override TextScript.avoid-slur = #'inside
  \override TextScript.outside-staff-priority = ##f
  c2(~\markup { \halign #-10 \natural } d4.) c8
}

```



## Numeri di battuta racchiusi in rettangoli o cerchi

I numeri di battuta possono apparire anche all'interno di rettangoli o cerchi.

```

\relative c' {
  % Prevent bar numbers at the end of a line and permit them elsewhere
  \override Score.BarNumber.break-visibility = #end-of-line-invisible
  \set Score.barNumberVisibility = #(every-nth-bar-number-visible 4)

  % Increase the size of the bar number by 2
  \override Score.BarNumber.font-size = 2
}

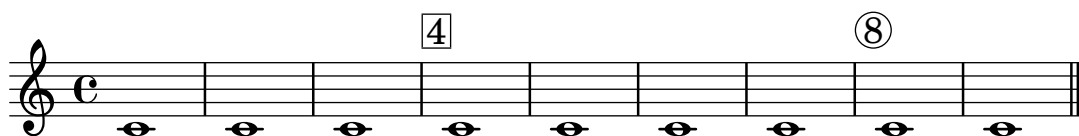
```

```

% Draw a box round the following bar number(s)
\override Score.BarNumber.stencil
  = #(make-stencil-boxer 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
\repeat unfold 5 { c1 }

% Draw a circle round the following bar number(s)
\override Score.BarNumber.stencil
  = #(make-stencil-circler 0.1 0.25 ly:text-interface::print)
\repeat unfold 4 { c1 } \bar "|."
}

```



## Posizionare il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata sotto il rigo

Di norma, il metronomo e i numeri di chiamata vengono posizionati sopra il rigo. Per metterli sotto il rigo basta impostare correttamente la proprietà `direction` di `MetronomeMark` o `RehearsalMark`.

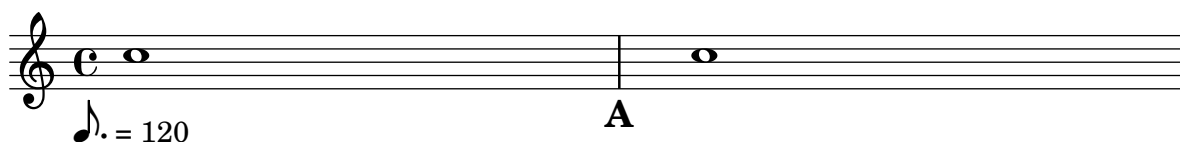
```

\layout {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##f
}

{
  % Metronome marks below the staff
  \override Score.MetronomeMark.direction = #DOWN
  \tempo 8. = 120
  c''1

  % Rehearsal marks below the staff
  \override Score.RehearsalMark.direction = #DOWN
  \mark \default
  c''1
}

```



## Printing note names with and without an octave marker

The `NoteNames` context can be used to print the text value of notes. The `printOctaveNames` property turns on or off the representation of the octave of the note.

```

scale = \relative c' {
  a4 b c d
  e4 f g a
}

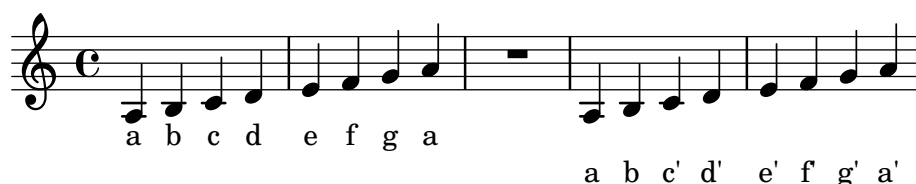
\new Staff {

```

```

<<
  \scale
  \context NoteNames {
    \set printOctaveNames = ##f
    \scale
  }
>>
R1
<<
  \scale
  \context NoteNames {
    \set printOctaveNames = ##t
    \scale
  }
>>
}

```



## Printing tuplet brackets on the note head side

Whichever option you choose for controlling the tuplet bracket visibility, it will show or hide the tuplet bracket irrespectively of tuplet bracket placement (stem side or note head side). However, when placing the tuplet bracket on the note head side some authors recommend always printing the tuplet bracket. The option `visible-over-note-heads` can be used to achieve this.

```

music = \relative c'' {
  \tupletNeutral \tuplet 3/2 { c16[ d e ] f8]
  \tupletUp \tuplet 3/2 { c8 d e }
}

\new Voice {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \override TupletBracket.visible-over-note-heads = ##t
    \override Score.TextMark.non-musical = ##f
    { \textMark \markup "default" \music }
    \override TupletBracket.bracket-visibility = #'if-no-beam
    { \textMark \markup \typewriter "'if-no-beam" \music }
  }
}

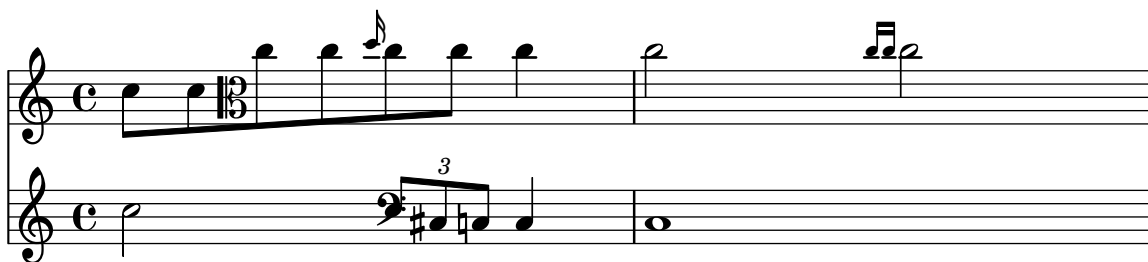
```



## Proportional strict notespacing

If `strict-note-spacing` is set spacing of notes is not influenced by bars or clefs within a system. Rather, they are placed just before the note that occurs at the same time. This may cause collisions.

```
\relative c' ' <<
  \override Score.SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
  \set Score.proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 16
  \new Staff {
    c8[ c \clef alto c c \grace { d16 } c8 c] c4
    c2 \grace { c16[ c16] } c2
  }
  \new Staff {
    c2 \tuplet 3/2 { c8 \clef bass cis,, c } c4
    c1
  }
>>
```



## Removing brace on first line of piano score

This snippet removes the first brace from a `PianoStaff` or a `GrandStaff`, together with the clefs.

It may be useful when cutting and pasting the engraved image into existing music.

It uses `\alterBroken`.

```
someMusic = {
  \once \override Staff.Clef.stencil = ##f
  \once \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = ##f
  \repeat unfold 3 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1 \break
  \repeat unfold 5 c1
}

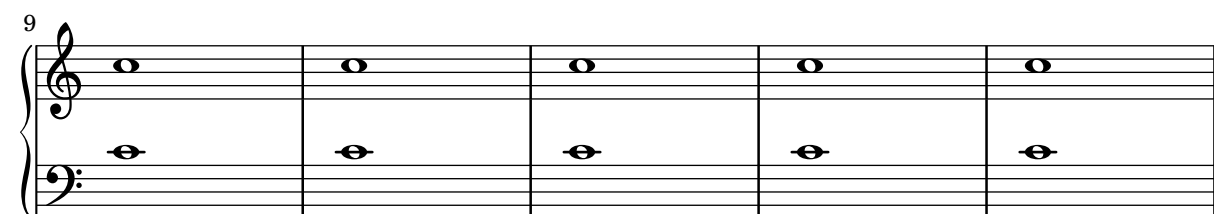
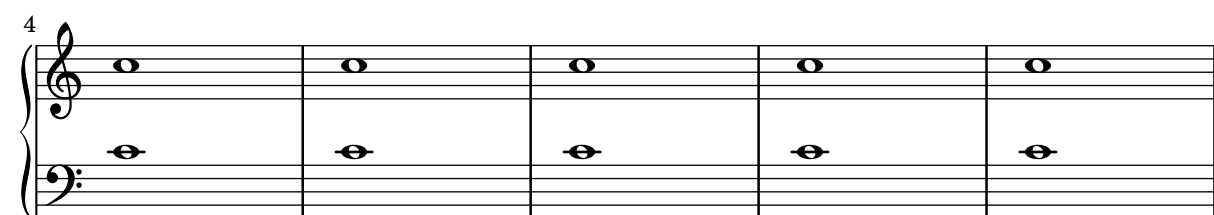
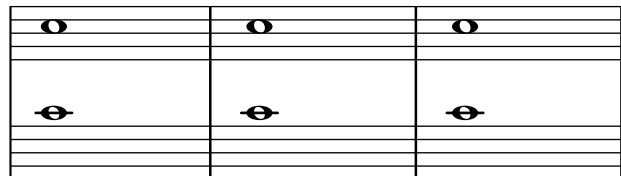
\score {
  \new PianoStaff
  <<
    \new Staff = "right" \relative c' ' \someMusic
    \new Staff = "left" \relative c' { \clef F \someMusic }
  >>
  \layout {
    indent=75
    \context {
      \PianoStaff
      \alterBroken transparent #'(#t) SystemStartBrace
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



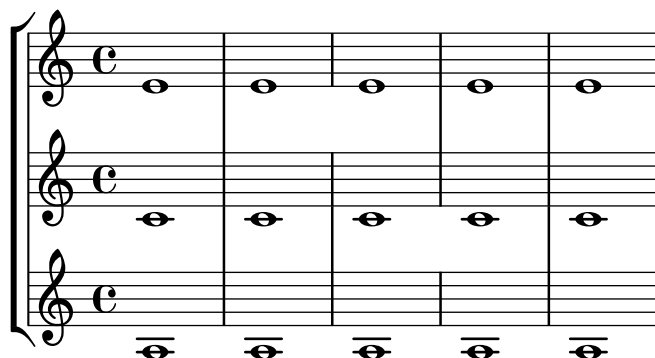
## Removing connecting bar lines on StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff

By default, bar lines in StaffGroup, PianoStaff, or GrandStaff groups are connected between the staves, i.e. a SpanBar is printed. This behaviour can be overridden on a staff-by-staff basis.

```

\relative c' {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff {
      e1 | e
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      e1 | e | e
    }
    \new Staff {
      c1 | c | c
      \once \override Staff.BarLine.allow-span-bar = ##f
      c1 | c
    }
    \new Staff {
      a1 | a | a | a | a
    }
  >>
}

```



## Eliminare la prima linea vuota

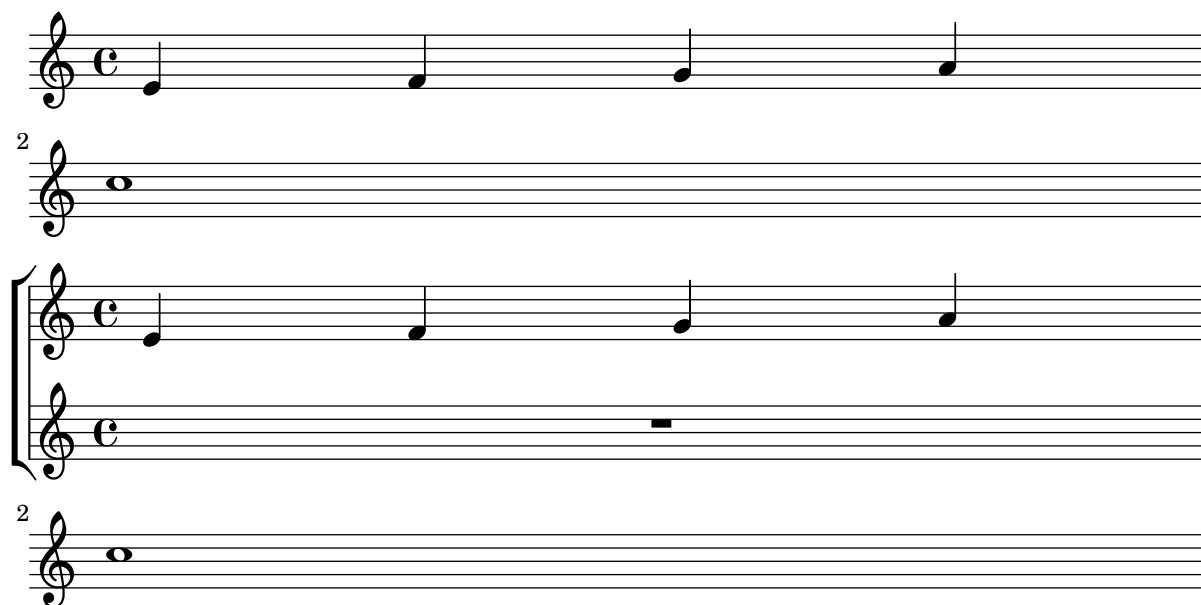
Il primo rigo vuoto si può togliere dalla partitura impostando la proprietà `remove-first` di `VerticalAxisGroup`. Questa impostazione agisce a livello globale se posta nel blocco `\layout`, a livello locale se posta nel rigo specifico che deve essere tolto. Nel secondo caso, si deve specificare il contesto (`Staff` si applica solo al rigo corrente) prima della proprietà.

Il rigo inferiore del secondo gruppo di righe non viene rimosso, perché l'impostazione ha effetto solo sul rigo in cui si trova.

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves
    % To use the setting globally, uncomment the following line:
    % \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
  }
}
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    % To use the setting globally, comment this line,
    % uncomment the line in the \layout block above
    \override Staff.VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>
\new StaffGroup <<
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    e4 f g a \break
    c1
  }
  \new Staff {
    R1 \break
    R
  }
>>

\paper { tagline = ##f }
```





## Stili di pausa

Esistono vari stili di pausa.

```
restsA = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 s32
  s64 s128 s256 s512 s1024 s1024
}
restsB = {
  r\maxima r\longa r\breve r1 r2 r4 r8 r16 r32
  r64 r128 r256 r512 r1024 s1024
}

\new Staff \relative c {
  \omit Score.TimeSignature
  \cadenzaOn

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'mensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { mensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'neomensural
  <>^\markup \typewriter { neomensural } \restsA \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'classical
  <>^\markup \typewriter { classical } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'z
  <>^\markup \typewriter { z-style } \restsB \bar "" \break

  \override Staff.Rest.style = #'default
  <>^\markup \typewriter { default } \restsB \bar "" \break
}

\paper {
  indent = 0
}
```

```

tagline = ##f
}

```

The image shows five musical staves, each with a different notation style. The first staff is labeled 'mensural' and shows a single melodic line with vertical stems and horizontal beams. The second staff is labeled 'neomensural' and shows a single melodic line with vertical stems and horizontal beams, but with a different stem orientation. The third staff is labeled 'classical' and shows a single melodic line with vertical stems and horizontal beams, but with a different stem orientation. The fourth staff is labeled 'z-style' and shows a single melodic line with vertical stems and horizontal beams, but with a different stem orientation. The fifth staff is labeled 'default' and shows a single melodic line with vertical stems and horizontal beams, but with a different stem orientation.

## Rhythmic slashes

In “simple” lead-sheets, sometimes no actual notes are written, instead only “rhythmic patterns” and chords above the measures are notated giving the structure of a song. Such a feature is for example useful while creating/transcribing the structure of a song and also when sharing lead sheets with guitarists or jazz musicians.

```

startPat = {
  \improvisationOn
  \omit Stem
}
stopPat = {
  \improvisationOff
  \undo \omit Stem
}

\new Voice \with {
  \consists Pitch_squash_engraver
} {
  c'4 d' e' f' |
  \startPat
  4 4 4 4 |
  \stopPat
  f'4 e' d' c'
}

```

The image shows a musical staff in treble clef with a common time signature 'C'. The first measure contains four quarter notes: C4, D4, E4, and F4. The second measure contains four rhythmic slashes (// // // //). The third measure contains four quarter notes: F4, E4, D4, and C4.

## Separating key cancellations from key signature changes

By default, the accidentals used for key cancellations are placed adjacent to those for key signature changes. This behavior can be changed by overriding the `break-align-orders` property of the `BreakAlignment` grob.

The value of `break-align-orders` is a vector of length 3, with quoted lists of breakable items as elements. Each list describes the default order of prefatory matter at the end, in the middle, and at the beginning of a line, respectively. We are only interested in changing the behaviour in the middle of a line.

If you look up the definition of `break-align-orders` in LilyPond's Internal Reference (see the `BreakAlignment` (<https://lilypond.org/doc/v2.22/Documentation/internals/breakalignment>) grob), you get the following order in the second element:

```
...
staff-bar
key-cancellation
key-signature
...
```

We want to change that, moving `key-cancellation` before `staff-bar`. To make this happen we use the `grob-transformer` function, which gives us access to the original vector as the second argument of the lambda function, here called *orig* (we don't need the first argument, *grob*). We return a new vector, with unchanged first and last elements. For the middle element, we first remove `key-cancellation` from the list, then adding it again before `staff-bar`.

```
#(define (insert-before where what lst)
  (cond
    ((null? lst)           ; If the list is empty,
     (list what))         ; return a single-element list.
    ((eq? where (car lst)) ; If we find symbol `where`,
     (cons what lst))     ; insert `what` before curr. position.
    (else                  ; Otherwise keep building the list by
     (cons (car lst)      ; adding the current element and
            (insert-before ; recursing with the next element.
              where what (cdr lst))))))

cancellationFirst =
\override Score.BreakAlignment.break-align-orders =
#(grob-transformer
  'break-align-orders
  (lambda (grob orig)
    (let* ((middle (vector-ref orig 1))
           (middle (delq 'key-cancellation middle))
           (middle (insert-before
                             'staff-bar 'key-cancellation middle)))
      (vector
        ;; end of line
        (vector-ref orig 0)
        ;; middle of line
        middle
        ;; beginning of line
        (vector-ref orig 2))))))

music = { \key es \major d'1 \bar "||"
```

```

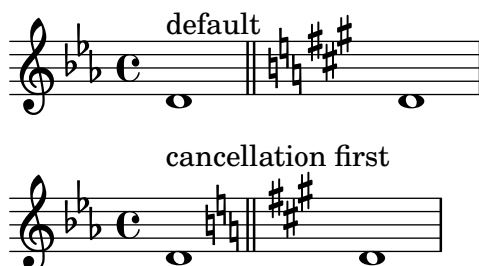
\key a \major d'1 }

{ <>^\markup "default"
  \music }

{ <>^\markup "cancellation first"
  \cancellationFirst
  \music }

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



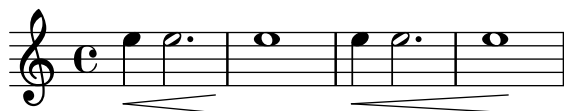
## Impostare il comportamento delle forcelle sulle stanghette

Se la nota che termina una forcetta si trova sul primo battito di una battuta, la forcetta si ferma prima della stanghetta che precede la nota. Si può controllare questo comportamento modificando la proprietà 'to-barline.

```

\relative c' ' {
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
  \override Hairpin.to-barline = ##f
  e4\< e2.
  e1\!
}

```



## Setting system separators

System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

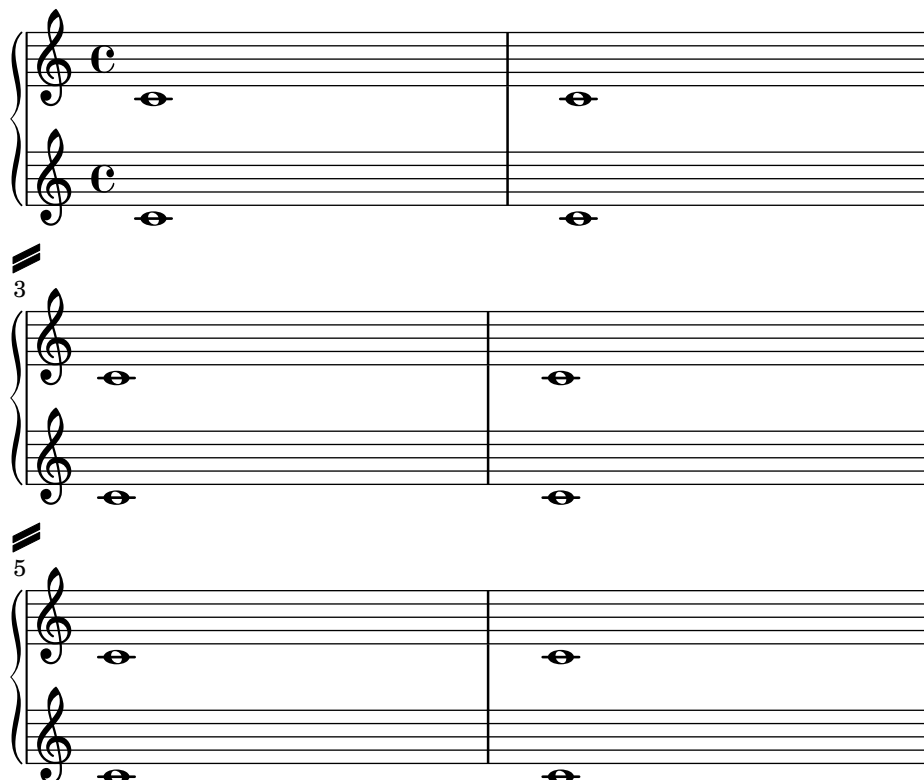
```

\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  line-width = 120
  tagline = ##f
}

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

```

```
\book {
  \score {
    \new GrandStaff <<
      \new Staff \notes
      \new Staff \notes
    >>
  }
}
```



## Showing the same articulation above and below a note or chord

By default, LilyPond does not allow the same articulation (e.g., an accent, a fermata, a flageolet, etc.) to be displayed above and below a note. For example, `c4_\fermata^\fermata` only shows a fermata below. The fermata above gets simply ignored.

However, one can stick scripts (just like fingerings) inside a chord, which means it is possible to have as many articulations as desired. This approach has the advantage that it ignores the stem and positions the articulation relative to the note head. This can be seen in the case of the flageolets in the snippet. To mimic the behaviour of scripts outside a chord, 'add-stem-support' would be required.

The solution is thus to write the note as a chord and add the articulations inside of `<...>`, using the direction modifiers `^` and `_` as appropriate.

```
\relative c' {
  <>^\text{"Wrong"}
  c2_\fermata^\fermata % The second fermata is ignored!
  <e d'>2^\flageolet_\flageolet

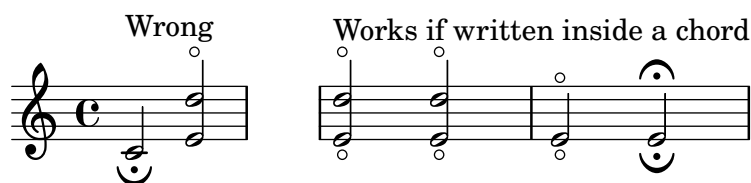
  \stopStaff s1 \startStaff

  <>^\text{"Works if written inside a chord"}
```

```

<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet d'^\flageolet>2
<e_\flageolet^\flageolet>2
<e_\fermata^\fermata>2
}

```



## String number extender lines

Make an extender line for string number indications, showing that a series of notes is supposed to be played all on the same string.

```

stringNumberSpanner =
  #(define-music-function (StringNumber) (string?)
    #{
      \override TextSpanner.style = #'solid
      \override TextSpanner.font-size = #-5
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.stencil-align-dir-y = #CENTER
      \override TextSpanner.bound-details.left.text =
        \markup { \circle \number $StringNumber }
    #})

```

```

\relative c {
  \clef "treble_8"
  \stringNumberSpanner "5"
  \textSpannerDown
  a8\startTextSpan
  b c d e f\stopTextSpan
  \stringNumberSpanner "4"
  g\startTextSpan a
  bes4 a g2\stopTextSpan
}

```



## Suppressing warnings for clashing note columns

If notes from two voices with stems in the same direction are placed at the same position, and both voices have no shift or the same shift specified, the error message ‘warning: ignoring too many clashing note columns’ will appear when compiling the LilyPond file. This message can be suppressed by setting the ‘ignore-collision’ property of the NoteColumn object to #t. Please note that this does not just suppress warnings but stops LilyPond trying to resolve collisions at all and so may have unintended results unless used with care.

```
ignore = \override NoteColumn.ignore-collision = ##t
```

```
\relative c' {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice { \ignore \stemDown f2 g }
    \new Voice { c2 \stemDown c, }
  >>
}
```



## Time signature in brackets

The time signature can be enclosed within brackets.

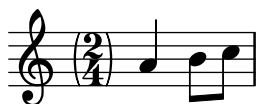
```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (bracketify-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) Y 0.1 0.2 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



## Time signature in parentheses

Enclose the time signature in parentheses.

```
\relative c' {
  \override Staff.TimeSignature.stencil = #(lambda (grob)
    (parenthesize-stencil (ly:time-signature::print grob) 0.1 0.4 0.4 0.1))
  \time 2/4
  a4 b8 c
}
```



## Indicazione di tempo che mostra solo il numeratore (invece della frazione)

Talvolta un'indicazione di tempo non deve mostrare la frazione intera (ad esempio 7/4), ma solo il numeratore (numero 7 in questo caso). Si può ottenere facilmente con `\override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number`, che cambia lo stile in modo permanente. Con `\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style`, questa impostazione può essere annullata. Per applicare lo stile a cifra singola (single-number) a una sola indicazione di tempo, si usa il comando `\override` preceduto da `\once`.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 3/4
  c4 c c
  % Change the style permanently
```

```

\override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
\time 2/4
c4 c
\time 3/4
c4 c c
% Revert to default style:
\revert Staff.TimeSignature.style
\time 2/4
c4 c
% single-number style only for the next time signature
\once \override Staff.TimeSignature.style = #'single-number
\time 5/4
c4 c c c c
\time 2/4
c4 c
}

```



## Tuplet bracket and change staff

This snippet shows how to set a tuplet starting in a lower staff and finishing in the upper one.

```

aigues = \relative c' {
  \time 6/8
  s4.
  \stemDown
  c16[ bes' e]
  \stemUp
  g c e
  \stemDown
  g8
}

basses = \relative c {
  \time 3/4
  \clef F
  \tweak positions #'(4.5 . 9.5)
  \tweak edge-height #'(1 . -1)
  \tuplet 7/6 {
    c16[ bes' e]
    \change Staff = md
    \stemUp
    g[ c e g]
  }
  s4.s8
}

\new PianoStaff
\with { \omit TimeSignature }
<<

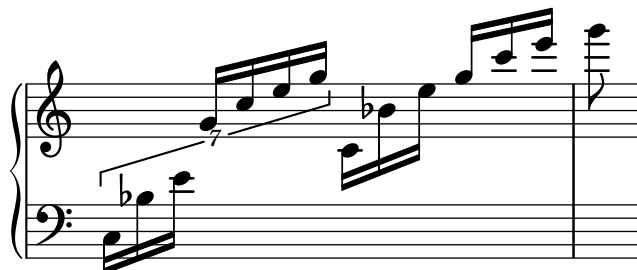
```



```

\new Staff = md \aigues
\new Staff = mg \basses
>>

```



## Modifiche manuali della proprietà della chiave

Cambiando il glifo della chiave, la sua posizione o l'ottavazione non cambia la posizione delle note successive nel rigo. Per far sì che le armature di chiave si trovino sulle linee del rigo corrette, bisogna specificare anche `middleCPosition`, con valori positivi o negativi che spostano il Do centrale rispettivamente su o giù in senso relativo alla linea centrale del rigo.

Per esempio, `\clef "treble_8"` equivale a impostare `clefGlyph`, `clefPosition` (che regola la posizione verticale della chiave), `middleCPosition` e `clefTransposition`. Viene stampata una chiave quando cambia una di queste proprietà, eccetto `middleCPosition`.

Gli esempi seguenti mostrano le possibilità date dall'impostazione manuale di tali proprietà. Sulla prima linea le modifiche manuali preservano il posizionamento relativo standard di chiavi e note, mentre sulla seconda linea non lo fanno.

```

{
% The default treble clef
\key f \major
c'1
% The standard bass clef
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 2
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 6
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 6
\key g \major
c'1
% The baritone clef
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 4
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 4
\key f \major
c'1
% The standard choral tenor clef
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
\set Staff.clefPosition = -2
\set Staff.clefTransposition = -7
\set Staff.middleCPosition = 1
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = 1
\key f \major
c'1
% A non-standard clef

```

```

\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.middleCPosition = -4
\set Staff.middleCClefPosition = -4
\key g \major
c'1 \break

% The following clef changes do not preserve
% the normal relationship between notes, key signatures
% and clefs:

\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.F"
\set Staff.clefPosition = 2
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.G"
c'1
\set Staff.clefGlyph = "clefs.C"
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 7
c'1
\set Staff.clefTransposition = 0
\set Staff.clefPosition = 0
c'1

% Return to the normal clef:

\set Staff.middleCPosition = 0
c'1
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Modificare l'aspetto degli abbellimenti di un intero brano

L'aspetto di tutte le espressioni contenute nei blocchi `\grace` di un brano può essere modificato con le funzioni `add-grace-property` e `remove-grace-property`. L'esempio seguente toglie la definizione della direzione di Stem nell'abbellimento, in modo che gli abbellimenti non siano sempre rivolti in su, e barra le teste di nota.

```

\relative c' {
  \new Staff {
    $(remove-grace-property 'Voice 'Stem 'direction)
    $(add-grace-property 'Voice 'NoteHead 'style 'cross)
    \new Voice {
      \acciaccatura { f16 } g4
      \grace { d16 e } f4
    }
  }
}

```

```

      \appoggiatura { f,32 g a } e2
    }
  }
}

```



## Using alternative flag styles

Alternative styles of flag on eighth and shorter notes can be displayed by overriding the `stencil` property of `Flag`. Valid values are `modern-straight-flag`, `old-straight-flag` and `flat-flag`.

```

testnotes = {
  \autoBeamOff
  c8 d16 c32 d64 \acciaccatura { c8 } d64 r4
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    \time 2/4
    \testnotes

    \override Flag.stencil = #modern-straight-flag
    \testnotes

    \override Flag.stencil = #old-straight-flag
    \testnotes

    \override Flag.stencil = #flat-flag
    \testnotes

    \revert Flag.stencil
    \testnotes
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0
    \context {
      \Score
      \override NonMusicalPaperColumn.line-break-permission = ##f
    }
  }
}

```



## Using `ly:grob-object` to access grobs with `\tweak`

Some grobs can be accessed “laterally” from within another grob’s callback. These are usually listed as “layout objects” in the “Internal properties” section of a grob-interface. The function `ly:grob-object` is used to access these grobs.

Demonstrated below are some ways of accessing grobs from within a NoteHead callback, but the technique is not limited to NoteHeads. However, the NoteHead callback is particularly important, since it is the implicit callback used by the `\tweak` command.

The example function defined below ("`display-grobs`") is probably not that useful, but it demonstrates that the grobs are indeed being accessed.

Example console output:

```
#<Grob Accidental >
()
#<Grob Stem >

#(define (notehead-get-accidental notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-object notehead 'accidental-grob))

#(define (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'arpeggio)))

#(define (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (ly:grob-parent notehead X))

#(define (notehead-get-stem notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((notecolumn (notehead-get-notecolumn notehead)))
    (ly:grob-object notecolumn 'stem)))

#(define (display-grobs notehead)
  ;; notehead is grob
  (let ((accidental (notehead-get-accidental notehead))
        (arpeggio (notehead-get-arpeggio notehead))
        (stem (notehead-get-stem notehead)))
    (format (current-error-port) "~2&~a\n" (make-string 20 #\~))
    (for-each
     (lambda (x) (format (current-error-port) "~a\n" x))
     (list accidental arpeggio stem))))

\relative c' {
  %% display grobs for each note head:
  \%override NoteHead.before-line-breaking = #display-grobs
  <c
  %% or just for one:
  \tweak before-line-breaking #display-grobs
  es
  g>1\arpeggio
}
```



## Using PostScript to generate special note head shapes

When a note head with a special shape cannot easily be generated with graphic markup, PostScript code can be used to generate the shape. This example shows how a parallelogram-shaped note head is generated.

```
%% Updaters remark:
%% For unknown reasons this snippet returns a gs-error, but only, if compiled
%% with multiple others like: lilypond *.ly
%% Thus changing to a path-stencil.
%% TODO description needs to get adjusted --harm
```

```
parallelogram =
  #(ly:make-stencil
    '(path 0.1
      (rmoveto 0 0.25
        lineto 1.3125 0.75
        lineto 1.3125 -0.25
        lineto 0 -0.75)
      round
      round
      #t)
    (cons 0 1.3125)
    (cons -.75 .75))

myNoteHeads = \override NoteHead.stencil = \parallelogram
normalNoteHeads = \revert NoteHead.stencil

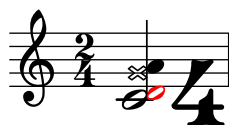
\relative c' {
  \myNoteHeads
  g4 d'
  \normalNoteHeads
  <f, \tweak stencil \parallelogram b e>4 d
}
```



## Using the \tweak command to tweak individual grobs

With the \tweak command, every grob can be tuned directly. Here are some examples of available tweaks.

```
\relative c' {
  \time 2/4
  \set fingeringOrientations = #'(right)
  <
    \tweak font-size #3 c
    \tweak color #red d-\tweak font-size #8 -4
    \tweak style #'cross g
    \tweak duration-log #2 a
  >2
}
```



## Dinamiche e segni testuali allineati verticalmente

Tutti gli oggetti `DynamicLineSpanner` (forcelle e testi di dinamica) sono posti a una distanza minima dal rigo determinata da `'staff-padding`. Se si imposta `'staff-padding` su un valore abbastanza grande, le dinamiche saranno allineate.

```
music = \relative c' {
  a'2\p b\f
  e4\p f\f> g, b\p
  c2^\markup { \huge gorgeous } c^\markup { \huge fantastic }
}
```

```
{
  \music
  \break
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = 3
  \textLengthOn
  \override TextScript.staff-padding = 1
  \music
}
```

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }
```

## Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale

Questo frammento mostra come usare le proprietà di contesto `alignBelowContext` e `alignAboveContext` per controllare il posizionamento del testo vocale e degli ossia.

```
\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c s2 }
  \new Staff = "2" { c4 c s2 }
  \new Staff = "3" { c4 c s2 }
  { \skip 2
    <<
      \lyrics {
        \set alignBelowContext = "1"
        lyrics4 below
      }
      \new Staff \with {
        alignAboveContext = "3"
```

```

    fontSize = -2
    \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
    \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  } {
    \tuplet 6/4 {
      \override TextScript.padding = 3
      c8["ossia above" d e d e f]
    }
  }
  >>
}
>>

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

```



## Vertically centering paired figured bass extenders

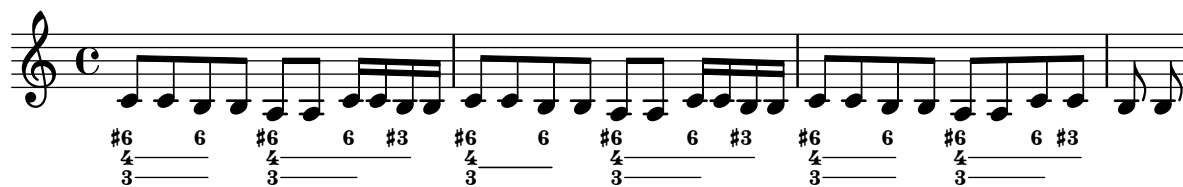
Where figured bass extender lines are being used by setting `useBassFigureExtenders` to true, pairs of congruent figured bass extender lines are vertically centered if `figuredBassCenterContinuations` is set to true.

```

<<
\relative c' {
  c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
  c8 c b b a a c16 c b b
  c8 c b b a a c c b b
}
\figures {
  \set useBassFigureExtenders = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##t
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>16 r
  \set figuredBassCenterContinuations = ##f
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 r
  <6+ 4 3>4 <6 4 3>8 <4 3+>8
}

```

}  
>>





## Paper and layout

Sezione “Spacing issues” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X` property. The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper { left-margin = 3\cm }

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<

    \new Staff \with {
      \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
      instrumentName = \markup \left-column {
        "Left aligned"
        "instrument name"
      }
      shortInstrumentName = "Left"
    }

    { c'1 \break c'1 }

    \new Staff \with {
      \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
      instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
        Centered
        "instrument name"
      }
      shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
    }

    { g'1 g'1 }

    \new Staff \with {
      \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
      instrumentName = \markup \right-column {
        "Right aligned"
        "instrument name"
      }
      shortInstrumentName = "Right"
    }

    { e'1 e'1 }

  >>

  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
```

```


    indent = 4\cm
    short-indent = 2\cm
  }
}

```

Left aligned  
instrument name

Centered  
instrument name


Right aligned  
instrument name



Left

Centered

Right



## Arranging separate lyrics on a single line

Sometimes you may want to put lyrics for different performers on a single line: where there is rapidly alternating text, for example. This snippet shows how this can be done with `\override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing.minimum-distance = ##f`.

```

\header { tagline = ##f }

\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override VerticalAxisGroup
      .nonstaff-nonstaff-spacing
      .minimum-distance = ##f
  }
}

aliceSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Alice" }
eveSings = \markup { \smallCaps "Eve" }

<<
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "alice" {
    f'4~\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 |
    f'4~\aliceSings g' r2 |
    s1 | \break

```

```

% ...

\voiceOne
s2 a'8^\aliceSings a' b'4 |
\oneVoice
g'1
}
\new Voice = "eve" {
s1 |
a'2^\eveSings g' |
s1 |
a'2^\eveSings g'
% ...

\voiceTwo
f'4^\eveSings a'8 g' f'4 e' |
\oneVoice
s1
}
>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "alice" {
may -- be
sec -- ond
% ...
Shut up, you fool!
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "eve" {
that the
words are
% ...
...and then I was like--
}
>>

```

The musical score consists of two staves. The first staff has four measures. The first measure is labeled 'ALICE' and contains the lyrics 'may-be'. The second measure is labeled 'EVE' and contains the lyrics 'that the'. The third measure is labeled 'ALICE' and contains the lyrics 'sec-ond'. The fourth measure is labeled 'EVE' and contains the lyrics 'words are'. The second staff starts at measure 5. The first measure is labeled 'EVE' and contains the lyrics '...and then I'. The second measure is labeled 'ALICE' and contains the lyrics 'Shut up, you like-'. The third measure is labeled 'fool!'.

## Book parts

`\bookpart` can be used to split a book into several parts. Each part last page can be affected by `ragged-last-bottom`. Header and footer markups can detect a part last page, and make the difference with the book last page.

```
#(set-default-paper-size "a6")
```

```

\book {
  %% book paper, which is inherited by all children bookparts
  \paper {
    ragged-last-bottom = ##t
    %% Page footer: add a different part-tagline at part last page
    oddFooterMarkup = \markup {
      \column {
        \fill-line {
          %% Copyright header field only on book first page.
          \if \on-first-page \fromproperty #'header:copyright
        }
        \fill-line {
          %% Part tagline header field only on each part last page.
          \if \on-last-page-of-part \fromproperty #'header:parttagline
        }
        \fill-line {
          %% Tagline header field only on book last page.
          \if \on-last-page \fromproperty #'header:tagline
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

%% book header, which is inherited by the first bookpart
\header {
  title = "Book title"
  copyright = "Copyright line on book first page"
  parttagline = "Part tagline"
  tagline = "Book tagline"
}

\bookpart {
  %% a different page breaking function may be used on each part
  \paper { page-breaking = #ly:minimal-breaking }
  \header { subtitle = "First part" }
  \markup { The first book part }
  \markup { a page break }
  \pageBreak
  \markup { first part last page }
  \markup \wordwrap { with ragged-last-bottom (see the space below this text) }
}

\bookpart {
  \header { subtitle = "Second part" }
  { c'4 }
}
}

```

# **Book title**

## **First part**

The first book part

a page break

Copyright line on book first page

2

first part last page  
with ragged-last-bottom (see the space below this  
text)

Part tagline

3

## Book title

### Second part



Part tagline  
Book tagline

## Changing the staff size

Though the simplest way to resize staves is to use  `#(set-global-staff-size xx)`, an individual staff's size can be changed by scaling the properties `'staff-space` and `fontSize`.

```
<<
  \new Staff {
    \relative c'' {
      \dynamicDown
      c8\ff c c c c c c c
    }
  }
  \new Staff \with {
    fontSize = #-3
    \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -3)
  } {
    \clef bass
    c8 c c c c\f c c c
  }
>>
```



## Clip systems

This code shows how to clip (extract) snippets from a full score.

This file needs to be run separately with `-dclip-systems`; the snippets page may not adequately show the results. The result will be files named `'base-from-start-to-end[-count].eps'`.

If system starts and ends are included, they include extents of the System grob, e.g., instrument names.

Grace notes at the end point of the region are not included.

Regions can span multiple systems. In this case, multiple EPS files are generated.

```
#(ly:set-option 'clip-systems)
#(ly:set-option 'separate-page-formats 'ps)
#(define output-suffix "1")

origScore = \score {
  \relative c' {
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Instrument" }
    c1
    d1
    \grace c16 e1
    \key d \major
    f1 \break
    \clef bass
    g,1
    fis1
  }
}

\book {
  \score {
    \origScore
    \layout {
      % Each clip-region is a (START . END) pair
      % where both are rhythmic-locations.

      % (make-rhythmic-locations BAR-NUMBER NUM DEN)
      % means NUM/DEN whole-notes into bar numbered BAR-NUMBER

      clip-regions = #(list
        (cons
          (make-rhythmic-location 2 0 1)
          (make-rhythmic-location 4 0 1))

        (cons
          (make-rhythmic-location 0 0 1)
```



```

      (make-rhythmic-location 4 0 1))

    (cons
      (make-rhythmic-location 0 0 1)
      (make-rhythmic-location 6 0 1))
    )
  }
}

#(ly:set-option 'clip-systems #f)
#(ly:set-option 'separate-page-formats #f)
#(define output-suffix #f)

\book {
  \score { \origScore }
  \markup { \bold \fontsize #6 clips }
  \score {
    \lyrics {
      \markup { from-2.0.1-to-4.0.1-clip.eps }
      \markup {
        \epsfile #X #30.0 #(format #f "~a-1-from-2.0.1-to-4.0.1-clip.eps"
          (ly:parser-output-name)) }
    }
  }
}

```

Instrument

5

## Creating blank staves

To create blank staves, generate empty measures then remove the `Bar_number_engraver` from the `Score` context, and the `Time_signature_engraver`, `Clef_engraver` and `Bar_engraver` from the `Staff` context.

```

#(set-global-staff-size 20)

\score {
  {
    \repeat unfold 12 { s1 \break }
  }
  \layout {
    indent = 0\in
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
      \remove "Clef_engraver"
      \remove "Bar_engraver"
    }
    \context {
      \Score
      \remove "Bar_number_engraver"
    }
  }
}

% uncomment these lines for "letter" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "letter")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 7.5\in
  left-margin = 0.5\in
  bottom-margin = 0.25\in
  top-margin = 0.25\in
}
%}

% uncomment these lines for "A4" size
%{
\paper {
  #(set-paper-size "a4")
  ragged-last-bottom = ##f
  line-width = 180
  left-margin = 15
  bottom-margin = 10
  top-margin = 10
}
%}

```



## Demonstrating all headers

All header fields with special meanings.

```
\header {
  copyright = "copyright"
  title = "title"
  subtitle = "subtitle"
  composer = "composer"
  arranger = "arranger"
  instrument = "instrument"
  meter = "meter"
  opus = "opus"
  piece = "piece"
  poet = "poet"
  texidoc = "All header fields with special meanings."
  copyright = "public domain"
  enteredby = "jcn"
  source = "urtext"
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

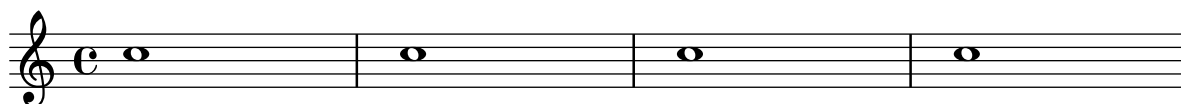
\score {
  \relative c' { c1 | c | c | c }
}
```

```

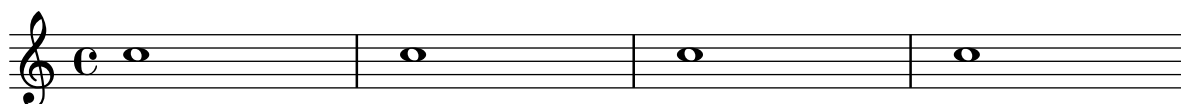
\score {
  \relative c' { c1 | c | c | c }
  \header {
    title = "localtitle"
    subtitle = "localsubtitle"
    composer = "localcomposer"
    arranger = "localarranger"
    instrument = "localinstrument"
    metre = "localmetre"
    opus = "localopus"
    piece = "localpiece"
    poet = "localpoet"
    copyright = "localcopyright"
  }
}

```

	<b>title</b>	
	<b>subtitle</b>	
poet	<b>instrument</b>	composer
meter		arranger
piece		opus



localpiece localopus



## Setting system separators

System separators can be inserted between systems. Any markup can be used, but `\slashSeparator` has been provided as a sensible default.

```

\paper {
  system-separator-markup = \slashSeparator
  line-width = 120
  tagline = ##f
}

```

```

notes = \relative c' {
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c \break
  c1 | c
}

```

```

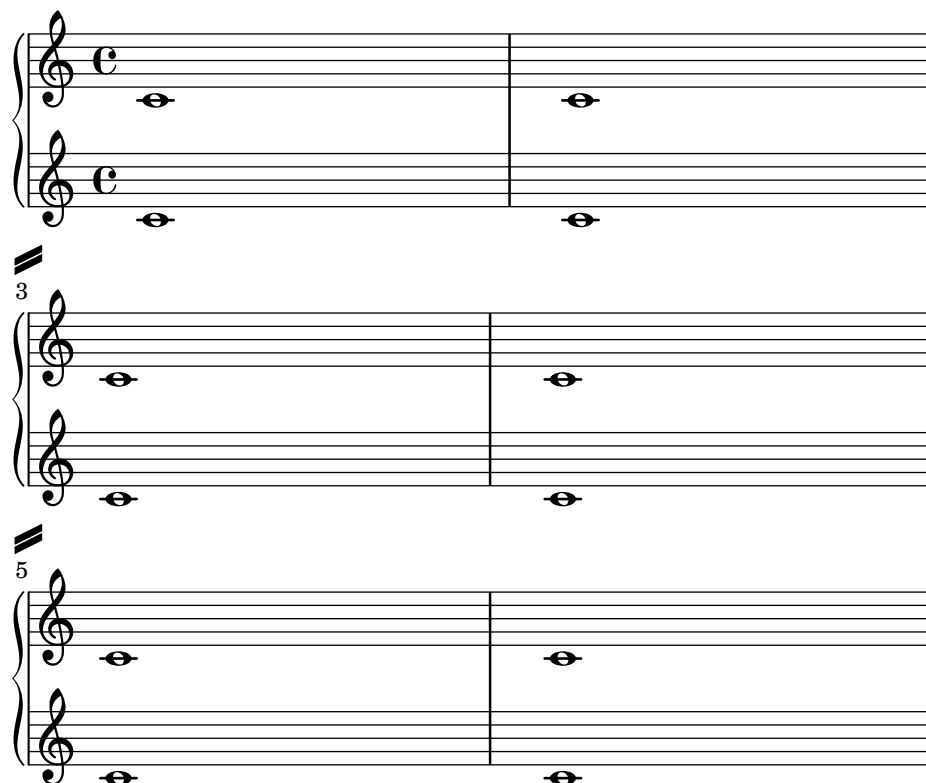
\book {
  \score {

```

```

\new GrandStaff <<
  \new Staff \notes
  \new Staff \notes
>>
}
}

```



## Table of contents

A table of contents is included using `\markuplist \table-of-contents`. The TOC items are added with the `\tocItem` command.

```

#(set-default-paper-size "a6")

```

```

\book {
  \markuplist \table-of-contents
  \pageBreak
  \tocItem \markup { The first score }
  \score {
    {
      c'1 \pageBreak
      \mark \default \tocItem \markup { Mark A }
      d'1
    }
  }
  \pageBreak
  \tocItem \markup { The second score }
  \score {
    { e'1 }
    \header { piece = "Second score" }
  }
}

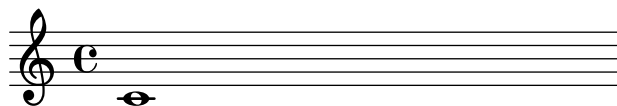
```

}  
}

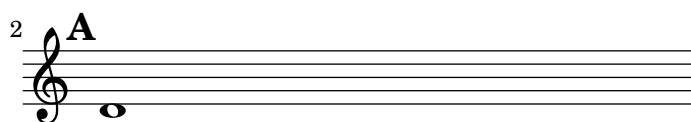
## Table of Contents

<b>The first score</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Mark A</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>The second score</b>	<b>4</b>

2



3



4

Second score



Music engraving by LilyPond 2.25.12—[www.lilypond.org](http://www.lilypond.org)

## Vertically aligned StaffGroups without connecting SystemStartBar

This snippet shows how to achieve vertically aligned StaffGroups with a SystemStartBar for each StaffGroup, but without connecting them.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 18)
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 0
  ragged-right = ##f
  print-all-headers = ##t
}
```

```
\layout {
  \context {
    \StaffGroup
    \consists Text_mark_engraver
    \consists Staff_collecting_engraver
    systemStartDelimiterHierarchy =
```



```

        #'(SystemStartBrace (SystemStartBracket a b))
    }

    \context {
        \Score
        \remove Text_mark_engraver
        \remove Staff_collecting_engraver
        \override SystemStartBrace.style = #'bar-line
        \omit SystemStartBar
        \override SystemStartBrace.padding = #-0.1
        \override SystemStartBrace.thickness = #1.6
        \override StaffGrouper.staffgroup-staff-spacing.basic-distance = #15
    }
}

%%% EXAMPLE

txt =
\lyricmode {
    Wer4 nur den lie -- ben Gott läßt wal2 -- ten4
    und4 hof -- fet auf ihn al -- le Zeit2.
}

% First StaffGroup "exercise"

eI =
\relative c' {
    \textMark \markup {
        \bold Teacher:
        This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.
    }
    \key a \minor
    \time 4/4
    \voiceOne

    \partial 4
    e4
    a b c b
    a b gis2
    e4\fermata g! g f
    e a a gis
    a2.\fermata
    \bar ":|."
}

eII =
\relative c' {
    \key a \minor
    \time 4/4
    \voiceTwo
    \partial 4
    c4

```

```

e e e gis
a f e2
b4 b d d
c c d d
c2.
\bar " : | . "
}

eIII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  a4
  c b a b
  c d b2
  gis4 g g b
  c a f e
  e2.
}

eIV =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4
  a,4
  a' gis a e
  a, d e2
  e,4\fermata e' b g
  c f d e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar " : | . "
}

exercise =
\new StaffGroup = "exercise"
<<

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \eI
  \new Voice \eII
>>

\new Lyrics \txt

```

```

\new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \eIII
    \new Voice \eIV
  >>
>>

% Second StaffGroup "simple Bach"

sbI =
\relative c' {
  \textMark \markup { \bold" Pupil:" Here's my version! }
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  e4
  a b c b
  a b gis2
  e4\fermata g! g f
  e a a gis
  a2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

sbII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4
  c8 d
  e4 e e8 f g4
  f f e2
  b4 b8 c d4 d
  e8 d c4 b8 c d4
  c2.
  \bar ":|."
}

sbIII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  a8 b
  c4 b a b8 c

```

```

    d4 d8 c b2
    gis4 g g8 a b4
    b a8 g f4 e
    e2.
}

sbIV =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

  \partial 4
  a,4
  a' gis a e
  f8 e d4 e2
  e,4\fermata e' b a8 g
  c4 f8 e d4 e
  a,2.\fermata
  \bar ":|."
}

simpleBach =
\new StaffGroup = "simple Bach"
<<

  \new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \sbI
    \new Voice \sbII
  >>

  \new Lyrics \txt

  \new Staff
  <<
    \new Voice \sbIII
    \new Voice \sbIV
  >>
>>

% Third StaffGroup "chromatic Bach"

cbI =
\relative c' {
  \textMark \markup {
    \bold "Teacher:"
    \column {
      "Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach."
      "Do you know this one?"
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
\key a \minor
\time 4/4
\voiceOne

\partial 4
e4
a b c b
a b gis4. fis8
e4\fermata g! g f
e a a8 b gis4
a2.\fermata
\bar ":|."
}

cbII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \voiceTwo
  \partial 4
  c8 d
  e4 e e8 fis gis4
  a8 g! f!4 e2
  b4 e e d
  d8[ cis] d dis e fis e4
  e2.
  \bar ":|."
}

cbIII =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceOne

  \partial 4
  a8 b
  c[ b] a gis8 a4 d,
  e8[ e'] d c b4. a8
  gis4 b c d8 c
  b[ a] a b c b b c16 d
  c2.
}

cbIV =
\relative c' {
  \key a \minor
  \time 4/4
  \clef bass
  \voiceTwo

```

```

\partial 4
a4
c, e a, b
c d e2
e4\fermata e a b8 c
gis[ g] fis f e dis e4
a,2.\fermata
\bar " : | ."
}

chromaticBach =
\new StaffGroup = "chromatic Bach"
<<

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \cbI
  \new Voice \cbII
>>

\new Lyrics \txt

\new Staff
<<
  \new Voice \cbIII
  \new Voice \cbIV
>>
>>

% Score

\score {
  <<
    \exercise
    \simpleBach
    \chromaticBach
  >>

  \header {
    title = \markup
      \column {
        \combine \null \vspace #1
        "Exercise: Improve the given choral"
        " "
      }
  }
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Lyrics
    \override LyricText.X-offset = #-1

```

}

}

}

## Exercise: Improve the given choral

**Teacher:** This is a simple setting of the choral. Please improve it.

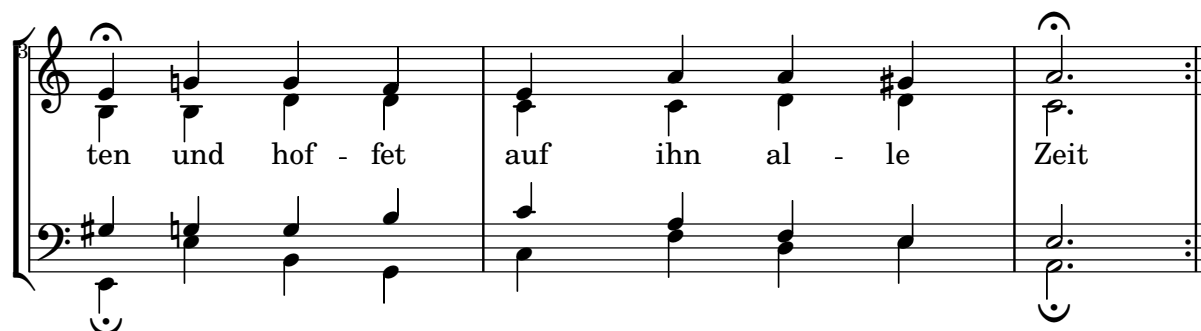
Musical score for the Teacher's simple setting of the choral. The score is in C major, common time (C), and consists of two staves (treble and bass). The lyrics are: "Wer nur den lieben Gott läßt wal -". The melody is simple, with the treble staff playing the main melody and the bass staff providing a simple harmonic accompaniment.

**Pupil:** Here's my version!

Musical score for the Pupil's version of the choral. The score is in C major, common time (C), and consists of two staves (treble and bass). The lyrics are: "Wer nur den lieben Gott läßt wal -". The melody is more complex than the Teacher's version, with the treble staff playing a more active melody and the bass staff providing a more complex harmonic accompaniment.

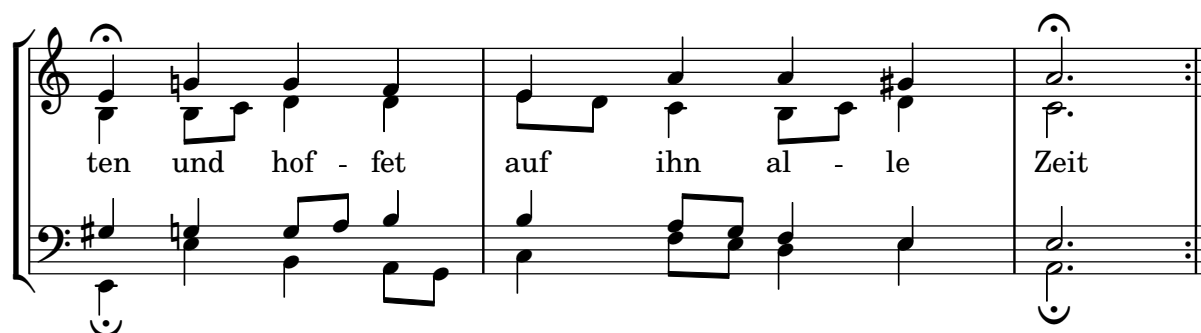
**Teacher:** Well, you simply copied and transposed a version of J.S.Bach.  
Do you know this one?

Musical score for the Teacher's version of the choral, which is a transcription of J.S. Bach's setting. The score is in C major, common time (C), and consists of two staves (treble and bass). The lyrics are: "Wer nur den lieben Gott läßt wal -". The melody is more complex than the Pupil's version, with the treble staff playing a more active melody and the bass staff providing a more complex harmonic accompaniment.



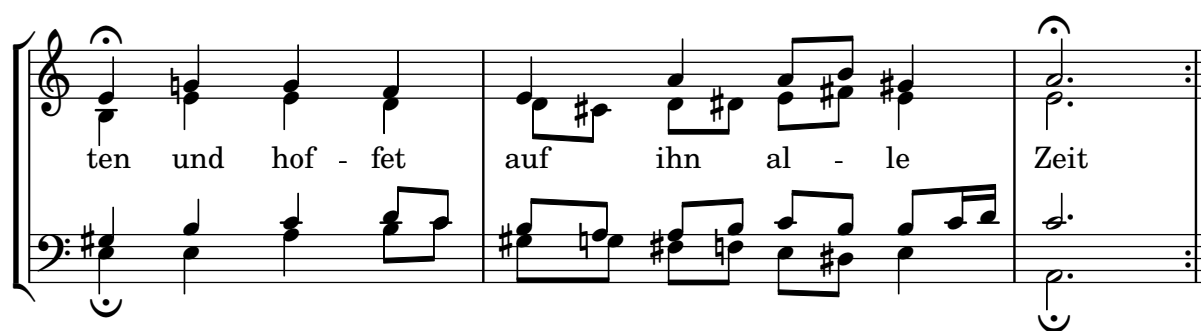
ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

This system shows the first three measures of a musical piece. The treble staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F#5, G5. The bass staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The bass line consists of quarter notes: G3, A3, B3, C4, D4, E4, F#4, G4. The lyrics are 'ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit'.



ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

This system shows the next three measures of the musical piece. The treble staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F#5, G5. The bass staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The bass line consists of quarter notes: G3, A3, B3, C4, D4, E4, F#4, G4. The lyrics are 'ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit'.



ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit

This system shows the final three measures of the musical piece. The treble staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The melody consists of quarter notes: G4, A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F#5, G5. The bass staff has a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The bass line consists of quarter notes: G3, A3, B3, C4, D4, E4, F#4, G4. The lyrics are 'ten und hof - fet auf ihn al - le Zeit'.



## Titles

Sezione “Titles and headers” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adding the current date to a score

With a little Scheme code, the current date can easily be added to a score.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

% first, define a variable to hold the formatted date:
date = #(strftime "%d-%m-%Y" (localtime (current-time)))

% use it in the title block:
\header {
  title = "Including the date!"
  subtitle = \date
}

\score {
  \relative c' {
    c4 c c c
  }
}

% and use it in a \markup block:
\markup {
  \date
}
```

### Including the date!

**07-01-2024**



07-01-2024

### Aligning and centering instrument names

The horizontal alignment of instrument names is tweaked by changing the `Staff.InstrumentName.self-alignment-X` property. The `\layout` variables `indent` and `short-indent` define the space in which the instrument names are aligned before the first and the following systems, respectively.

```
\paper { left-margin = 3\cm }

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<

    \new Staff \with {
      \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #LEFT
      instrumentName = \markup \left-column {
        "Left aligned"
        "instrument name"
      }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    shortInstrumentName = "Left"
  }

  { c''1 \break c''1 }

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #CENTER
  instrumentName = \markup \center-column {
    Centered
    "instrument name"
  }
  shortInstrumentName = "Centered"
}

{ g'1 g'1}

\new Staff \with {
  \override InstrumentName.self-alignment-X = #RIGHT
  instrumentName = \markup \right-column {
    "Right aligned"
    "instrument name"
  }
  shortInstrumentName = "Right"
}

{ e'1 e'1 }

>>


\layout {
  ragged-right = ##t
  indent = 4\cm
  short-indent = 2\cm
}
}

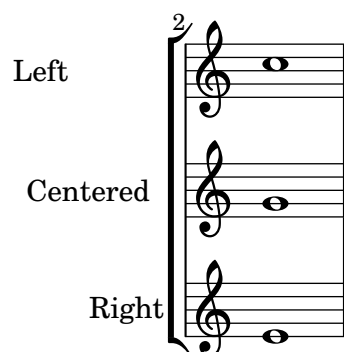
```

Left aligned  
instrument name

Centered  
instrument name

Right aligned  
instrument name





## Demonstrating all headers

All header fields with special meanings.

```
\header {
  copyright = "copyright"
  title = "title"
  subtitle = "subtitle"
  composer = "composer"
  arranger = "arranger"
  instrument = "instrument"
  meter = "meter"
  opus = "opus"
  piece = "piece"
  poet = "poet"
  texidoc = "All header fields with special meanings."
  copyright = "public domain"
  enteredby = "jcn"
  source = "urtext"
}

\layout {
  ragged-right = ##f
}

\score {
  \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }
}

\score {
  \relative c'' { c1 | c | c | c }
  \header {
    title = "localtitle"
    subtitle = "localsubtitle"
    composer = "localcomposer"
    arranger = "localarranger"
    instrument = "localinstrument"
    metre = "localmetre"
    opus = "localopus"
    piece = "localpiece"
    poet = "localpoet"
    copyright = "localcopyright"
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

	<b>title</b>	
	<b>subtitle</b>	
poet	<b>instrument</b>	composer
meter		arranger
piece		opus



localpiece

localopus



## Outputting the version number

It is possible to print the version number of LilyPond in markup.

```
\markup { Processed with LilyPond version #(lilypond-version) }
```

Processed with LilyPond version 2.25.12

## Spacing

Sezione “Spacing issues” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Adjusting lyrics vertical spacing

This snippet shows how to bring the lyrics line closer to the staff.

*% Default layout:*

```
<<
\new Staff \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
  c4 d e f
  g4 f e d
  c1
}
\new Lyrics \lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }

\new Staff {
  \new Voice = melody \relative c' {
    c4 d e f
    g4 f e d
    c1
  }
}
% Reducing the minimum space below the staff and above the lyrics:
\new Lyrics \with {
  \override VerticalAxisGroup.nonstaff-relatedstaff-spacing =
    #'((basic-distance . 1))
}
\lyricsto melody { aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa aa }
>>
```



### Far sì che la diteggiatura appaia dentro il rigo

Per impostazione predefinita, le diteggiature orientate verticalmente sono poste fuori dal rigo; questo comportamento tuttavia può essere disabilitato. Occorre fare attenzione alle situazioni in cui le diteggiature e i gambi sono rivolti nella stessa direzione: normalmente le diteggiature evitano soltanto i gambi con travature. Questa impostazione predefinita può essere cambiata in modo da evitare tutti i gambi oppure nessuno. L'esempio seguente mostra queste due opzioni, così come tornare al comportamento predefinito.

```
\relative c' {
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>2
  \override Fingering.staff-padding = #'()
  <c-1 e-2 g-3 b-5>4 g'-0
  a8[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
```

```

\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##f
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = ##t
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
\override Fingering.add-stem-support = #only-if-beamed
a[-1 b]-2 g-0 r
}

```



## Breaking vertical alignment of dynamics and textscripts

By default, LilyPond uses `DynamicLineSpanner` grobs to vertically align successive dynamic objects like hairpins and dynamic text. However, this is not always wanted. By inserting `\breakDynamicSpan`, which ends the alignment spanner prematurely, this vertical alignment can be avoided.

```

{ g1\< |
  e''\f\> |
  c'\p }

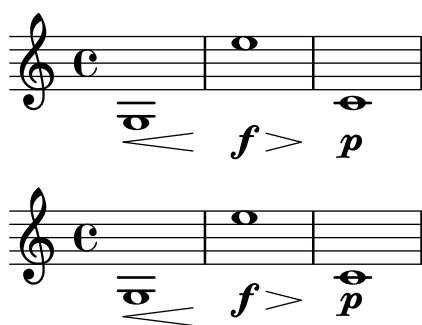
{ g1\< |
  e''\breakDynamicSpan\f\> |
  c'\p }

```

```

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Page label

Page labels may be placed inside music or at top-level, and referred to in markups.

```

\label license
\markup "This snippet is available under the Creative Commons
Public Domain Dedication license."

```

```

{
  \repeat volta 2 {
    \label startRepeat
    \repeat unfold 20 { c'2 2 }
    \pageBreak
    2 2
  }
}

```

```

}
\textEndMark \markup {
  \with-link #'startRepeat \line {
    To page \page-ref #'startRepeat "0" "?"
  }
}
}

\markup {
  See page \page-ref #'license "0" "?" for
  licensing information.
}

```

This snippet is available under the Creative Commons Public Domain Dedication license.

See page ? for licensing information.

## Proportional strict notespacing

If `strict-note-spacing` is set spacing of notes is not influenced by bars or clefs within a system. Rather, they are placed just before the note that occurs at the same time. This may cause collisions.

```

\relative c'' <<
  \override Score.SpacingSpanner.strict-note-spacing = ##t
  \set Score.proportionalNotationDuration = \musicLength 16
  \new Staff {
    c8[ c \clef alto c c \grace { d16 } c8 c] c4
    c2 \grace { c16[ c16] } c2
  }
  \new Staff {

```

```

c2 \tuplet 3/2 { c8 \clef bass cis,, c } c4
c1
}
>>

```



## Dinamiche e segni testuali allineati verticalmente

Tutti gli oggetti `DynamicLineSpanner` (forcelle e testi di dinamica) sono posti a una distanza minima dal rigo determinata da `'staff-padding`. Se si imposta `'staff-padding` su un valore abbastanza grande, le dinamiche saranno allineate.

```

music = \relative c' {
  a'2\p b\f
  e4\p f\f> g, b\p
  c2~\markup { \huge gorgeous } c~\markup { \huge fantastic }
}

{
  \music
  \break
  \override DynamicLineSpanner.staff-padding = 3
  \textLengthOn
  \override TextScript.staff-padding = 1
  \music
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```



## Allineare verticalmente gli ossia e il testo vocale

Questo frammento mostra come usare le proprietà di contesto `alignBelowContext` e `alignAboveContext` per controllare il posizionamento del testo vocale e degli ossia.

```

\relative c' <<
  \new Staff = "1" { c4 c s2 }
  \new Staff = "2" { c4 c s2 }

```



```

\new Staff = "3" { c4 c s2 }
{ \skip 2
  <<
    \lyrics {
      \set alignBelowContext = "1"
      lyrics4 below
    }
    \new Staff \with {
      alignAboveContext = "3"
      fontSize = -2
      \override StaffSymbol.staff-space = #(magstep -2)
      \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
    } {
      \tuplet 6/4 {
        \override TextScript.padding = 3
        c8[~"ossia above" d e d e f]
      }
    }
  >>
}
>>

\paper {
  ragged-right = ##t
}

```



## MIDI

Sezione “Creating MIDI output” in *Guida alla Notazione*

### Impostare l’output MIDI su un canale per voce

Nella creazione del file di output MIDI, il comportamento predefinito prevede che ogni rigo sia assegnato a un canale MIDI, con tutte le voci del rigo amalgamate in un canale. Ciò diminuisce il rischio di esaurire i canali MIDI disponibili, dato che ce ne sono solo 16 per traccia.

Tuttavia, spostando `Staff_performer` nel contesto `Voice`, ogni voce in un rigo può avere il proprio canale MIDI, come è illustrato nell’esempio seguente: sebbene le voci siano sullo stesso rigo, vengono creati due canali MIDI, ciascuno con un diverso strumento MIDI (`midiInstrument`).

```
\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \relative c''' {
      \set midiInstrument = "flute"
      \voiceOne
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      r2 g-"Flute" ~
      g fis ~
      fis4 g8 fis e2 ~
      e4 d8 cis d2
    }
    \new Voice \relative c'' {
      \set midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \voiceTwo
      b1-"Clarinet"
      a2. b8 a
      g2. fis8 e
      fis2 r
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi {
    \context {
      \Staff
      \remove "Staff_performer"
    }
    \context {
      \Voice
      \consists "Staff_performer"
    }
  }
  \tempo 2 = 72
}
```



## Modificare il tempo senza mostrare l'indicazione metronomica

Per cambiare il tempo del file MIDI senza che appaia l'indicazione metronomica, basta renderla invisibile.

```
\score {
  \new Staff \relative c' {
    \tempo 4 = 160
    c4 e g b
    c4 b d c
    \set Score.tempoHideNote = ##t
    \tempo 4 = 96
    d,4 fis a cis
    d4 cis e d
  }
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```



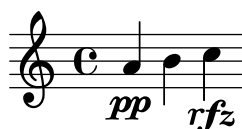
## Creare dinamiche personalizzate nell'output MIDI

L'esempio seguente mostra come creare un segno di dinamica, non incluso nell'elenco predefinito, e assegnargli un valore specifico così che possa essere usato per cambiare l'output MIDI.

Al segno di dinamica \rfz viene assegnato il valore 0.9.

```
#(define (myDynamics dynamic)
  (if (equal? dynamic "rfz")
    0.9
    (default-dynamic-absolute-volume dynamic)))

\score {
  \new Staff {
    \set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello"
    \set Score.dynamicAbsoluteVolumeFunction = #myDynamics
    \new Voice {
      \relative {
        a'4\pp b c-\rfz
      }
    }
  }
  \layout {}
  \midi {}
}
```



## Customized drum notation in printed and MIDI output

Customized drum “pitch” names (suitable for a custom drum style, for example) may be used both in printed and MIDI output by defining such variables as `drumPitchNames`, `drumStyleTable` and `midiDrumPitches`, as demonstrated here.

In short, this snippet

- defines some “pitch” names,
- defines how they will be rendered,
- tells LilyPond to use them for layout,
- assigns pitches to the names, and
- tells LilyPond to use them for MIDI output.

```
%% This snippet tries to amend
%% NR 2.5.1 Common notation for percussion - Custom percussion staves
%% http://lilypond.org/doc/v2.24/Documentation/notation/common-notation-for-percussion#cust

%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% To use custom drum pitch names for your score and midi you need to follow
%% this route:
%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%% LAYOUT:
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% (1) Define a name and put it in `drumPitchNames'
%%     This can be done at toplevel with
%%         drumPitchNames.my-name = #'my-name
%%     It's possible to add an alias as well.
%% (2) Define how it should be printed
%%     Therefore put them into a top-level list, where each entry should
%%     be of the form:
%%         (my-name
%%          note-head-style-or-default
%%          articulation-type-or-#f
%%          staff-position)
%%     Example:
%%         #(define my-style
%%           '(
%%             (my-name default tenuto -1)
%%             ; ...
%%           ))
%% (3) Tell LilyPond to use these custom definitions, with
%%         drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style)
%%     in a \layout or \with block
%%
%% Now we're done for layout. Here is a short but complete example:
%%     \new DrumStaff
%%       \with { drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style) }
%%       \drummode { my-name }
```

```

%% MIDI:
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% (1) Again at top-level, assign a pitch to your custom note name
%%      midiDrumPitches.my-name = ges
%%      Note that you have to use the name, which is in drumPitchNames, no alias
%% (2) Tell LilyPond to use this pitch(es), with
%%      drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
%%
%% Example:
%%      \score {
%%        \new DrumStaff
%%        \with {
%%          drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table my-style)
%%          drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
%%        }
%%        \drummode { my-name4 }
%%        \layout {}
%%        \midi {}
%%      }
%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%% TESTING
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%
%% To test whether all is fine, run the following sequence in terminal:
%%      lilypond my-file.ly
%%      midi2ly my-file.midi
%%      gedit my-file-midi.ly
%%
%% This will do the following:
%% 1. create pdf and midi
%% 2. transform the midi back to a .ly-file
%%    (note: midi2ly is not always good in correctly identifying enharmonic pitches)
%% 3. open this file in gedit (or use another editor)
%% Now watch what you've got.
%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%% FULL EXAMPLE
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

drumPitchNames.dbass      = #'dbass
drumPitchNames.dba       = #'dbass  % 'db is in use already
drumPitchNames.dbassmute = #'dbassmute
drumPitchNames.dbm       = #'dbassmute
drumPitchNames.do        = #'dopen
drumPitchNames.dopenmute = #'dopenmute
drumPitchNames.dom       = #'dopenmute
drumPitchNames.dslap     = #'dslap
drumPitchNames.ds        = #'dslap

```

```

drumPitchNames.dslapmute = #'dslapmute
drumPitchNames.dsm       = #'dslapmute

#(define djembe
  '((dbass      default  #f          -2)
    (dbassmute  default  stopped    -2)
    (dopen      default  #f          0)
    (dopenmute  default  stopped    0)
    (dslap      default  #f          2)
    (dslapmute  default  stopped    2)))

midiDrumPitches.dbass = g
midiDrumPitches.dbassmute = fis
midiDrumPitches.dopen = a
midiDrumPitches.dopenmute = gis
midiDrumPitches.dslap = b
midiDrumPitches.dslapmute = ais

one = \drummode { r4 dba4 do ds r dbm dom dsm }

\score {
  \new DrumStaff
  \with {
    \override StaffSymbol.line-count = #3
    instrumentName = #"Djembe "
    drumStyleTable = #(alist->hash-table djembe)
    drumPitchTable = #(alist->hash-table midiDrumPitches)
  }
  \one
  \layout {}
  \midi {}
}

```



## Demo MidiInstruments

Problem: How to know which midiInstrument would be best for your composition?

Solution: A LilyPond demo file.

```

\header {
  title = "Demo of all midi sounds"
  arranger = "Myself "
}

baseMelody = \relative c' {
  c4.\mf g c16 b' c d
  e16 d e f g4 g'4 r
  R1
}

melody = {

```

```

\tempo 4 = 150
\baseMelody
}

\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice \melody
  >>
  \layout { }
}

\score {
  \new Staff <<
    \new Voice {
      r\mf
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic grand" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "bright acoustic" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric grand" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "honky-tonk" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 1" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric piano 2" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harpsichord" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clav" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "celesta" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "glockenspiel" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "music box" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "vibraphone" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "marimba" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "xylophone" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "tubular bells" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "dulcimer" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "drawbar organ" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "percussive organ" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "rock organ" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "church organ" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "reed organ" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "accordion" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "harmonica" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "concertina" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (nylon)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic guitar (steel)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (jazz)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (clean)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric guitar (muted)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "overdriven guitar" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "distorted guitar" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "acoustic bass" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (finger)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "electric bass (pick)" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "fretless bass" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 1" \melody
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "slap bass 2" \melody
    }
  >>
}

```

```
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth bass 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "violin" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "viola" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "cello" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "contrabass" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tremolo strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pizzicato strings" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestral harp" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "timpani" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "string ensemble 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthstrings 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "choir aaahs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "voice oohs" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth voice" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "orchestra hit" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "trombone" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tuba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "muted trumpet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "french horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "brass section" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 1" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synthbrass 2" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "soprano sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "alto sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tenor sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "baritone sax" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "oboe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "english horn" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bassoon" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "piccolo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "recorder" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pan flute" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "blown bottle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shakuhachi" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "whistle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "ocarina" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 1 (square)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 2 (sawtooth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 3 (calliope)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 4 (chiff)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 5 (charang)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 6 (voice)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 7 (fifths)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "lead 8 (bass+lead)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 1 (new age)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 2 (warm)" \melody
```



```

\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 3 (polysynth)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 4 (choir)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 5 (bowed)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 6 (metallic)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 7 (halo)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "pad 8 (sweep)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 1 (rain)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 2 (soundtrack)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 3 (crystal)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 4 (atmosphere)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 5 (brightness)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 6 (goblins)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 7 (echoes)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fx 8 (sci-fi)" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "sitar" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "banjo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shamisen" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "koto" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "kalimba" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bagpipe" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "fiddle" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "shanai" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "tinkle bell" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "agogo" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "steel drums" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "woodblock" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "taiko drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "melodic tom" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "synth drum" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "reverse cymbal" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "guitar fret noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "breath noise" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "seashore" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "bird tweet" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "telephone ring" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "helicopter" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "applause" \melody
\set Staff.midiInstrument = "gunshot" \melody
}
>>
\midi { }
}

\paper { tagline = ##f }

```

## Demo of all midi sounds



## Modificare l'equalizzazione predefinita degli strumenti MIDI

L'equalizzatore predefinito degli strumenti MIDI può essere modificato impostando la proprietà `instrumentEqualizer` nel contesto `Score` come una procedura Scheme definita dall'utente che usi il nome dello strumento MIDI come argomento insieme a una coppia di frazioni indicanti i volumi minimi e massimi da applicare a quello specifico strumento.

L'esempio seguente imposta i volumi massimo e minimo per il flauto e per il clarinetto.

```
#(define my-instrument-equalizer-alist '())

#(set! my-instrument-equalizer-alist
  (append
    '(
      ("flute" . (0.7 . 0.9))
      ("clarinet" . (0.3 . 0.6)))
    my-instrument-equalizer-alist))

#(define (my-instrument-equalizer s)
  (let ((entry (assoc s my-instrument-equalizer-alist)))
    (if entry
      (cdr entry))))

\score {
  <<
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \time 2/2
      \set Score.instrumentEqualizer = #my-instrument-equalizer
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "flute"
      \new Voice \relative {
        r2 g'\mp g fis~
        4 g8 fis e2~
        4 d8 cis d2
      }
    }
    \new Staff {
      \key g \major
      \set Staff.midiInstrument = "clarinet"
      \new Voice \relative {
        b'1\p a2. b8 a
        g2. fis8 e
        fis2 r
      }
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
```

}

musical score for two staves in G major (one sharp) and 4/4 time. The top staff is marked *mp* and the bottom staff is marked *p*.

The top staff contains the following notes: a whole rest, a half note G4, a half note A4, a half note B4, a half note C5, a half note B4, a half note A4, a half note G4, a half note F#4, and a half note E4.

The bottom staff contains the following notes: a whole note G4, a half note A4, a half note B4, a half note C5, a half note B4, a half note A4, a half note G4, a half note F#4, and a whole rest.

## Templates

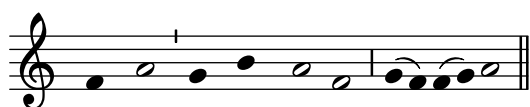
### Modello per notazione antica – trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana

Questo esempio mostra come realizzare una trascrizione moderna di musica gregoriana. La musica gregoriana non presenta la suddivisione in misure né gambi; impiega soltanto le teste della minima e della semiminima, e dei segni appositi che indicano pause di diversa lunghezza.

```
chant = \relative c' {
  \set Score.timing = ##f
  f4 a2 \divisioMinima
  g4 b a2 f2 \divisioMaior
  g4( f) f( g) a2 \finalis
}

verba = \lyricmode {
  Lo -- rem ip -- sum do -- lor sit a -- met
}

\score {
  \new GregorianTranscriptionStaff <<
    \new GregorianTranscriptionVoice = "melody" \chant
    \new GregorianTranscriptionLyrics = "one" \lyricsto melody \verba
  >>
}
```



Lorem ipsum dolor sit a-met

### Modello per salmo anglicano

Questo modello presenta un modo per impostare un salmo anglicano. Mostra anche come le strofe possano essere aggiunte come testo separato al di sotto della musica. Le due strofe sono scritte con stili diversi per illustrare le varie possibilità.

```
\paper { tagline = ##f }

SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g1 | c2 b | a1 | \bar "||"
  a1 | d2 c | c b | c1 | \bar "||"
}

AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  e1 | g2 g | f1 |
  f1 | f2 e | d d | e1 |
}

TenorMusic = \relative a {
  c1 | c2 c | c1 |
  d1 | g,2 g | g g | g1 |
}
```

```

BassMusic = \relative c {
  c1 | e2 e | f1 |
  d1 | b2 c | g' g | c,1 |
}

global = {
  \time 2/2
}

dot = \markup {
  \raise #0.7 \musicglyph "dots.dot"
}

tick = \markup {
  \raise #1 \fontsize #-5 \musicglyph "scripts.rvarcomma"
}

% Use markup to center the chant on the page
\markup {
  \fill-line {
    \score { % centered
      <<
        \new ChoirStaff <<
          \new Staff <<
            \global
            \clef "treble"
            \new Voice = "Soprano" <<
              \voiceOne
              \SopranoMusic
            >>
            \new Voice = "Alto" <<
              \voiceTwo
              \AltoMusic
            >>
          >>
        \new Staff <<
          \clef "bass"
          \global
          \new Voice = "Tenor" <<
            \voiceOne
            \TenorMusic
          >>
          \new Voice = "Bass" <<
            \voiceTwo
            \BassMusic
          >>
        >>
      >>
    }
  }
  \layout {
    \context {

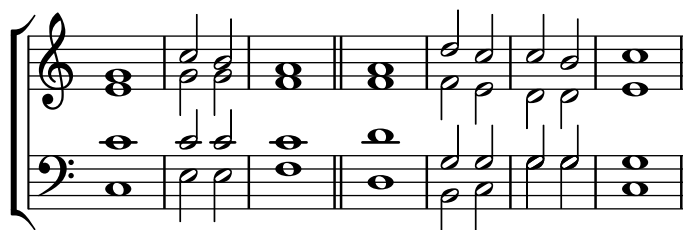
```

```

        \Score
        \override SpacingSpanner.base-shortest-duration =
            \musicLength 2
    }
    \context {
        \Staff
        \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
    }
} % End score
} % End markup

\markup {
    \fill-line {
        \column {
            \left-align {
                \null \null \null
                \line {
                    \fontsize #5 0
                    \fontsize #3 come
                    let us \bold sing | unto \dot the | Lord : let
                }
                \line {
                    us heartily
                    \concat { re \bold joice }
                    in the | strength of | our
                }
                \line {
                    sal | vation.
                }
                \null
                \line {
                    \hspace #2.5 8. Today if ye will hear his voice *
                }
                \line {
                    \concat { \bold hard en }
                    \tick not your \tick hearts : as in the pro-
                }
                \line {
                    vocation * and as in the \bold day of tempt- \tick
                }
                \line {
                    -ation \tick in the \tick wilderness.
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```



**O** come let us **sing** | unto • the | Lord : let  
us heartily **rejoice** in the | strength of | our  
sal | vation.

8. Today if ye will hear his voice \*  
**harden** ' not your ' hearts : as in the pro-  
vocation \* and as in the **day** of tempt- '  
-ation ' in the ' wilderness.

## Modello per inno

Il codice seguente presenta un modo di impostare un inno in cui ogni verso inizia e finisce con una misura parziale. Mostra anche come aggiungere delle strofe come testo separato sotto la musica.

```
Timeline = {
  \time 4/4
  \tempo 4=96
  \partial 2
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \caesura \break
  s2 | s1 | s2 \breathe s2 | s1 | s2 \fine
}
```

```
SopranoMusic = \relative g' {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}
```

```
AltoMusic = \relative c' {
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
  d4 d | d d d d | d d d d | d d d d | d2
}
```

```
TenorMusic = \relative a {
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
  b4 b | b b b b | b b b b | b b b b | b2
}
```

```
BassMusic = \relative g {
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
  g4 g | g g g g | g g g g | g g g g | g2
}
```

```

global = {
  \key g \major
}

\score { % Start score
  <<
    \new PianoStaff << % Start pianostaff
      \new Staff << % Start Staff = RH
        \global
        \clef "treble"
        \new Voice = "Soprano" << % Start Voice = "Soprano"
          \Timeline
          \voiceOne
          \SopranoMusic
        >> % End Voice = "Soprano"
      \new Voice = "Alto" << % Start Voice = "Alto"
        \Timeline
        \voiceTwo
        \AltoMusic
      >> % End Voice = "Alto"
    >> % End Staff = RH
  \new Staff << % Start Staff = LH
    \global
    \clef "bass"
    \new Voice = "Tenor" << % Start Voice = "Tenor"
      \Timeline
      \voiceOne
      \TenorMusic
    >> % End Voice = "Tenor"
  \new Voice = "Bass" << % Start Voice = "Bass"
    \Timeline
    \voiceTwo
    \BassMusic
  >> % End Voice = "Bass"
  >> % End Staff = LH
  >> % End pianostaff
  >>
} % End score

\markup {
  \fill-line {
    ""
    {
      \column {
        \left-align {
          "This is line one of the first verse"
          "This is line two of the same"
          "And here's line three of the first verse"
          "And the last line of the same"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```



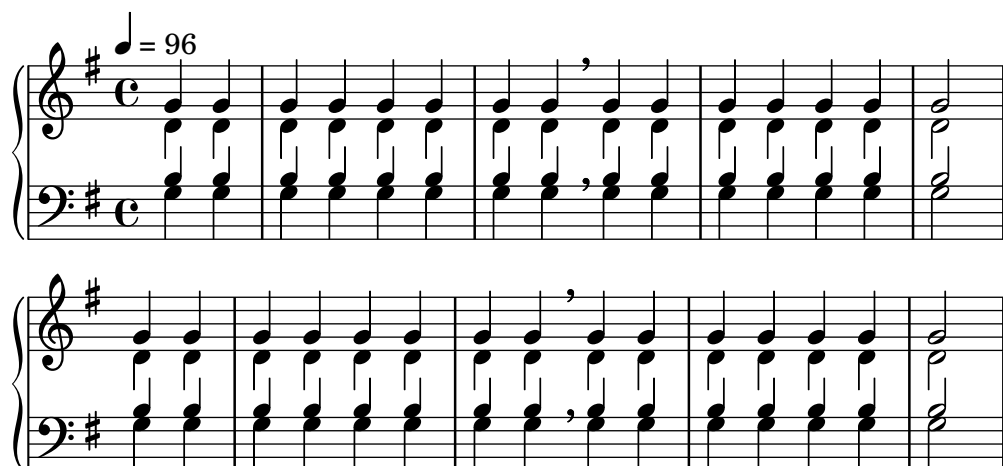
```

    }
    ""
  }
}

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    caesuraType = #'((bar-line . "||"))
    fineBarType = "||"
  }
}

\paper { % Start paper block
  indent = 0      % don't indent first system
  line-width = 130 % shorten line length to suit music
  tagline = ##f % Don't print tag line, can be removed
} % End paper block

```



This is line one of the first verse  
 This is line two of the same  
 And here's line three of the first verse  
 And the last line of the same

## Modello per combo jazz

Ecco un modello piuttosto complesso, per un gruppo jazz. Si noti che tutti gli strumenti sono in `\key c \major`. Si tratta della tonalità reale; sarà trasposta automaticamente includendo la musica all'interno di una sezione `\transpose`.

```

\header {
  title = "Song"
  subtitle = "(tune)"
  composer = "Me"
  meter = "moderato"
  piece = "Swing"
  tagline = \markup {
    \column {
      "LilyPond example file by Amelie Zapf,"
    }
  }
}

```

```

        "Berlin 07/07/2003"
    }
}
}
% To make the example display in the documentation
\paper {
    paper-width = 130
}
%#(set-global-staff-size 16)
\include "english.ly"

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Some macros %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

sl = {
    \override NoteHead.style = #'slash
    \hide Stem
}
nsl = {
    \revert NoteHead.style
    \undo \hide Stem
}
crOn = \override NoteHead.style = #'cross
crOff = \revert NoteHead.style

%% insert chord name style stuff here.

jazzChords = { }

%%%%%%%%%%%%%% Keys'n'things %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%

global = { \time 4/4 }

Key = { \key c \major }

% ##### Horns #####

% ----- Trumpet -----
trpt = \transpose c d \relative c' {
    \Key
    c1 | c | c |
}
trpHarmony = \transpose c' d {
    \jazzChords
}
trumpet = {
    \global
    \clef treble
    <<
        \trpt
    >>
}

```

```

% ----- Alto Saxophone -----
alto = \transpose c a \relative c' {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c |
}
altoHarmony = \transpose c' a {
  \jazzChords
}
altoSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
  \alto
  >>
}

% ----- Baritone Saxophone -----
bari = \transpose c a' \relative c {
  \Key
  c1
  c1
  \sl
  d4^"Solo" d d d
  \ns1
}
bariHarmony = \transpose c' a \chordmode {
  \jazzChords s1 s d2:maj e:m7
}
bariSax = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
  \bari
  >>
}

% ----- Trombone -----
tbone = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
tboneHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
}
trombone = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  <<
  \tbone
  >>
}

```

```
% ##### Rhythm Section #####
```

```
% ----- Guitar -----
```

```
gtr = \relative c'' {
  \Key
  c1
  \sl
  b4 b b b
  \ns1
  c1
}
gtrHarmony = \chordmode {
  \jazzChords
  s1 c2:min7+ d2:maj9
}
guitar = {
  \global
  \clef treble
  <<
    \gtr
  >>
}
```

```
%% ----- Piano -----
```

```
rhUpper = \relative c'' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
rhLower = \relative c' {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  e1 | e | e
}
```

```
lhUpper = \relative c' {
  \voiceOne
  \Key
  g1 | g | g
}
lhLower = \relative c {
  \voiceTwo
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
```

```
PianoRH = {
  \clef treble
  \global
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" \rhUpper
    \new Voice = "two" \rhLower
```

```

    >>
  }
  PianoLH = {
    \clef bass
    \global
    <<
      \new Voice = "one" \lhUpper
      \new Voice = "two" \lhLower
    >>
  }

  piano = {
    <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \PianoRH
      \new Staff = "lower" \PianoLH
    >>
  }

% ----- Bass Guitar -----
Bass = \relative c {
  \Key
  c1 | c | c
}
bass = {
  \global
  \clef bass
  <<
    \Bass
  >>
}

% ----- Drums -----
up = \drummode {
  \voiceOne
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
  hh4 <hh sn> hh <hh sn>
}
down = \drummode {
  \voiceTwo
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
  bd4 s bd s
}

drumContents = {
  \global
  <<
    \new DrumVoice \up
    \new DrumVoice \down
  >>
}

```

%%%%%%%%%% It All Goes Together Here %%%%%%%%%%%

```
\score {
  <<
    \new StaffGroup = "horns" <<
      \new Staff = "trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \trumpet
      \new Staff = "altosax" \with { instrumentName = "Alto Sax" }
      \altoSax
      \new ChordNames = "barichords" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet" }
      \bariHarmony
      \new Staff = "barisax" \with { instrumentName = "Bari Sax" }
      \bariSax
      \new Staff = "trombone" \with { instrumentName = "Trombone" }
      \trombone
    >>

    \new StaffGroup = "rhythm" <<
      \new ChordNames = "chords" \gtrHarmony
      \new Staff = "guitar" \with { instrumentName = "Guitar" }
      \guitar
      \new PianoStaff = "piano" \with {
        instrumentName = "Piano"
        midiInstrument = "acoustic grand"
      }
      \piano
      \new Staff = "bass" \with { instrumentName = "Bass" }
      \bass
      \new DrumStaff \with { instrumentName = "Drums" }
      \drumContents
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
    \context {
      \Score
      \override BarNumber.padding = 3
      \override RehearsalMark.padding = 2
      skipBars = ##t
    }
  }
  \midi { }
}
```

## Song

(tune)

Me

moderato

Swing

Trumpet

Alto Sax

Bari Sax

Trombone

Guitar

Piano

Bass

Drums

$B^{\Delta} C^{\#}m^7$

$Cm^{\Delta} D^{\Delta 9}$

## Modello per orchestra, coro e pianoforte

Questo modello mostra come usare i contesti annidati `StaffGroup` e `GrandStaff` per creare sottogruppi degli strumenti dello stesso tipo. Mostra anche come usare `\transpose` in modo che le variabili mantengano la musica per gli strumenti traspositori nell'intonazione reale.

```
#(set-global-staff-size 17)
```

```
\paper {
  indent = 3.0\cm % add space for instrumentName
  short-indent = 1.5\cm % add less space for shortInstrumentName
}
```

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
fluteMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
% Pitches as written on a manuscript for Clarinet in A
```

*% are transposed to concert pitch.*

```
clarinetMusic = \transpose c' a
  \relative c'' { \key bes \major bes1 d }
```

```
trumpetMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
```

*% Key signature is often omitted for horns*

```
hornMusic = \transpose c' f
  \relative c { d'1 fis }
```

```
percussionMusic = \relative c { \key g \major g1 b }
```

```
sopranoMusic = \relative c'' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
sopranoLyrics = \lyricmode { Lyr -- ics }
```

```
altoIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
altoIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
altoILyrics = \sopranoLyrics
```

```
altoIIILyrics = \lyricmode { Ah -- ah }
```

```
tenorMusic = \relative c' { \clef "treble_8" \key g \major g1 b }
```

```
tenorLyrics = \sopranoLyrics
```

```
pianoRHMus = \relative c { \key g \major g''1 b }
```

```
pianoLHMus = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }
```

```
violinIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
violinIIMusic = \relative c' { \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
violaMusic = \relative c { \clef alto \key g \major g'1 b }
```

```
celloMusic = \relative c { \clef bass \key g \major g1 b }
```

```
bassMusic = \relative c { \clef "bass_8" \key g \major g,1 b }
```

```
\score {
```

```
<<
```

```
  \new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_woodwinds" <<
```

```
    \new Staff = "Staff_flute" \with { instrumentName = "Flute" }
```

```
    \fluteMusic
```

```
  \new Staff = "Staff_clarinet" \with {
```

```
    instrumentName = \markup { \concat { "Clarinet in B" \flat } }
```



```

}

% Declare that written Middle C in the music
% to follow sounds a concert B flat, for
% output using sounded pitches such as MIDI.
%\transposition bes

% Print music for a B-flat clarinet
\transpose bes c' \clarinetMusic
>>

\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_brass" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_hornI" \with { instrumentName = "Horn in F" }
    % \transposition f
    \transpose f c' \hornMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_trumpet" \with { instrumentName = "Trumpet in C" }
    \trumpetMusic

>>

\new RhythmicStaff = "RhythmicStaff_percussion"
\with { instrumentName = "Percussion" }
<<
  \percussionMusic
>>

\new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
<<
  \new Staff { \pianoRHMusical }
  \new Staff { \pianoLHMusical }
>>

\new ChoirStaff = "ChoirStaff_choir" <<
  \new Staff = "Staff_soprano" \with { instrumentName = "Soprano" }
  \new Voice = "soprano"
  \sopranoMusical

  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" { \sopranoLyrics }
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_altoI"
  \with { \accepts Lyrics } <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoI" \with { instrumentName = "Alto I" }
    \new Voice = "altoI"
    \altoIMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoI" { \altoILyrics }
    \new Staff = "Staff_altoII" \with { instrumentName = "Alto II" }
    \new Voice = "altoII"
    \altoIIMusical

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altoII" { \altoIIILyrics }
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_tenor" \with { instrumentName = "Tenor" }
    \new Voice = "tenor"

```

```

        \tenorMusic

    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" { \tenorLyrics }
>>
\new StaffGroup = "StaffGroup_strings" <<
  \new GrandStaff = "GrandStaff_violins" <<
    \new Staff = "Staff_violinI" \with { instrumentName = "Violin I" }
    \violinIMusic

    \new Staff = "Staff_violinII" \with { instrumentName = "Violin II" }
    \violinIIMusic
  >>

  \new Staff = "Staff_viola" \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
  \violaMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_cello" \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
  \celloMusic

  \new Staff = "Staff_bass" \with { instrumentName = "Double Bass" }
  \bassMusic
>>
>>
\layout { }
}

```

Flute

Clarinet in B $\flat$

Horn in F

Trumpet in C

Percussion

Piano

Soprano

Alto I

Alto II

Tenor

Violin I

Violin II

Viola

Cello

Double Bass

Lyr - ics

Lyr - ics

Ah - ah

Lyr - ics

8

## Modello per pianoforte (semplice)

Ecco un comune doppio pentagramma per pianoforte con un po' di note.

```
upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}
```

```

\score {
  \new PianoStaff \with { instrumentName = "Piano" }
  <<
    \new Staff = "upper" \upper
    \new Staff = "lower" \lower
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Modello per pianoforte con testo al centro

Invece di destinare un rigo a parte alla linea melodica e al suo testo, è possibile collocare il testo al centro di un doppio pentagramma per pianoforte.

```

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

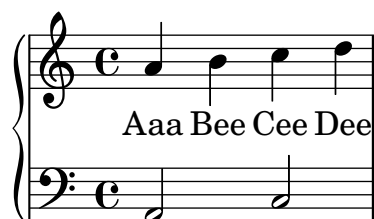
lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score {
  \new PianoStaff <<
    \new Staff = upper { \new Voice = "singer" \upper }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "singer" \text
    \new Staff = lower { \lower }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Modello per pianoforte con melodia e testo

Ecco un tipico formato per canzoni: un rigo con linea melodica e testo, e sotto l'accompagnamento per pianoforte.

```
melody = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

upper = \relative c'' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

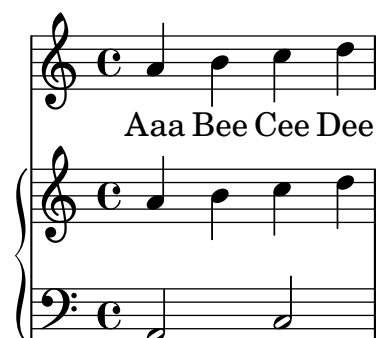
  a4 b c d
}

lower = \relative c {
  \clef bass
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "mel" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto mel \text
    \new PianoStaff <<
      \new Staff = "upper" \upper
      \new Staff = "lower" \lower
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    \context { \Staff \RemoveEmptyStaves }
  }
  \midi { }
```

}



## Modello per coro SATB - quattro righe

Modello per coro SATB (quattro righe)

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
  \dynamicUp
}
sopranonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2 \p \< d c d \f
}
sopranowords = \lyricmode { do do do do }
altonotes = \relative c'' {
  c2\p d c d
}
altowords = \lyricmode { re re re re }
tenornotes = {
  \clef "G_8"
  c2\mp d c d
}
tenorwords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }
bassnotes = {
  \clef bass
  c2\mf d c d
}
basswords = \lyricmode { mi mi mi mi }

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "soprano" <<
        \global
        \sopranonotes
      >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "soprano" \sopranowords
    >>
    \new Staff <<
      \new Voice = "alto" <<
        \global
        \altonotes
      >>
    >>
  >>
}

```

```

>>
\new Lyrics \lyricsto "alto" \altowords
>>
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "tenor" <<
    \global
    \tenornotes
  >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "tenor" \tenorwords
  >>
\new Staff <<
  \new Voice = "bass" <<
    \global
    \bassnotes
  >>
  \new Lyrics \lyricsto "bass" \basswords
  >>
>>
}

```

## Score for diatonic accordion

A template to write a score for a diatonic accordion.

- There is a horizontal staff indicating if the accordion must be pushed (thick line) or pulled (thin line).
- There is a small rhythmic staff with lyrics that describes the bass buttons to press. The bar lines are made from gridlines.
- The tabulator staff for diatonic accordions shows the geographic position of the buttons and not (as for every other instrument) the pitch of the notes; the keys on the melody side of the accordion are placed in three columns and about 12 rows.

In the tabulator staff notation the outermost column is described with notes between lines, the innermost column is described with notes between lines and a cross as accidental, and the middle column is described with notes on a line, whereby the row in the middle is represented on the middle line in the staff.

Some words to transpose piano notes to the diatonic accordion:

1. Every diatonic accordion is built for some keys only (for example, for the keys of C major and F major), so it is important to transpose a piano melody to match one of these keys. Transpose the source code, not only the output because this code is required later on to translate it once more to the tabulator staff. This can be done with the command `displayLilyMusic`.
2. You have to alternate the push- and pull-direction of the accordion regularly. If the player has a too long part to pull the accordion gets broken. On the other hand, some harmonies are only available in one direction. Considering this, decide which parts of the melody are the push-parts and which the pull-parts.
3. For each pull- or push-part translate the piano notes to the according tabulature representation.

```
verse = \lyricmode { Wie gross bist du! Wie gross bist du! }
```

```
harmonies = \new ChordNames \chordmode {
  \germanChords
  \set chordChanges = ##t
  bes8 bes8 bes8
  es2 f
  bes1
}
```

```
NoStem = { \hide Stem }
```

```
NoNoteHead = \hide NoteHead
```

```
ZeroBeam = \override Beam.positions = #'(0 . 0)
```

```
staffTabLine = \new Staff \with {
  \remove "Time_signature_engraver"
  \remove "Clef_engraver"
} {
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'(0)
  % Shows one horizontal line. The vertical line
  % (simulating a bar-line) is simulated with a gridline
  \set Staff.midiInstrument = #"choir aahs"
  \key c \major
  \relative c''
  {
    % disable the following line to see the noteheads while writing the song
    \NoNoteHead
    \override NoteHead.no-ledgers = ##t

    % The beam between 8th-notes is used to draw the push-line
    %How to fast write the push-lines:
    % 1. write repeatedly 'c c c c c c c c |' for the whole length of the song
    % 2. uncomment the line \NoNoteHead
    % 3. compile
    % 4. Mark the positions on which push/pull changes.
    %     In the score-picture click on the position
    %         the push- or pull-part starts
    %         (on the noteHead, the cursor will change to a hand-icon).
    %     The cursor in the source code will jump just at this position.
```



```

% a) If a push-part starts there, replace the 'c' by an 'e['
% b) If a pull-part starts there, replace the 'c' by an 's'
% 5. Switch into 'overwrite-mode' by pressing the 'ins' key.
% 6. For the pull-parts overwrite the 'c' with 's'
% 7. For every push-part replace the last 'c' with 'e]'
% 8. Switch into 'insert-mode' again
% 9. At last it should look like e.g.
% (s s e[ c | c c c c c c c c | c c c c c c e] s s)
% 10. re-enable the line \NoNoteHead
\autoBeamOff
\ZeroBeam
s8 s s e[ c c c c c c e] | s s s s s
}
}

% Accordion melody in tabulator score
% 1. Place a copy of the piano melody below
% 2. Separate piano melody into pull- and push-parts
% according to the staffTabLine you've already made
% 3. For each line: Double the line. Remark the 1st one
% (Keeps unchanged as reference) and then change the second
% line using the transformation paper
% or the macros 'conv2diaton push.bsh' and 'conv2diaton pull.bsh'
% Tips:
% - In jEdit Search & Replace mark the Option 'Keep Dialog'

AccordionTabTwoCBesDur = {
% pull 1
%<f' bes'>8 <f' a'>8 <d' bes'>8 |
<g' a'>8 <g' b'>8 <e' a'>8 |
% push 2
%<g' c'>4 <f' d'> <g' ees'> <f' a'> |
<g' a'>4 <d' eisis'> <g' bisis'> <d' f'> |
% pull 3
% <f' bes'>2 r8 }
<g' a'>2 r8 }

AccordionTab= { \dynamicUp
% 1. Place a copy of the piano melody above
% 2. Separate piano melody into pull- and push-parts
% according to the staffTabLine you've already made
% 3. For each line: Double the line. Remark the 1st one
% (Keeps unchanged as reference) and then
% change the second line using the transformation paper
% Tips:
% - In jEdit Search & Replace mark the Option 'Keep Dialog'
% -
\AccordionTabTwoCBesDur
}

\header { tagline = ##f }

```

```

\layout {
  \context {
    \Score
    % The vertical line (simulating a bar-line) in
    % the staffBassRhythm is a gridline
    \consists "Grid_line_span_engraver"
  }
  \context {
    \Staff
    \consists "Grid_point_engraver"
    gridInterval = \musicLength 4*4 % 4/4 - tact. How many beats per bar
    % The following line has to be adjusted O-F-T-E-N.
    \override GridPoint.Y-extent = #'(-2 . -21)
  }
  \context {
    \ChoirStaff
    \remove "System_start_delimiter_engraver"
  }
}

staffVoice = \new Staff = astaffvoice {
  \time 4/4
  \set Staff.instrumentName = "Voice"
  \set Staff.midiInstrument = "voice oohs"
  \key bes \major
  \partial 8*3
  \clef treble
  {
    \context Voice = "melodyVoi"
    {
      <f' bes'>8 <f' a'>8 <d' bes'>8 |
      <g' c''>4 <f' d''> <g' es''> <f' a'> |
      <f' bes'>2 r8
    }
    \bar " | ."
  }
}

staffAccordionMel =
\new Staff \with { \remove "Clef_engraver" } {
  \accidentalStyle forget %Set the accidentals (Vorzeichen) for each note,
  %do not remember them for the rest of the measure.
  \time 4/4
  \set Staff.instrumentName="Accordion"
  \set Staff.midiInstrument="voice oohs"
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  { \AccordionTab \bar " | ." }
}

AltOn =

```

```

#(define-music-function (mag) (number?)
  #{ \override Stem.length = #(* 7.0 mag)
    \override NoteHead.font-size =
  #(inexact->exact (* (/ 6.0 (log 2.0)) (log mag))) #})

AltOff = {
  \revert Stem.length
  \revert NoteHead.font-size
}

BassRhythm = {s4 s8 | c2 c2 | c2 s8 }
LyricBassRhythmI= \lyricmode { c b | c }

staffBassRhythm =
\new Staff = staffbass \with { \remove "Clef_engraver" } {
  % This is not a RhythmicStaff because it must be possible to append lyrics.

  \override Score.GridLine.extra-offset = #'( 13.0 . 0.0 ) % x.y
  \override Staff.StaffSymbol.line-positions = #'( 0 )
  % Shows one horizontal line. The vertical line
  % (simulating a bar-line) is simulated by a grid
  % Search for 'grid' in this page to find all related functions
  \time 4/4
  {
    \context Voice = "VoiceBassRhythm"
    \stemDown \AltOn #0.6
    \relative c''
    {
      \BassRhythm
    }
    \AltOff
    \bar "|"
  }
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \harmonies
    \staffVoice
    \context Lyrics = "lmelodyVoi"
    \with { alignBelowContext = astaffvoice }
    \lyricsto melodyVoi \verse
    \staffAccordionMel
    \staffTabLine
    \staffBassRhythm
    \context Lyrics = "lBassRhythmAboveI"
    \with { alignAboveContext = staffbass }
    \lyricsto VoiceBassRhythm \LyricBassRhythmI
  >>
}

```

Voice: **B** **E $\flat$**  **F** **B**  
 Wie gross bist du! Wie gross bist du!  
 Accordion: **c** **b** **c**  
 Bass: **c** **b** **c**

## Modello di rigo singolo con note, testo e accordi

Ecco il modello di un comune spartito semplificato (lead sheet): include linea melodica, testo vocale e sigle degli accordi.

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

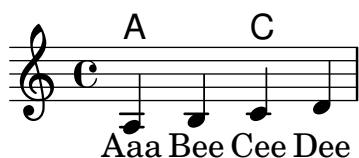
  a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  a2 c
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Voice = "one" { \autoBeamOff \melody }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Single staff template with notes, lyrics, chords and frets

Here is a simple lead sheet template with melody, lyrics, chords and fret diagrams.

```

verseI = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"1."
  This is the first verse
}

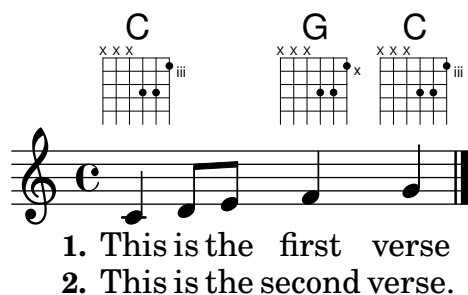
verseII = \lyricmode {
  \set stanza = #"2."
  This is the second verse.
}

theChords = \chordmode {
  % insert chords for chordnames and fretboards here
  c2 g4 c
}

staffMelody = \relative c' {
  \key c \major
  \clef treble
  % Type notes for melody here
  c4 d8 e f4 g
  \bar "|"
}

\score {
  <<
    \context ChordNames { \theChords }
    \context FretBoards { \theChords }
    \new Staff {
      \context Voice = "voiceMelody" { \staffMelody }
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsI" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseI
    }
    \new Lyrics = "lyricsII" {
      \lyricsto "voiceMelody" \verseII
    }
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



1. This is the first verse  
2. This is the second verse.

## Modello di rigo singolo con note e accordi

Vuoi preparare uno spartito semplificato (lead sheet) con melodia e accordi? La tua ricerca è finita!

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  f4 e8[ c] d4 g
  a2 ~ a
}

harmonies = \chordmode {
  c4:m f:min7 g:maj c:aug
  d2:dim b4:5 e:sus
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChordNames {
      \set chordChanges = ##t
      \harmonies
    }
    \new Staff \melody
  >>
  \layout{ }
  \midi { }
}
```



Cm Fm<sup>7</sup> G<sup>Δ</sup> C<sup>+</sup> D<sup>°</sup> B<sup>5</sup> E<sup>sus4</sup>

## Modello di rigo singolo con note e testo

Questo piccolo modello presenta una semplice linea melodica con un testo. Copialo e incollalo, aggiungi le note e le parole. Questo esempio disabilita la disposizione automatica delle travature, come è consuetudine per le parti vocali. Per usare la disposizione automatica delle travature, cambia o commenta la relativa linea di codice.

```
melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
```

```

\time 4/4

a4 b c d
}

text = \lyricmode {
  Aaa Bee Cee Dee
}

\score{
  <<
    \new Voice = "one" {
      \autoBeamOff
      \melody
    }
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "one" \text
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Modello di rigo singolo con solo note

Questo modello molto semplice mette a disposizione un rigo con delle note ed è quindi adatto per uno strumento non accompagnato o per un frammento melodico. Copialo e incollalo in un file, aggiungi le note e hai finito!

```

melody = \relative c' {
  \clef treble
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4

  a4 b c d
}

```

```

\score {
  \new Staff \melody
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

```



## Modello per quartetto d'archi (semplice)

Questo modello presenta un semplice quartetto d'archi. Impiega anche una sezione `\global` per definire il tempo e l'armatura di chiave.

```
global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

violinOne = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

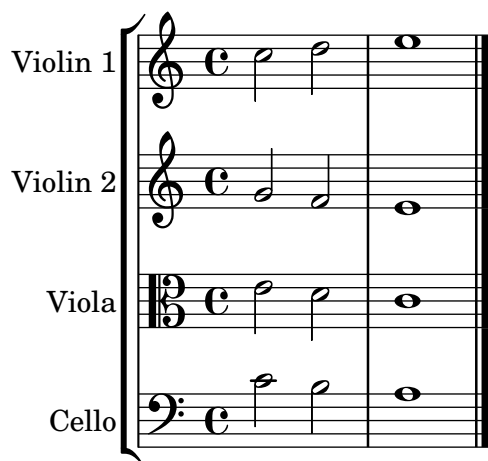
violinTwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 f
  e1
  \bar "|."
}

viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d
  c1
  \bar "|."
}

cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b
  a1
  \bar "|."
}

\score {
  \new StaffGroup <<
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \violinOne >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \violinTwo >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \viola >>
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \cello >>
  >>
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}
```





## Modello per quartetto d'archi con parti separate

Il frammento di codice del “Modello per quartetto d'archi” crea un bel quartetto, ma cosa fare se si ha bisogno di creare le singole parti? Questo nuovo modello mostra come usare la funzionalità `\tag` per dividere facilmente un pezzo in parti staccate.

Occorre dividere questo modello in file separati; i nomi dei file sono indicati nei commenti all'inizio di ogni file. `piece.ly` contiene tutte le definizioni musicali. Gli altri file – `score.ly`, `vn1.ly`, `vn2.ly`, `vla.ly` e `vlc.ly` – creano ciascuna parte.

Non dimenticare di togliere i commenti quando usi i file separati!

```
% piece.ly
% (This is the global definitions file)

global= {
  \time 4/4
  \key c \major
}

Violinone = \new Voice \relative c' {
  c2 d e1
  \bar "|."
}

Violintwo = \new Voice \relative c' {
  g2 g e1
  \bar "|."
}

Viola = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef alto
  e2 d c1
  \bar "|."
}

Cello = \new Voice \relative c' {
  \clef bass
  c2 b a1
  \bar "|."
}
```

```

}

music = {
  <<
    \tag #'score \tag #'vn1
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 1" }
    << \global \Violinone >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vn2
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Violin 2" }
    << \global \Violintwo >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vla
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Viola" }
    << \global \Viola >>

    \tag #'score \tag #'vlc
    \new Staff \with { instrumentName = "Cello" }
    << \global \Cello >>
  >>
}

% These are the other files you need to save on your computer

% score.ly
% (This is the main file)

% uncomment the line below when using a separate file
%\include "piece.ly"

#(set-global-staff-size 14)

\score {
  \new StaffGroup \keepWithTag #'score \music
  \layout { }
  \midi { }
}

%{ Uncomment this block when using separate files

% vn1.ly
% (This is the Violin 1 part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn1 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vn2.ly
% (This is the Violin 2 part file)

```

```

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vn2 \music
  \layout { }
}

% vla.ly
% (This is the Viola part file)

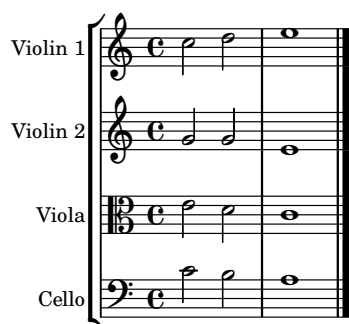
\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vla \music
  \layout { }
}

% vlc.ly
% (This is the Cello part file)

\include "piece.ly"
\score {
  \keepWithTag #'vlc \music
  \layout { }
}

%}

```



## Modello per complesso vocale

Ecco una tipica partitura corale a quattro parti, SATB. Se il complesso è più ampio, è spesso comodo scrivere gli elementi comuni in un'unica sezione, che verrà poi inclusa in tutte le parti. Ad esempio, l'indicazione di tempo e l'armatura di chiave sono quasi sempre le stesse per tutte le parti. Come nel modello dell'“Inno”, le quattro voci sono ripartite in due soli righi.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

```

```

global = {
  \key c \major

```

```

\time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c''4 c c8[( b)] c4
}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" {
        \voiceOne
        << \global \sopMusic >>
      }
      \new Voice = "altos" {
        \voiceTwo
        << \global \altoMusic >>
      }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "altos"
    \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
      % this is needed for lyrics above a staff
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
    }
  }
}

```

```

\new Staff = "men" <<
  \clef bass
  \new Voice = "tenors" {
    \voiceOne
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
  }
  \new Voice = "basses" {
    \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >>
  }
>>
\new Lyrics = "basses"
\context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
\context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
\context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
\context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
>>
}

```



## Modello per gruppo vocale con riduzione per pianoforte automatica

Questo modello aggiunge una riduzione automatica per pianoforte alla tipica partitura vocale SATB illustrata in “Modello per complesso vocale”. Si dimostra così uno dei punti di forza di LilyPond – è possibile usare una definizione musicale più di una volta. Qualsiasi modifica venga fatta alle note delle voci (ad esempio, `tenorMusic`) verrà applicata anche alla riduzione per pianoforte.

```

\paper {
  top-system-spacing.basic-distance = 10
  score-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  system-system-spacing.basic-distance = 20
  last-bottom-spacing.basic-distance = 10
}

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative {
  c' '4 c c8[( b)] c4

```

```

}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative {
  e'4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  <<
    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Lyrics = "sopranos" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
      \new Staff = "women" <<
        \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
        \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
      >>
      \new Lyrics = "altos"
      \new Lyrics = "tenors" \with {
        % This is needed for lyrics above a staff
        \override VerticalAxisGroup.staff-affinity = #DOWN
      }
    >>

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics = "basses"
    \context Lyrics = "sopranos" \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \context Lyrics = "altos" \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    \context Lyrics = "tenors" \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
  >>
}

```

```

\context Lyrics = "basses" \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
>>
\new PianoStaff <<
  \new Staff <<
    \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    \partCombine
    << \global \sopMusic >>
    << \global \altoMusic >>
  >>
  \new Staff <<
    \clef bass
    \set Staff.printPartCombineTexts = ##f
    \partCombine
    << \global \tenorMusic >>
    << \global \bassMusic >>
  >>
>>
>>
}

```

hi hi hi hi

ha ha ha ha

hu hu hu hu

ho ho ho ho

## Modello per gruppo vocale con testo allineato sotto e sopra i righi

Questo modello è fondamentalmente analogo al semplice modello “Complesso vocale”, con l’unica differenza che qui tutti i versi del testo sono posizionati usando `alignAboveContext` e `alignBelowContext`.

```

global = {
  \key c \major
  \time 4/4
}

sopMusic = \relative c'' {
  c4 c c8[( b)] c4

```

```

}
sopWords = \lyricmode {
  hi hi hi hi
}

altoMusic = \relative c' {
  e4 f d e
}
altoWords = \lyricmode {
  ha ha ha ha
}

tenorMusic = \relative c' {
  g4 a f g
}
tenorWords = \lyricmode {
  hu hu hu hu
}

bassMusic = \relative c {
  c4 c g c
}
bassWords = \lyricmode {
  ho ho ho ho
}

\score {
  \new ChoirStaff <<
    \new Staff = "women" <<
      \new Voice = "sopranos" { \voiceOne << \global \sopMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "altos" { \voiceTwo << \global \altoMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "sopranos" \sopWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "women" }
      \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords
    % we could remove the line about this with the line below, since
    % we want the alto lyrics to be below the alto Voice anyway.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "altos" \altoWords

    \new Staff = "men" <<
      \clef bass
      \new Voice = "tenors" { \voiceOne << \global \tenorMusic >> }
      \new Voice = "basses" { \voiceTwo << \global \bassMusic >> }
    >>
    \new Lyrics \with { alignAboveContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "tenors" \tenorWords
    \new Lyrics \with { alignBelowContext = "men" }
      \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
    % again, we could replace the line above this with the line below.
    % \new Lyrics \lyricsto "basses" \bassWords
  >>

```



}



## Modello per gruppo vocale con strofa e ritornello

Questo modello crea una partitura che inizia con una sezione solistica e prosegue in un ritornello a due voci. Illustra anche l'uso delle pause spaziatrici all'interno della variabile `\global` per definire i cambi di tempo (e altri elementi comuni a tutte le parti) nel corso di tutta la partitura.

```
\header { tagline = ##f }
```

```
global = {
  \key g \major
```

```
  % verse
  \time 3/4
  s2.*2
  \break
```

```
  % refrain
  \time 2/4
  s2*2
  \bar "|."
```

}

```
SoloNotes = \relative g' {
  \clef "treble"
```

```
  % verse
  g4 g g |
  b4 b b |
```

```
  % refrain
  R2*2 |
```

}

```
SoloLyrics = \lyricmode {
  One two three |
  four five six |
}
```

```
SopranoNotes = \relative c'' {
  \clef "treble"
```

```

% verse
R2.*2 |

% refrain
c4 c |
g4 g |
}

SopranoLyrics = \lyricmode {
  la la |
  la la |
}

BassNotes = \relative c {
  \clef "bass"

  % verse
  R2.*2 |

  % refrain
  c4 e |
  d4 d |
}

BassLyrics = \lyricmode {
  dum dum |
  dum dum |
}

\score {
  <<
    \new Voice = "SoloVoice" << \global \SoloNotes >>
    \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SoloVoice" \SoloLyrics

    \new ChoirStaff <<
      \new Voice = "SopranoVoice" << \global \SopranoNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "SopranoVoice" \SopranoLyrics

      \new Voice = "BassVoice" << \global \BassNotes >>
      \new Lyrics \lyricsto "BassVoice" \BassLyrics
    >>
  >>
  \layout {
    ragged-right = ##t
    \context { \Staff
      % these lines prevent empty staves from being printed
      \RemoveEmptyStaves
      \override VerticalAxisGroup.remove-first = ##t
    }
  }
}

```

